





Volume 6166.

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 14, 1919, to Apr. 15, 1919.

1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets.
April 14	Luca d' Aosta	Genova	14
" "	Tasmanic	Gothenburg	4
" "	Canopic	Genoa	26
" "	Isonomia	Falboa	4
" "	Exeter City	Bristol	2
" "	Urkiola Vendi	Alicante, Spain	3
" "	Lake Hurst	Cristobal	3
" "	Trinidadian	Tampico	1
" "	Lake Stirling	Jucaro	2
" "	Talisman	Rio de Janeiro	1
" "	Rochambeau	Havre	54
April 15	Hugo	Havana	1
" "	I.E.S. Adolph	St. Johns	1
" "	San Juan	San Juan, P. R.	10
" "	Lake Cayugo	Nuevitas	3
" "	Kerman	Glasgow	3
" "	Lake Hemlock	Cristobal	3

6166

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6166

Apr. 14-15-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 9 1943, 191.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 9 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



*[Handwritten signature]*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA 3-8 Passengers sailing from GENOA 19 March 2-6, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		BERLINGERI	RAFFAELE	42	M	S Importer	yes	English	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Genoa	mother Gilda Berlingeri		N.Y.	New York
2	DIPLOMAT	DENTICE DI FRASSO	CARLO	43	M	M Deputy of Italian Parliament	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Roma	Via Acquarone M. 7 Genoa		N.Y.	New York
3		DEL GRECO	TEODISTA	43	F	S TOURIST		Italian	yes	ITALY	South Italy			brother Principe Di Frasso		N.Y.	New York
4														Via Toscana, 5 Roma			
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

April 14, 1919

2

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or otherwise, or while in the United States, been confined, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political party or organization, or who is a member of any such party or organization.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	by Italian government	yes 1904	N. York	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brown	Scar left eye	Italy	genoa
2	yes	himself	yes 1916	N. York	no	one month	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat	brown	none	Italy	San Vito (Lecce)
3	yes	himself	yes	N. York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat	brown	none	Italy	San Vito (Lecce)

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1919  
at New York

Schiffner  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

3

8. 8.

DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

GENOA

19 March

1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Burke	Merton E.	35	M	S	Jul 5 1883 Weymouth Mass.		
2	Newton	John Henry	37	M	M	Dec. 13 1881 Pittston Penn.		59 Aldrech St. Rosendale Mass. c/o Navy Department, Washington D.C.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

3

S. S.

DUCA D'AROSTA

sailing from

GENOA

19

March

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April, 1919

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

OFF

1	Burke	Merton E.	36	M	S	Jul 5 1883	Weymouth Mass.		
2	Newton	John Henry	37	M	M	Dec. 13 1881	Pittston Penn.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59 Aldrech St. Rosendale Mass.  
c/o Navy Department, Washington  
D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

I, master of the *Italian* S. S. *Duca D' Aosta*  
(Nationality.)  
from port of *Genova*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *216* Number of seamen deserted *3*  
Number of seamen discharged *one* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *215*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 14*, 1919, consigned to  
*Italia America*; is now lying at *Bier 97 N. E. foot of 57<sup>th</sup> Street* and is  
expected to sail *April 24*, 1919, for *Naples*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Migliorato Antonio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>April 6, 1919 at Genova</i>
<i>Nebbiolo Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>Leonardi Gaetano</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>" " " "</i>

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SSEL  
ED ON SIGNED OFF

2.29 4/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2 19

7.18 4/3 19

2.19 21/2 19

2.18 20/1 19

12.13 30/12 18

2.17 25/10 17

7.18 4/3 19

10.18 10/219

17	<i>Claggers</i>	<i>Guiseff</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>March 27 1919</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.7 159</i>
18	<i>Guidano</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>13 3 19</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.1 110</i>
19	<i>Maggi</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>Bothman</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.4 162</i>
20	<i>Corbinaglia</i>	<i>Guiseff</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>19 3 19</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.6 153</i>
21	<i>Romano</i>	<i>Nicuro</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.5 152</i>
22	<i>Burrows</i>	<i>Almondo</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>5-4-918</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.5 158</i>
23	<i>Giacobello</i>	<i>Luca</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.5 150</i>
24	<i>Aganini</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.1 119</i>
25	<i>Marmonato</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.4 147</i>
26	<i>D'Amigo</i>	<i>Gianni</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>26-7-916</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.3 127</i>
27	<i>Botello</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>27-12-918</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.3 130</i>
28	<i>Rouda</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>5 11 918</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.3 148</i>
29	<i>Calomba</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.6 126</i>
30	<i>Leonardini</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>Adm. 10</i>	<i>9-3-916</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.7 121</i>

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April**, 1919, from the port of **GENOVA**

SEL  
ED ON SIGNED OFF

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Schiaffino	Francesco	Master 6-3-919	Genoa	no	Yes	54	M	Italian	5.7	163	
2	Crapanzani	Calimiro	Chief Officer 18-12-918	"	"	"	45	"	"	5.7	173	
3	Corris	Enigi	2nd Officer 30-12-918	"	"	"	40	"	"	5.5	158	
4	Lamperti	Guido	1st Do 18-1-919	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.5	164	
5	Mensella	Pietro	3rd Officer 8-8-917	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.3	128	
6	Vauano	Salvatore	1st Porter 15-3-19	"	"	"	51	"	"	5.4	172	
7	Ferranti	Carlo	2nd Porter 15-3-19	"	"	"	57	"	"	5.4	131	
8	Lugobardi	Carlo	Porter 13-3-919	"	"	"	50	"	"	5.8	165	
9	Nolla	Antonio	Chief Engineer 18-9-919	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.6	169	
10	Dagnino	Silvio	1st Do 18-1-919	"	"	"	45	"	"	5.4	158	
11	Narretti	Paquale	1st Do 17-1-17	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.7	120	
12	Valle	Agostino	Do 7-7-917	"	"	"	26	"	"	5.7	132	
13	Regolini	Renato	2nd Do 18-3-919	"	"	"	27	"	"	5.3	124	
14	Coppo	Alfredo	3rd Do 17-3-919	"	"	"	26	"	"	5.2	124	
15	Anten	Pietro	Att. Do 20-3-919	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.7	136	
16	Pico	Martino	Att. Do 8-1-917	"	"	"	39	"	"	5	109	
17	Caggese	Giuseppe	Wireless Operator 29-9-917	"	"	"	36	"	"	5.7	159	
18	Guidano	Michele	Att. Do 13-3-919	"	"	"	19	"	"	5.1	110	
19	Waggi	Paolo	Boatman 9-3-916	"	"	"	41	"	"	5.4	162	
20	Scordavaglia	Giuseppe	2nd Do 19-3-919	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.6	133	
21	Romano	Niccolo	Do 9-3-916	"	"	"	45	"	"	5.5	132	
22	Burlando	Emmanuel	Painter 3-4-918	"	"	"	27	"	"	5.5	138	
23	Gracioso	Luigi	Do 7-3-916	"	"	"	42	"	"	5.5	150	
24	Aganini	Giuseppe	Do 9-3-916	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.1	119	
25	Baronato	Chastano	Do 9-3-916	"	"	"	29	"	"	5.4	147	
26	D'Amigo	Giorgio	Do 26-7-916	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.3	127	
27	Botello	Alfonso	Do 27-12-918	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.3	135	
28	Conda	Francesco	Do 11-9-18	"	"	"	46	"	"	5.3	148	
29	Calocube	Mitule	Do 9-3-916	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.6	172	
30	Leonardini	Luigi	Do 9-3-916	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.7	127	

2.19 4/3 19  
7.18 4/3 19  
7.18 5/2.19  
7.18 4/3 19  
2.19 21/2 19  
11.18 20/1.19  
11.18 30/12.18  
17 26/10.17  
7.18 4/3.19  
10.18 10/219

Line **Italian**  
Owner **Italian**  
Local Agents **Italian**

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DUCA D'AOSTA  
APR 14 1919



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

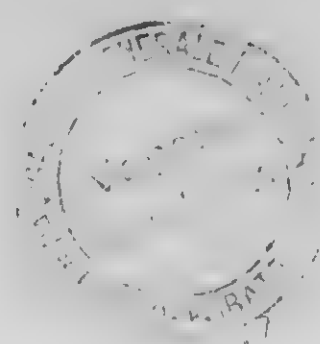
I, Francisco Schioppa Master, of the S.S. DUC D'AROSTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of April, 1911.

Francisco Schioppa  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEL  
ON SIGNED OFF

1.18 4/3.19

1.18 4/3.19

1.18 5/2.19

1.18 4/3.19

1.19 21/2.19

1.18 20/1.19

1.18 30/12.18

1.17 26/10.17

1.18 4/3.19

1.18 10/219



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, April, 1919, from the port of GENOVA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Stagno	Costantino	✓ 34742	9-3-96	Genoa	no	yes	32	Italian	5.7	147	
2	Bacchiavello	Nicola	✓ 43307	4-1-919				49		5.5	185	
3	Berani	Filippo	✓ 3137	4-1-919				43		5.4	129	
4	Fiorentini	Pietro	✓ 23	9-3-916				31		5.4	136	
5	Barca	Manuele	✓ 18-1-919					42		5.4	144	
6	Musolino	Francesco	✓ 17-1-919					38		5.4	150	
7	Refetto	Andrea	✓ 26-9-916					yes 43		5.4	158	
8	Alonso	Gewlano	✓ 412	9-3-916				40		5.2	139	
9	Pinnocetti	Salvatore	✓ 4	9-3-916				31		5.8	169	
10	Pagnini	Battista	✓ 7-1-919	8-3-119				34		5.1	138	
11	Giacca	Giuseppe	✓ 1	9-2-918				20		5.6	151	
12	Maggiolo	Giuseppe	✓ 19-3-919					43		5.3	134	
13	Di Nigro	Filippo	✓ 24	4-1-919				no 40		5.1	122	
14	Musolino	Rocco	✓ 4-1-919					50		5.3	136	
15	Stolloni	Giuseppe	✓ 4-1-919					yes 40		5.6	137	
16	Costa	Angelo	✓ 55	4-1-919				28		5.7	141	
17	Micheli	Leonardo	✓ 2	10-1-919				no 40		5.7	130	
18	Bellotti	Domenico	✓ 18-3-111					yes 42		5.5	132	
19	Barani	Cesare	✓ 18-3-919					53		5.5	134	
20	Camora	Paolo	✓ 1754	10-1-919				17		5.0	115	
21	Alvini	Tommaso	✓ 5-11-118					no 16		5.0	131	
22	Storti	Demetrio	✓ 32	12-3-919				yes 18		5.4	132	
23	Camphale	Mario	✓ 32	5-11-118				17		5.2	138	
24	Gambardella	Giorgio	✓ 1	12-3-919				16		5.1	118	
25	Marengo	Antonio	✓ 5-11-912					17		5.2	118	
26	Trupponi	Luigi	✓ 20-12-917					15		5.2	121	
27	Epillo	Giuseppe	✓ 5323	12-3-919				15		5.3	110	
28	Gioldia	Guido	✓ 5323	5-11-912				14		4.9	117	
29	Gracchiello	Giuseppe	✓ 1755	20-1-919				16		5.0	128	
30	Malerba	Giuseppe	✓ 1755	18-3-919				141		5.5	134	

Line 11  
Owner Stolton Company  
Local Agents 14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

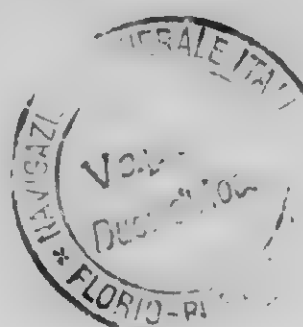
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*James Schmitt* of the *DUGA MOSTA*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *April*, 191*7*

*James Schmitt*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*James Schmitt*  
Immigrant Inspector.



SSEL

ED ON SIGNED OFF

2.12 4/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2 19

7.18 4/3 19

1.19 21/2 19

3.11.18 20/1.19

11.18 30/12.18

12.17 25/10.17

7.18 4/3.19

10.18 10/219

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *April*, 1919, from the port of **GENOVA** 7

ESSEL  
NED ON SIGNED OFF

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Varonitino	Luotasso	9-3-96	Ceusa	no	yes	50	M	Italian	5.5	280	
2	Lourenzi	Costantino	18-1-99				34			5.8	136	
3	Costaguala	Giovanni	13-7-97				32			5.3	148	
4	Barou	Antonio	8-3-99				30			5.5	129	
5	Valuto	Donatello	3-4-98				46			5.5	140	
6	De Nisi	Luigi	21-12-94				43			5.7	149	
7	Gori	Achille	28-3-99				36			5.7	160	
8	Besio	Giuseppe	9-3-96				32			5.6	134	
9	Gargiulo	Giuseppe	25-7-97				18			5.3	120	
10	Caruso	Luigi	5-9-98				50			5.4	220	
11	Caruso	Vincenzo	1-3-96				36			5.3	189	
12	Di Medici	Giuseppe	13-9-98				29			5.4	132	
13	Di Tomaso	Vincenzo	18-12-98				44			5.4	143	
14	Mario	Giuseppe	9-3-96		no	50				5.3	132	
15	Di Nisi	Vincenzo	1-1-97			44				5.3	140	
16	Amico	Salvatore	14-3-97			44				5.4	134	
17	De Luca	Luigi	9-3-96		yes	42				5.4	180	
18	Trera	Francesco	9-3-96		no	43				5.3	150	
19	Sassone	Stefano	9-3-96		yes	20				5.2	115	
20	Mello	Antonio	9-3-96			33				5.4	120	
21	Caputo	Giuseppe	10-2-98			37				5.5	134	
22	Caputo	Francesco	9-2-98		no	42				5.6	136	
23	Caputo	Francesco	17-3-98			37				5.3	167	
24	Gargiulo	Michele	6-8-97		yes	36				5.3	112	
25	Simone	Antonio	2-2-96			40				5.5	205	
26	Trini	Giuseppe	9-2-98			41				5.3	169	
27	Piccone	Francesco	1-3-96			55				5.3	126	
28	Maurino	Giuseppe	1-1-97			50				5.1	140	
29	Mecia	Giovanni	1-3-96		no	36				5.1	139	
30	Callegari	Luigi	17-3-99		yes	41				5.4	144	

1/2.19 4/3.19  
5/7.18 4/3.19  
7/7.18 5/2.19  
5/7.18 4/3.19  
9/1.19 21/2.19  
8/11.18 20/1.19  
1/11.18 30/12.18  
1/9.17 26/10.17  
1/7.18 4/5.19  
1/10.18 10/2.19

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



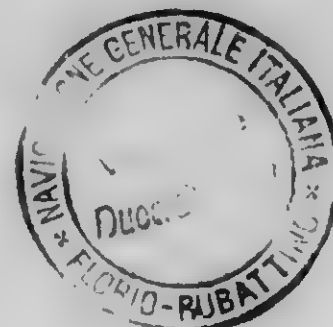
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lawrence L. Smith Master, of the DUCA D'AMOSTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_.

L. S. Chapman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



SSEL  
ED ON SIGNED OFF

2.12 8/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2.19

7.18 4/3 19

1.19 21/2 19

11.18 20/1.19

12.18 30/12.18

17 26/10.17

7.18 4/5.19

10.18 10/219

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25, (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AUSTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, April, 1919, from the port of GENOVA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	D'Alì	Domenico	Fireman	12 3 919	Genoa	No	no	40	Male	Italian	5.4	146	
2	Picorossi	Rocco		9-2-918	"		yes	30	"	"	5.3	134	
3	Carzio	Pasquale		18-3-919	"		no	38	"	"	5.2	139	
4	Ferrettino	Paolo		4 3 916	"		yes	42	"	"	5.5	153	
5	Pallano	Francesco		9 3 916	"		"	29	"	"	5.4	134	
6	Ranolo	Paolo		6 8 917	"		"	27	"	"	5.3	123	
7	Purri	Giuseppe		19 3 17	"		no	41	"	"	5.2	134	
8	Chaboussino	Paolo		19 3 917	"		no	30	"	"	5.2	162	
9	Romano	Angelo		9-3-916	"		no	39	"	"	5.4	136	
10	Arna	Salvatore		6-8-917	"		no	44	"	"	5.4	129	
11	Piccone	Adolfo		6 8 917	"		yes	33	"	"	5.4	148	
12	Mauroto	Salvatore		28-9-917	"		yes	33	"	"	5.4	139	
13	Arna	Giuseppe		12 3 141 39-7 117	"		yes	25	"	"	5.4	131	
14	Giocolini	Paolo		7 2 917	"		yes	26	"	"	5.2	134	
15	Del Biolo	Tomato		17 3 919	"		yes	33	"	"	5.1	131	
16	Pala	G. Balla		2 7 917	"		yes	33	"	"	5.7	220	
17	Paceo	Cosimo		7 8 917	"		no	33	"	"	5.4	132	
18	Marchese	Rocco		12 3 919	"		no	40	"	"	5.8	129	
19	Comeli	Francesco		1 2 117	"		no	36	"	"	5.3	128	
20	Longo	Alfonso		5-4-918	"		yes	25	"	"	5.6	181	
21	Arna	Giuseppe		13-9-918	"		no	35	"	"	5.4	129	
22	Chaboussino	Giuseppe		13 9 918	"		yes	36	"	"	5.3	128	
23	Pala	G. Balla		11-11-917	"		yes	37	"	"	5.2	130	
24	Costanzo	Tomato		17 3 919	"		yes	35	"	"	5.1	139	
25	Coradi	Salvatore		7 8 917	"		yes	21	"	"	5.4	134	
26	Marquise	Paolo		14 11 917	"		yes	20	"	"	5.4	129	
27	Purri	Giuseppe		18 1 917	"		no	46	"	"	5.1	115	
28	Arna	Giuseppe		19 3 919	"		no	38	"	"	5.4	146	
29	Piccone	Adolfo	Coal handler	6 4 918	"		no	52	"	"	5.1	171	
30	Costo	Tomato		14 2 919	New York		yes	15	"	"	5.2	117	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Francesco Schifano* Master, of the *S. DUCA D'AOSTA*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



SEL  
ID ON SIGNED OFF

2.19 2/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2 19

7.18 4/3 19

1.19 21/2 19

12.18 20/1 19

11.18 30/12 19

11.17 26/10 19

7.18 4/3 19

10.18 10/22 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AUSTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, April, 1919, from the port of GENOVA 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bozzi	Achille	Cod. 1089 9-1-19	Genoa	no	yes	18	M	Italian	5.4	126	
2	Tuello	Antonio	14-11-1917		no	23				5.4	134	
3	Vecchiotti	Enrico	14-11-1917		no	46				5.1	108	
4	Corfi	Giuseppe	9-2-1918		yes	18				5.2	120	
5	Manzulli	Giuseppe	11-1-1919		yes	41				5.3	101	
6	Simone	Giuseppe	9-2-1918		yes	20				5.4	154	
7	De Luca	Giuseppe	1-2-1918		yes	20				5.3	128	
8	De Luca	Luca	1-2-1918		yes	17				5.2	126	
9	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	19				5.3	131	
10	De Luca	Luca	11-1-1919		yes	46				5.3	138	
11	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	19				5.2	118	
12	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	18				5.3	121	
13	De Luca	Luca	11-1-1919		yes	26				5.1	130	
14	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	21				5.2	122	
15	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	17				5.2	124	
16	De Luca	Luca	13-9-1918		yes	18				5.3	126	
17	De Luca	Luca	12-3-1919		yes	16				5.2	131	
18	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	19				5.4	129	
19	De Luca	Luca	13-9-1918		yes	17				5.4	129	
20	De Luca	Luca	12-3-1919		yes	16				5.2	110	
21	De Luca	Luca	12-3-1919		yes	18				5.1	121	
22	De Luca	Luca	5-4-1918		yes	20				5.6	134	
23	De Luca	Luca	13-1-1918		yes	53				5.5	172	
24	De Luca	Luca	11-1-1919		yes	43				5.7	158	
25	De Luca	Luca	9-3-1916		yes	44				5.4	167	
26	De Luca	Luca	9-3-1916		yes	35				5.3	145	
27	De Luca	Luca	18-3-1919		yes	40	F			5.3	111	
28	De Luca	Luca	18-2-1919		yes	39				5.1	121	
29	De Luca	Luca	15-3-1919		yes	54				5.2	134	
30	De Luca	Luca	12-4-1917		yes	15	M			5.3	150	

ESSEL  
NED ON SIGNED OFF

1/2.19 4/3.19

1/7.18 4/3.19

1/7.18 5/2.19

1/7.18 4/3.19

1/1.19 21/2.19

1/11.18 20/1.19

1/11.18 30/12.18

1/3.17 26/10.17

1/7.18 4/3.19

1/10.18 10/22.19

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Chioppa Motta, of the Sp., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



ESSEL  
VED ON SIGNED OFF

2/2.19 2/3.19

3/7.18 4/3.19

3/7.18 5/2.19

5/7.18 4/3.19

9/1.19 21/2.19

3/11.18 20/1.19

/11.18 30/12.18

/30.17 26/10.17

/7.18 4/5.19

2/10.18 10/219

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, April, 1919, from the port of GENOVA 10

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Alfisi	Salvatore	Steward	8-8-919	Genoa	no	yes	52	M	Italian	Italian	5.1	127	
2	Di Paola	Gastano		8-1-919				38				5.5	139	
3	Martini	Giuseppe		5-4-918				41				5.4	141	
4	Bocca	Stefano		23-12-918				30				5.2	138	
5	Cantu	Gaspare		1-3-919				33				5.5	147	
6	Giorino	Nigilio		20-12-918				42				5.5	156	
7	Drago	Andrea		11-1-919				42				5.5	167	
8	Baldoni	Giulio		11-1-919				35				5.5	139	
9	Cecchi	Giovanni		11-1-919				53				5.5	124	
10	Diporri	Emilio		11-1-919				37				5.3	148	
11	Vaschiotti	Arnaldo		11-1-919				38				5.6	171	
12	Fava	Giovanni		12-1-119				33				5.4	124	
13	Doro	Giuseppe		1-1-919				37				5.3	146	
14	Salorni	Alberto		1-1-919				41				5.7	164	
15	Brandolico	Micheli		1-1-919				42				5.6	139	
16	Lazzarini	Emmanuel		1-1-919				37				5.7	158	
17	Arigo	Manuele		1-1-919				39				5.4	143	
18	Ceccarelli	Onorio		1-1-919				38				5.4	145	
19	Colicini	Giuseppe		1-1-919				44				5.4	164	
20	Cassano	Antonio		1-1-919				35				5.6	149	
21	Furco	Andrea		1-1-919				36				5.3	127	
22	Erzmann	Giuseppe		1-1-919				20				5.1	125	
23	Ferrari	Umberto	Boy	4-1-119				17				5.2	128	
24	Migliorato	Antonio		15-1-919				18				5.1	131	
25	Stebbiolo	Giuseppe		1-1-919				17				5.2	118	
26	Baglioferro	Guido		24-12-918				18				5.2	124	
27	Securandi	Gastano		3-1-919				18				5.1	131	
28	Maccio	Carullo		1-3-919				17				5.2	124	
29	Massaro	Manuele		21-1-918				17				5.0	117	
30	Biaglia	Antonio		1-3-919				17				4.9	89	

ESSEL  
NED ON SIGNED OF

1/2.19 8/3.19

1/7.18 4/3.19

1/7.18 5/2.19

1/7.18 4/3.19

9/1.19 21/2.19

8/11.18 20/1.19

1/11.18 30/12.18

1/3.17 26/10.17

1/7.18 4/5.19

1/10.18 10/2.19

Line Thirion Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

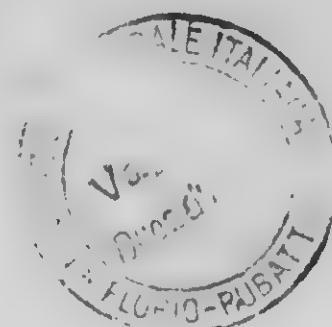


AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harriet Schaffner Master, of the SS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SSEL

ED ON SIGNED OF

2.19 8/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2 19

7.18 4/3 19

1.19 21/2 19

11.18 20/1 19

11.18 30/1 19

2.17 26/10 19

7.18 4/5 19

10.18 10/2 19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUCA D'AOSTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April**, 1919, from the port of **GENOVA** 11

ESSEL

NED ON SIGNED OF

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Paoli	Giuseppe	Chief Cook	9-1-19	no	yes	37	M	Italian	5.5	149	
2	Greco	Caruolo	2nd Cook	5-11-18		no	43			5.5	196	
3	Damasio	Giuseppe		9-1-19		yes	34			5.4	137	
4	Pecchi	Angelo	1st	18-1-14			38			5.6	145	
5	Ferro	Lito	2nd	18-1-14			33			5.6	148	
6	Guglielmo	Giuseppe		19-3-19			32			5.5	139	
7	Bianchi	Enrico	Cauldymaker	12-1-14			34			5.5	137	
8	Robino	Carlo	Cook	2-12-18			38			5.7	182	
9	Marfatti	Adalgiso		5-1-19			51			5.5	168	
10	Lazzarini	Luigi		15-3-19			38			5.2	128	
11	Chiappori	Bartholomeo	Ass. Cook	24-12-11			15			5.2	126	
12	Ogno	Giuseppe		20-12-18			18			5.2	117	
13	Giannetti	Domenico		24-12-18			17			5.1	116	
14	Ratti	Giorgio		13-3-19			11			5.1	114	
15	De Risi	Angelo		10-1-19			17			5.3	131	
16	Reggiani	Giuseppe		12-1-19			17			5.4	124	
17	Visuri	Pino		29-3-19			19			5.4	122	
18	Minio	Mauro		17-3-19			17			5.2	128	
19	Barbieri	Luigi	2nd Cook	26-7-16			32			5.7	216	
20	Colotti	Antonio	Storekeeper	20-12-18			31			5.4	161	
21	Baroni	Gio. Battista	2nd	21-12-18			34			5.5	149	
22	Baroni	Luigi		14-1-19			39			5.5	114	
23	Baroni	Carlo		15-1-19			47			5.4	140	
24	Barbellini	Luigi	Butcher	16-11-18			43			5.0	102	
25	Valentinuzzi	Cesare	Ass. Butcher	17-1-11			25			5.5	128	
26	Baronello	Gio. Battista	Chief Baker	28-7-17			32			5.3	152	
27	Bergamini	Giuseppe	Baker	28-7-17			47			5.7	198	
28	Buccarello	Giuseppe		2-11-18			20			5.1	137	
29	Baroni	Cesare		3-1-19			47			5.4	145	
30	Barbarisi	Gio. Battista		17-1-11			40			5.8	160	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Higgins Master, of the S.S. BOON DIAOSTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of 1, 1919

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.



S. Schaffner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SSEL  
ED ON SIGNED OF

2.19 4/3 19

7.18 4/3 19

7.18 5/2 19

7.18 4/3 19

1.19 21/2 19

12.18 20/1 19

11.18 30/12 18

10.17 26/10 17

1.18 4/3 19

10.18 10/219

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

GENOVA 13

April 1919, from the port of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Duna d'Arto* *Apr. 14, 1919.*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Duna d'Arto* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew not in possession of American identification card - "Form L" -*

*(When photographs are completed please 2029 Broadway)*

also

*Yves Remonde  
Jacotto Cesare  
150th and 1st Ave*

*It to 57th Ave*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

*Paul Montgomery*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>137</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>Boat paid off</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>id</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>159</i>	

ESSEL  
INED ON SIGNED OF

1/2.19 4/3.19

5/7.18 4/3.19

3/7.18 5/2.19

5/7.18 4/3.19

9/2.19 21/2.19

3/11.18 20/1.19

1/11.18 30/12.18

1/17.17 26/10.17

1/7.18 4/3.19

9/10.18 10/2.19

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at NEW YORK, April, 1917, from the port of GENOVA 13

ESSEL  
INED ON SIGNED OF

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Marcano	Colombo	Canteen Seller	24 12 1916	peroa	no	yes	62	M	Italian?	Italian	5.8	167
2	Benoni	Luigi	H Barber	5-1-1919	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	143
3	Galasso	Antonio	2nd Barber	6-3-1919	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	144
4	Larico	Caterino	Nurse	18-3-1919	"	"	"	60	F	"	"	5.4	137
5	Mento	Guiseppino	"	18-3-1919	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	141
6	Del Gru	Geodista	"	8-3-14	14-2-1919 New York	Bob paid off	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	154
7	Carcone	Jessie	Stewardess	14-2-1919	"	id	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	159
8				2									
9				3									
10				1									
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2/2.19 2/3.19  
5/7.18 4/3.19  
3/7.18 5/2.19  
5/7.18 4/3.19  
9/1.19 21/2.19  
3/11.18 20/1.19  
/11.18 30/12.1  
/9/ 17 26/10.1  
1/7.18 4/3.19  
9/10.18 10/229

implete

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luigi Schiappino Master, of the S.S. DUCA D'AOSTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1919

Luigi Schiappino  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.



ESSEL  
IN ON SIGNED OF

2/2.19 2/3.19

5/7.18 4/3.19

3/7.18 5/2.19

5/7.18 4/3.19

9/1.19 21/2.19

8/11.18 20/1.19

1/11.18 30/12.18

1/3/17 26/10.18

1/7.18 4/3.19

9/10.18 10/2.19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy.

191

Crew List of the DUCA D'AOSTA

is master.

of

whereof

14

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Schiavone Francesco	Comandante	Italiano	Genova	5.8.1864	Italiano	Porto SS DUCA D'AOSTA
2. Crociani Giovanni	1° Ufficiale		Palermo	4.4.74		
3. Pagano Silvio	2° Ufficiale		Sestri Levante	16.6.74		
4. Baggio Giuseppe	3° Ufficiale		Genova	15.2.84		
5. Malle Agostino	4° Ufficiale		Luni	9.10.83		
6. Pazzetti Rinaldo	5° Ufficiale		Genova	7.7.82		
7. Murella Pietro	6° Ufficiale		Vindobona	3.1.91		
8. Rella Antonio	7° Ufficiale		Verona	27.4.63		
9. Pico Martino	8° Ufficiale		Genova	1.6.79		
10. Carlo Carmelo	9° Ufficiale		Palermo	27.5.901		
11. Galasso Antonio	10° Ufficiale		Genova	28.2.86		
12. Mariani Isidoro	11° Ufficiale		Verona	7.2.66		
13. Pilotti Giovanni	12° Ufficiale		Genova	22.2.77		
14. Pagani Matteo	13° Ufficiale		Genova	20.4.68		
15. Marone Antonio	14° Ufficiale		Genova	20.5.89		
16. Orosi Enrico	15° Ufficiale		Genova	7.10.903		
17. Marano Silvio	16° Ufficiale		Genova	16.4.903		
18. Carona Augusto	17° Ufficiale		Genova	18.4.903		
19. Stella Rinaldo	18° Ufficiale		Genova	16.10.901		
20. Gatto Giuseppe	19° Ufficiale		Genova	12.1.904		
21. Lombardi Enrico	20° Ufficiale		Genova	28.7.903		
22. Ali Eusebio	21° Ufficiale		Genova	23.11.77		
23. Mariani Rocco	22° Ufficiale		Genova	27.6.77		
24. Ratti Enrico	23° Ufficiale		Genova	24.2.900		
25. Lombardi Carlo	24° Ufficiale		Napoli	6.11.69		
26. Eusebio Rinaldo	25° Ufficiale		Genova	30.1.900		
27. Baggio Rinaldo	26° Ufficiale		Genova	1.7.81		
28. Marano Rinaldo	27° Ufficiale		Genova	17.6.903		
29. Carone Eusebio	28° Ufficiale		Genova	9.12.66		
30. Dal Santo Rinaldo	29° Ufficiale		Genova	19.10.902		
31. Calligaris Silvio	30° Ufficiale		Genova	27.7.78		
32. Lombardi Enrico	31° Ufficiale		Genova	24.7.84		
33. Mariani Rinaldo	32° Ufficiale		Genova	25.2.902		
34. Carone Eusebio	33° Ufficiale		Genova	8.8.902		
35. Ratti Enrico	34° Ufficiale		Genova	9.2.84		
36. Baggio Rinaldo	35° Ufficiale		Genova	4.10.79		
37. Marano Rinaldo	36° Ufficiale		Genova	20.5.78		
38. Carone Eusebio	37° Ufficiale		Genova	12.5.50		
39. Lombardi Enrico	38° Ufficiale		Genova	3.7.93		
40. Mariani Rinaldo	39° Ufficiale		Genova	1877		
41. Carone Eusebio	40° Ufficiale		Genova	1888		
42. Lombardi Enrico	41° Ufficiale		Genova	1892		
43. Mariani Rinaldo	42° Ufficiale		Genova			
44. Carone Eusebio	43° Ufficiale		Genova			
45. Lombardi Enrico	44° Ufficiale		Genova			
46. Mariani Rinaldo	45° Ufficiale		Genova			
47. Carone Eusebio	46° Ufficiale		Genova	5.1.1876		
48. Lombardi Enrico	47° Ufficiale		Genova	6.6.81		

# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**  
is master.

Genoa, Italy,

191

of

whereof

14

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Schiavone Francesco	Comandante	Italiano	Genova	5.8.1864	Italiano	Porto SS DUCA D'AOSTA
2. Graffini Giovanni	1. Officiere		Palermo	4.4.74		
3. Pagano Silvio	1. Officiere		Porto Sanudo	16.6.74		
4. Bagnoli Giuseppe	Calleggiatore		Case Pini	13.2.84		
5. Maffei Agostino	1. Officiere		Luni	9.10.88		
6. Razzetti Ruggieri	1. Officiere		1. C. d'Amore	7.7.82		
7. Anzella Pietro	1. Officiere		Vindoline	3.1.91		
8. Kolla Antonio	1. Officiere		Verici	27.4.63		
9. Penco Martino	Stormento		Genova	1.6.79		
10. Costa Gerardo	Carbonaro		Pesaro	27.5.901		
11. Galasso Antonio	Carbonaro		Pesaro	28.2.86		
12. Mariani Senare	Carbonaro		Verici	7.2.66		
13. Pilotti Giovanni				22.2.77		
14. Pagani Antonio			Pesaro	20.4.65		
15. Marone Antonio	Officiere		Porto Sanudo	10.5.89		
16. Olivieri Giuseppe	Carbonaro		1. Lido	9.10.903		
17. Santoro Silvio	Carbonaro		Genova	16.4.903		
18. Carosa Augusto			Genova	18.4.903		
19. Stella Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Genova	14.10.901		
20. Gatto Giuseppe			Verici	12.1.904		
21. Giambattista Giorgio			Pesaro	28.7.903		
22. Lodi Eusebio	Carbonaro			23.11.79		
23. Mariani Rocco				29.6.79		
24. Ratti Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Verici	20.2.900		
25. Longobardi Carlo	Carbonaro		Verici	6.11.69		
26. Eusebio Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Verici	30.1.900		
27. Ruggieri Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Pesaro	1.7.81		
28. Mariani Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Genova	17.6.903		
29. Ruggieri Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Verici	9.12.66		
30. Del Ponte Ruggieri	Carbonaro		Genova	19.10.902		
31. Calligaris Silvio	Carbonaro		Verici	27.7.78		
32. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	24.7.84		
33. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Genova	25.2.902		
34. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	8.8.902		
35. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	9.2.86		
36. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	4.10.79		
37. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Pesaro	10.5.78		
38. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Genova	12.5.80		
39. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	3.7.93		
40. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	1877		
41. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Genova	1888		
42. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	1892		
43. Ruggieri Ruggieri						
44. Ruggieri Ruggieri						
45. Ruggieri Ruggieri						
46. Ruggieri Ruggieri						
47. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	5.1.1876		
48. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	6.6.81		
49. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	16.12.86		
50. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	7.7.901		
51. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Pesaro	2.2.86		
52. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	30.1.88		
53. Ruggieri Ruggieri				25.8.81		
54. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Genova	16.7.86		
55. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	25.6.902		
56. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	21.5.77		
57. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	6.9.68		
58. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	7.12.76		
59. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Verici	16.2.87		
60. Ruggieri Ruggieri			Genova	30.3.67		



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy.

191

Crew List of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**  
is master.

of

whereof

15

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Succarello Giovanni	Tanallone	Shakano	Castellano	1.1.1895	Shakano	Barb SS DUCA D'AOSTA.
2. Ego Carmelo	Luco		Salerno	10.7.76		
3. Lamborego Walter	Tanallone		Castellano	10.2.79		
4. Bibiani Angelo	Quattrio		Castellano	25.6.902		
5. Lucini Walter	Cambupure		Valtri	1.1.85		
6. Limerigo Benvenuto	Quattrio		Rodolfo	1.8.902		
7. Marimano Colombo	Trucilora		Sturmo	21.10.57		
8. Lucchi Carlo	Cambupure		Sturmo	10.9.72		
9. Valenciani Jacare	Carpane		Trugardo	30.9.94		
10. Paoli Giuseppe	Luco		Capraia	18.3.82		
11. Lucini Walter			Sturmo	1.10.901		
12. Vallino Pietro	Camerece		Varazze	24.7.75		
13. Bo Walter	"		Castellano	7.10.84		
14. Bruno Andrea	"		Castellano	25.12.63		
15. Sordani Carlo	"		Castellano	16.4.77		
16. Lazzarini Giuseppe	"		Castellano	20.1.79		
17. Rastano Pietro	Castellano		Castellano	11.12.66		
18. Martini Giuseppe	Camerece		Castellano	27.5.78		
19. Alfieri Salvatore	"		Castellano	5.11.67		
20. Cavigio Emanuele	"		Castellano	24.12.80		
21. Luca Giovanni	"		Castellano	5.11.84		
22. Corino Virgilio	"		Castellano	26.8.77		
23. Lucchi Giovanni	"		Castellano	8.5.66		
24. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano	27.11.904		
25. Lazzarini Giovanni	"		Castellano	10.2.902		
26. Bocca Stefano	Camerece		Castellano	20.4.89		
27. Ferrari Maurizio	"		Castellano	14.7.76		
28. Leonardi Giovanni	Castellano		"	17.6.901		
29. Alfieri Giuseppe	"		"	17.5.902		
30. Succarello Enrico	Camerece		Castellano	7.9.81		
31. Di Paolo Giovanni			Castellano	26.12.78		
32. Ferrari Roberto	Castellano		Castellano	4.1.902		
33. Lazzarini Giovanni	Camerece		Castellano	27.5.76		
34. Lazzarini Luigi	Castellano		Castellano	15.4.68		
35. Lazzarini Michele	Camerece		Castellano	27.9.77		
36. Lazzarini Enrico	Castellano		Castellano	20.8.901		
37. Lazzarini Antonio	Castellano		Castellano	27.12.78		
38. Lazzarini Emilio	"		Castellano	16.4.84		
39. Lazzarini Roberto	"		Castellano	26.10.81		
40. Ego Andrea	"		Castellano	15.7.77		
41. Lazzarini Enrico	"		Castellano	23.6.82		
42. Lazzarini Roberto	"		Castellano	17.4.82		
43. Lazzarini Giovanni	"		Castellano	7.10.75		
44. Bocca Giuseppe	"		Castellano	30.9.82		
45. Lazzarini Antonio	Castellano		Castellano	14.1.901		
46. Lazzarini Salvatore	Castellano		Castellano	1868		
47. Lazzarini Carlo	"		Castellano	11.5.62		
48. Lazzarini Antonio	Camerece		Castellano	2.12.65		
49. Lazzarini Luigi	Castellano		Castellano	11.12.38		
50. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
51. Lazzarini Walter	Castellano		Castellano			
52. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
53. Lazzarini Walter	Castellano		Castellano			
54. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
55. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
56. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
57. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
58. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
59. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
60. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
61. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
62. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
63. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
64. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
65. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
66. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
67. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
68. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
69. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
70. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
71. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
72. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
73. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
74. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
75. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
76. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
77. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
78. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
79. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			
80. Lazzarini Roberto	Castellano		Castellano			

# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy.

191

Crew List of the

DUCA D'AOSTA

of

whereof

is master.

16

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. <i>Lombardi</i>	<i>First Officer</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>1. 1. 1881</i>		DUCA D'AOSTA
2. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
3. <i>...</i>			<i>Genoa</i>	<i>...</i>		
4. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
5. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
6. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
7. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
8. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
9. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
10. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
11. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
12. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
13. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
14. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
15. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
16. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
17. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
18. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
19. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
20. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
21. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
22. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
23. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
24. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
25. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
26. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
27. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
28. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
29. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
30. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
31. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
32. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
33. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
34. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
35. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
36. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
37. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
38. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
39. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
40. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
41. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
42. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
43. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
44. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
45. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
46. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
47. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
48. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
49. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
50. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
51. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
52. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
53. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
54. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
55. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
56. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
57. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
58. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
59. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		
60. <i>...</i>			<i>Portofino</i>	<i>...</i>		



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**  
is master.

Genoa, Italy,

191

17

of

whereof

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. <i>Luigi Salvo</i>	<i>Yacht</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Lanvoglio</i>	<i>11. 11. 88</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>DUCA D'AOSTA</i>
2. <i>Gianni Giamini</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>29. 5. 89</i>		
3. <i>Stefano Aspari</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>21. 12. 88</i>		
4. <i>Luigi Piffa</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>13. 7. 89</i>		
5. <i>Antonio Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>26. 8. 89</i>		
6. <i>Appolloni Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>12. 3. 89</i>		
7. <i>Attilio Angeli</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>17. 1. 89</i>		
8. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>21. 8. 89</i>		
9. <i>Lauro Rocco</i>	<i>Genova</i>		<i>Genova</i>	<i>16. 1. 89</i>		
10. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>2. 6. 90</i>		
11. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>21. 5. 90</i>		
12. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>11. 8. 90</i>		
13. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>	<i>Genova</i>		<i>Genova</i>	<i>14. 4. 90</i>		
14. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>9. 3. 90</i>		
15. <i>Giuseppe Rocco</i>	<i>Genova</i>		<i>Genova</i>	<i>30. 5. 90</i>		
16. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>17. 8. 89</i>		
17. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>22. 1. 90</i>		
18. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>24. 7. 90</i>		
19. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
20. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
21. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
22. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
23. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
24. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
25. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
26. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
27. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
28. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
29. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
30. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
31. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
32. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
33. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
34. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
35. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
36. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
37. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
38. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
39. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
40. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
41. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
42. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
43. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
44. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
45. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
46. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
47. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
48. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
49. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
50. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
51. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
52. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
53. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		
54. <i>Luigi Rocco</i>			<i>Genova</i>	<i>10. 1. 90</i>		

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY

Seen *MAR 28 1919* No. *324*  
Vessel will probably sail for *New York*  
*March 29, 1919.*

*W. H. Rocco*  
Vice Consul of the United States

*W. H. Rocco*  
Seen *March 28, 1919* No. *264*  
Vessel will probably sail for  
*New York, April 4, 1919.*  
*W. H. Rocco*  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
3 R. 419  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

13



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S. S. Sarnia*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list  
Family name Given

- 1 *Hjortsted* *Hellen*
- 2 *Levan* *Peter*
- 3 *Andersson* *John*
- 4 *Rimman* *Carl*
- 5 *Andersson* *Lars*
- 6 *Berglin* *Lina*
- 7 *Tansson* *Ellen*
- 8 *Andersson* *John*
- 9 *Johnsen* *Valer*
- 10 *Sundin* *Labeck*
- 11 *Andersson* *Gösta*
- 12 *Myren* *Larry*
- 13 *Palander* *Tulio*
- 14 *Andland* *Carl*
- 15 *Olsson* *Linn*
- 16 *Olsson* *John*
- 17 *Höberg* *William*
- 18 *Tansson* *Hel*
- 19 *Baklund* *Tran*
- 20 *Eström* *Olof*
- 21 *Christman* *Carl*
- 22 *Andberg* *John*
- 23 *Walden* *Carl*
- 24 *Andberg* *John*
- 25 *Smith* *Charles*
- 26 *Danielsson* *Anna*
- 27 *Tansson* *Carl*
- 28 *Andberg* *John*
- 29 *Andberg* *John*
- 30 *Levin* *Carl*
- 31 *Levin* *Carl*

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Sarnia*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Sarnia* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*John H. Anderson Jr. in name  
and from the United States  
Immigration Service  
(C. H. Anderson Jr. in name)  
C. H. 4/19*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

*C. H. 4/19*

[CONTINUED OVER]

## ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*Andersson* 20

(1) (11) (12) (13)

ality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Andersson*

*Andersson*

*Andersson*

LIST OF

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *St. Lawrence*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

- 1 *Andersson*
- 2 *Levan*
- 3 *Andersson*
- 4 *Andersson*
- 5 *Andersson*
- 6 *Andersson*
- 7 *Andersson*
- 8 *Andersson*
- 9 *Andersson*
- 10 *Andersson*
- 11 *Andersson*
- 12 *Andersson*
- 13 *Andersson*
- 14 *Andersson*
- 15 *Andersson*
- 16 *Andersson*
- 17 *Andersson*
- 18 *Andersson*
- 19 *Andersson*
- 20 *Andersson*
- 21 *Andersson*
- 22 *Andersson*
- 23 *Andersson*
- 24 *Andersson*
- 25 *Andersson*
- 26 *Andersson*
- 27 *Andersson*
- 28 *Andersson*
- 29 *Andersson*
- 30 *Andersson*
- 31 *Andersson*

PORT OF

I, master of the

S. S.

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

191

consigned to

is now lying at

expected to sail *April 30*, 191

for

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Andersson</i>	21	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Stockholm, Sweden, 20/12/11</i>
<i>Andersson</i>	23	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Stockholm, Sweden, 20/12/11</i>
[CONTINUED OVER.]			

BERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

(10) (11) (12) (13)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Andersson*

*Andersson*

*Andersson*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

Sven Skaren 23 Swedish  
 L. Johansson 24 Norwegian  
 A. Andersson 35 Swede  
 K. Svan 39 Swedish  
 K. Borg 19  
 J. Jonsson 23 Norwegian  
 John A. Johnson 23

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

K. A. Johnson 34 Swede  
 J. A. Johnson 1  
 John A. Johnson 24

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M-1014

W. Hjortstedt  
 Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

18	Baklund	Trac	"	"	19
19	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
20	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	19
21	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	18
22	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
23	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
24	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
25	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
26	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
27	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
28	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
29	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
30	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24
31	Ekström	Olof Talpex	"	"	24

IN HOSPITAL

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Carmichael*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *Southampton* 70

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hjortsted	Hellen Antoinette	Waiter	2/3/17	Southampton	no	38	m	Scand	Swede			
2	Levan	Joe Adolf	Ch. off	"	"		30			"			
3	Andersson	John Bernhard	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"		29			"			
4	Rimman	Carl Axel	3 <sup>rd</sup>	2/3/17	"		24			"			
5	Andersson	Lars Johan	Ch. Eng	2/3/17	"		38			"			
6	Berglin	Wend Hugo	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"		30			"			
7	Tanner	Edwin Wilhelm	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"		26			"			
8	Andersson	John Bernhard	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"		33			"			
9	Johansen	Robert Edmund	Ch. Pass	"	"		31			Eng			
10	Lundin	Lubeck Gustaf Adolf	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"		33			Swede			
11	Andersson	Gustav	Steward	"	"		19			"			
12	Myren	Harry John	Ch. Cook	"	"		26			"			
13	Palander	Walter Waldemar	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"		30			"			
14	Wland	Carl Gustaf	Carpenter	"	"		34			"			
15	Olsson	Emil Sigfrid	Boatman	"	"		26			"			
16	Olsson	John Kenneth	Steward	"	"		20			"			
17	Göberg	Arthur Herbert	"	"	"		26			"			
18	Tanner	Hel Wilhelm	"	"	"		24			"			
19	Baklund	Trac	"	"	"		9			"			
20	Ekström	Olof Valfrid	"	"	"		21			"			
21	Gustafsson	Edrik Gustaf Wilhelm	"	"	"		19			"			
22	Bundberg	John Harold	"	2/3/17	"		18			"			
23	Walden	Frank Carl Leonard	"	"	"		20			"			
24	Wedberg	Arsten Hans	"	2/3/17	"		21			"			
25	Smith	Charles Harry	Stewardman	"	"		23			"			
26	Danielsson	Emil David	Steward	"	"		31			"			
27	Tanner	Carl Sigfrid	"	"	"		21			"			
28	Lehtin	John Gustaf	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					"			
29	Eriksson	Anders Fredrik	Steward	"	"					"			
30	Leim	Carl Emanuel	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					"			
31	Leim	Gustaf Wilhelm	"	"	"					"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

105 MON 10 APR 14 1918

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. , arriving at , 191 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
32	Fahlgren	Metta Laurentius	Greiner	24/3 19	Bothenburg									
33	Pettersen	Johan Erik		"	"									
34	Thorsen	Karl Gustaf	Remmer	"	"									
35	Kattman	Gustaf Eufred	"	"	"									
36	Norren	Paul Gustaf	"	"	"									
37	Lindh	Helge Mauritz	"	"	"									
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





# AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. "FRANKLIN"

23

DATE

(SURNAME)	NAME		RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
	(CHRISTIAN NAME)									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
28. Peura, Korti M.		Fireman		13/6 1898	Vasa	Finnish	Vasa	Finland	Finnish	1488 1919	Peterburg	Tasmania	10/2.19	4/3.19
29. Rinman, Carl Axel		3rd Mate		31/1 1895	Linköping	Swedes	Örebro	Sweden	Swedes	4555 21/3 1919	Göteborg		25/7.18	4/3.19
30. Sahlin, Johan Gustaf		Engineerman		31/3 1889	Gävle	do.	Gävle	do.	Dead	35/0 26/2 1919	do.		2/7.18	5/2.19
31. Salander, Julius Valdemar		2nd Cook		24/3 1899	Göteborg	do.	do.	do.	do.	4561 21/3 1919	do.		25/7.18	4/3.19
32. Rydberg, Artur Herbert		Sailor		10/1 1895	Chicago	do.	Skövde		Swedes	4574 21/3 1919	do.		25/7.18	4/3.19
33. Smith, Charles Harry		Donkeyman		2/6 1891	Gårdhem	do.	Gårdhem	do.	Dead	3477 26/2 1919	do.		27/1.19	21/2.19
34. Svedberg Bo Torsten		Jungman		10/10 1895	Hesjö	do.	Hesjö		Swedes	4556 21/3 1919	do.		25/11.18	20/1.19
35. Svensson, Carl Gunnar		Trimmerman		3/10 1897	Skateler	do.	Göteborg		do.	4552 21/3 1919	do.		25/11.18	30/12.18
36. Sölenström, John Berthold		2nd Mate		1/6 1890	Torp	do.	Göteborg		do.	4565 21/3 1919	do.		25/7.18	4/3.19
37. Wöldern, Ivan Karl Lennart		Jungman		11/7 1895	Linköping	do.	Linköping		do.	4575 21/3 1919	do.		25/7.18	4/3.19
38. Lund, Carl Gottfrid		Fireman		11/4 1885	Stenåkra	do.	Vallby		do.	4564 21/3 1919	do.		9/10.18	10/2.19

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.



# AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. "TAMMANTIC"

23

DATE

(SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	LAST VESSEL NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
28. Peura, Kortti M.		Fireman	13/5 1898	Vasa	Finnish	Vasa	Finland	Finnish	1488 1911 1916	Petrograd	Tasmanic	10/2 18	4/5 19
29. Rinman, Carl Axel		3rd Mate	31/1 1895	Linhamm	Swedes	Örebro	Sweden	Swedes	4555 21/3 1919	Göteborg		25/7 18	2/3 19
30. Sahlin, Johan Gustaf		Engineerman	23/3 1887	Gävle	do.	Gävle	do.	Dead	350 26/2 1919	do.		2/7 18	5/2 19
31. Salander, Julius Valdemar		2nd Cook	24/3 1889	Göteborg	do.	do.	do.	do.	4561 21/3 1919	do.		25/7 18	4/5 19
32. Sjöberg, Artur Herbert		Sailor	10/1 1895	Chicago	do.	Skövde		Swedes	4574 21/3 1919	do.		12/1 19	21/2 19
33. Smith, Charles Harry		Donkeyman	2/6 1891	Gårdhem	do.	Gårdhem	do.	Dead	3477 26/2 1919	do.		23/11 18	20/1 19
34. Svedberg Bo Torsten		Jungman	20/10 1898	Hosjö	do.	Hosjö	do.	Swedes	4556 21/3 1919	do.	Australia	20/11 18	30/12 18
35. Svensson, Carl Gunnar		Trimmerman	8/10 1897	Skutelf	do.	Göteborg	do.	do.	4552 21/3 1919	do.	Ilse	25/2 17	26/10 17
36. Sjöström, John Berthold		2nd Mate	1/6 1890	Torp	do.	Göteborg	do.	do.	4565 21/3 1919	do.		25/7 18	4/5 19
37. Waldern Ivan Karl Leopold		Jungman	11/7 1895	Linköping	do.	Linköping	do.	do.	4515 21/3 1919	do.			
38. Ålund, Carl Gottfrid		Trimmerman	11/4 1885	Stångby	do.	Wälby	do.	do.	4564 21/3 1919	do.	Nautic	9/10 18	10/22 19

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.  
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

S/S "TASMANIC"

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN,

March 27, 1919.

SEEN.

R. H. H. H. H.  
American Vice Consul in Charge.

Serial No. 21.

No fee.

(Master's Copy)

Tasmanic  
4/14/19



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **John Dryden Smylie**, Surgeon of the U.S. "CANOPIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **M.D. Dublin University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, **Two** in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 19 **19**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to aid in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian or Rusyn.
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hibernian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Sioux or American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian, North.	Welsh.
Italian, South.	West Indian.
Japanese.	

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANOPIC

sailing from GENOA

2-6

, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14-450

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Alienists. Foreigners. Canadians. Cubans. Mexicans. Special Privileges. In Transit. Others.	Exempted.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collectors have been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
If no answer will be marked on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14th April, 1919

25

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intendist future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? Yes or No.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled.	23 Height.	24 Color of— Complexion.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													26 Feet. Inches.	27 Hair.	28 Eyes.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO														
2	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Born in N.Y. Friend. .401 West End Avenue. New York													
3	N.Y. NEWPORT NEWS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JOHN THOMAS													
4	MASS. BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JOHN THOMAS													
5	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JOHN THOMAS													
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14th April, 1919

25

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y. CLEVELAND		YES	SELF	YES	NO												
2	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	NO												
3	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	NO												
4	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	NO												
5	N.Y. NEW YORK		YES	SELF	YES	NO												
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
1	Italian YES	1 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	English YES	Un- certain	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	English NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	Italian YES	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	Italian YES	1 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6							
7							
8							

1. GILBERT BERRY MASTER of the "CANOPIC" from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1919.

NEW YORK

Master.

114221

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

the fact that American and British governments have been unable to agree on a common policy, and that the United States has been unable to agree on a common policy with the United Kingdom. The United States has been unable to agree on a common policy with the United Kingdom. The United States has been unable to agree on a common policy with the United Kingdom.

the probability of a worker being employed in the same firm as in the previous period is 0.94, the probability of a worker being employed in a different firm is 0.06, and the probability of a worker being unemployed is 0.01. In the following section, we discuss the estimation of the parameters of the model.

Not only the text of the new charter, but also whether it passes, will be decisive in determining how much of the new powers of the government will be used in the future. It might be expected that the new charter will be used in the future, but it is not certain. The new charter will be used in the future, but it is not certain. The new charter will be used in the future, but it is not certain.

11-4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

SAILED

sailing from

1919, Arriving at Port of New York

23

15th April, 1919

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE. YRS. MOS.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	ADAMS	JOHN	24	M	M	12th May 1869
2	BEAN	JOHN	24	M	M	
3	BERRY	JOHN	24	M	M	
4	BERRY	JOHN	24	M	M	
5	BEAN	JOHN	24	M	M	
6	BEAN	JOHN	24	M	M	
7	BEAN	JOHN	24	M	M	
8	BEAN	JOHN	24	M	M	
9	BEVAN	ROBERT FLORIO	59	M	M	Cantonville Md. 18th November 1859

Beaumont Ave. Cantonsville Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **John Dryden Smyllie**, Surgeon of the Steamship "Canopus", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **M.D. Dublin University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 19**19**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANOPIC

sailing from GENOA

2-6

MARCH 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	D. S. Consul.	Diplomat.	Trust.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	U. S. Customs.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Marked or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									CRASCHI	Antonio	14		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	Brother, Achille Blasi
2									MALHANT	Alfred	14		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Pro. di Casenza
3									ARIONI	Giuseppe	45		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	Uncle, Achille Blasi
4									BLASI	Francesco	50		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Pro. di Casenza
5									BLASI	Francesco	47		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	Uncle, Achille Blasi
6									BLASI	Antonio	9		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Fili	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
7									BLASI	Giuseppe	8		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Fili	Uncle, Achille Blasi
8									BLASI	Francesco	6		F	S Child	No	No	Italian	South	Italy	S. Fili	Uncle, Achille Blasi
9									CARONE	Francesco	45		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
10									CARONE	Francesco	15		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
11									CARONE	Francesco	45		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
12									CARONE	Francesco	30		F	Embroidery Worker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Fili	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
13									DE PLASIO	Orlando	45		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
14									DE PLASIO	Orlando	45		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
15									DE RISI	Francesco	31		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
16									CL. USE / PORDI	Giuseppe	62		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
17									GIANNATTASIO	Luigi	37		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
18									GIANNATTASIO	Luigi	9		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	Solofo	Grandmother, Siniscalchi Antonietta
19									GIANNATTASIO	Luigi	8		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	Solofo	Grandmother, Siniscalchi Antonietta
20									GIANNATTASIO	Luigi	6		F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	Solofo	Grandmother, Siniscalchi Antonietta
21									HALEGES	Jean	26		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
22									INQUISITORI	Giuseppe	26		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
23									INQUISITORI	Giuseppe	27		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
24									PAGIDAS	Jean Cristo	21		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
25									PAGIDAS	Jean Cristo	21		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
26									MARAZZI	Luigi	25		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza
27									MARAZZI	Luigi	25		M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Italy	Genoa	S. Fili Prov. di Casenza



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**APRIL 14<sup>th</sup> 1914**

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	self	Yes	No	bro/law Doct. Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
2	N.Y. New York	self	Yes	No	Mont Vernon 125 Broad St N.Y.	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
3	Pa. Phila.	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
4	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
5	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
6	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
7	N.Y. Mont Vernon	Father	No	Yes 1918 N.Y.	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
8	N.Y. Mont Vernon	Father	No	Yes 1918 N.Y.	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
9	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
10	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
11	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
12	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
13	N.Y. New York	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
14	Mass Boston	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
15	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
16	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
17	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
18	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
19	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
20	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
21	Cal. S. Francisco	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
22	N.Y. Mont Vernon	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
23	P.I. Providence	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
24	N.Y. Rochester	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
25	N.Y. Rochester	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
26	Minn. S. Paul	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
27	Minn. S. Paul	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
28	Minn. S. Paul	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
29	Minn. S. Paul	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI
30	Minn. S. Paul	self	Yes	No	uncle Doct Carmine Blasi	Good	No	5	5	Med bro bro	Italy S. FILI







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **John Dryden Smylie**, Surgeon of the Steamship "CANOPIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **MD. Dublin University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 1919,  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANOPIC

6-8 sailing from

GENOVA

2-6

MARCH 1919

1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			DE MARCO		6	F	Child		Italian												
2			MUZIO		36	M	W		Italian												
3			ALCIDA		36	F	S	Embrdy. Worker	Yes Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Solofaro	Mother Cristini Maccarrelli Solofaro							
4			Scarano	Agostina	16	F	S	Student	Yes Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Solofra Av.	Aunt Caifa Argueso Solofra Aveline							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**April 11th, 1914.**

30

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination, (Indicate future permanent residence)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Lazavist.	20 Whether a Narchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height.		24 Color of		25 Complexion.	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mare Boston		Yes	self	Yes	No	Bro Barolo Alcide 104 Dante St Buffalo			no	no	no	good	-	5	6	Fresh Blk Brown	Nil	Italy	Parolese
2	Gustav		Yes	self	Yes	No												Italy		
3	N.Y. Buffalo		Yes	self	Yes	No	Father Vincenzo Scarano 442 E.120th Street New York			no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Freshblk brown	Scar face & neck	Italy	Solofaro Solofra Avelia.
4	N.Y.K. New York		Yes	Parents	Yes	No														
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

## PURPOSE of COMIN

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this .. 14th day of April 1919

## ITALIAN NORTH

ITALIAN SOUTH

*Column 9: Last permanent residence.* An intended residence (one year, full-time) outside permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more shall be the last permanent residence in the case of persons of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country of birth* of each alien of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, compared, accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

relative living, give address and address of friend

Column 10: *Permanent residence.* If intended to be permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, if intended to be permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if intended to be permanent residence, if outside the United States.

Colony 14 will both *allow* and *refuse* to sell to its destination. The entry in column 1 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steam ship company, etc.

16 should give in each case individual or family—the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yessor was in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92 Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Calculation of  $\chi^2$*  - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of a client.

Column 5 (Married or single) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, *Calling or occupation*—The entry in column 6 should describe the person's occupation or calling, as in the following examples:

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, formative engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, and for turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Sustaining community

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 5 (Act of naturalization) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in column 1.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between:

manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed.

URBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

<sup>1</sup> "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

\* African black refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or not or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with ancestry of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the following headings:

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John Dryden Smylie**, Surgeon of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **M.D. Dublin University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 1919  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. D. Smylie*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC"

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

28th March

1918

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall bear final or intended continuance of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15th APRIL, 1919

32

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after expiration of temporary license granted him by United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or disbarred, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to engage in business, or to study, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive education, or to receive religious instruction, or to receive training, or to receive instruction in any profession, science, art, or trade, or to receive instruction in any other activity.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	yes	No	Friend. Stefanizzi Francesco Box 263 Sudbury Ontario.	No Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Brow	Bro.	N11	Italy	Cellaro
2	No	Father	no	no	Friend Stefanizzi Francesco Box 263 Sudbury Ontario	No Transit	No	No	no	No	No	No	Good	No	4.7	Med	Bro	Bro	N11	Italy	Cellaro
3	No	Self	no	no	Bro/law Francesco Aquino Sudbury Ontario	No Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Bro	Bro	N11	Italy	Bellara Cozanza
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Gilbert Barry, Master**, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **Gilbert Barry**

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 19 **19**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien has ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$1, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

United States citizens, or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. CANOPIC

sailing from G E N O A

MARCH 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1912, Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K 14th April 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AGRINI	V. PAREATTE	56	M	Jefferson Co Circuit Court.	Father in law Frank Romeo
2	AGRINI	V. MARGHERITA	37	F	Birmingham Ala. April 3rd. 1909.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
3	AGRINI	V. FRANK	20	M	do	do
4	AGRINI	V. ELISA	17	F	February 26th 1899. Birmingham Ala	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
5	PALANGI	V. ROSA	55	F	November 14th 1901. Birmingham Ala	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
6	PALANGI	V. GIUSEPPINA	33	F	Passport No 38417. Husband U S Citizen	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
7	SIRACO	V. MICHELIA	30	F	Passport No 2193.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
8	SCARANO	V. RACHELT	31	F	Passport No 38422.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
9	STPAZISAR	V. FRANKISKA	30	F	Passport No 2282.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
10	STPAZISAR	V. FRANK	14	M	Passport No 4245.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
11	STPAZISAR	V. ANNE	12	F	do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
12	STPAZISAR	V. MARY	6	F	do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
13	STPAZISAR	V. JOHN	3	M	February 14th 1913. Cleveland. Ohio.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
14	SIMONI	V. CARMINE	52	M	do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
15	PALANGI	V. PILOMENA	20	F	Philadelphia. Pa. March 19th 1900.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
16	PALANGI	V. RASATILE	2	M	Passport No 38723. Husband U S Citizen.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
17	GIANNATTASIO	LUCIA	38	F	do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
18	GIANNATTASIO	IOLANDA	9	F	do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
19	GIANNATTASIO	NICOLINO	8	M	April 11th. 1911. Newark. New Jersey.	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA
20	GIANNATTASIO	LUSIA	8	F	Sept 21st. 1913. do do	107 St. 24. So. Birmingham ALA

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

John Dryden Smylie, Surgeon of the Steamship "CANOPIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 14th day of April, 1919

at New York

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of the aliens named herein, as shown on the manifest, be made. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CANOPIC" 6-8. Passengers sailing from GENOA

MARCH 28TH, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1	REPORTED	Preti	17	M	S	Laborer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Genoa	Father. Preti Guiliamo Via Madre de Dia 38/2 Genoa Italy Genoa
2	REPORTED	Bertoni	16	M	S	Laborer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Genoa	Father. Bertoni Vittorio Via Felice Romanelli 4/8 Genoa Italy Genoa
3	REPORTED	Sbarbaro	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes Espanol	Yes Argentine	Italian	Italy Genoa	Aunt. Maria Poggi Sbarbaro Piazza Leopardi 6/7 Genoa Italy Genoa

Inspector

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this mandate shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must **upon arrival** deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

15th April

1919

35

[illegible]

**Note:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

44



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Perry, Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1919

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year and period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

APR 15 1919

1

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Canopic* *Apr 15/1919*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1914

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the principal officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the port of origin, the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the master, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, in writing, as soon as possible, which any such alien has illegally landed, description of such alien, together with the lead to his apprehension; and before the alien is delivered to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before departure, and also the names of those paid off and discharged, and of those who are landed; and in case of the failure of the master or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to deliver either of the said lists, or to land, respectively, or so to land, or to land, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required, and shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be refunded: *Provided*, That prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

*All members of crew who are not in possession of Seamen's Cards, Immigration Form & properly indorsed for this trip except Master Chief Officer, Chief Engineer, Purser & Doctor*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *J. J. Mann*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RETURN.

OF LABOR  
SERVICE

37

OF NEW YORK

22nd April 1919

"CANOPIC"

ify that the following is a complete record of all val at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ... 8

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... 1

Total crew this date ... 284

14th April 1919, consigned to

now lying at Pier 60 N.R., and is

Azores, Naples, Genoa.

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

AMEN.

When and where signed on.

Genoa

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Molinari	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	173	N11
20	De Rosa	Emmanuele	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.1	126	Tattoo L arm
21	Pitte	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	"	do	do	5.8	160	N11
22	De Sarie	Giuseppe	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8	154	Scar Hip.
23	Parghelia	Antonio	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.4	153	N11
24	Carbonelli	Dante	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.4	147	N11
25	Candei	Gaetano	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.7	164	N11
26	Coscia	Elpidio	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	157	Tattooed both f. arms
27	Bertolucci	Raffaello	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5	136	N11
28	Purracini	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8	153	N11
29	Egidio	Raffaello	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	174	N11
30	Russo	Saverio	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	136	Scar L hand.

Line ... White Star Line  
Owners ... International Merchantile Marine Co.  
Local Agents ... White Star Line 9. Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



APR 15 1919

1

Sheet No. 1

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

PORT OF NEW YORK

22nd April 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the British S. S. "CANOPIC"

from port of Genoa Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 296 Number of seamen deserted 8  
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 284

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th April, 1919, consigned to

White Star Line 9 Broadway is now lying at Pier 60 N.R. and is

expected to sail 22nd April, 1919, for Azores, Naples, Genoa.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Carbonaro Sebastian	36	Italian	Genoa
Femini Mario	18	do	do
D'Amicis Diego	16	U.S.A.	do
Dolce Pasquale	45	Italian	do
Padoan Tonio	18	do	do
Bianchi Gualiero	17	do	do
Viotto Augusto	18	do	do
Bernadelli Cesare	19	do	do

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Molinari	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	173	N11
20	De Rosa	Emmanuele	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.1	126	Tattoo L arm
21	Pitte	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.8	160	N11
22	De Sario	Giuseppe	A. B.	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8	164	Scar Hip.
23	Parghelia	Antonino	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.4	163	N11
24	Carbonelli	Dante	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.4	147	N11
25	Candei	Gaetano	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.7	164	N11
26	Coscia	Elpidio	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	157	Tattooed both f. arms
27	Bertolucci	Raffaels	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5	135	N11
28	Purracini	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8	153	N11
29	Egidio	Raffaels	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	174	N11
30	Rameo	Saverio	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	136	Scar L hand.

Line White Star Line  
Owners International Merchantile Marine Co.  
Local Agents White Star Line 9. Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





APR 15 1919

1

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **New York**, **14th April**, **1919**, from the port of **Genoa**, **Italy**.

38

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Berry	Gilbert	Master	5th Feb Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	British	British	5.8	160	N11	
2	Peters	John James	Chief Mate	do do	No	Yes	56	M	English	do	5.8	160	J on left hand	
3	Avery	Ernest William	1st Mate	do do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7	157	Red Ensign l. arm	
4	Burt	Ernest Edward	2nd Mate	do do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.5	148	N11	
5	Farmer	Leslie George	3rd Mate	do do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.10	154	N11	
6	Grigsby	William Henry	4th Mate	do do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.9	171	N11	
7	Smyllie	John Dryden	Surgeon	do do	No	Yes	48	M	Irish	do	5.7	178	N11	
8	Jefferies	Frederick John	Marconi Oper.	do do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5.8	140	N11	
9	Tomkins	Arthur Edward	do do	do do	No	Yes	18	M	Irish	do	5.7 1/2	147	N11	
10	Houston	David	Carpenter	do do	No	Yes	28	M	English	do	5.6	168	N11	
11	Anderson	Peter	do Mate	do do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.5	140	N11	
12	Parker	William David	L'O Seaman	do do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.8	148	N11	
13	Ansaldo	Giorgio	Boatswain	21 Feb. Genoa	No	Yes	44	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	155	Various tattoo R. & L. arms.	
14	Rappariotti	Guillermo	do Mate	do do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.10	170	N11	
15	Serpe	Vincenzo	Stores	do do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.9	170	N11	
16	Benze	Girolamo	Lamps	do do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.4	133	N11	
17	Pompei	Federico	Q.M. & A.B.	do do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.3	140	N11	
18	Musse	Pasquale	do	do do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.8	143	N11	
19	Molinari	Carlo	do	do do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	173	N11	
20	De Rosa	Emmanuele	do	do do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.1	126	Tattoo L arm	
21	Pitte	Carlo	do	do do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.8	160	N11	
22	De Sarie	Giuseppe	A. B.	do do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.8	184	Scar Hip.	
23	Parghella	Antonino	do	do do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.4	153	N11	
24	Carbonelli	Dante	do	do do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.4	147	N11	
25	Candei	Gaetano	do	do do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.7	164	N11	
26	Coscia	Elpidio	do	do do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	157	Tattooed both f. arms	
27	Bertolucci	Raffaello	do	do do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5	135	N11	
28	Purracini	Giuseppe	do	do do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	153	N11	
29	Egidio	Raffaello	do	do do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	174	N11	
30	Russo	Saverio	do	do do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	136	Scar L hand.	

Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **International Merchantile Marine Co.**  
Local Agents **White Star Line 9. Broadway**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

OFFICIAL  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

18/18/18

777

777

222

34 3434

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "C A N O P I C", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1919

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 24

34 34 34



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship "CANOPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 14th April, 1919, from the port of GENOA Italy. 39

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Palminiari	Amante	A. B.	21.2.19	GENOA	No	Yes	20	M	Italian	Italian	5.6 153	Tattoo. R&L f. arm
2	Angelini	Ruggere	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.11 164	N11
3	Sanino	Domenico	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.5 147	N11
4	Raiola	Cire	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.9 152	XXXXXXXXXXXX
5	Pinto	Pietro	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9 152	Scar R. Wrist
6	Pittaluga	Natale	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.6 130	N11
7	Jannitti	Antonio	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.7 184	N11
8	Palumbo	Michele	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7 164	N11
9	Greco	Luigi	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.10 152	N11
10	Camiccioli	Antonio	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4 138	N11
11	Margano	Raffaele	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9 138	Lady L f. arm
12	Berardini	Maristo	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.10 188	N11
13	Laffredo	Domenico	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9 132	N11
14	Domenici	Dante	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.4 143	Scar face
15	Mitrano	Garibaldi	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10 140	2nd finger l. hand amp 1st joint
16	Argusto	Domenico	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.7 162	N11
17	Ravina	Luigi	do	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	do	do	5.3 133	N11
18	Grecco	Felice	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.4 143	N11
19	Paloso	Giacomo	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.2 145	N11
20	Zachini	Flaminio	M.R. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	6.- 167	Tattooed l. arm
21	Terti	Vittorio	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.5 132	N11
22	Demagri	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.3 108	N11
23	Lombardi	Carlo	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.3 108	N11
24	Nicolini	Angele	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.4 143	N11
25	Corso	Aniello	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.3 96	Tattoo. r. arm
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line White Star Line  
Owners International Merchantile Marine Co.  
Local Agents White Star Line 2. Broadway. New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22 22

64 34 32

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Gilbert Berry** Master, of the Steamship "C A N O P I C", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Also noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **April**, 1919

Master, **Gilbert Berry**

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

24 24



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **New York**, **14th April**, 191**9**, from the port of **Genoa Italy** **40**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Kinning	Alexander Graft	Cf Engineer	5.2.19	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.6 204 Nil
2	Montgomery	George	2. do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.10 154 Nil
3	Rivers	George	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9 148 Nil
4	Russell	John	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.10 154 Nil
5	Carr	Robert Frederick	Asst 5. do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.8 148 Nil
6	O'Connell	Michael James	5th Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Irish	do	5.6 144 Nil
7	Anderson	Sidney	6th do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Scotch	do	5.8 148 Nil
8	Burrows	Joseph	Jr 6th do.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5.10 160 Nil
9	Williams	Hugh	Boilermaker	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	Welsh	do	5.4 140 Nil
10	Wharten	Leonard	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	English	do	5.6 140 Nil
11	Franchini	Ettore	Caporalli	21.2.19	Genoa	No	Yes	49	M	Italian	Italian	6.- 160 Scar f. head
12	Carradini	Guiseppo	Winchman	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.9 164 do
13	Anadio	Guiseppo	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.11 164 do face
14	Capris	Giulio	Cape guard	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7 164 Various both f ar
15	Arsini	Fillippo	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.4 147 Nil
16	Gratte	Ranchiere	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.10 160 Nil
17	Chiario	Ercolo	Eleo Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.9 152 L. eye missing
18	Petri	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.8 184 Nil
19	Bastoni	Niccolai	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9 180 Nil
20	Selvi	Guiseppo	Ref. do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.9 166 Nil
21	Ferraro	Tomasso	do do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10 154 Nil
22	Larghi	Alfredo	do do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.10 143 Nil
23	Bedini	Giulio	do do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.9 152 Nil
24	Mattioli	Oscarde	do do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.4 152 Nil
25	Letizia	Alberto	do do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10 132 Scar Face
26	Menella	Ciro	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8 141 Scar R. f. arm
27	De Mattei	Pancrazio	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.9 147 Nil
28	Gianelli	Ricardo	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10 155 Various both arm
29	Modonese	Felice	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.11 209 Nil
30	Arminese	Vito	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.9 153 Nil

Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **International Merchantile Marine Co.**

Local Agents **White Star Line 9 Broadway**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18/18/18

777

777

224

34 3430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have ~~sent~~ <sup>sent</sup> the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of ~~sections~~ <sup>sections</sup> 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1911

Master, ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Yes	No	Age	Sex	Language	Birthplace	Occupation	Education	Remarks
111	Yes	No	30	M	English	British	2.0 202		
112	Yes	No	35	M	do	do	2.10 134		
113	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
114	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.10 134		
115	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
116	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
117	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
118	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
119	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
120	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
121	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
122	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
123	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
124	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
125	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
126	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
127	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
128	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
129	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
130	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
131	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
132	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
133	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
134	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
135	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
136	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
137	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
138	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
139	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
140	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
141	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
142	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
143	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
144	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
145	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
146	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
147	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
148	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
149	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
150	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
151	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
152	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
153	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
154	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
155	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
156	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
157	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
158	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
159	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 142		
160	Yes	No	30	M	do	do	2.3 14		

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## MEALS

Breakfast.  
Dinner.

1818

7 7 7

777

221

54 3432



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"** arriving at **NEW YORK** 14th April, 1919, from the port of **Genoa** 41

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Beffi	Luciano	Fireman	21.9.19	GENOA	No	Yes	43	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	141	Tattoo both arms
2	Magliano	Antonio	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.7	132	do
3	Filippino	Carmelo	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.10	154	N11
4	de Gaetano	Pasquale	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.9	153	N11
5	Morelli	Romeo	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9	165	N11
6	Lopino	Acestinio	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.10	144	N11
7	Nunes de Dien	Eugenio	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	155	N11
8	Lecciani	Annibale	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.11	184	N11
9	Serra	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9	164	N11
10	Amendola	D'Alma	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.5	164	f. arms Various both
11	Biguro	Giglio	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	143	do
12	Correccosa	Francesco	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.9	143	Scar forehead
13	Valentini	Anselmo	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	6.-	153	Scar forehead Various both arm
14	Gentile	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.9	164	Scar face
15	Pierantoni	Andrea	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do			
16	Aniemo	Antonio	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.2	126	Tattoo r. arm
17	Maggi	Francesco	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do			
18	Palanga	Raimondo	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.11	164	Scar r. hand
19	Costanza	Idillie	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.8	126	N11
20	Marcella	Francesco	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	168	N11
21	Caretta	Ettore	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.8	166	N11
22	Patti	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	141	N11
23	Salvarassi	Luigi	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.10	149	R. hand tattooed
24	Paochioni	Romeo	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10	155	N11
25	Grasse	Paolo	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	155	Tattoo. R wrist
26	Barenti	Alcide	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.11	170	N11
27	Mazzacane	Michele	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.4	140	N11
28	Bersette	Giovacchino	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.4	140	N11
29	Evangeliste	Gino	do	do	do	No	Yes	235	M	do	do	5.9	126	Various both arms
30	Ugo	Menti	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.10	153	N11

Line White Star Line  
Owners International Merchantile Marine Co.  
Local Agents White Star Line 9. Broadway New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18/18/18

777

777

224

34 343

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "C. A. N. O. P. I. C.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosniap,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Chinese,	Moravian,
Croatian,	Polynesian Islander,
Cuban,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Romanian,
East Indian,	Russian,
English,	Ruthenian (Russiak),
Finnish,	Scandinavian (Norwegian),
	Danes, and Swedes,
Flemish,	Sanskrit,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish American,
Irish,	Syrian,
Italian (north),	Turkish,
Italian (south),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban)

## MEALS

**BREAKFAST**  
**DINNER.**

181818

7 7 7

772

221

3434



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at New York, 14th April, 1919, from the port of Genoa Italy 42

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tulek	Mustafa	Trimmer	2.9.19	Genoa	No	Yes	18	M	Eritean	Italian	5.9 147 African native
2	Garyghier	Dara	do	do	do	No	"	18	M	do	do	5.9 150 N. African native
3	Dellacasa	Amando	do	do	do	No	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5.10 166 Nil
4	Braccione	Luigi	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.9 168 Scar hands
5	Parmarie	Umberto	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.10 143 Scar l. wrist
6	Vanni	Alcide	do	do	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.10 143 R. wrist tattooed
7	Romano	Guerrino	do	do	do	No	"	18	M	do	do	5.9 141 Nil
8	Paduan	Tonio	do	do	do	No	"	16	M	do	do	5.8 162 Nil
9	Marangoni	Giovbatta	M.R. STD.	do	do	No	"	35	M	do	do	5.9 144 Nil
10	Urza	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.9 153 Var. both arms
11	Risore	Salvatore	Trimmer	do	do	No	"	27	M	do	do	5.8 132 1/2 Nil
12	Carlamela	Antonio	do	do	do	No	"	35	M	do	do	5.8 138 Nil
13	Centi	Alessandro	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.8 153 Nil
14	Bernadelli	Cesare	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.10 162 Scar neck
15	Moltedo	Fernando	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.9 124 Scar neck
16	Martinez	Alberto	do	do	do	No	"	17	M	Span.Amer	Argentine	5.9 164 Nil
17	Bianchi	Gualiero	do	do	do	No	"	17	M	Italian	Italian	5.3 140 Nil
18	Del Agnello	Ettore	do	do	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.10 153 Tattooed chest
19	Del Vecchio	Ettore	do	do	do	No	"	18	M	do	do	5.6 132 1/2 Scar face
20	Ferraro	Vincenzo	do	do	do	No	"	48	M	do	do	5.5 136 Nil
21	Nuvoli	Antonio	do	do	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.6 1/2 153 Both arms
22	Fermichelli	Luigi	Fireman	do	do	No	"	40	M	do	do	5.6 1/2 197 Nil
23	Exposito	Francesco	do	do	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.8 147 Nil
24	Martini	Giuseppe	do	do	do	No	"	40	M	do	do	5.10 184 Amp 1st jt. 2 fingers R hand
25	Serpe	Marco	do	do	do	No	"	43	M	do	do	5.10 141 Nil
26	Magliano	Donato	do	do	do	No	"	41	M	do	do	5.9 152 Nil
27	Marletti	Ettore	do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5.10 164 Nil
28	Deambrosio	Riccardo	do	do	do	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.11 162 Nil
29	Lecci	Vando	do	do	do	No	"	20	M	do	do	5.10 172 Var. both arms
30	Carmelo	Alberti	do	do	do	No	"	20	M	do	do	5.9 133 Var. both arms

Line White Star Line  
Owners International Merchantile Marine  
Local Agents White Star Line 9. Broadway\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.MEALS.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18/18/18

777

777

222

222

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1919

Master, Gilbert Berry

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

34 34



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14th APRIL**, 19**19**, from the port of **GENOA**. **43**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Malatesta	Armando	Fireman	27.2.19	Genoa	No	Yes	18	M	Italian	Italian	5.11	169	N11			
2	Gensiano	Jgine	Trimmer	28.2.19	do	No	"	17	M	do	do	5.3	133	N11			
3	Viette	Aguste	do	do	do	No	"	18	M	do	do	5.7	136	N11			
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **International Merchantile Marine Company**  
Local Agents **White Star Line ( Broadway**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS:

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22 22

30 30 30

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Barry Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1919

Master, Gilbert Barry

Immigrant Inspector.

11. I have not the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

34 34



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14th APRIL**, 191**9**, from the port of **GENOA** **44**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Harris	Robert Henry	Purser	5.2.19	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	M	Irish	British	6'1"	204	N11
2	Faire	Frank Percy	Clerk	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	English	do	5'10	326	N11
3	Pickering	John Richard	Writer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	6'-	161	N11
4	Carrell	Francis	Cf Steward	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'11"	158	N11
5	Gresty	Arthur	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10	168	N11
6	Hartnell	Frederick	Saleen Std.	27do	New York	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.9	160	N11
7	Gedwin	Albert	2nd do	27do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	6'-	163	N11
8	Dodd	Mary	Stewardess	5.do	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	F.	do	do	5.5	140	N11
9	Manley	Helene	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	F.	do	do	5.7	135	N11
10	Broderick	Catherine	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	F.	do	do	5.5	145	N11
11	Harrison	Henry	Asst Steward	27.2.19	New York	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8	148	N11
12	Staines	Humphrey	Steward	5.2.19	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.8	154	N11
13	Fleming	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.8	140	N11
14	Mack	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.8	126	N11
15	Brown	Harry	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.10	149	N11
16	Murphy	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'2	84	N11
17	Jackson	Albert	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.10	140	N11
18	Hedges	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.8	161	N11
19	Spencer	Leon Martinez	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.11	187	N11
20	Duffin	Edward	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.7	140	N11
21	Byrne	Patrick	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.6	160	N11
22	Baker	Frederick	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7	151	N11
23	Shaw	Charles	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.5	112	N11
24	Tighe	Gerald	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.4	139	N11
25	Harrison	Thomas	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	172	N11
26	Davies	Alfred	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	do	5.8	143	N11
27	Jones	John David	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.7	160	N11
28	Hain	William	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Scotch	do	5.9	150	N11
29	Edwards	Leonard	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5.4	94	N11
30	Jones	Sidney	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do	5.5	126	N11

Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **International Merchantile Marine Co**  
Local Agents **White Star Line 9 Broadway New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18 18 18  
777  
777  
222





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11** **APRIL**, 191**9**, from the port of **GENOA** **45**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Lawler	Joseph	Steward	5.2.19	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	Irish	British	5.8	148	N11	
2	Shimmins	Albert	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5.8	140	N11	
3	Kellett	Frank	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6½	132	N11	
4	Giltrap	Thomas	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.8	140	N11	
5	Holland	Charles	Deck Steward	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.9	144	N11	
6	Rowles	James	S.R. do	do	do	No	yes	36	M	do	do	5.5	130	N11	
7	Thompson	George Henry	Linenkeeper	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.7	140	N11	
8	Granville	John	B.R. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	do	do	5.6	100	N11	
9	Foulkes	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.10	150	N11	
10	Halsall	Thomas	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.8	162	N11	
11	Anderson	Thomas	Bath Steward	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.5	130	N11	
12	Caswell	Ernest	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.9	145	N11	
13	Russell	George	Pantryman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.4	141	N11	
14	Hartzen	Henry	2nd Do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.7	162	N11	
15	Kirby	Thomas	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.5	90	N11	
16	Hensley	James	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.7	135	N11	
17	Burton	Sidney	Chief Boats	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.1	160	N11	
18	Black	David	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.9	153	N11	
19	Morris	John	3rd do	do	do	No	yes	17	M	do	do	5.7	135	N11	
20	Connolly	William Joseph	Capt's Servt.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.3	122	N11	
21	Harries	John	2nd C. Of Steward	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.9½	206	Flag R arm.	
22	Hasel	William	Chef	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.6½	116	N11	
23	Edwards	William	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.5	130	N11	
24	Weldon	Patrick	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.	108	N11	
25	Sweeney	Thomas	R.&G. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	149	N11	
26	Sheull	James	Veg. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.5	168	N11	
27	McNeill	Walter	Asst Cook	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.5.	148	N11	
28	Lawson	William	2nd Cl do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.8	176	N11	
29	McKeown	John	Asst Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9	150	N11	
30	Malene	James	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.2	133	N11	

Line

Owners

Local Agent

\* See list of rules on back hereof.

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

34 34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "C. A. N. O. P. I. C.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1919

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Place of Birth	Country of Birth
101	John A. Smith	35	M	W	5' 8"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	New York	United States
102	Mary E. Jones	28	F	W	5' 4"	120	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Illinois	United States
103	Robert L. Brown	42	M	W	6' 0"	200	Medium	Fair	College	Engineer	California	United States
104	Elizabeth C. White	31	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Nurse	Ohio	United States
105	William H. Black	45	M	W	5' 10"	180	Medium	Fair	College	Lawyer	Michigan	United States
106	James K. Green	38	M	W	5' 9"	165	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer	Wisconsin	United States
107	Anna M. Hall	25	F	W	5' 3"	115	Medium	Fair	High School	Secretary	Indiana	United States
108	Charles F. Young	40	M	W	5' 11"	190	Medium	Fair	College	Physician	Georgia	United States
109	Patricia N. King	33	F	W	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	High School	Librarian	Arizona	United States
110	Thomas R. Lee	48	M	W	6' 2"	210	Medium	Fair	College	Businessman	Texas	United States
111	Sarah J. Clark	29	F	W	5' 4"	120	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Colorado	United States
112	Edward G. Adams	36	M	W	5' 9"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer	Montana	United States
113	Frances H. Baker	32	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Idaho	United States
114	George W. Miller	41	M	W	5' 10"	185	Medium	Fair	College	Lawyer	Utah	United States
115	Martha L. Wilson	27	F	W	5' 3"	115	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Wyoming	United States
116	Henry J. Moore	44	M	W	6' 1"	205	Medium	Fair	College	Businessman	Nebraska	United States
117	Elizabeth D. Taylor	30	F	W	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher	Oklahoma	United States
118	William F. Evans	39	M	W	5' 11"	190	Medium	Fair	College	Physician	Arkansas	United States
119	Anna K. Scott	26	F	W	5' 4"	120	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	Mississippi	United States
120	Charles E. Green	43	M	W	6' 0"	200	Medium	Fair	College	Lawyer	Alabama	United States

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STUD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Dutch.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
East Indian.	Scottish.
English.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

MEALS.	
BREAKFAST.	DINNER.
<p>1. Cold Roast Beef, Cold Ham, Cold Corned Beef, Cold Tongue, Cold Chicken, Cold Turkey, Cold Mutton, Cold Lamb, Cold Veal, Cold Pork, Cold Fish, Cold Game, Cold Poultry, Cold Vegetables, Cold Fruit, Cold Desserts.</p>	<p>1. Cold Roast Beef, Cold Ham, Cold Corned Beef, Cold Tongue, Cold Chicken, Cold Turkey, Cold Mutton, Cold Lamb, Cold Veal, Cold Pork, Cold Fish, Cold Game, Cold Poultry, Cold Vegetables, Cold Fruit, Cold Desserts.</p>

18 18 18

777

7774

221

34 34 34



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 APRIL, 1919, from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Millburn	James	Asst Cook	5.2.19 Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5.7	140 N11
2	Rannard	Robert	do	do do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.8	145 N11
3	Burns	Thomas	Pass Cook	do do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.8	145 N11
4	Masters	Ernest	Scullien	do do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.7	140 N11
5	Hird	Edward	do	do do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.3	101 N11
6	Cooks	Henry	do	do do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.4	147 N11
7	Byrne	John	do	do do	NO	Yes	17	M	Irish	British	5.4	112 N11
8	Ward	Ernest	do	do do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5.6	119 N11
9	McGuffog	William	Cf Butcher	do do	No	Yes	38	M	Welsh	do	5.4	140 N11
10	Baggett	William	2. Butcher	do do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.3	128 N11
11	Nicholls	William	3rd do	do do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	169 N11
12	Doyle	Peter	Cf Baker	do do	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	Ir do	5.9	162 N11
13	Bell	Walter	2nd do	do do	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	do	5.8	164 N11
14	Byrne	James	3rd do	do do	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	do	5.4	126 N11
15	Reed	John	Asst Baker	do do	No	Yes	49	M	English	do	5.7	145 N11
16	Mulline	John	do	27 do 19 New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.8	135 N11
17	Jones	Pierce	G.H. Steward	5.2.19 Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	Welsh	British	5.9	149 Apptd. Leg.
18	De Cester	Charles	Barber	do do	No	Yes	39	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	156 N11
19	Magnoni	Adalgisia	Stewardess	21.2.19 Genoa	No	Yes	51	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	192 N11
20	Dalche	Pasquale	Cameriere	21.2.19 do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.7	179 N11
21	Ventraine	Pietro	do	do do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.4	143 N11
22	Esposito	Giovanni	do	do do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.10	143 N11
23	Piembe	Davide	do	do do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.4	128 N11
24	Sacchia	Vittorio	do	do do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.9	153 N11
25	Palassi	Umberto	do	do do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.4	183 N11
26	Baleh	Giuseppe	do	do do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.6	148 N11
27	Sesra	Gavino	do	do do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8	149 N11
28	Rovere	Carlo	do	do do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	136 N11
29	Cianbelli	Domenico	do	do do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	126 N11
30	di Scotti	Vincenza	do	do do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	206 N11

Link

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

30 30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11** **APRIL**, 191**9**, from the port of **GENOA**. **47**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
1	Ametia	Carlo	Steward	21.3.19 Genoa	No	Yes	43	M	Italian	Italian	5.10	155			N11	
2	Stella	Antonio	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	6.-	174			Tattoo left arm	
3	Giodano	Carmine	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10	130			N11	
4	Ligvori	Eugenio	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.9	153			N11	
5	Marino	Luigi	do	do	NO	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	164			N11	
6	Gaeguelo	Raffaele	do	do	no	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	132			N11	
7	Cristofaro	Conti	Interpreter	do	no	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.8	144			N11	
8	Gallo	Vittorio	2nd do	do	no	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.7	144			N11	
9	Vannucci	Antonio	Capostiva	do	do	do	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.4	153			N11
10	Puglionese	Panorazio	do	do	do	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.7	153			N11	
11	Bussaro	Sergio	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.6	132			Scar head	
12	DelCarlo	Pietro	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	164			N11	
13	Genignanni	Pasquale	do	do	NO	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.6	148			N11	
14	Sclato	Rosario	do	do	NO	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.10	172			N11	
15	Beconucci	Cesare	Infirmiera	do	NO	Yes	50	MF	do	do	5.8	149			N11	
16	Campanella	Rosa	do	do	NO	YES	42	F	do	do	5.8	170			N11	
17	Pissuti	Donato	Male Nurse	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.7	140			N11	
18	Lazzari	Carmelo	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5.9	153			N11	
19	Gori	Adolfo	Capostiva	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.10	184			N11	
20	Fambrini	Gabriele	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	di	do	5.7	143			N11	
21	Bergamussi	Giovanni	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.6	138			N11	
22	Oliviero	Vincenzo	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.9	174			N11	
23	Ritano	Giacomo	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.7	160			N11	
24	Di Martini	Pasquale	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.9	132			N11	
25	Jacinino	Antonio Vincenzo	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10	184			Sailor r. arm	
26	Bolognino	Salvatore	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.4	157			N11	
27	Carbohara	Sebastiqn	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	153			N11	
28	Chiero	Giovbatta.	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.9	153			Deficient 2nd fin r. hand	
29	Costra	Angeli	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.8	157			N11	
30	Nappe	Antonio	2nd 3rd Class Cook	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10	164			N11	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

OFFICER  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

2 2 2

2 2 2

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have ~~not~~ <sup>noted</sup> the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April 1919

Master, Gilbert Berry

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
1. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
2. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
3. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
4. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
5. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
6. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
7. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
8. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
9. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
10. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
11. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
12. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
13. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
14. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
15. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
16. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
17. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
18. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
19. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
20. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
21. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
22. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
23. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
24. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
25. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
26. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
27. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
28. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
29. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
30. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
31. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
32. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
33. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
34. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
35. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
36. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
37. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
38. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
39. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
40. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
41. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
42. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
43. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
44. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
45. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
46. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
47. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
48. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
49. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
50. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
51. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
52. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
53. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
54. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
55. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
56. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
57. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
58. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
59. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
60. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
61. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
62. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
63. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
64. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
65. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
66. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
67. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
68. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
69. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
70. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
71. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
72. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
73. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
74. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
75. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
76. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
77. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
78. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
79. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
80. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
81. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
82. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
83. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
84. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
85. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
86. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
87. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
88. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
89. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
90. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
91. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
92. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
93. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
94. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
95. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
96. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
97. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
98. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
99. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy
100. J. J. J.	25	M	1894	Italy	1919	New York	1919	Italy	1919	Italy

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provide That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

MEALS.  
OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

2 2 2

3 3 3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 APRIL, 1919, from the port of GENOA 43

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Frullo	Domenico	Scullion	21.2.19	GENOA	No	Yes	52	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	144	N11
2	Ferrari	Riccardo	2nd Class Ck	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.10	170	N11
3	Femini	Mario	Scullion	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.10	155	N11
4	Mezzo	Pasquale	Asst Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.8	138	N11
5	Salvaggio	Gennaro	do Baker	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	160	N11
6	Cherigini	Luigi	Asst Baker	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	155	N11
7	Accardo	Giovanni	3rd Class Ck	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.8	166	N11
8	Rolli	Armando	Crew Cook	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.9	164	N11
9	Moretti	Antonio	Scullion	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.6	156	N11
10	Marrucelli	Alfredi	Camierai	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.2	120	N11
11	Verderia	Emilio	Asst Baker	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.4	133	N11
12	Musella	Gennaro	2nd C Pantry	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	186	N11
13	Mancini	Eccole	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	136	N11
14	Capra	Melchiorre	Asst Stores.	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.10	160	N11
15	Maria	Apicella	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	45	F	do	do	5.7½	174	N11
16	Panuccio	Vincenzo	Capo stiva	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.6	156	N11
17	Besante	Rinaldo	Camierai	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	136	N11
18	D'Amicis	Diego	Pantry boy	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	U.S.A.	5.-	100	N11
19	Carucci	Pietro	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	Italian	5.10	138	N11
20	Formisano	Vincenzo	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	140	N11
21	Petrasso (Petrusio)	Carlo Marbo	Italian Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.4	141	N11
22	Bologhini	John	Interpreter	26.2.19	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.8	154	N11
23	Lombardo	Tommaso	Galleyman	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.8	154	N11
24	Capone	Agnes	Stewardess	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	F	do	U.S.A.	5.8	154	N11
25	Barata	Sebastian	Steward	do	do	Yes	Yes	46	M	Portugal	Portugal	5.8	198	N11
26	Lauro	Giovanni	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	148	N11
27	Clerico	Ernesto	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.4	146	N11
28	Luijii	Camelia	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	156	N11
29	Sorrane	Battista	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.6½	143	N11
30	Campi	Giuseppe	do	22.3.19	Genoa	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7	153	Mole neck.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.  
OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

2 2 2

3 3 3

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this: 14 day of April, 1919

J. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

34 34 34



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11** **APRIL**, **1919**, from the port of **Genoa** **49**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorrentino	Leonardo	Capo stiva	22.2.19	GENOA	No	Yes	31	M	Italian	Italian	5.8 130 Nil
2	Carbonaro	Sebastian	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10 157 Scar thigh.
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS  
OFFICER  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

2 2 2

34 34 34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. \_\_\_\_\_

I, Gilbert Berry, Master, of the Steamship "Canopic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector

ED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

18 18 18

7 7 7

7 7 7

22 22

34 34 34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Engine 1st

# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *Canopic*  
is master.

Genoa, Italy, 28 June 1917  
of *Canopic*

1917

whereof

50

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. <i>Adamo</i>	Master	Italian	Genoa	1870	Italian	Genoa
2. <i>Henry</i>	Chief Mate	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
3. <i>Paul</i>	Second Mate	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
4. <i>James</i>	Third Mate	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
5. <i>John</i>	Fourth Mate	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
6. <i>Charles</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
7. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
8. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
9. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
10. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
11. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
12. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
13. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
14. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
15. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
16. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
17. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
18. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
19. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
20. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
21. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
22. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
23. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
24. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
25. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
26. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
27. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
28. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
29. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
30. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
31. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
32. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
33. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
34. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
35. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
36. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
37. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
38. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
39. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
40. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
41. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
42. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
43. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
44. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
45. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
46. <i>James</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
47. <i>Thomas</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
48. <i>William</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
49. <i>Robert</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do
50. <i>John</i>	Boatman	do	Genoa	1870	do	do

Regione Dept

# CREW LIST.

2

Crew List of the *S.S. Canopic*  
*Gilbert Barry* is master.

Genoa, Italy. 28 Mar  
 of Liverpool

191  
 9 whereof

51

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Alexander	Chief Engineer	British	Liverpool Eng	13.2.69	British	Kingsley Bank, Formby Eng
2. George	Boat	British	San Francisco USA	19.1.1862	do	Sturminster Newton Dorset
3. George	Boat	British	London Eng	15.10.1889	do	Liverpool
4. John	Boat	British	Hippind	23.4.1884	do	Liverpool
5. Robert	Boat	British	South. I. A.	10.8.1891	do	Liverpool
6. Michael	Boat	British	Quaintown Irish	5.10.1893	do	Liverpool
7. Sidney	Boat	British	London Eng	28.3.1895	do	Liverpool
8. Joseph	Boat	British	London Eng	6.10.1895	do	Liverpool
9. Leonard	Boat	British	do	3.10.1896	do	Liverpool
10. Hugh	Boat	British	do	3.10.1896	do	Liverpool
11. Ettore	Copieratti	Italian	Genoa	24.3.1870	Italian	Genoa
12. Giuseppe	Winchman	Italian	Genoa	7.2.76	do	Genoa
13. Amadio	Storekeeper	Italian	Roma	14.10.74	do	Genoa
14. Giulio	Capo Guardia	Italian	Genoa	8.10.82	do	Genoa
15. Filippo	do	Italian	Naples	26.8.75	do	Genoa
16. Francesco	do	Italian	Genoa	19.12.87	do	Genoa
17. Ercole	Elie Guard	Italian	Genoa	2.4.83	do	Genoa
18. Lemone	do	Italian	Genoa	29.10.66	do	Genoa
19. Nicolai	do	Italian	Genoa	29.8.77	do	Genoa
20. Giuseppe	Chief Guard	Italian	Genoa	28.3.79	do	Genoa
21. Tommaso	do	Italian	Genoa	3.12.76	do	Genoa
22. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	21.12.73	do	Genoa
23. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	18.10.72	do	Genoa
24. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	23.1.79	do	Genoa
25. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
26. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
27. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
28. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
29. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
30. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
31. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
32. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
33. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
34. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
35. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
36. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
37. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
38. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
39. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
40. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
41. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
42. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
43. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
44. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
45. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
46. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
47. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
48. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
49. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
50. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
51. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
52. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
53. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
54. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
55. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
56. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
57. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
58. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
59. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa
60. Ruffino	do	Italian	Genoa	2.8.75	do	Genoa



Engine Dept

# CREW LIST.

3

Crew List of the

*Canopic*

Genoa, Italy,

of 28 March 1911  
Liverpool

52

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						

*Vict. Dep't*

# CREW LIST.

(15.)

Crew List of the *S.S. Canopic*  
*subst Perry* is master.

Genoa, Italy, 28 March 1914  
 of Liverpool whereof

53

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
<i>Morris</i>	<i>Chief Stew</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Queenstown</i>	<i>18-11</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>41 Larnham St. Seaborth</i>
<i>1. Lane</i>	<i>Frank Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Queenstown</i>	<i>16-1-75</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>2. Harrison</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>4-7-1893</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27 Firaale Road Liverpool</i>
<i>3. Davis</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9-1883</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32 Roberts Road Liverpool</i>
<i>4. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Lagana Road</i>
<i>5. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16 Ingham Road</i>
<i>6. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>7. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>8. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>9. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>10. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>11. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>12. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>13. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>14. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>15. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>16. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>17. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>18. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>19. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>20. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>21. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>22. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>23. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>24. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>25. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>26. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>27. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>28. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>29. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>30. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>31. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>32. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>33. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>34. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>35. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>36. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>37. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>38. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>39. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>40. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>41. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>42. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>43. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>44. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>45. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>46. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>47. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>48. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>49. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>50. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>51. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>52. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>53. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>54. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>55. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>56. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>57. Lane</i>	<i>John Stew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17-5-1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>



*Shipping Dept*

# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the

Genoa, Italy,

191

of

whereof

is master.

54

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1						<i>Liverpool</i>
2						<i>do</i>
3						<i>do</i>
4						<i>do</i>
5						<i>do</i>
6						<i>do</i>
7						<i>do</i>
8						<i>do</i>
9						<i>do</i>
10						<i>do</i>
11						<i>do</i>
12						<i>do</i>
13						<i>do</i>
14						<i>do</i>
15						<i>do</i>
16						<i>do</i>
17						<i>do</i>
18						<i>do</i>
19						<i>do</i>
20						<i>do</i>
21						<i>do</i>
22						<i>do</i>
23						<i>do</i>
24						<i>do</i>
25						<i>do</i>
26						<i>do</i>
27						<i>do</i>
28						<i>do</i>
29						<i>do</i>
30						<i>do</i>
31						<i>do</i>
32						<i>do</i>
33						<i>do</i>
34						<i>do</i>
35						<i>do</i>
36						<i>do</i>
37						<i>do</i>
38						<i>do</i>
39						<i>do</i>
40						<i>do</i>
41						<i>do</i>
42						<i>do</i>
43						<i>do</i>
44						<i>do</i>
45						<i>do</i>
46						<i>do</i>
47						<i>do</i>
48						<i>do</i>
49						<i>do</i>
50						<i>do</i>
51						<i>do</i>
52						<i>do</i>
53						<i>do</i>
54						<i>do</i>
55						<i>do</i>
56						<i>do</i>
57						<i>do</i>
58						<i>do</i>

# Virtualing Dept.

## CREW LIST.

6

Crew List of the

"Canopic"

Genoa, Italy.

28 March 1919

of Liverpool whereof

Albert B. B. is master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
Costa Angelo	Captain	Italian	Genoa	29.7.86	Italian	Genoa
Rappe Antonio	2nd Cook	do	Pizzoli	21.11.89	do	Naples
Trullo Domenico	Scullion	do	Torre del Greco	27.7.87	do	do
Ferrari Riccardo	2nd Bl. Cook	do	Genoa	17.4.95	do	Genoa
Termini Mauro	Scullion	do	Milano	4.5.01	do	Milano
Merz Pasquale	Asst. Baker	do	Naples	29.3.66	do	Naples
Salvaggio Annaro	Asst. Baker	do	Torre del Greco	28.3.95	do	Naples
Cherigini Luigi	do	do	Rimini	23.12.78	do	Rimini
Accardo Giovanni	3rd Bl. Cook	do	Torre del Greco	25.1.70	do	Torre del Greco
Folli Armando	Crew Cook	do	Genoa	20.3.55	do	Genoa
Moretti Antonio	Scullion	do	Cartona	20.7.83	do	do
Maruccelli Alfredi	Cameriere	do	Livorno	6.9.61	do	Livorno
Verdura Emilio	Asst. Baker	do	Naples	24.7.65	do	Genoa
Musella Annaro	2nd Bl. Cook	do	Venotone	4.7.93	do	do
Mancini Eccola	Steward	do	Rimini	1.8.77	do	do
Caspa Melchior	Asst. Steward	do	Sanremo	13.10.85	do	do
Maria Picelli	Stewardess	do	Genova	29.10.73	do	Naples
Manusso Vincenzo	Captain	do	Messina	21.9.73	do	Genoa
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Genova	12.3.92	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Jamaica, N.Y.	1.7.03	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Naples	11.7.1874	do	Naples
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	do	1.7.1891	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	do	6.9.1871	do	Naples
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Torre del Greco	14.2.1891	do	Torre del Greco
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Naples	1.7.1873	do	313 W. 39 St New York
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Genoa	15.4.1880	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Avellino	17.4.1880	do	New York
Manusso Vincenzo	do	Portuguese	Castellon de la Plana	16.12.1873	Portuguese	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	Italian	Genova	7.7.1880	Italian	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Pizzoli	21.10.1887	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	Genoa	28.4.1890	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	do	7.7.1880	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	do	6.11.1896	do	do
Manusso Vincenzo	do	do	do	11.1.1887	do	Genoa

55

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

Genoa, Italy

Seen MAR 28 1919

Vessel will probably sail for New York, April 4, 1919.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Seen MAR 28 1919

Vessel will probably sail for New York, April 4, 1919.

Warren B. B. Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
+ PR. 1919  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

C. B. B. Master.



*Supplementary*

# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *SS Canopic*  
*Hubert Perry* is master.

Genoa, Italy, 28 March 1919  
 of Liverpool whereof

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Carmelo Alberto	Fireman	Italian	Genoa	16 7 98	Italian	Genoa
2 Mariti Ettore			Genoa	4 7 94		
3 Locci Vando			Genoa	26 9 1898		
4 D'Ambrosio Riccardo			Genoa	30 8 1892		
5 Fornicelli Luigi			Genoa	6 3 1898		
6 Mastoni Giuseppe			Napoli	4 3 1879		
7 Serpe Marco			Trisfor	20 4 1895		
8 Maghoni Donato			Torre del Greco	19 2 98		Torre del Greco
9 Caporaso Francesco			Torre del Greco	2 11 1884		Genoa
10 Platista Armando			Genoa	10 7 1900		Genoa
11 Genzano Igino			Genoa	1 7 1902		
12 Viotto Agost	Seen -	March 28-19 Argentina	Santa Fe	4 6 1900	Argentine	Torino
13	Edwin H. Arthurson					
14	American Vice Consul					
15	United States					
16	Gibraltar Spain					
17	No 268					
18	Ship will probably sail for					
19	New York April 4-1919					
20	Leave on					
21	Vice Consul of the United States of America					
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 APR 1919  
 GIBRALTAR, SPAIN

*Master*

Deck Dept. 54  
 Engine do 91  
 Victs do 151  
 296

Canopy

19

4/14/19



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. Canopic (White Star Line)

arrived April 13, 1919.

, 1919

M.

, from

57

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		Group.	No.	No. Persons.			DEF-ENCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.
							Date.	Page.	%	Date.	Page.	%	Date.	Page.	%	Time.								
f 1	Mauro, Virginia	2	Cab	2	28	3	LPC Ill 220 pm		Mann Alexander	4/15-40			4/21 121 NS 370									18	18	
m	Mazucca Salvatore																							
"	Marietta																							
m 2	Preti, Guiligano	5	1	1	LPC stowaway		220pm		"	4/6														
m 3	Bertoni, Mario	5	2	1	"	"	220		"	6/65														
m 4	Sbarbaro, Mario P.E.	5	3	1	"	"	220		"	7/6														

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

## A Note

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

191

59

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay, or to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Age in years or children, or both, if accompanied by wife or minor child, or supported by charity? If no, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any alien, or whether coming by means of an expressed or implied contract with the United States.	Whether alien had had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tender status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. *Isonomia* 9.12. Passengers sailing from *Balboa* (C.Z.) 7.14, 30/27, 1915

✓ Mostaza Paulino 38 ✓ m 8 <sup>Carpenter</sup> 4-0586 Spanish <sup>4</sup> Spanish Spain Palonelo Bro. Jesus Palonelo, Spain Va. Norfolk

MEDICAL EXAMINATION O. K.

APPLIED.....4/18/19.....VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION

JOE Fitzgerald }  
 P. Morrison } done

## List .....

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**TEENAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

4/14, 1919

61

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ISONOMIA  
APR 15 1919

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

63

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Union*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Vessel

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Donner*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Donner* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

Giv

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Contract

67892

69511-2

Line *U. S. S. Donner*

Owners *U. S. S. Donner*

Local Agents *American Express*

\* See list of names on back of list of  
Not to be used for the purpose of obtaining a passport or other document for such alien. See other side.



ISONOMIA  
APR 15 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ISONOMIA*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14<sup>th</sup>*, 191*9*, from the port of *Algeria*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1		67891												
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16			69512-2											
17														
18														
19														
20														
21		67892												
22			69511-2											
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

191 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master or First or Second Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, entering and clearing cargo.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not later unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 64

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Cummingham	Chas	1st Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
2	Edwards	Edw	2nd Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
3	Mooring	John	3rd Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
4	Yung	Yung	4th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
5	Montgomery	Montgomery	5th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
6	Montgomery	Montgomery	6th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
7	Montgomery	Montgomery	7th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
8	Montgomery	Montgomery	8th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
9	Montgomery	Montgomery	9th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
10	Montgomery	Montgomery	10th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
11	Montgomery	Montgomery	11th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
12	Montgomery	Montgomery	12th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
13	Montgomery	Montgomery	13th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
14	Montgomery	Montgomery	14th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
15	Montgomery	Montgomery	15th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
16	Montgomery	Montgomery	16th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
17	Montgomery	Montgomery	17th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
18	Montgomery	Montgomery	18th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
19	Montgomery	Montgomery	19th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
20	Montgomery	Montgomery	20th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
21	Montgomery	Montgomery	21st Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
22	Montgomery	Montgomery	22nd Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
23	Montgomery	Montgomery	23rd Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
24	Montgomery	Montgomery	24th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
25	Montgomery	Montgomery	25th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
26	Montgomery	Montgomery	26th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
27	Montgomery	Montgomery	27th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
28	Montgomery	Montgomery	28th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
29	Montgomery	Montgomery	29th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									
30	Montgomery	Montgomery	30th Officer	24/12 Boston	No	45									

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registration, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

65

13 65


4, 1919, from the port of Bristol England.

GAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-------	---	-----	-----	-------	-------------	--------	--------	---------------------------------

S. S. Exeter, N.H.

Col	No	Sex	Nation	Age	Height	Weight	Remarks
1st	35	Male	English British	5-11½	13-0		None
"	56	"	English British	5-6	12-0		None
"	34	"	British English	5-10	10-0		None
"	21	"	British English	5-8	11-0		None
"	26	"	Scandinavian Danish	5-5	11-0		None
"	62	"	British English	5-6	10-0		Shield & Laurel on Left arm
"	41	"	Finnish Finn	5-10	12-4		Rose in Bloom, Right arm Clasped hands Left arm Ship on chest
"	26	"	English British	5-7	10-7		Anchor on Left hand
"	27	"	English British	5-5	11-0		Coat of arms Right arm Anchor on Left hand
"	50	"	English British	5-3	14-3		Latticed both arms
"	65	"	Swiss Swiss	5-8	12-7		None
"	30	"	English British	5-6	10-8		Buffalo Bill, Hands across arms Right arm
"	64	"	English British	5-9	13-0		Top of 2nd finger right hand missing
"	50	"	English British	6-1	13-0		None
"	33	"	Irish Irish	5-8½	12-4		Anchor, Lion on Right - on left
"	31	"	English British	5-8½	13-0		Anchor, Flaps & Lion on Left hand, Anchor heart clasped hands (right arm) W.C. 278 & sailor on Left arm, Lion Right arm
"	36	"	English British	5-10	11-0		None
"	28	"	English British	5-8	11-0		Wreath of Roses round Neck Buds & flowers on chest Crescent on Left arm
"	39	"	English British	5-10½	13-0		Latticed on both arms
"	22	"	English British	5-6	10-0		Green on both hands
"	41	"	English British	5-1	9-8		Iron Lion & heart on Right B.F. 7.2 on Left arm
"	32	"	English British	5-8	10-2		None
"	16	"	English British	5-5	7-4		None
"	43	"	English British	5-4	10-0		Star & Woman Right arm Head & hand, Lion Left
"	15	"	English British	5-2	7-3		None
"	16	"	English British	5-7	8-0		None
"	18	"	English British	5-6	8-0		None
"	18	"	English British	5-7½	9-0		None

Acknowledged  
W J H Bull  
Master.

By   
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

21	Lockyer	Thomas	69423-2	
22	Westly	Arthur George	Chief Steward	69431-2
23	Musty	Raymond Edgar	Stewards Boy	6944-2
24	Hutchinson	George Ernest	Ships Cook	69426-2
25	Eager	Walter Charles	Cook's Boy	69430-2
26	McAuliffe	William George	Stewards Boy	69435-2
27	North	Albert Meller	Wireless Operator	29-3-19
28	Edwards	Leslie John	Wireless Operator	29-3-19

EXETER CITY APR 15 1919

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Exeter City, arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of Bristol England.

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1 Bull	William John	Master	69418-1	28-3-19 Bristol	No	35	Male	English	British	5-11½	13-0	None
Hunt	Frederick William	1st Mate	69416-2	"	"	56	"	English	British	5-6	12-0	None
3 McCann	Ernest Armitage	2nd	69417-2	"	"	34	"	British	English	5-10	10-0	None
4 Wyatt	Stanley James	3rd	69419-1	"	"	21	"	British	English	5-8	11-0	None
5 Christensen	Wilhelm Paul	Carpenter	69436-2	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	11-0	None
6 Shellard	Henry Stephen	Boatswain	69438-3	"	"	62	"	British	English	5-6	10-0	Shoulder & Laurel on Left arm
7 Newman	John Ernest		69428-2	"	"	41	"	Finnish	Finn	5-10	12-4	Rings in Bloom, Right arm. Clashed hands, Left arm. Ship on chest
8 McGuirk	Edward Joseph		69425-2	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-7	10-7	Anchor on Left hand
9 Evans	John		69427-2	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-5	11-0	Coat of arms, Right arm
10 Lincovan	Thomas		69414-2	"	"	50	"	English	British	5-3	14-3	Anchor on Left hand
11 Hartmann	Adolf		69415-3	"	"	65	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-8	12-0	Tattooed both arms
12 Daddridge	Sidney Pat.		69446-2	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-6	10-8	None
13 Cotton	William Draycott	Chief Engineer	69434-2	"	"	64	"	English	British	5-9	13-0	Buffalo Bill. Hands across ears. Right arm. Top of 2nd finger right hand missing
14 Johnson	Robert J.	2nd	69505-1	"	"	50	"	English	British	6-1	13-0	None
15 Green	Robert	3rd	69436-2	"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5-8½	12-4	Anchor. Line on Right wrist
16 Manning	Frank	Donkeyman	69431-2	"	"	31	"	English	British	5-8½	13-0	Anchor. Flagg & Rose on Left hand. Anchor heart. Filoiped hands (right arm) 47. WC. 278 & sailor on Left arm. Seal. Right arm
17 Clark	William Henry	Fireman	69421-2	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-2	10-0	None
18 Jenner	Alfred	Fireman	69422-2	"	"	36	"	English	British	5-10	11-0	None
19 Boyd	George	Fireman	69400-2	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-8	11-0	Smash of Knives and Red Bands by flowers on chest. Crozier on Left arm
20 Sweet	Henry James	Fireman	69441-2	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-10½	13-0	Tattooed on both arms
21 Silvester	James	Fireman	69444-2	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-6	10-0	J. Lines on both hands
22 Lockyer	Thomas	Fireman	69423-2	"	"	41	"	English	British	5-1	9-8	5-1. Line & heart on Right. B. 7. 2.2 on Left arm
23 Westly	Arthur George	Chief Steward	69431-2	"	"	32	"	English	British	5-8	10-2	None
24 Musty	Raymond Edgar	Stewards Boy	69444-2	"	"	16	"	English	British	5-5	7-4	None
25 Hutchinson	George Ernest	Ships Cook	69426-2	"	"	43	"	English	British	5-4	10-0	Star & Woman. Right arm. Head & Hand. Rose Left
26 Eager	Walker Charles	Cooks Boy	69430-2	"	"	15	"	English	British	5-3	7-3	None
27 McAuliffe	William George	Stewards Boy	69435-2	"	"	16	"	English	British	5-7	8-0	None
28 North	Albert Meller	Wireless Operator	69433-2	29-3-19	"	18	"	English	British	5-6	8-0	None
29 Edwards	Leslie John	Wireless Operator	69433-2	29-3-19	"	18	"	English	British	5-4½	9-0	None
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William J. A Bull*, Master, of the *S. S. Exeter City of Bristol*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

*William J. A Bull*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 28 3 19

LIST OF CREW of British s.s. Exeter City submitted for examination at the American Consulate Bristol  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Bristol certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

69  
uch aliens

67

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.			
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Bull.	William John	British I.C.	9979	England	10.9.84	Weymouth England	British	5 Ambro Terrace, Clifton Wood, Bristol.
Hunt.	Fredrick William	British I.C.	9984	England	5.10.60	Pill England	British	144 Sefton Park Rd Ashley Down, Bristol.
Whepatt.	Stanley James	British I.C.	8679	England	12.9.98	Bristol England	British	Gloucester Rd. Avonmouth. Glos.
Christensen	Wilhelm Paul	Danish Danish Consulate Cert.	114.	Denmark	25.4.92	Svebø Denmark	Danish.	10 Bulwer St. St. Augustine. Bristol.
Shelley.	Henry Stephen	British I.C.	315081	England	14.7.88	Bristol England	British	5 Albert St. Victoria Rd. Radford. Bristol.
Heumann.	John Ernest	German German Consulate Cert.	13576	Germany	4.10.77	Mühlhausen Prussia	German.	23 Prince St Bristol.
McQuirk.	Edward Joseph	British I.C.	314928	England	16.4.93	Dublin Ireland	British	19 Fremantle Place. Bristol.
Boas	John	British I.C.	315247	England	18.11.89	Liverpool England	British	Sailors Home. Prince St Bristol
Ginevan	Thomas	British I.C.	401419	England	5.11.68	Leicester England	British	Sailors Home. The Green. Bristol
Hartmann	Adolf	Swiss Swiss Consulate Cert.	656	Switzerland	28.12.54	Lucerne Switzerland	Swiss.	Sailors Home. The Green. Bristol
Cotton.	William Daycot	British I.C.	104977	England	24.7.54	Perth Scotland	British	245 Cornhill Rd. Southville. Bristol
Johnson.	Robert J.	British Dis A	932189	England	1868	Canterbury Prussia	British	7 Milford St. Bristol
Green	Robert	British I.C.	107811	England	10.7.82	Canterbury Ireland	British	30 Barrack Bank Place. Belfast.
Manning	Frank	British I.C.	314637	England	11.11.88	Bristol England	British	29 Dore St. Bedminster. Bristol
Chard.	William Henry	British I.C.	315216	England	17.3.78	Bristol England	British	10 North Green St. Horwells. Bristol
Jeuner.	Alfred	British I.C.	314948	England	2.2.82	London England	British	61 Queen Charlotte St. Bristol
Boyd.	George	British I.C.	401480	England	16.11.94	Bristol England	British	10 Burton Court. Clifton. Bristol.
Westley	Arthur George	British I.C.	808091	England	29.4.87	Canterbury England	British	36 Camden Rd. Southville. Bristol.
Hutchinson	George Ernest	British I.C.	808120	England	21.1.77	Bristol England	British	19 Exeter Rd. Southville. Bristol.
Mc Cann.	Ernest Annette	British I.C.	8983	England	13.7.78	Leicester Scotland	British	4. Glete Place. Chelsea. London.
Mundy.	Raymond Edgar	British I.C.	808161	England	11.4.03	Kingswood England	British	Chapels Rd. Kingswood. 4. Wotton under Edge.
Silvester	James	British I.C.	401547	England	26.7.96	Canada	British	10 Burton Court. Clifton. Bristol.
Eager	Walter Charles	British I.C.	303741	England	2.6.03	Bristol England	British.	4 Horwells. St. James. Bristol.
Sweet.	Henry James	British Board of Trade Discharge Cert.	669397	England	1874	Bristol England	British.	16 William St. Fostersdown
McAuliffe	William Geo	British I.C.	401572	England	1/5/02	Bristol	British	98 Turnmill Rd. Easton
Sochyan	Thomas	British I.C.	315231	England	28/7/78	Bristol	British	6 New St. St. James
Dudridge	Sidney Pat	British Dis A	988931	England	1887	Bradgate	British	19 Whitehouse Lane. Bristol.
Edwards	Leslie John	British Dis A	7332	England	6/1/01	Wandsworth	British	163 Kings Rd. Kingston on Thames
North	Albert Meller	British Dis A	5784	England	8/6/1900	Dalton	British	54 Senior St. Studdardsfield

The above list appears by a comparison with the articles of agreement and deposited at this Office to be a complete list of the crew of the steamship s.s. Exeter City.

27th  
March  
J. J. Amundson

J. J. Amundson



59  
Each alien

(13)

Physical marks or  
scullarities

Exeter City

4/14/19

(2)

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

63

PORT OF New York

May 9th

1919.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the Spanish S. S. "URKIOLA MENDI"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Alicante, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 6

Number of seamen discharged -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1919, consigned to  
Norton, Lilly & Co. is now lying at Pier 69 N.R. and is  
expected to sail May 10th, 1919 for Valencia  
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Manuel Alpuente	35	Spanish	Sagunto Nov. 19/18.
Ramon Fernande,	30	"	Cadiz Feb. 19/19.
A. Espitarte,	34	"	" "
Jesus Fraga,	36	"	" "
Juan J. Lorenzo,	28	"	Barcelona Mar. 7/19.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16	Gilgane							
17	Hoeta	Alejandro	Pedernero	"	"	19	"	"
18	Lorenzo	Jose Jose	Gasparino	"	"	32	"	"
19	Lee	Jelix	Mozo	"	"	18	"	"
20	Leiras	Mamuel	23 Panarero	"	"	16	"	"
21	Leareta	Barman	Panarero	"	"	35	"	"
22	Maico	Narciso	22 Oficial	"	"	33	"	"
23	Moseno	Jose	Jogonero	"	"	35	"	"
24	Marin	Victoriano	Pakero	"	"	23	"	"
25	Perez	Teris	67998-II	"	"	44	"	"
26	Santo	Teris	Jogonero	"	"	37	"	"
27	Sacristan	Salvador	"	"	"	24	"	"
28	Nunez	Santiago	Marmitea	"	"	18	"	"
29	Meran	Agustin	Basitau	"	"	38	"	"
30								

Line Sota y Agnar Bilbao Spain  
Owners Norton Lilly Co.  
Local Agents Norton Lilly Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Leiras-Leiras,	17	Spanish	Barcelona Mar. 7/19.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Justo Robrigues,	30	Spanish			
Andres Leiras,	24	"			
Manuel Varela,	34	"			
Marcelo Arenaza,	33	"			
J.B. Isach,	24	"			
Jose Cuervo,	18	"			
Severino Valdez,	22	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	Flaveta	Mejados	Cocinero	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
19	Lorenzo	Tomás Toré	Carpintero	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
20	Loren	Felix	Mozo	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
21	Leiras	Manuel	23 Panadero	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
22	Leandra	Barman	Panadero	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
23	Marco	Narciso	12: oficial	"	"	"	33	"	"	"
24	Moreno	Toré	Fogonero	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
25	Marin	Victoriano	Palero	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
26	Perez	Teris	67998-II	"	"	"	44	"	"	"
27	Lento	Teris	Fogonero	"	"	"	37	"	"	"
28	Sacristan	Labordos	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
29	Núñez	Santiago	Marmitor	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
30	Merán	Agustín	Calatán	"	"	"	38	"	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Sota y Agnar, Bilbao Spain  
Norton Lilly Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"María Mercedes"*, arriving at *New York*, *14 April*, 1919, from the port of *Harraguna*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alvariza	Eugenio	Marinero	13/3/1919	Harraguna	No	Li	28	M	Spanish	Spain		
2	Aspitarte	Antonio	"	18/2/1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
3	Artache	Feliciano	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
4	Alfrente	Manuel	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"		
5	Asaricin	Tore	Palero	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"		
6	Arcina	Victoriano	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
7	Ansotegui	Luis	Mayordomo	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
8	Barrenechea	Juan	Mozo	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
9	Barañez	Jesús	Ayudante	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		
10	Blanco	Pedro	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
11	Brunaro	Tore	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"		
12	Ajuria	Juan	Mozo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		
13	Gera	Tore Maria	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"		
14	Coreca	Angel	1 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"		
15	Jernandez	Ramon	Marinero	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
16	Jaaga	Jesús	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		
17	Goyenechea	Secundino	Portuñete	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		
18	Goeta	Alejandro	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
19	Lorenzo	Juan Tore	Carpiñero	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"		
20	Lera	Felix	Mozo	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
21	Leiras	Manuel	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"		
22	Leareta	Fernan	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
23	Maco	Narciso	2 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"		
24	Moreno	Tore	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
25	Marin	Victoriano	Palero	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
26	Perez	Jesús	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"		
27	Sorte	Jesús	Jogonero	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"		
28	Sacristan	Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		
29	Núñez	Santiago	Marinero	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"		
30	Hera	Agustín	Palero	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"		

Line *Sota y Agnar, Bilbao Spain*

Owners *Norton Lilly Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Urkiola Mendez, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of April, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Gremsak  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Makila Mendez" arriving at New York, 14 April, 1919, from the port of Haragana

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Farreaga	Salvador	1 <sup>st</sup>	Camarero	13/3/1919	Farreaga	No	Si	34	M	Spanish	Espana			
2	Vedero	José Maria		Marinero	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Ukiola Mendic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1917  
John H. Termsak  
 Immigrant Inspector.

John H. Termsak  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

matricula de Bilbao, Espana.

71

Tarragona 13 de Marzo de 1919.

[illegible]

*Larva h. l.*



(3)

Urbicula Nardi

7/14/19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. *Lakehurst* sailing from *Colonel - C. 2.*, *4/5*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *4/10*, 19*19*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>San Francisco, Cal - July 8-1896</i>		<i>25 South St. NYC</i>
2	<i>Fryman</i>	<i>James B.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>San Francisco, Cal - July 2-1890</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*H. Howells*  
*Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Lakehurst, S. S.

July 15/19

Aug 14/19

~~25~~

25

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7A

PORT OF

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5078

I, master of the América S.S. Luz 4111  
(Nationality)  
from port of Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	17	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr 11 1914; consigned to R. A. R. B. & Co.; is now lying at P. #6 H.R. and is expected to sail April 24, 1914, for San Francisco via Hawaii via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was #13

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 (b)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W Monteith	36	Canada	March 6 <sup>th</sup> New York
Mordland	44	Finland	" 8 "
B. J. J. J.	24	Russia	" 9 "
E. J. J. J.	25	Sweden	" 9 "
L. J. J. J.	25	Russia	" 14 "
W. H. Leth	21	Denmark	" 13 "
G. J. J. J.	23	"	" 10 "
A. J. J. J.	25	Norway	" 6 "
J. W. J. J.	26	Russia	" 13 "
Henry. Silva	20	Portugal	" 12 "

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. J. J. J.	31	Portugal	Antonio Siquiera	20	Portugal
W. J. J. J.	31	"	John Kowara	17	"
Alfred J. J. J.	23	Russia	M. J. J. J.	50	Sweden
J. J. J. J.	32	Portugal	R. Carson	20	Portugal
W. J. J. J.	18	"	E. J. J. J.	19	Sweden
G. J. J. J.	27	"	J. J. J. J.	44	"
H. J. J. J.	36	"	J. J. J. J.	24	Russia
J. J. J. J.	25	"			
Manuel J. J. J.	25	"			
John J. J. J.	20	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Monteith

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

18	W. J. J. J.	69529-1	6
19	J. J. J. J.		6
20	J. J. J. J.		14
21	J. J. J. J.		12
22	J. J. J. J.		17
23	J. J. J. J.		12
24	J. J. J. J.		1
25	J. J. J. J.		11
26	J. J. J. J.		11
27	J. J. J. J.		11
28	J. J. J. J.		11
29	J. J. J. J.		12
30	J. J. J. J.		10

21	J. J. J. J.	6.1
23	J. J. J. J.	1.1
21	J. J. J. J.	1.1
22	J. J. J. J.	7
32	J. J. J. J.	7
18	J. J. J. J.	6.2 100
21	J. J. J. J.	7
26	J. J. J. J.	6
1	J. J. J. J.	3.7
2	J. J. J. J.	5.6
2	J. J. J. J.	5.9
2	J. J. J. J.	5.9
2	J. J. J. J.	5.10 100

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LOKE HURST  
APR 14 1918

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *St. Louis*, 191 *April 14*, from the port of *St. Louis*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	McDonnell	James	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
2	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
3	McDonnell	Ralph W	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
4	McDonnell	Ernest E	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
5	McDonnell	David W	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
6	McDonnell	Marlin	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
7	McDonnell	Samuel	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
8	McDonnell	August	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
9	McDonnell	Thomas	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
10	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
11	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
12	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
13	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
14	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
15	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
16	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
17	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
18	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
19	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
20	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
21	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
22	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
23	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
24	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
25	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
26	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
27	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
28	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
29	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	
30	McDonnell	John	15	St. Louis				31	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	140	

Line *1*  
Owners *St. Louis*  
Local Agents *St. Louis*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Suarez, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Montecito  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *St. Louis*, 191*7*, from the port of *St. Louis*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Price	Joseph D.	U.S.N. March 20 N.Y.				23	✓	Am	U.S.	5.5	121	
2	Leven	Antonio					22		It				
3	Leven	Antonio					22		It				
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line *1*  
Owners *St. Louis*  
Local Agents *St. Louis*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John J. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917

John J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



PORT OF

Total crew at time of arrival

031

Number of seamen deserted

Now

Number of seamen discharged

9

Seamen left in hospital (or o

Nov 6

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

April 14<sup>th</sup>

. 1919, consigned to

Wärmer Asphalt ist

is now lying at

Warner's etc; and is

expected to sail April 17th

April 17th

9.

Yam. pisco

CHAPTER 10

Am. 22

via United States

port of

First port of call in United States

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks
18	James	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
19	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
20	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
21	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
22	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
23	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
24	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
25	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
26	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
27	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
28	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
29	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205
30	John	Chief Engr.	Jan 28	Baltimore	34	5' 8"	160	U.S.A.	5-10-205

Lines

## Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of rates on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gustave Allen	48	U. S. A.	Baltimore 1/28/19
Gendrik Karstel	31	Holland	" "
Wilhelm	24	Japan	" "
W. J. Turner	48	"	" "
W. Hall	31	U. S. A.	" "
C. Argillander	24	Russia	" "
M. Kelly	34	U. S. A.	" "
W. J. Turner	19	Portuguese	Port Arthur Mar 25 '19
E. Mayeda	45	Japan	Baltimore 1/28/19

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. A. Schorrtel	51	Holland			
R. Nelson	25	U. S. A.			
Z. Maeda	29	Japan			
H. J. Davis	22	Colombia			
A. Killepa	26	Guatemala			
K. Arakawa	30	Japan			
A. Simon	24	Argentine			
C. Dowd	27	U. S. A.			
A. Bosta	46	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Fuller

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

19	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
20	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
21	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
22	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
23	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
24	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
25	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
26	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
27	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
28	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
29	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore
30	John	U. S. A.	Jan 28	Baltimore

Line  
Owners  
Total Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Union Pacific*, arriving at *Warner St.*, April 14, 1919, from the port of *Tampico, Mexico*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Frederick	Castle	1st Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-7	150	with some
2	Frederick	Castle	1st Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-7	150	with some
3	Frederick	Castle	1st Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-7	150	with some
4	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
5	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
6	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
7	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
8	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
9	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
10	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
11	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
12	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
13	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
14	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
15	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
16	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
17	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
18	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
19	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
20	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
21	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
22	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
23	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
24	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
25	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
26	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
27	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
28	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
29	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some
30	Yamaguchi	Yutaro	Asst	Jan 28	Baltimore	Yes	30	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	150	with some

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Edwards Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Sworn to before me this*

14th day of April, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Chinese,	Moravian,
Croatian,	Pacific Islander,
Cuban,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Romanian,
East Indian,	Russian,
English,	Ruthenian (Russniak),
Finnish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Flemish,	Scotch,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish American,
Irish,	Syrian,
Italian (north),	Turkish,
Italian (south),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban),



New York

April 28

1918

I, master of the American S. S. Laurel (Nationality) United States

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged ... *Nil* ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) *One*

Number of seamen signed on at this port Full Crew Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 1*

National sugar Refining Co. is now lying at Brooklyn and is

expected to sail April 27, 1919, for ~~New York~~ Havana, Cuba

via United States port of *Portland* First port of call in United States

this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18 #13 ordered to Hospital

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

6

4

3

•

3

Line West India Steamship Co.

United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents **West India Steamship Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. E. Lund	24	Finland	N.Y. March 1 - 19
A. P. Mann	23	"	" 1 - 19
Christ. L. Erikson	28	Norway	" 5 - 19
A. L. Olson	25	Sweden	" 1 - 19
J. J. J.	26	Spain	" 1 - 19
Ovidis Curao	26	Arg Rep	" 4 - 19
Jose Martinez	27	Spain	" 4 - 19
Manoel A. de Rango	23	Portugal	" 1 - 19
Jos Maria Silva	28	"	" 1 - 19
J. Garcia	27	Spain	" 4 - 19
Manoel Castro	25	Spain	" 4 - 19

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arce. L. L. L.	42	Sweden	Pedro Acarido	24	Chile
Carl. L. L.	37	Sweden			
Pedro Linares	32	Spain			
Jose Garcia	28	Spain			
Jose L. L.	19	Chile			
Antonio L. L.	25	Spain			
Manoel Garcia	24	"			
Francisco L. L.	22	"			
L. B. L.		"			
Louis L. L.		"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Manoel Castro	25	Spain	March 4 - 19	Removal

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. M. Leland

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CER.]

18 #13 ordered to Hospital

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

John L. L.

West India Steamship Co.

United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents West India Steamship Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each action. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Lake Stirling"

arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 14, 1919.

191, from the port of Jucara, Cuba.

April 5th

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	<del>Anders</del>	Carpenter & Bos'n	March 1	New York	To be paid off	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian (American?)	Norwegian	5-3	160	Complex. Hair, Eyes. Lt. Br.
2	Olsson	Karl Ludwig	A.B. Seaman	"	I New York	do	Yes	23	"	"	Swede	5-7	145	Lt. Br.
3	Eklund	John	"	"	I New York	do	Yes	29	"	Finnish	Russian	5-4	143	Lt. Br.
4	Pittman	August	"	"	I New York	do	Yes	23	"	"	"	5-9	175	Lt. Br.
5	Storvik	Christian	"	"	5 New York	do	Yes	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6-2	175	Lt. Br.
6	Jens	Gustaf	Ordinary Seaman	"	I New York	do	Yes	23	"	Russian	Russian	5-3	144	Dk. Dk.
7	Garcia	Jose	Fireman	"	I New York	do	Yes	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	120	Dk. Dk.
8	Corbo	Ovidio	"	"	4 New York	do	Yes	20	"	Spanish Am.	Argentinian	5-8	175	Dk. Dk.
9	Martinez	Jose	"	"	4 New York	do	Yes	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	125	Dk. Dk.
10	Silva	Jose Maria	"	"	I New York	do	Yes	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	150	Dk. Dk.
11	De Aranzo	Mamoi A.	"	"	I New York	do	Yes	23	"	"	"	5-5	160	Dk. Dk.
12	Sanchez	Mamuel	"	"	4 New York	do	Yes	27	"	Spanish Am.	Peruvian	5-4	150	Dk. Dk.
13	Castro	Samuel	Coal Passer	"	4 New York	do	Yes	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	Dk. Dk.
14	Acevedo	Pedro	"	"	4 New York	do	Yes	24	"	Spanish Am.	Chilian	4-9	155	Dk. Dk.
15	Orme	Joseph	Cook	4	" " "	do	Yes	32	"	Eng	Antish	5-8 1/2	145	Residue for

18 #13 ordered to Hospital

*John H. Cunningham*

Agent West India Steamship Co.,

United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents West India Steamship Co.

\* See list of names on back hereof

Notice: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Go Lake Stirling, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1919  
John F. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. W. Ireland  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registration, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# Crew List

Incoming  
Ship Inspection Detail  
Aide for Information  
Third Naval District

Sheet No.

81 OF CREW

84

any vessel having such aliens

Required under

S. "Lake Stirling" Pier Department Date of Arrival April 14, 1919.

THE MASTER, PE

S.S.

In accordance with  
day of May, one th  
Time of War Depart  
Safety, and the Pi  
of August, 1918, you  
the below named pe  
statute for any viol

Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space	Janeiro	via Barbados	
1	H.L.Powell	Mate	25	American			(11)	(12)	(13)
2	H.D.Hodgkins	2nd Mate	21	"			Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
3	George A.Adams	3rd Mate	51	"					
4	A.Olsen	Carp't & Bos'n	41	( " )? Norwegian					
5	K.L.Olsson	A.B.Seaman	23	Swedish					
6	John Eklund	" "	29	Russian				lbs.	
7	August Pittman	" "	23	"					
8	Christian Storvik	" "	28	Norwegian					
9	Hans C.Rasmussen	Q/M	47	American			6'	165	Blue Eyes
10	Wm.A.Collins	"	49	"					
11	Gustaf Jens	O.S.	23	Russian			5'4"	130	"
12	Geo.Vlk	O.S.	22	American					
13	H.M.Dare	Chief Engineer	32	"					
14	H.F.Devine	1st Ass't Eng.	33	"			2'3"	25	"
15	A.Malcuit	2nd " "	22	"					
16	John J.Martin	3rd " "	21	"			5'5"	160	"
17	C.W.Carlson	Oiler	27	"					
18	F.W.Nicholas	"	18	"			5'8"	165	"
19	Joseph O'Reilly	"	20	"					
20	Jose Garcia	Fireman	28	Spanish					
21	Ovidis Corbo	"	20	Argentinian			5'9"	165	"
22	Jose Martinez	"	27	Spanish					
23	Jose Maria Silva	"	28	Portuguese			5'6"	132	Tat on both arms
24	Manoel A.de Arango	"	23	"					
25	M.Sanchez	"	27	Peruvian					
26	Samuel Castro	Coal Passer	25	Spanish			5'9"	165	Tat left arm
27	Pedro Acevedo	" "	24	Chilian					
28	Hugh Doyle	" "	21	American			6'2"	167	Girl both arms
29	Herbert C.Ellis	Stewart	45	"					
30	Joseph Orme	Cook	32	English(American?)			5'8"	165	Girl right arm
31	Peter Anthony Potinsky	Messman	19	American					
32	Hugh Joseph Kelleher	"	18	"			5'9"	168	Tat left arm
33	Gaynor E.Johnson	"	19	"					
34	Jerome A.Ditchy	Supercargo	29	"			5'7"	160	Anchor & heart right arm.
35	Andrew Flaherty	Wireless Oper.U.S.N.	22	"			5'11"	180	None
36	Leland Andrew L.	Master	49	U.S.			5'5"	150	"
							5'8"	160	Tat both arms
							5'9"	167	Tat right arm
							5'6"	163	Ship & girl right arm.
							5'9"	150	Tat left arm
							5'10"	195	Tat both arms
							5'7"	160	-- " --
							5'8"	162	-- " --
							5'6"	165	-- " --
							5'8"	160	-- "v--
							5'6"	140	-- " --

MASTER

OF CREW

84

of any vessel having such aliens

Janeiro via Barbados

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Age	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		lbs.	
6'	165		Blue Eyes
5'4"	130		"
2'3"	25		"
5'5"	160		"
5'8"	165		"
5'9"	165		"
5'6"	132		Tat on both ar <sup>ms</sup>
5'9"	165		Tat left arm
6'2"	167		Girl both arms
5'8"	165		Girl right arm
5'9"	168		Tat left arm
5'7"	160		Anchor & heart right arm.
5'11"	180		None
5'5"	150		"
5'8"	160		Tat both arms
5'9"	167		Tat right arm
5'6"	163		Ship & girl right arm.
5'9"	150		Tat left arm
5'10"	195		Tat both arms
5'7"	160		-- " --
5'8"	162		-- " --
5'6"	165		-- " --
5'8"	160		-- "v--
5'6"	140		-- " --

THE MASTER,  
S. S.

In accordance  
day of May, one  
Time of War De  
Safety," and the  
of August, 1918, y  
the below named  
statute for any

have  
been  
from

with  
being

*Loken*

*4/14/1919*

*R. G. John*

MASTER

[CONTINUED OVER]

\* Enter name of Master for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3357

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Talisman*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Talisman* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Karl Sundgren - A.B.  
Karl Sundgren - messenger  
George B. ... - 1st Sgt.*

*When photos are ready, notify  
Bureau Office (Phone 2029 Broad)*

*T. Böhm  
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *E. K. ...*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

the port of Rio de Janeiro via Barbados

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				lbs.
Scand.	Norw.	6'	165	Blue Eyes
"	"	5'4"	130	"
"	"	2'3"	25	"
"	"	5'5"	160	"
"	"	5'8"	165	"
"	"	5'9"	165	"
"	"	5'6"	132	Tat on both ar
"	Swede	5'9"	165	Tat left arm
Finnish	Finn	6'2"	167	Girl both arms
Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	165	Girl right arm
"	"	5'9"	168	Tat left arm
"	"	5'7"	160	Anchor & heart right arm
"	"	5'11"	180	None
"	Swede	5'5"	150	"
"	Norw.	5'8"	160	Tat both arms
"	"	5'9"	167	Tat right arm
"	"	5'6"	163	Ship & girl right arm
"	"	5'9"	150	Tat left arm
"	"	5'10"	195	Tat both arms
"	"	5'7"	160	"
"	"	5'8"	162	"
"	"	5'6"	165	"
"	Swede	5'8"	160	"
"	"	5'6"	140	"

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

Port of New York

15 May 1919

S. S. "Talisman"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted: None  
Seamen left in hospital (or died): None  
Total crew this date: 32

Arrived at this port: 13 April 1919, consigned to Ship Co. Inc. is now lying at 33 Street Brooklyn, and is 1919 for Permanent

First port of call in United States

accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age: Nationality: When and where signed on:

[CONTINUED OVER]

MASTER

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

PORT OF... **New York**

15. May

1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Talisman  
(Nationality.)

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality),  
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . **24** . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . **None** . . . . .

Number of seamen discharged ... **21** ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this port **19** Total crew this date **22**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 April 1919, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port  
**Messrs Kerr Steamship Co. Inc.** ; is now lying at **33 Street Brooklyn** , and is

expected to sail **16 May**, 191**9** for **Pernambuco**

via United States port of

### First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Arm	Hand	Foot	Other
1	Binang	3rd	24/12-17	5'9"	150	Tat left arm			
8	Hansen	Conrad	24/1-19	5'10"	195	Tat both arms			
15	Andersen	Paul	24/1-19	5'7"	160				
20	Karlson	Rudolf	20/1-19	5'8"	162				
21	Knudsen	Sverre		5'6"	165				
22	Ingebriktsen	Ferdinand		5'8"	160				Swede
23	Karlson	Peter		5'6"	140				
24	Hansson	Uno J.							

cards for # 9-15 and 16 issued 4/5/69  
by Nakafuti, Inspector.

M A S T E R

Phone... **Kerr s/s co. inc.**

Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tönsberg

Local Agents **Kerr chartering co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Trygve Behn	33	Norwegian	20/12-17 New York
Selma W. Behn	22	"	29/1-19 " "
Eva Riiser Behn	9 mt.	"	" " " "
Thomas Andersen	24	"	27/9-17 " "
Peter Nilson	41	"	10/6-17 " "
Gustav Janson	24	Swedish	20/1-19 " "
Karl Sundquist	26	Finnish	20/1-19 " "
Olaus Fjeldstad	24	Norwegian	20/1-19 " "
Oscar Westdahl	33	"	21/1-19 " "
Anton Olsen	29	"	30/12-18 " "
Skjold Svensson	23	Swedish	20/1-19 " "
Karl Eidsøren	25	Norwegian	20/1-19 " "
Ole Kristensen Bjønnes	31	"	21/1-19 " "
Sigvald Einang	30	"	24/12-17 " "
Conrad Hansen	32	"	19/4 -18 " "
Paul Andersen	28	"	24/1 -89 " "
Rudolf Karlsen	27	"	20/1 -19 " "
Sverre Knudsen	23	"	20/1 -19 " "
Ferdinand Ingebrigtsen	36	"	20/1 -19 " "
Peter Karlson	29	Swedish	20/1 -19 " "
Uno J. Hanson	27	"	20/1 -19 " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality.
Oscar A.C.G.Mord	43	Norwegian	August Karlson	25	Swedish
Johan R. Hansen	36	"	Einar Karlson	27	"
Hans K. Kristoffersen	34	"	Waino Manonen	31	Finn
Kristian Andreassen	54	"	Johan Foss	21	Norwegian
Fritz H. Olsen	33	"	Johs. Johansen	19	"
Karl Gundersby	17	"	Erik Holmquist	21	Swedish
Hans E.P.Kvernes	25	"	Karl Kristiansson	19	"
Emil Andersen	30	"	Christian Nilsen	30	Norwegian
<del>Johan Etervik</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	Rolf Martinsen	20	"
Klaus Abrahamsson	28	Swedish	<i>Marcus Olsen</i>	31	11

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Kristoffersen  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Scars	Remarks
18	Hansen	Conrad	3rd	24/12-17	5'9"	150	Tat	left arm				
19	Andersen	Paul	Donkeyman	19/4-18	5'10"	195	Tat	both arms				
20	Karlson	Rudolf	Fireman	24/1-19	5'7"	160						
21	Knudsen	Sverre		20/1-19	5'8"	162						
22	Ingebriktsen	Ferdinand			5'6"	165						
23	Karlson	Peter	Coaltrimmer		5'8"	160						
24	Hansson	Uno J.			5'6"	140						

cards for # 9-15 and 16 issued 4/15/69  
by Nakafuta, Inspector.

Re Böhm  
MASTER

Owner Kerr s/s co. inc.  
 Owners Willh. Wilhelmsen, Tønsberg  
 Local Agents Kerr chartering co.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel S/S "TALISMAN", arriving at NEW YORK

, 1919, from the port of Rio de Janeiro via Barbados

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Böhn	Trygve	✓ master	20/12-17	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Scand.	Norw.	6'	165	Blue Eyes
2	Böhn	Selma W.	✓ masters wife	29/1-19	"	"	"	22	Fem.	"	"	5'4"	130	"
3	Böhn	Eva Riiser	✓ child	"	"	"	No	9 mn.	"	"	"	2'3"	25	"
4	Kristoffersen	Andreas	✓ 1st mate	20/12-17	"	"	Yes	42	Male	"	"	5'5"	160	"
5	Andersen	Thomas	✓ 2nd "	27/9-17	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
6	Nilsen	Peter	✓ Boatswain	10/6-17	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
7	Iversen	Arne	✓ Carpenter	16/11-18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	132	Tat on both ar
8	Jansson	Gustav	✓ A.B. seaman	20/1-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swede	5'9"	165	Tat left arm
9	Sundquist	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finn	6'2"	167	Girl both arms
10	Fjeldstad	Olaus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	165	Girl right arm
11	Henriksen	Jens E.	✓ "	21/1-19	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	168	Tat left arm
12	Nøstdahl	Oscar	✓ "	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	Anchor & heart right arm.
	Olsen	Anton	✓ Steward	30/12-18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	180	None
	Svensson	Skjold	✓ Cook	20/1-19	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swede	5'5"	150	"
	Eidsören	Karl	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norw.	5'8"	160	Tat both arms
	Kristensen Bjønnes	Ole	✓ 1st engineer	21/1-19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	167	Tat right arm
	Winang	Sigvald	✓ 2nd "	24/12-17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	163	Ship & girl right arm.
	Hansen	Conrad	✓ 3rd "	19/4-18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Tat left arm
	Andersen	Paul	✓ Donkeyman	24/1-19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	195	Tat both arms
20	Karlsen	Rudolf	✓ Fireman	20/1-19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
21	Knudsen	Sverre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
22	Ingebriksen	Ferdinand	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
23	Karlsen	Peter	✓ Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swede	5'8"	160	"
24	Hansson	Uno J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Cards for # 9-15 and 16 issued 4/15/19  
by Subaputa, Inspector.

MASTER

Charter: Kerr s/s co. inc.

Agents: Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tønsberg

Local Agents: Kerr chartering co.

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, *De Cambes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian Russian
Finnish	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian North	Turkish
Italian South	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

158 359

21-158-359

*for*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROOCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LEHAVRE

April 4th

1919

Mod. 1290

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— READ WRITE	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.		Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
TRANSIT	ARON	Marcel Henry	40	m	Industrial	yesyes	French	French	France	Bendy	Son in law Mr Levy at 10 R. J.B. Dumas at Paris	Mexico	Mexico	City
2	-d-	Marie	47	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	AUGUSTIN	Jules Andre	31	m	Sailor	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Wife Mrs Augustin at 3 R. des Ecluses St Martin Paris	N.Y.	New-York	City
4	AMLOT	Eugene Emile	32	6	m	Clerk	yesyes	-d-	-d-	Reun	Mother at 53 R. Franklin Le Havre	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	-d-	Marguerite	33	2	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	ANATOLIE	Rene	43	m	Clerk	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	Mother at Juaze Mondaye	Canada	Montreal	
7	APPENZELLER	Albert	38	m	Engineer	yesyes	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Heeng	Uncle at Heeng (Zurich)	Mich.	Detroit	
8	AUFAUVRE	Theophile	35	m	-d-	yesyes	French	-d-	France	Ussel	Father Mr Leziaux Commune de Dezery par Ussel (Correze)	Mexico	Santa Rosalia	
9	-d-	Louise	24	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	-d-	Maxime	5	m	s	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11	-d-	Denise	3	f	s	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	-d-	Helene	1	f	s	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	ARGYROPOULOS	Euripides	33	m	Merchant	yesyes	Greek	Greek	Spain	Barcelona	Home at Barcelona (Spain)	N.Y.	New-York	
14	ABADIE	Jean	48	m	Captain	yesyes	French	French	France	Daculas	Sister Mrs Puibaraud 29 R. Montpesat at Pau	Cal.	San Francisco	
15	-d-	Victoire	44	10	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	ALLUE	Pascale	54	f	Housewife	yesyes	Spanish	Spanish	-d-	Oloron	Father at Oloron	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	BELLIOT (with Mrs Allue)	Amelie	14	f	s	None	yesyes	French	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	-d-	Antoine	12	m	s	-d-	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	BENDERSKI	Michel	46	m	Merchant	yesyes	Russian	Russian	-d-	Paris	Wife at 15 R. de la Reynie at Paris	N.Y.	New-York	
20	BARTH	Charles	37	3	m	-d-	yesyes	Swiss	French	U.S. A	New Albany	No parents in France	Ind.	New Albany
21	BALVET	Jean	38	m	Restaurant	yesyes	French	-d-	France	French Army	Mother at 28 Rue des Lilas at Paris	Oregon	Portland	
22	BATAILLE	Albert	37	m	Hotelier	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Parce	Aunt Mrs Bon at Parce (Sarthe)	Canada	Montreal	
23	-d-	Agnes	16	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	BERTHIER	Jules	38	1	m	Engineer	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Clermont	Sister Mrs Berthier at Bourbon-lancy	-d-	-d-
25	-d-	Julie	27	3	f	None	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	BARBIER	Paul Louis	36	2	m	Engineer	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father Mr Barbier Charles at Magnanville par Mantes	N.Y.	New-York
27	BLOVIN	Louis Philippe	38	48	m	Sailor	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Father at Plouha (C. du N.)	-d-	-d-
28	BREGRE	Rene Bernard	37	9	m	Merchant	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs Lebregre at 97 Ave. de Clichy Paris 17e	Cuba	La Havane
29	BARRET	Marius Adrien	43	m	Cook	yesyes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Macon	Mother at 6 R. St Pierre at Macon	Pa.	Philadelphia	
30	BURKHALTER	Jeanne	43	f	Housewife	yesyes	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Lausanne	Sister Mrs Berger at La Com- tinentale at Bethury Lausanne	N.Y.	New-York	

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 14th

1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES, AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a POLYGAMIST	Whether an ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height FEET. INCHES	Color of Hair Eyes	COMPLEXION	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country City or Town			
1	no	no	yes	yes	1	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Ches. Blue	France Vincennes
2	no	-d-	yes	yes	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	yes	Branch Gov.	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	yes	-d-	yes	yes	9	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Born at New-York	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown
6	no	no	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Grey
7	yes	-d-	yes	yes	6	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	Switzerland Hoegg
8	no	Boleo Company	yes	yes	In transit	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	Fair Blue	France St Jean
9	no	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	-d-
10	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	-d-
11	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	2	2	-d-	Ches	-d-
12	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	2	-	-d-	Fair	-d-
13	yes	no	yes	yes	6	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	11	-d-	Black	-d-
14	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-	Brown	Ches
15	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Black
16	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Grey
17	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	Black
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	4	5	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-
20	yes	-d-	yes	yes	3	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue
21	yes	French Gov.	yes	yes	12	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-
22	no	no	yes	yes	In Transit	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	Grey	-d-
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Brown	Grey
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	Ches	Green
25	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown
26	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Grey
27	yes	Maritime	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Grey	-d-
28	no	no	yes	yes	11	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	-d-
29	yes	-d-	yes	yes	11	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-	Black	-d-
30	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	Grey



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 14th

1919

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
												25		26		27		28		29	
No on List	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	WHETHER A POLYGLIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height		Color of		COMPLEXION.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.						
									FEET.	INCHES	Hair	Eyes			Country	City or Town					
1	no	Himself	yes yes	1 New-York	Home at Mexico City 4 Cedro 154 (Mexico)	no no no no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Ches. Blue	None	France	Vincennes						
2	no	-d-	yes yes	1 -d-	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Die						
3	yes	French Gov.	yes no	---	Schooner at New-York for French Government	no no no no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Figeac						
4	yes	-d-	yes yes	9 New-York	Home at New-York City	no no no no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre						
5	yes	-d-	yes yes	Born at New-York	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	U.S.A.	New-York					
6	no	Himself	yes no	---	Friend Mrs Guignon at 854 R. St Denis Montreal (Canada)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	France	Juaze					
7	yes	-d-	yes yes	10 Detroit	Friend Mr Paul Goetschy at 1962 Concorde Ave. Detroit (Mich.)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	Switzerland	Hoenge						
8	no	Boleo Company	yes yes	In transit	Occupation at The Boleo Company Santa Rosalia Basse Cal. Mexico	no no no no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	Fair Blue	-d-	France	St Jean						
9	no	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-						
10	no	-d-	-d-	no	---	no no no no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	Mexico	Santa Rosalia					
11	no	-d-	-d-	no	---	no no no no	-d-	no	2	2	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	St Dezery					
12	no	-d-	-d-	no	---	no no no no	-d-	no	2	-	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Chasse					
13	yes	Himself	yes yes	6 New-York	Mother Sister 667 8th St Brooklyn	no no no no	-d-	no	5	11	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Greece	Smyrne					
14	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Friend Mr Jacquemart at San Francisco 320 Market St	no no no no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-	Brown	Ches	-d-	France	Pau					
15	yes	-d-	yes no	---	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Chataigne-raie					
16	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Brother Mr Belliot at Willitts Laundry, Mandocino (Cal.)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	Spain	Bosare					
17	yes	-d-	yes no	---	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	France	Oloron					
18	yes	-d-	yes no	---	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	4	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-					
19	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Friend Mr Williams 160 Broadway New-York City	no no no no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Russia	Kichineff					
20	yes	-d-	yes yes	3 New-Albany	Family at 1205 Main Ave. New-Albany	no no no no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Dagnusiller					
21	yes	French Gov.	yes yes	12 New-York	Occupation at 314 1st St Oregon Portland	no no no no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	France	Lyon					
22	no	Himself	yes yes	In Transit	Wife at 400 Elm Ave. at Montreal (Canada)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Mans					
23	yes	-d-	yes no	-d-	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Brown	Grey	-d-	-d-	-d-					
24	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Home at Trenton (N.J.)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	Ches	Green	-d-	-d-	Bourton					
25	yes	-d-	yes no	---	-d-	no no no no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	l'Isle en Dodon					
26	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Pathe Exchange 45 W. 25th St New-York	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Magnaville					
27	yes	Maritime	yes no	---	Schooner at New-York City	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ploja					
28	no	Himself	yes yes	10 New-York	Home at Calle O Reully 6 Havana (Cuba)	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Neully					
29	yes	-d-	yes yes	11 -d-	Home 11 South Faragut St Philadelphia Pa.	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	-d-	Macon					
30	yes	-d-	yes no	---	Sister Mrs Striffing 301 Kossuth St New-Yersey	no no no no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	Grey	-d-	Switzerland	Lausanne					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Person Abel <sup>(Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the "Rochambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1916.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

Scena Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Intending to pass through and out of the United States). Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO)

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and then descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Attending to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Person Abel <sup>(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the "Recharneau" from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, such in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of

19 10

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

"Italian (north)" refers to the Italian Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

2/ I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rechambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

*Surgeon De Combes*

Sworn to before me this **APR 14 1919** day of *19*  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**  
*P. Morrison*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian Russniak
Finnish	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Sloveman
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian North	Turkish
Italian South	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

1919

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State City or Town
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	Married or Single.						
1	BRAET	Maurice	44 6	m	None	yes yes	Belgium	Belgium Gand	Mother Mrs Braet at Chaussee de Bruges 16 at Gand	Canada Bruxelles
2	BARRIER	Angele	53 2	f	House	yes yes	French	French Clermont	Mrs M. Chaume at 9 R. Gregoire de Tours Clermont Ferrand	D.C. Washington
3	BATTEGAY	Mathieu	32 4	m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d- Mulhouse	Mother at 29 R. des Boulangers Mulhouse (Haut Rhin)	N.Y. New-York City
4	BRANDUS	Edward	61 8	m	Art dealer	yes yes	-d-	-d- Paris	Wife at 199 Ave. V. Hugo Paris	-d- -d-
5	BERTHELOT	Augustine	36 11	f	Stewardess	yes yes	-d-	-d- Grenoble	Father at 53 R. Gregoire Grenoble	Canada Montreal
6	BILLIOQUE	Henry Charles	33 4	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d- Paris	Mother at 35 R. Barbet de Jouy at Paris	N.Y. New-York City
7	BUCAILLE	Henri Jean	27 11	m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Wife at 25 R. Fournet Lisieux	-d- -d-
8	BECKERICH	Louise	43 4	f	Tailor	yes yes	-d-	-d- Paris	Brother at 60 Pas. Bureau Paris	Canada Toronto
9	CLARK	Alfred Gilbert	35 4	m	Artist	yes yes	British	English Norwich	Father at 115 Chestnut Norfolk	N.Y. New-York City
10	CRUEVILLER	Louis	35 4	m	Clerk	yes yes	French	French French Army	Mother at 36 R. Hocke Limoges	-d- -d-
11	CASTELLI	John	65 4	m	Merchant	yes yes	Italian	Italy Rome	Family at Hotel Savoie Roma	-d- -s-
12	COHEN	Jules	45 9	m	Merchant	yes yes	French	France Paris	Home at 116 R. Tocqueville Paris	France Paris
13	-d-	Elisabeth	43 4	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
14	CANDET	Georges	38 4	m	Teacher	yes yes	-d-	-d- Boulogne	Mother at 47 Bd V. Hugo Boulogne	Ills Chicago
15	-d-	Therese	35 4	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
16	-d-	Suzette	7 8	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
17	-d-	Maurice	4 5	m	-d-	no no	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
18	CAUSSIGNAC	Leo Maurice	37 4	m	Clerk	yes yes	-d-	-d- French Army	Mother at Abbeville (Somme)	Canada Montreal
19	CAPART	Gustave Paul	37 4	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d- Paris	Wife at 3 R. Toheran Paris	N.Y. New-York
20	COUAILLET	Armand Gustave	54 2	m	Watchman	yes yes	-d-	-d- St. Nicolas	Mother at St Nicolas d'Alliermont	France St. Nicolas
21	CHOLIAT-NAMY	Leon	33 11	m	Represent	yes yes	-d-	-d- French Army	Mother at Massieu (Isere)	-d- -d-
22	CASSOU	Pierre	33 2	m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d- Bois Le Roy	Father at Bois le Roy (S. & M.)	-d- -d-
23	COSTE	Alexandre Henri	20 9	m	Clerk	yes yes	Swiss	-d- Switzerland	Father at Fbg Hopital Neuchatel	-d- -d-
24	SCHVHLIN	Xavier Antoine	48 4	m	Engineer	yes yes	French	-d- France	Wife at 79 Av. Malakoff Paris	-d- -d-
25	COSTE	Francois	40 4	m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d- Lyon	Wife at 2 R. Duroc Lyon	-d- -d-
26	CHAPRON	Pierre	39 4	m	Sailor	yes yes	-d-	-d- St Nazaire	Wife at Les Rosiers S/Loire	-d- -d-
27	CANOVILLE	Edouard	38 4	m	Gardener	yes yes	-d-	-d- Cergy	Friend Mr Jules Tourouse 24 R. Pontoise	Wash. Four Lakes
28	-d-	Josephine	39 4	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-s- -d-
29	-d-	Paul Edouard	4 4	m	-d-	no no	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
30	CAMERA	Lucrezia	42 4	f	-d-	yes yes	Italian	-d- American	Versailles Husband at Shanghai (China)	-d- -d-

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

## THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

April 14<sup>th</sup>

1919

88

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth.	Country	City or town
1	yes	Himself	yes	no	Friend Mr De Steur at Bruxelles (Canada).	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	GreyBlue	None	Belgium	Gand
2	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Friend Mrs Lee Kim at 1823 St Washington.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	ChesGrey	-d-	France	La Roche
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Home at New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Zilliskem
4	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Home at 645 5th Ave, New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	BrownBrown	-d-	-d-	Paris
5	yes	-d-	yes	yes	With Mr Perrin 222-224 4th Ave New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	FairBlue	-d-	-d-	Versoud
6	yes	French Gov.	yes	yes	Hotel Alpin at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	ChesChes	-d-	-d-	Epinal
7	yes	-d-	yes	no	Schooner at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	ChesGrey	-d-	-d-	Lisieux
8	yes	Himself	yes	no	Hotel King Edouard Toronto (Can.)	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Partin
9	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Savoie Hotel at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	11	-d-	BrownBlue	-d-	England	Norwich
10	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Wife at 231 W. 96th St New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Limoges
11	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Julius Monlonck 68 Nassau St New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	FairBlue	-d-	Turkey	Stamboul
12	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	BrownBrown	-d-	France	Paris
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	Fair -d-	-d-	-d-	Mulhouse
14	yes	-d-	yes	yes	116 Michigan St Chicago.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-	GreyBlue	-d-	-d-	Arras
15	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	BrownBrown	-d-	Germany	Dautz
16	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Arras
17	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	2	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	no	-d-	yes	yes	Manchester Home at 2211 Waverly St Montreal.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Milbau
19	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Plaza Hotel New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	11	-d-	FairBlue	-d-	Belgium	Bruxelles
20	yes	-d-	yes	no	Friend Charles Jacques 539 Manhattan New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	ChesGrey	-d-	France	St Nicolas
21	yes	French Gov.	yes	yes	Wife at 242 35 St New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	Black -d-	-d-	-d-	Massieu
22	yes	Himself	yes	yes	Wife at 310 St New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	ChesBlue	-d-	Mexico	Mexico
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	Y.M.C.A French Branch at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Neuchatel
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	Hotel Astor at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	FairBlue	-d-	France	Hochtadt
25	yes	-d-	yes	yes	366 5th Ave. New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	ChesBrown	-d-	-d-	Lyon
26	yes	-d-	no	no	Schooner at New-York.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Chateaub
27	no	French Gov.	yes	yes	Home at Four Lakes (Wash.)	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	OdO	Cergy
28	yes	Himself	yes	yes	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ax les
29	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	1	-d-	Fair -d-	-d-	-d-	Thermes
30	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Seattle New-York City.	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	BlackGrey	-d-	U.S.A.	Portland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Perron Abel Master of the "Rochambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The entry of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each immigrant as listed on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 Pa., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Perron Abel <sup>Master, First or Second Officer</sup> of the "Rochambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon

89

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Surgeon De Combes*

Sworn to before me this *April 14* 191*0* day of *April*, 19*10*  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian-Russmak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian-Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian-North.	Turkish.
Italian-South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LEHAVRE

April 4th

1919

Mod. 1290

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— READ WRITE.	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.		Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.							Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1 ✓	DESMAZES	Raoul Marie	39	4	m	Officier	yes yes	French	French	France	Army	Mr Bouzeauquet 36 Bd Gambetta Nimes		Canada	Estbridge
2 ✓	DELVAILLE	Gustave Paul	35	-	m	Importa- tor	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	28 R. Larocchefoucault Paris		N.Y.	New-York
3 ✓	-d-	Renee	35	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
4 ✓	DELVAILLE	Felix Jacob	37	2	m	Journalist	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	33 R. Amsterdam Paris		-d-	-d-
5 ✓	DUFOUR	Henri	33	-	m	Clerck	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruai	Father at Bruai s/Escout		Mexico	Santa Rosa
6 ✓	-d-	Madeleine	24	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
7 ✓	DONALDSON	Cyril	23	6	m	Machinist	yes yes	British	English	England	London	Father at 49 Gloucester Road London		Ont.	Port Arthur (Canada)
8 ✓	-d-	Alice	23	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	American	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	(-d-
9 ✓	DUTILH	Edouard	37	8	m	Merchant	yes yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother at 105 Quai Orsay Paris		Cuba	La Havane
10 ✓	DOMESTICI	Innocent	37	6	m	Clergyman	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	Brother Maire at Piano (Corse)		Mia.	St Paul
11 ✓	DEBONDE	Albert	40	6	m	Manufactu- rer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at 16 R. Dammemartin Roubaix		Louis.	New-Orleans
12 ✓	-d-	Albertine	21	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Roubaix	-d-		-d-	-d-
13 ✓	ENIDHOVEN	Jean	30	-	m	Manufactu- rer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	-d-	Paris	Mother at 46 R. Hamelin Paris		N.Y.	New-York
14 ✓	-d-	Adelaide	29	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
15 ✓	SCHNEIDER (with Mr Enidhoven)	Cecile	4	6	f	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
16 ✓	EGGERMONT	Germaine	16	3	f	s	-d- yes yes	French	French	-d-	Roubaix	Grand Father at Roubaix (Nord)		N.J.	Patterson
17 ✓	FLAHAULT	Jean Emile Marie	39	11	m	Teacher	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	Mother at Mons en Bareul (Nord)		Canada	Montreal
18 ✓	FOURNIER	Casimir	43	-	m	Clergyman	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Maixent	Brother at St Maixent		-s-	Beloeil
19 ✓	FORSTER	Conrad	22	10	m	Chimist	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Father at St Gall (Switzerland)		N.Y.	New-York City
20 ✓	FITZE	Eugene	36	3	m	Agent	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Zurich	Wife at 73 Stampfenbachstrasse Zurich (Switzerland)		Ills	Chicago
21 ✓	GENNO	Edouard Theodore	35	2	m	Officer	yes yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	Cousin Mrs Boussnard 3 R. des Accacias Le Havre		Cal.	San Francisco
22 ✓	-d-	Marie Eugenie	27	4	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
23 ✓	GATHENIAS	Rene	43	-	m	Manufactu- rer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bois-Colombes	Brother in law Mrs Fontaine 70 R. Duflos Bois Colombes		N.J.	Milltown
24 ✓	-d-	Louise	46	-	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
25 ✓	GARDE	Adrienne	31	-	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Clermont	Father at Clermont Ferrand		-d-	-d-
26 ✓	-d-	Emma	10	-	f	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
27 ✓	GAUMANN	Ernest Albert	25	6	m	Student	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Berne	Father at Bieane (Berne)		Java	Laikenborg
28 ✓	-d-	Emmie Marie	25	6	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-
29 ✓	GARDE	Emmanuel	38	-	m	Manufactu- rer	yes yes	French	French	France	Clermont	Father at Clermont Ferrand		N.J.	Milltown
30 ✓	GUERIN	Marcelle	28	-	f	s	None yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father 143 R. Longchep Paris		N.Y.	New-York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April

1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50 AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Politician	Whether an Anarchist	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height	Color of	COMPLEXION.	Mark of Identification	Country	City or Town					
1	yes French Gov.	yes	yes	1	Spokane Wife Westbridge (Canada)	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Auch
2	yes Himself	yes	no	--	Mission for French Government	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	-d-	Paris
3	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Astor Hotel New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Company Boleo Mines at Santa Rosaria (Mexico)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Brual
6	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Roubaix
7	yes -d-	yes	yes	10	Glebone Home Grown St Port Arthur Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	-d-	Brown	Grey	-d-	England	Gravesend
8	yes -d-	yes	Born in U.S.A.	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U.S.A.	St Louis
9	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Friend Mr Bregre Calle O'Reilly No 6 La Havane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	France	Neuilly
10	yes -d-	yes	yes	8	St Paul Home at 221 Summit Av. St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches.	-d-	-d-	-d-	Piano
11	yes -d-	yes	yes	17	New-Or- Route at St James New-Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	-d-	Roubaix
12	yes -d-	yes	yes	17	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	USA	New-Orleans
13	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Hotel Lafayette 5th Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Brown	Grey	-d-	Dutch	La Haye
14	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Haarlem
15	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Java	Tjinhahi
16	yes -d-	yes	yes	2	New-York Father 55 Normain St Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	France	Roubaix
17	yes -d-	yes	yes	1	Albany Ecole Polytechnique at 229 R. St Denis Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bailleul
18	yes French Gov.	yes	no	--	Family at Beloeil Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Longpre
19	yes Himself	yes	no	--	Friend Mr Kretzschmar Box 35 Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Herison
20	no -d-	yes	yes	4	New-York 1713-1735 North Palmire St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Stein
21	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Friend Jacquemart 320 Market St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d-	France	Chapigny
22	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Le Havre
23	yes French Gov.	yes	yes	5	Milltown Home at Milltown Van Lier Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ploudalme
24	yes -d-	yes	yes	5	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d-	-d-	Neuilly
25	yes Himself	yes	yes	6	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches	Grey	-d-	-d-	Giat
26	yes -d-	yes	yes	6	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	yes -d-	yes	no	--	Home at Java Baikenfong	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Hyss
28	yes -d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
29	yes -d-	yes	yes	7	Milltown Home at South St Milltown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Black	Grey	-d-	France	St Gervais
30	yes -d-	yes	yes	1	New-York New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Ches.	Green	-d-	-d-	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Person Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> and Officer of the Rochebeau from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1914  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy, or to compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, or to compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhonia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon

91

1. *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Surgeon De Combes*

Sworn to before me this *APR 14 1913* day of *April*, 19*13*  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian-Russmak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian-Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian-North.	Turkish.
Italian-South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from LE HAVRE

April 4th

1919

Mod. 1290

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— READ WRITE.	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.		Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	GODEFROY	Georges	45	- m	Jeweller	yes yes	French	French	France	Army	Mother at 5 R. Aubepines Thiais	N.Y.	New-York	
2	-d-	Jeanne	47	- f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Thiais	-d-	-d-	-d-	
3	-d-	Suzanne	20	- f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
4	HARRACA	Georges	26	- m	Sailor	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Mother at Argeles Gagost	-d-	-d-	
5	HOOT	Ferdinand	36 11	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife 14 R. des Rosiers St Ouen Cousin Mr Rouget 9 Ave. de St	Oranise Ghaiti		
6	HUYSENTRUYT	Charles	32	- m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Denis	Mande St Mande	Cal.	San Francisco	
7	HOFSTESSER	Charles	22	- m	Merchant	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bale	Father at 9 Malesgasse Bale	N.Y.	New-York	
8	HARTMANN	Adolphe	24	- m	Pastman	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brugg	Father at Brugg	-d-	Brooklyn	
9	HAWKINS	Herbert	43	- m	Soldier	yes yes	British	English	France	Paris	Father at Sutton Surrey	-d-	New-York	
10	HEU	Andre	34	- m	Representant	yes yes	French	French	-d-	-d-	Mother at 32 R. Fontaine Paris	-d-	-d-	
11	-d-	Angele	32	- f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Od0	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
12	HARTMANN	Pierre Auguste	38 1	m	Representant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother 1 V. Hugo St Nancy	Mexico	Mexico	
13	-d-	Georges	37	- m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	-d-	Edna	La Havane	
14	HOUREZ	Blanche	33	- f	Dressmaker	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Fontenay	Husband R. des Carrieres 10 Fontenay	Mass.	Holly Nook	
15	-d-	Albert	7	- m	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father	-d-	-d-	
16	HOFER	Rolf Cyril	23	- m	Clerk	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Kusnacht	Parents at Kusnacht	Mich.	Detroit	
17	HAAS	Rene	38 10	m	Merchant	yes yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father at 31 R. Campagne Premiere Paris	Alaska.	Nome	
18	HEYMANS	Frantz	19 11	m	None	yes yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Gand	Father at Bd Ch. de Kerhove Gand	Canada	Bruxelles	
19	JACQUES	Pierre	35 9	m	Publicist	yes yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife 6 R. Lalande Paris	N.Y.	New-York	
20	JAOUEN	Jeanne	25	- f	Stenographer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Quimper	Father R. Ledean Quimper	N.J.	Midland	
21	KLEINER	Ernest	18 9	m	Clerk	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Wetrikuel	Father Pator in Grund at Adliawil	N.Y.	New-York	
22	KENN	Sydney John	37 11	m	Business Manager	yes yes	British	English	France	Neuilly	Wife 26 R. Chartres Neuilly	-d-	Rochester	
23	KEROUEDAN	Marguerite	21 11	f	Draughtswoman	yes yes	French	French	France	Quimper	Father at 36 R. Gentilhomme Quimper	Ills	Chicago	
24	KARRER	Henri	19 5	m	Merchant	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Grand Mother Vanderhorst at Zucherstrasse St Gall	N.Y.	New-York	
25	LASNIER	Yvonne	25 4	f	Bayer	yes yes	French	French	France	Sens	Father at 89 R. Guichard Sens	N.J.	Downer	
26	LANTZ	Gustave	32	- m	Steward	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vaudenay	Cousin Tournecarion at Vaudenay	N.Y.	New-York	
27	LAMUSSE	Georges Louis	24	- m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	Brother at 47 R. Lafitte Paris	-d-	-d-	
28	LEROUX	Philippe	57	- m	Manager	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris 13 R. Ballu	-d-	-d-	
29	LARROUZE	Louis Jean	34	- m	Manufacturer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Clermont	Bergougnan at Clermont Ferrand	N.J.	Trenton	
30	LAMBERT	Albert	54	- m	Clerk	yes yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Levis	No parents in France	Canada	Levis	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 15, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29		
No on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	WHETHER A POLYGLIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth				
										FEET. INCHES	COM- PLEXION.	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town			
1	yes	French Gov.	yes	yes 1	New-York Brother 14 2 Fulton St. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	France	Paris
2	yes	Himself	yes	yes 1	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	yes	French Gov.	no	no	Schooner at New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Ches.	-d-	-d-	-d-	Argeles
5	yes	Himself	yes	no	Firm at Thaiti (Oceanie)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ouge
6	yes	-d-	yes	no	Cousin Mr Jaquemard 320 Market St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	-d-	Montreuil
7	yes	-d-	yes	no	Friend Weib 79 15th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Bale
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	BrotherHirving National Bank 17 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brugg
9	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1	New-York Friend 32 Liberty St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	England	London
10	yes	-d-	yes	yes 5	-d- New-York for Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
11	yes	-d-	yes	yes 27	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	U.S.A.	Longbranch
12	yes	-d-	yes	yes 1a	transit R. Isabelle la Catholique at Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	France	Hertein
13	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at La Havane R. Aurelie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cernay
14	yes	-d-	yes	yes 6	HalleyHook Mother at Halley Hook 556 Bridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	-d-	Roubaix
15	yes	-d-	yes	yes 6	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Croix
16	yes	-d-	yes	no	Brother at 45 East 57 St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Zurich
17	yes	-d-	yes	yes 10	New-YorkHome at Nome (Alaska)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Black	Grey	-d-	France	Paris
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	Duster at Bruxelles (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	Belgium	Gand
19	yes	-d-	yes	no	Vanderbilt Hotel New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d-	France	Rouen
20	no	-d-	yes	no	With Miss Helsey at New-Jersey Midland Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Quimper
21	yes	-d-	yes	no	Sister Wesley Ave. 1029 Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	Brown	Grey	-d-	Switzerland	Uster
22	yes	-d-	yes	no	Mr Pratt Post Ave. 154 Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	England	London
23	yes	-d-	no	yes 2	Chicago Cousin Mrs Robinson 5353 Kenmore Ave. Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Plouneour
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	Y.M.C.A. 109 W. 54 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Fair	Brown	-d-	Switzerland	St Gall
25	yes	-d-	yes	no	Mr Downer at Gloucester (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	France	Sens
26	yes	-d-	yes	yes 3	Brooklyn Wife 473 East 136 New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Fair	Grey	-d-	-d-	Paris
27	yes	-d-	yes	yes 6	New-York Parents 68 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon	
28	yes	-d-	yes	yes 2	-d- 13-20 Flat St New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d-	France	Paris
29	yes	-d-	yes	no	Delicatires Tranton (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	l'Isle
30	yes	-d-	yes	yes 2	Chicago Home at 6 R. Mary Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Canada	Levis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peron Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> First Officer of the Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this APR 14 day of 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Insubria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 or, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon

93

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Surgeon De Combes*

Sworn to before me this *APR 24 1919* day of *APR*, 19*19*  
at *NEW YORK, N. Y.*

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

1919

Mod. 1290

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age YRS. MOS.	Sex MARRIED or SINGLE	Calling or Occupation	Able to— READ WRITE	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	LATTMANN Edwin	35	m	Clerk	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland Bienne	Father Pawil (Switzerland)	Ills Chicago
2	LEVECOE Valentin	37	m	Engineer	yes yes	French	French	France St Nazaire	Wife 139 R. Kleber Bordeaux	N.Y. New-York
3	LEPEVRE Charles	38	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Caen	Wife 35 R. Charles le Noir Caen	-d- -d-
4	LUCAS Jules Alfred	34	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Wife 3 R. Pleugay Le Havre	-d- -d-
5	LE VAILLANT Alexandre	41	m	Captain	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Wife 2 R. Blaauwy Brest	-d- -d-
6	LE BRAS Joseph	38	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Wife at 35 R. Yves Colette Brest	-d- -d-
7	LEPIUS Joseph	31	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Orleans	Wife at 31 R. des Chabassieres Orleans	-d- -d-
8	LUCAS Edouard	32	m	Captain	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Wife at Lorient	-d- -d-
9	LAMANIERE Alexis	36	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Wife at Impasse St Jean Le Havre	-d- -d-
10	LAFRANCE Louise	25	f	Stewardess	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Tours	Mother at Briss	Canada Notre Dame de Lourdes
11	-d- Maxime	51	m	Farmer	no no	-d-	-d-	-d- Thouars	Brother at Louzy	-d- -d-
12	-d- Florentine	48	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
13	-d- Leontine	20	f	Dressmaker	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
14	-d- Marcel	17	m	Farmer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
15	-d- Lucienne	7	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
16	LE LEZ Jules	38	m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Home at 31 R. Sennecy Cherbourg	N.Y. New-York
17	LE TESSIER Theophile	25	m	Officer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Mother Le Tregaro	-d- -d-
18	LEPEVRE Arsene	39	m	Captain	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Wife R. de Noyon Cherbourg	-d- -d-
19	MAHE Marie Pauline	45	f	Stewardess	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Paris	Sister R. Th. Giboin Confolans	-d- -d-
20	-d- Louis	13	m	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	MAZEDIER Louis	43	m	Cook	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Army	Mother at Gueugnon	-d- -d-
22	MARX Isaac Octave	34	m	Representant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Paris	Father at 3 R. Penthievre Paris	Cal. San Francisco
23	DE MIOLLIS Charles	42	m	Farmer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Pontivy	Father at Pontivy	Canada Winnipeg
24	-d- Marie	38	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
25	-d- Anne Marie	10	f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
26	-d- Henri	8	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
27	-d- Pierre	3	m	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
28	MALOUIN Jerome	48	m	-d-	yes yes	Belgium	-d-	-d- Paris	Brother at 4 R. F. Miron Paris	-d- Atlin
29	-d- Louise	38	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
30	-d- Renee	18	f	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Mod. 1290

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	+ Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State City or Town
Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	Married or Single							
1	LATTMANN	Edwin	35	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Swiss	German Switzerland Bienne	Father Fawil (Switzerland) Ills Chicago
2	LEVEGOT	Valentin	37	m	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French France St Nazaire	Wife 139 R. Kleber Bordeaux N.Y. New-York
3	LEFEBVRE	Charles	38	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	LUCAS	Jules Alfred	34	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	LE VAILLANT	Alexandre	41	m	Captain	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	LE BRAS	Joseph	38	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
7	LEPLUS	Joseph	31	m	Engineer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	LUCAS	Edouard	32	m	Captain	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	LANIERE	Alexis	36	m	Engineer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	LAFRANCE	Louise	25	f	Stewardess	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
11	-d-	Maxime	51	m	Farmer	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	-d-	Florentine	48	f	wife	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	-d-	Leontine	20	f	Dressmaker	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	-d-	Marcel	17	m	Farmer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	-d-	Lucienne	7	f	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	LE LEZ	Jules	39	m	Engineer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	LE TESSIER	Theophile	25	m	Officer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	LEFEBVRE	Arsene	39	m	Captain	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	MAHE	Marie Pauline	45	f	Stewardess	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	-d-	Louis	13	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	MAZEDIER	Louis	43	m	Cook	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	MARX	Isaac Octave	34	m	Representant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	DE MIOLLIS	Charles	42	m	Farmer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	-d-	Marie	38	f	wife	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
25	-d-	Anne Marie	10	f	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	-d-	Henri	8	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	-d-	Pierre	3	m	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	MALOUIN	Jerome	48	m	-d-	yes	yes	Belgium	-d-	-d-
29	-d-	Louise	38	f	wife	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-
30	-d-	Renee	15	f	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Inspector*

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 1<sup>st</sup>

1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50. AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
					Ever in possession of money for any and treatment of the same as required by law, if not in the United States	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether subject to reason of any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height FEET. INCHES	Color of COMPLEXION.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country City or Town
1	yes Himself	yes	yes	10 Chicago	Cousin Mr Breiter 1736 5th St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None Switzerland Sterlenberg
2	yes French Gov.	yes	no	--	Camton (Ohio) French Consulate at New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d- France Nautilli
3	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d- Beaumont
4	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Le Havre
5	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Brown	Black	-d- Portpoder
6	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d- Pontrieux
7	yes	-d-	no	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Green	-d- Orleans
8	yes	-d-	no	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Douardenez
9	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d- Bordeaux
10	yes Himself	no	no	--	Home at Notre Dame de Lourdes Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d- St Jouin
11	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Ches	Grey	-d- Brie
12	yes	-d-	--	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Argouge
13	yes	-d-	--	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d- Canada Notre Dame
14	yes	-d-	--	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d- de Lourdes
15	yes	-d-	--	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
16	yes French Gov.	yes	no	--	French Consulate At New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d- France Equerdre-
17	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Black	-d- ville Trigavou
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d- Savasat
19	yes Self	no	no	--	With Miss Houghton at 1st East 39 St New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d- La Hougue Rochefort
20	yes	-d-	no	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Paris
21	yes French Gov.	yes	yes	6 New-York	Mr Garrigan 154 W. 84 th St. New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d- Gueugnon
22	yes Himself	yes	no	--	Mr Jaquemard 380 Market St San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d- St Omer
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Grey	Brown	-d- Nantes
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Vichy
25	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	3	6	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d- Canada Winnipeg
26	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	3	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
27	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	2	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
28	yes	-d-	yes	yes	In Transit	Home at Atlin Vancouver Canada	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d- Belgium Bruxelles
29	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d- -d-
30	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- France Paris



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Person Abel 2nd Officer of the "Rochambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this April 11 day of

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

# Affidavit of Surgeon

95

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rachambert*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Surgeon D. J. Deland*

Sworn to before me this *April* day of *19*

at

*Philadelphia*

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian Russmak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian North.	Turkish.
Italian South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

1919

Mod. 1290

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— READ WRITE.	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State City or Town	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	Married or Single.							
1	MARCAS	Jean	32	8 m	Farmer	yes yes	French.	France Paris	Mother at 23 St Quentin Paris	Canada Manville	
2	MOQUET	Leon	34	10 m	Director	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Mother at 110 R. Laborde Paris	Cal. San Francisco	
3	MALLET	Thierry	34	10 m	Manufacturer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Father Mr Mallet 34 R. Anjou Paris	N.Y. New-York	
4	MARTIN DUPONT	Rene	40	10 m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Father at 4 R. Jeaucourt Paris	-d- -d-	
5	MURRAT	Jean Robert	30	9 m	Representant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Asnieres -d- 14 Pl. Hotel Ville Asnieres	-d- -d-	
6	MOUTAU	Albert	32	10 m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at 3 R. Lapeyrouse Le Havre	
7	MALLET	Jean	30	10 m	Lieutenant	yes yes	-d-	OdC	St Nazaire	Father at Rieux-Minervois	
8	MAUFFRET	Francois	37	10 m	Captain	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at 6 Quai Duquesnes NANTES	
9	MILLET	Jean	34	10 m	Representant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Father at Lyon 97 R. Vendome	
10	MARION	Charles	43	10 m	Priest	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Cote St Andre	Mother at Cote St Andre	
11	NEVEU	Eugene	35	10 m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at R. Thiebaut Le Havre	
12	NAEF	Robert	37	10 m	Agent	yes yes	Swiss	German Switzerland	Zurich	Wife at 22 Alpen Quai Zurich	
13	NAISMITH	James	59	10 m	Teacher	yes yes	Canadian	English	France Paris	No parents in France	
14	POMELLE	Henri	41	10 m	Captain	yes yes	French	French	-d-	Etretat	Wife at Etretat
15	PAULOUIN	Jacques	52	10 m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Lanvollon	Wife at Lanvollon	
16	PIOT	Eugene	36	10 m	Captain	yes yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at Cancale	
17	PIGUET	Valentine	25	10 f	Dressmaker	yes yes	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Montreux	Uncle Mr Piguet R. Rive 19 Nyon
18	PERRO	Roger	25	10 m	Merchant	yes yes	French	-d-	France	Paris	Mother at Paris Av. Mozart 19
19	PINGET	Robert	31	10 m	Engineer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother at 47 R. Poulainvilliers Paris	
20	PERSUY	Jean	30	10 m	Storekeeper	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mrs Wullermiaz 46 Bd Briche Epinay	
21	PIZZI	Carlo	24	10 m	Manufacturer	yes yes	Italian	Italian	N. Italy	TURIN	Father R. Madonna Christina
22	QUINSON	Gaspard	37	10 m	Clerk	yes yes	French	French	France	Amay	Mother 16 Quai Arloing Lyon
23	ROBERT	Annette	31	10 f	Baker	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Parents 6 R. Lanery Paris
24	REMUSAT	Claude	22	10 m	Student	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father 6 R. Jasmin Paris
25	ROCHEFORT	John	47	10 m	Jeweller	yes yes	British	English	-d-	-d-	No parent in France
26	RENGGER	Francois	21	10 m	Farmer	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Stans	Family at Stans Canton d'Unterwald
27	STUENNEGGER	Lena	57	10 f	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Zurich	Brother Ullrich Goldener Appenzell
28	SLOOG	Maurice	41	10 m	Book-keeper	yes yes	French	French	France	Paris	Gaston Weil 9 R. Villebois Mareuil
29	SMITH	Mannah Louisa	43	10 f	Nurse	yes yes	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Beer 2 Grove Av. London
30	DE STEUR	Oscar	37	10 m	Farmer	yes yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Gand	Brother 3 Place St Pierre Gand

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April

1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50. AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES, AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a POLYGLIST	Whether an ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height FEET. INCHES	Color of COMPLEXION.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	City or Town				
1	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1	Manville Uncle Mathieu at Manville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Ches	Grey	None	France	Paris
2	yes	-d-	yes	yes	3	San Fran-Mr Jacquemard 320 Market St San Francisco Cal.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Chamont
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes	6	New-York Ritz Carlton Hotel New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Paris
4	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	Hotel Mac Alpin -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	-d-	St Quentin
5	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	Mr Valentine 43-5th Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Perigueux
6	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	French Consulate New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire
7	yes	French Gov.	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Ches.	-d-	-d-	Rieux
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	St Gildas
9	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1	New-York Mr Duplant 50 Union Square New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Lyon
10	yes	-d-	yes	yes	3	Morristown Home at Morristown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	La Cote st Andre
11	yes	-d-	no	no	--	French Consulate at New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Le Havre
12	no	-d-	yes	yes	In transit	55 Jones St New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Switzerland St Gall
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	27	Lawrence Wife at Lawrence Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Canada Almonte
14	yes	Transit	yes	no	--	French Consulate at New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	France Etretat
15	yes	-d-	no	yes	1	New-York	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Lovellon
16	yes	-d-	no	no	--	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Cancale
17	yes	Himself	yes	no	--	Aunt Mrs Odeman 22 Vesali at Beeseville Wis -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Switzerland L'ile
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	Pennsylvania Hotel New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Pau
19	yes	French Gov.	yes	yes	2	New-York Home at 2 Av. Seymour Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
20	yes	Himself	yes	no	--	Mr Jacquemard 320 Market St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	St Denis
21	yes	-d-	no	no	--	Home at 29 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Italy Turin
22	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Transit	Wife 62 R. Boyer Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	France Lyon
23	yes	-d-	yes	yes	5	New-York Sister at 1806 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	In Mission for French Gov.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	-d-
25	yes	Am. Red Cross	yes	yes	24	New-York Gorham and Co 5th Av. 36 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	England London
26	yes	Himself	yes	no	--	Aunt Mrs Odeman 22 Vesali at Beeseville Wis -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Switzerland Stans
27	yes	-d-	yes	yes	30	New-York Son 513 87 th St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Appenzell
28	yes	-d-	yes	yes	17	-d- Wife 3-10th St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	France Paris
29	yes	-d-	yes	yes	15	-d- Sister 1136 Beacon Brooklyn (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	England Lodon
30	yes	-d-	yes	no	--	Wife at Bruxelles Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Belgium Byne



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Person Abel Master of the "Rocky Mountain" from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Serial in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 1910 day of 19 at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Second Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Euseany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

# Affidavit of Surgeon

I, *De Combes Gastoy*, Surgeon of the *Rockhambeau*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

7

Sworn to before me this *APR 14 1914* day of *April*, 19  
at *NEW YORK*

*Morrison*  
Immigration Officer.

*Surgeon, Rockhambeau*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian Russnak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian North.	Turkish.
Italian South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from

LEHAVRE

April 4th

1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age YRS. MOS.	Sex. MARRIED or SINGLE.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— READ WRITE.	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	+ Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State City or Town.
1	SEGNITZ	Paul	34 11 m	Merchant	yes yes	French	French	France Paris	Brother at 139 R. Longchamp Paris	Iowa Sioux City
2	-d-	Edith	26 3 f	wife None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3 months
3	SUTRA	Toussaint	45 5 m	Cook	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3 months
4	SEIDNER	Robert	35 2 m	Merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Varenne Mother at La Varenne	2 years N.Y. New-York
5	SIRGUAY	Auguste	36 2 m	Accountant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at 38 R. Entrepot Paris	15 days
6	-d-	Jeanne	28 1 f	wife None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mr Desfours 23 R. des Carmes at Aurillac	-d-
7	-d-	Andre	31 11 m	eldest -d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father -d-	-d-
8	TOU	Lamia	22 2 f	-d-	yes yes	Syrian	Syrian	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	TRACY	Josephine	50 2 f	Buyer	yes yes	British	English	-d-	Mr Hobalca 51 R. Condorcet Paris	N.Y. New-York
10	VERNIOT	Eugene	30 5 m	Sailor	yes yes	French	French	-d-	Home at 13 Bdg Poissonniere Paris	Permanent
11	VASCHETTO	Paul	36 8 m	Officer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at 3 Pl. des Halles Paris	-d-
12	VAUVE	Lucien	29 2 m	Agent	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at St Etienne 16 Marseille	-d-
13	WIERZBICKI	Vincent	50 6 m	Speaker	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother 38 R. Grand pont Rouen	1 year
14	WALTZ	Paul	41 10 m	Repro- tant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at 3 R. du Dome Paris	on mission New-York
15	DE ZAYAS	Marius	39 1 m	Cartonist	yes yes	Mexican	Spanish	-d-	Father, 59 Av Verdun Bergerac	Mexico Mexico
16	PERRIN	Odette	31 1 f	wife None	yes yes	French	French	-d-	3 R. Fourier Paris	Permanent, will be in N.Y. New-York
17	-d-	Camille	33 2 m	Gloves	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bather at R. Guy Albert Grenoble	Canada Montreal
18	7 Belgians Officers (Seven)									
19	WIEUW	Louise	32 2 f	wife None	yes yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.	Parents Th. Vogels Marche aux Chevaux Antwert	N.Y. New-York
20	-d-	Theodore	10 2 m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	-d-	Leo	8 2 m	-d-	yes no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	-d-	Eugene	7 2 m	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	-d-	Marie	3 6 f	-d-	no no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	-d-									
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

J. Nusselt  
J. Pwact, Inspectors

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

April 14<sup>th</sup>

, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50 AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a POLYGLIST	Whether an ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height FEET. INCHES	Color of Hair Eyes	COMPLEXION	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town				
1	no	Himself	yes	yes	Ben Davidson Sioux City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	France Paris
2	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Born at Sioux City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Brown	Grey	U.S.A. Sioux City
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes	10 New-York Cousin Mr Dubois 289 Harrison Av. Anadale Beach N.Y.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Black	-d-	France Mirrepolis
4	no	-d-	yes	yes	1 -d- Arlington Hotel New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d- Paris
5	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1 Transit Santa Rosalia at Mexico	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d- -d-
6	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d- Aurillac
7	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	2	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	Brown	-d-	Sydie Richamaya
9	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1 New-York Hotel Lausanne 79 St New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	Canada St Catharine
10	yes	Transit	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	France Villefranch
11	yes	French Gov.	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Ches	Grey	-d- Marseille
12	yes	Himself	yes	yes	2 Flushing * Coar... Ave. Flushing N.Y.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d- Dieppe
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	2 Washington Sister Robinson 34 69 St New-York City	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Red	Blue	-d- Paris
14	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1 New-York Home at Partado Mexico	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Black	Black	-d- -d-
15	yes	-d-	yes	yes	2 -d- Wife 561 162 New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	9	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d- Vera Cruz
16	yes	-d-	yes	yes	4 -d- Going to Canada on business will stop Hotel Vanderbilt New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d- France Grenoble
17	yes	-d-	yes	yes	4 -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d- -d-

18

19

20	yes	Self	no	yes	2 Brooklyn Husband 122 W. 79 St New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Belgium Antwert
21	yes	Mother	no	yes	2 -d- Father	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cruybeke
22	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	1	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	Antwert
23	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	-	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	-d-
24	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	2	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England Staverton

25

26

27

28

29

30



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Person Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> in officer of the "Rochambeau" from Le Hane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

# Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Combes Gaston, Surgeon of the "Fochambeau", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918

at

Minneapolis

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class		
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
4th Class		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class		
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
4th Class		



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R O C H A M B E A U		sailing from		L E H A V R E		April 14th		1919	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination State City or Town
1	✓ DIRIX Alfred	32	m	Captain	yes yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium Mouson	Wife at St. Jean de la Pompe Paris N.Y. New-York
2	✓ DE VRIENDT Charles	38	m	Lieutenant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Liege	Wife at 30 R. Edouard Wacken -d- -d-
3	SCHEPERS Joseph	28	m	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Malines	Father at 84 R. Merode Malignes -d- -d-
4	✓ VERVLOET Emile	36	m	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Bruxelles	Mother 43 R. Van der Vlielien -d- -d-
5	HEMRARDT Jacques	25	m	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Liege	Father General at Asdonck-Heppen -d- -d-
6	✓ WALLAYS Edmond	28	m	s	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Hasselt	Father at Westcappelle (Belgium) -d- -d-
7	✓ LE JEUNE-VILCENT Henri	27	m	m	-d- yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d- Bruxelles	Wife at La Haye 18 Plain Holland -d- -d-
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Not Printed*

*Sumner*

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R O C H A M B E A U sailing from L E H A V R E April 14th, 1919												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— READ WRITE	Nationality. COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	YRS. MOS.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	
1	✓ DIRIX	Alfred	32	m	Captain	yes yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Monsen	Wife at R. de la Pompe Paris	N.Y. New-York
2	✓ DE VRIENDT	Charles	38	m	Lieutenant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	Wife at 30 R. Edouard Waeken	-d-
3	✓ SCHEPERS	Joseph	28	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malines	Father at 84 R. Merode Malignes	-d-
4	✓ VERVLOET	Emile	36	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruxelles	Mother 43 R. Van der Vlietelen	-d-
5	✓ HENRARDT	Jacques	25	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	Father General at Assonck-Heppen	-d-
6	✓ WALLAYS	Edmond	28	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Hasselt	Father at Westcappelle (Belgium)	-d-
7	✓ LE JEUNE-VINCENT	Henri	27	m	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruxelles	Wife at La Haye 18 Plain Holland	-d-
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Manifested*

*Manifested*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

April 14th

, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID?	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF \$50. AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	WHETHER A POLYGLIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	COMPLEXION.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	Country	City or Town.				
1	yes	U.S. Guest	yes	no	--	---	At the disposition of the U.S. Government at New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Meerssen
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malines
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Thurnhout
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruges
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Westcappel le
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Ferron Abel, Officer, of the "Rochambeau", from Rochambeau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, April 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

April 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	DUPREE	Minnie	43	f	La Crosse (Wis.) January 19 1875	19 East 95 St New-York
2	DUBREUIL	Gaston	54	m		360 Riverside St New-York
3	DESLATTES	Eliu	35	m	Milwaukee Wis February 17 1912	1770 Columbus St Washington
4	DOUGLASS	Hupp R.	29	m	Couvent La. March 16 1884	Lexington Ky
5	ELLIS	Isaac	45	m	Wichita Kansas June 10 1890	842 Warner St Washington D.C.
6	ENTERS	James	28	m	Kokomo (Indiana) December 18 1873	District of New-York 15 May 1917
7	EMERY	Bailay	24	m	Portsmouth Witt March 22 1895	306 W. 107 St New-York
8	ELLIOTT	Alix	38	f		338 Middle St Portsmouth N.H.
9	RICHELBERGER	Guy	42	m	American by marriage	609 Madison Ave. New-York
10	FISKE	Hannah	21	f	Washington 30 August 1874	Balfour App. 16 St Washington D.C.
11	FOREST	Laura	56	f	Boston 22 September 1897	Weston Mass.
12	FINKLER	Christine	69	f	Sparta Wis. April 14 1862	3021 Stevens Ave. Minneapolis Min.
13	FERNALD	Bessie	35	f	Sacramento Cal 1854	1406 Golden Gate Av. San Francisco
14	FABLER	Charles	34	m	Chicago Ills 9 June 1893	Lake Forest Ills
15	FISKE	Alfred	31	m	Washington July 10 1864	Ballston Va.
16	FRASER	Josua	25	m	New-York City November 1st 1898	511 Bainbridge Brooklyn N.Y.
17	GARRAHAN	Daniel	30	m		Minnesota Court May 1914
18	GOTTLIEB	Joseph	32	m	Cadco Pa. September 1899	2312 Pease Ave. Minneapolis Min.
19	GRAY	Prantix	35	m		District of New-York March 10 1914
20	GRIANAY	Edward	24	m	Oakland (Cal.) July 2 1894	1082 E. 15 St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	GRINCOCH	Felicys	27	f	Portland (Maine) 29 August 1894	115 Broadway New-York City
22	GILDEA	Edward	23	m		District of New-York July 1916
23	GRINCOCH	Rosalys	29	f	Elkhart (Ind.) February 24 1896	618 Ohio St Washington D.C.
24	GENTRY	Nathan	38	m		District of New-York July 1916
25	HERRICK	Philippe	19	m	Stamford Lin. March 8 1884	617 W. 113 St New-York
26	HUGHES	Frederick	43	m	Chicago 17 September 1899	1001 S.O. 2nd St Elkhart Ind.
27	HARTMANN	Henry	56	m	Plainfield N.J. July 21 1875	617 W. 113 St New-York
28	-d-	Elizabeth	40	f		District of New-York July 1916
29	-d-	Henry	12	m	Kansas City July 18 1873	Newbern Pa.
30	-d-	Robert	10	m		Jackson Co. August 24 1887
						112 East 22 St New-York
						706 Park Av. Plainfield
						Hotel Lamer San Diego Cal
						-d-
						-d-
						-d-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from L. E. H. A. V. R. E. April 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

April 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	HOUGHTON	Hannah	74 - f	New-York City June 9 1845		1 Est 29 St New-York City
2	HALSEY	Hannah	44 - f	Newburgh (N.Y.) June 22 1874		Midland Park New-York
3	HOOKER	Evelyn	36 - f	Cincinnati August 10 1881		3639 Reading Road Cincinnati
4	HOWES	Henri	56 - m	Macon Ga. December 1st 1882		7 W. 88th New-York City
5	HELMS	Arthur	25 - m	Morristown Tenn. July 4 1893		1922 Asbury Station Dallas Texas
6	HARTER	Hideo	35 - m	Mansfield August 10 1903		Richmond County Country Club New-York City
7	HENDRY	Alice	20 - f	Honolulu February 1899		1337 Pensacola St Honolulu Hawai
8	HOLMAN	Thomas	28 - m	Evansville Ind. March 26 1891		Huntington W.N.a
9	HOLLIDAY	Edith	50 - f	Boston Mass. November 1868		24 Idlewild St Ellston Mass.
10	JOSEPHSON	Louis	35 - m		District of New-York August 22 1911	532 E. 182 St New-York
11	JONES	Newell	38 - m	Malvern Iowa October 1st 1881		Homaka Nebraska
12	JEFFRIS	Paul	40 - m	West Grove Manch. May 4 1878		932 Marchal St Morristown
13	KIRKPATRICK	Edouard	78 - m	Philadelphia Pa. July 5 1841		502 Sutter St San Francisco Cal.
14	KENDALL	Samuel	23 - m	Meyersdale Pa. October 17 1895		Highlands Washington D.C.
15	KALLET	Walbou W.	27 - m	Boston Mass. December 20 1891		Germantown Pa.
16	LYNCH	George Henry	47 - m	Washington D.C. May 21 1872		Arcadian Floride
17	LICHTENAUER-LINDENBERG	Mary	45 - f	Buffalo N.Y. October 20 1872		1121 Bedford Av Brooklyn N.Y.
18	LIBERT	Lucien	46 - m	St George Ills July 31 1872		Martinton Ills
19	LYMAN	Helene	30 - f	Hartford Conn. November 8 1888		22 Woodland St Hartford
20	LLOYD	Samuel	59 - m	Lewis Co. Mo. March 19 1860		1437 R. 9 Av. Washington D.C.
21	LAMBERT	William	29 - m	Jersey City April 18th 1889		199 Thomas St Bloomfield N.J.
22	LAFLAMME	Franck	23 - m	Manchester N.H. November 23 1895		66 Brook St Manchester N.H.
23	LICHTENSTEIN	Benjamin	23 - m	New-York City December 23 1895		Lawrence L.I.
24	MAC LEAN	Martin	36 - m	Farmers Ville Ills 1883		Farmersville Ills
25	MURPHY	John	48 - m	Boston Mass. November 1869		73 W. Brookline St Boston Mass
26	MORSE	Janin	59 - m	Frounhelm April 1859		221 Riverside New-York City
27	MASON	John	22 - m	Philadelphia Pa. December 19 1886		Hotel B illeue Stratford Philadelphia Pa.
28	MORSE	Charles	31 - m	Kansas City October 23 1887		173 Walboro St Boston Mass.
29	MOULTON	Harry	32 - m	Washington December 17 1881		Winder Building Washington D.C.
30	MICHEY	W.E.	23 - m	Harrisbourg February 20 1889		817 N. 17 St Harrisbourg Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

103

S. S. "R. O. C. H. A. M. B. E. A. U." sailing from L. H. A. V. R. E., April 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York April 11th, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.				
1	MORIWETHER	Lee	18	-	m	St Louis Miss. February 11 1901		5211 Washington St Louis
2	MOREY	Howard	22	-	m	New-York City March 1897		Ms.
3	MELLETTE	Arthur	46	-	m	Muncie Ind. February 6 1872		140 Pine St Hackensack N.J.
4	MURPHY	Lee-wood	24	-	m	Charleston South Carolina December 11 1894		Pittsburg Kansas
5	MOYER	Homer	23	-	m	Leeville S.C. February 24th 1896		107 Bull St Charleston S.C.
6	MAYO	John	24	-	m	Bowling Green Ky. January 1 1895		241 Broad St Darlington
7	MEYER	Gaston	27	-	m			Bowling Green Ky.
8	NAZAR	Juliette	60	-	f		Supreme Ct Broux Co. May 31 1917	521 Front Av. New-York
9	NEWMAN	Sebe	49	-	m	Luverne Alaska November 28 1869	Philadelphia Pa. 1898	390 Orchard St New-Haven Conn.
10	NEWHAM	Frank	27	-	m	Washington D.C. March 26 1892		149 A. St N.E. Washington D.C.
11	NAZAR	Lawrence	24	-	m		Philadelphia Pa. 1898	304 10 St S.E. Washington D.C.
12	OWRY	ELZER	55	-	m	Akron (Ohio) October 26 1863		380 St New-Haven Conn.
13	OBERLE	Hermann	20	-	m	Boston Mass June 28 1898		596 Bowery St Akron Ohio
14	OSBORNE	Bertha	47	-	f	New-Haven May 31 1871		7 Marshall St Boston Mass.
15	-d-	Ruth	17	-	f	Washington D.C. December 3 1901		1884 Columbia Road Washington D.C.
16	-d-	Edurn	15	-	m	-d- September 26 1902		-d-
17	-d-	Bradford	10	-	m	-d- November 14th 1908		-d-
18	OGLESBY	Felicite	48	-	f	Decatur Ills August 1876		-d-
19	O'NEILL	Francis	38	-	m	Wilkes Barre Pa. August 19 1880		Elkhart Loganlo Ills.
20	PARMENTER	Richard	24	-	m	Buffalo N.Y. November November 16 1894		1725 Ritner St Philadelphia Pa.
21	POST	David	22	-	m	Hartford Conn. April 16 1896		Box 366 Geneva N.Y.
22	PARKINS	Nahan	53	-	m	Fort Defiance June 20 1865		405 Washington Hartford Conn.
23	PARSONS	Montgomery	27	-	m	Detroit Mich. April 2 1892		Fort Defiance Augusta Co. Virginia
24	PERKINS	Annette	51	-	f	Buffalo W.V. February 3 1868		23 Dawsonport St Detroit Mich.
25	L. PHEEPS	Claude B.	42	-	m	Butter Springs Mo. October 4 1876		Capitol St Charleston W.V.
26	REED	Frank	28	-	m	Reedville Texas October 15 1890		1203 Kearney St N.E. Washington
27	RICHARDS	Edith	62	-	f	New-York January 18 1857		War Department Washington D.C.
28	RYAN	John	25	-	m	L.B. City November 28th 1893		416 Broadway New-York City
29	RHOADES	George G.	23	-	m	Rolla Mo September 10 1895		91-62th St L.I. City N.Y.
30	REESK	Edgar	24	-	m	Colwater Mo November 27 1894		Rolla Mo
								50 N. Painter Av. Cape Girardeau Mo

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

104

11-4712

S. S. R O C H A M B E R A U sailing from L E H A V R E , April 4th , 1919 , Arriving at Port of New York

April 11th , 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	REX	Clarence	34	m	Clark City Mis. June 2nd 1884		Washington D.C. 11R. St. Ap 2
2	RIGGLES	Lewis	44	m	Washington D.C. November 25 1874		1855 Newton St
3	REHM	George	26	m	Chicago Ills January 30 1894		Chicago Ills 5316 Drexal Av.
4	SHANKS	Samuel Lee	30	m	Washington D.C. March 12 1889		Washington D.C. 1422 35 St
5	SPEICHER	Charles	34	m	Buffalo N.Y. May 18 1888		Woodstock N.Y. Ulster County
6	SCHWARTZ	William	36	m		District Ct New-York 1892	New-York 5th Av. 38th St
7	SCHWARTZ	Cleveland	34	m	Waldoboro Me. June 4 1884		Barden City Mo.
8	SLOAN	William	31	m	New-York City November 11 1887		New-York City 125 East 72 nd
9	SIMS	Poster	31	m	Bowling Green November 11 1887		Bowling Green 1327 Park St
10	SIGNAIGO	Augustine	57	m	Matches Mis. November 26 1861		Chattanooga Ten.
11	SMITH	Minor T.	27	m	Independance Mo. January 13 1892		2131 F. St. N.W. Washington D.C.
12	SMITH	Frederick	26	m	Detroit Mich. May 24 1893		Detroit Mich. Detroit Club
13	-d-	Elsie Baldwin	30	f	Martinburg August 2 1888		-d-
14	-d-	Fred'K	4	m	France Paris November 27 1918		-d-
15	SIMMONS	Rouse	20	m	Visalia Cal. November 25 1898		495 Hall St Portland Oregon
16	SAMPSON	Ernest	36	m	Philadelphia Pa. September 22 1882		1011 Jefferson St Boanoke
17	SPRAGUE	Isis	58	f	Stamford Conn. July 14 1860		Hanugan St Rhode Island
18	STINESS	Avice	10	f	Managausilt March 30 1906		-d-
19	STOCKER	Orville	29	m	Pana Ills May 26 1889		307 W. 3rd Pana Ills
20	SCANLON	Chas	49	m	Three Churches October 5 1869		425 Rebecca St Pittsburg Pa.
21	THROGMORTON	D.O.	25	m	Piggott Ark. September 20 1893		Piggott Arkansas
22	TINSLEY	Joseph	29	m	Plymouth Pa. June 5 1890		Wilkes Barre Pa.
23	TERRY	Lucy	32	f	Genesee N.Y. March 14 1887		Danville N.Y.
24	-d-	Jean Louis	3	m	Paris (France) June 8 1914		-d-
25	TAINTOR	Henry	48	m	Port Richmond N.Y. 1874		Aiken South Carolina
26	TURNER	Charles	52	m	Boston Mass. November 8 1866		Passaic N.J. Main Av.
27	VICKEYS	Lee	27	f	Galveston Texas February 13 1892		2034 Ave. Galveston Texas
28	WASHBURN	Lillian	48	f	Reading Pa. September 27 1870		Livermore Falls Maine
29	WILLARD	Oswald	47	m	Westbaden Germany March 13 1872 Parents American Citizens		20 Vesey St New-York City
30	WALKER	Virginie	32	f	Norfolk Virginia October 13 1887		818 Munsey Bldg Washington

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

Number 13

S. S. ROCHEMBAU sailing from LE HAVRE, April 4th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York April 14th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	WESLEY	Kenneth	23	m	s	Adrian Mich. August 16 1895		Adrian Mich. 505 Maine St
2	WOOD	Harry	22	m	s	Sand Cruh Mich. September 9 1896		170 Chandler St Adrian
3	WEST	Paul L.	45	m	m	Chicago Ills August 11 1873		Riverside Washington D.C.
4	WILLIAMS	Augusta	52	f	s	East Budgwater July 29 1866		Brookline Mass. 278 Walnut St
5	WILLIAMS	Charlotte	25	f	m	Providence Ills December 14 1893		Providence 198 Broudwoun
6	WEILER	Peter	67	m	s	New-York City December 31 1851		Hotel Marie Antoinette Broadway 467 New-York City
7	VAN WYCK	William	50	m	s	Columbus Mis. October 8 1869		17 Battery Palace New-York
8	YOUNG	William	38	m	s	Loma 1897		San Francisco Cal.
9	de WIEUW	Louise	32	f	m		American by marriage	122 W. 79 St New-York
10	-d-	Theo	10	m	s	Anvers (Belgium) 1909		-d-
11	-d-	Leo	8	m	s	-d- 1911		-d-
12	-d-	Eugene	7	m	s	-d- 1912		-d-
13	-d-	Mary	3	f	s	Staverton (England) 1915		-d-

89 American officers (Eighty nine)

8 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

106

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

sailing from

LE HAVRE

APRIL 4th, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL 14th, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ARNAL	Frederick	31	m		
2	ANDERSON	William	27	m	Before Court of San Diego Cal.	2361 Mission St San Francisco Cal.
3	BAER	Clarence	39	m		937 Lake Shore Chicago
4	BLAKE	William	34	m		Milwaukee (Wis.)
5	BAKER	Blanche	34	f		14 Union Av. Jamaica Plain Mass.
6	-d-	Frank	34	m		Mexico (N.Y.)
7	BECKLEY	John	42	m		-d-
8	-d-	May	31	f		2304 Union St Seattle (Wash.)
9	BASCOM	Frank	42	m		-d-
10	EDDRED	Burdette	22	m		60 Federal St Boston
11	BERK	Joseph	36	m		1216 Bushnell St Beloit Wis.
12	BUCHANAN	Jas	40	m	U.S. District Court of Norfolk 17 December 1907	543 Broadway New-York
13	BAIR	Charles	31	m		Nashville Tenn. 23 Mildred Ave.
14	BURDICK	Robert	24	m		1218 Morse St Washington (Wash.)
15	CRAHORE	Charles	52	m		Double Springs Alabama
16	COREY	Edmond	50	m		Hill Road Milton Mass.
17	CRAUSTON	Ruth	31	f		Franklin Ave. 2534 New-York City
18	CONNERY	Mary	29	f		25 W. 45 St New-York
19	COMTRIGHT	John	41	m		116 9 St Pittsburg Kans.
20	COOMBS	Whitney	22	m		Cuyahoga Falls (Ohio)
21	CHUDIK	Bartholomew	30	m		169 Maine St East Orange N.J.
22	CAMPNO	John	21	m	Milwaukee November 1914	422 Milwaukee St Milwaukee (Wis.)
23	CARPENTER	Henry	68	m		634 East St Fresno Cal.
24	MAC CONNEL	Jessy	48	f		Mountain View N.Y.
25	DOSSNBACH	Frederick	40	m		Beaver Pa.
26	DEVEREUX	Mary	25	f	Manhattan January 1915	141 Howard Terrace Levina N.J.
27	DOYLE	Thomas	31	m		Sagaponach Long Island
28	DOWNEY	Michael	30	m		422 Parkside Ave. Chicago
29	MAC DANIEL	Robert	29	m	White Plains N.Y. November 1915	124 Lake Av. Youkers N.Y.
30	DUNNE	Fowles	45	m		2106 F.N. W. Washington
						27 William St New-York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Comba Gaston, Surgeon of the Rochambeau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, for in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1919

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual  
Al. let 704  
566-15-581

Revised  
Al. let 704  
562-15-377

3, 8, 9.  
25 und 16.  
21 1/2 Ret  
4 1/2 1/2  
320 Transits

Arr Apr 16/19

107

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

## Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

191.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 14th, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, known or to be known.

of the United States or of any

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simon Abel, Officer of the Rockaway, from Lebanon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Comber, J. A. L.*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*M. Morre*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

### Passengers sailing from

L E H A V E

April 14th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.					
1		HARTEEL	Omer	25	m	Soldier	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Brabant	Gumpes	Father at Gumpes (France)	N.Y.	New-York
2		SWAENEN	Theodore	26	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	Belgium	Anvers	Mother 107 Langevelstraat Anvers		
3		DE DUYTCHER	Marcel	27	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Bruges	-d- Mieuwestraat Bruges		
4		CURE	Omer	22	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Audenaerde	Father Rappermersch Maeteren Audenaerde		
5		DE DOURS	Henri	29	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Tournai	Uncle 72 R. Viaduc Tournai		
6		SMETS	Joseph	24	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Bruxelles	Uncle at St Gilles Bruxelles		
7		HANOULD	Alexandre	29	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	-d-	Wife -d-		
8		ALLAERT	Francois	25	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Ostende	Father at Ostende (Belgium)		
9		TIMMERMAN	Jean	25	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Anvers	-d- 49 Dilestraat Anvers		
10		DE KNOCKE	Honore	27	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Lophen	-d- at Lophen (Bruges)		
11		DOOMS	Ernest	22	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Bruxelles	-d- 344 Ch. de Bruxelles		
12		VERLEYEN	Gustave	27	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	-d-	-d- 5 R. Pascal -d-		
13		DE FRENE	Victor	30	m	Sergeant		"	"	"	"	-d-	La Hule	-d- at La Hule		
14		BAERT	Henri	25	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Mouscron	-d- at 63 R. de Mayer Mouscron		
15		HERMANS	Julien	28	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Bruxelles	Uncle 96 Ch. Havre Bruxelles		
16		DE BOCK	Joseph	32	m	Sergeant		"	"	"	"	-d-	Anvers	Father 21 R. Couvent Anvers		
17		JANSSENS	Francois	32	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Tirlemont	Mother at Tirlemont		
18		DE VOS	Jules	25	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Beernem	-d- at Beernem		
19		DE WOLF	Cornelle	28	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Wulvergnem	Father at Wulvergnem		
20		SOL Joseph	Joseph	22	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Hofstaede	-d- Ch. Tervurnem Hofstaede		
21		LEENKUEGT	Achille	27	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Courtrai	-d- 38 Place Heule Courtrai		
22		VOETS	Jules	25	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Gand	Father 21 R. Couvent Gand		
23		DEPLANQUE	Gaston	27	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Bray	-d- Grand Rue Bray		
24		JANSSEN	Hubert	26	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Liege	-d- 32 R. de Franchemond Liege		
25		CARTON	Rene	28	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Gand	Mother 24 Bd Reghem Gand		
26		GUFFENS	Dominique	24	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Anvers	Father 37 R. Haute Anvers		
27		FOUQUET	Leon	26	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Renaix	Father at Renaix		
28		MOLLET	Maurice	26	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Louze	-d- 64 R. Neflier Louze		
29		CLAES	Maurice	23	m	Soldier		"	"	"	"	-d-	Ledeberg	-d- at Ledeberg		
30		POTTIER	Leopold	26	m	-d-		"	"	"	"	-d-	Tournai	-d- 21 R. Duwez Tournai		

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24 MAY 2005



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 14th, 1916

110

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to continue a residence in the United States. Ever in prison or disbarred, or under bond for good behavior, or under bond for care and treatment of insanity, or under any other legal disability, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	U.S.A.A. Guests	no	no	---	At the disposition of the U.S. Government at New-York	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Stuyveke nkerle
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Anvers
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ruddervol do
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Maesteren
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Molenbeek
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruzelles
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ginnee
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ternauzen
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malines
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Loghem
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Kockelbeg
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Schaerbeek
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	La Hulpe
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Courtrai
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dieghem
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Anvers
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tirlemans
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Oostcamp
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Malines
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	-d-	Aesche
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Heule
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	Ches.	Brown	-d-	-d-	Melle
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Bray
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Daynze
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Anvers
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Henay
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nenais
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ledeberg
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tournai

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any other organization.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest A. Belcher, of the L. H. Hambleton, from L. H. Hambleton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Phonetic  
Immigration Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
First Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Comber, Gaston, Surgeon of the Rockaway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Manila

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-471

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the UNLAWFUL ASSAULTING OR BATTERY OF 1909, VOLUME 1

of the United States or of any



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU."

### Passengers sailing from

L E H A V R E

..April 14th

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.				
1	✓	JAGERS	Joseph	25	m	Sergeant	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Lovendeghem	Mother Bierstalbrug Lovendeghem	N.Y. New-York
2	✓	DECLERCQ	Abel	27	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	France	Chatelrault	Father at Chatelrault (France)	"
3	✓	RADQES	Lambert	23	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	Belgium	St Trond	-d- at St Trond	"
4	✓	BROENEN	Joseph	30	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Tongres	Mother at Tongres (Belgium)	"
5	✓	MOGHEMAN	Gustave	25	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Borgewhaut	Father Mannekenstraat Borgewhaut	"
6	✓	HENSKENS	-d-	24	m	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Hensen-	-d- at Hensen (Belgium)	"
7	✓	DRES	Michel	22	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	-d- 7. R. Brunel Paris	"
8	✓	VAN DE MERLEM	Francois	24	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Zwynderhet	-d- at Zwynderhet	"
9	✓	COUPE	Francois	23	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Bruxelles	Mother at Bruxelles (Belgium)	"
10	✓	LUGGHE	Gemil	22	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Roulers	Father at Roulers	"
11	✓	SMETS	Antoine	26	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Anvers	-d- at Anvers (Belgium)	"
12	✓	MAUWENS	Pierre	25	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Marie	Mother at Ste Marie -d-	"
13	✓	BYHENS	Pierre	26	m	Caporal	"	"	"	"	"	Masseyok	Father at Masseyok -d-	"
14	✓	MERGHEYNST	Achille	32	m	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Quaremont	-d- at Quaremont -d-	"
15	✓	VAN HOUTTE	Adolphe	25	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Wewelghem	-d- at Wewelghem -d-	"
16	✓	VIMONT	Gaston	28	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	France	Choisy	-d- at Choisy le Roy France	"
17	✓	DELAITE	Jean	28	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Liege	-d- at Liege Pl GareBelgium	"
18	✓	WADEISCH	Edouard	27	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	Colonel 14 Reg. Ligne Liege	"
19	✓	DEMARTELAERE	Julien	23	m	Caporal	"	"	"	"	"	Gloas	Father at Gloas Belgium	"
20	✓	MAUWEX	Arthurn	24	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Liege	-d- at Liege -d-	"
21	✓	BURRYVERS	Louis	31	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Zoepedaal	-d- at Zoepedaal -d-	"
22	✓	VRYMAN	Guillaume	26	m	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Liege	-d- at Liege -d-	"
23	✓	BRUNCKAERT	Samuel	26	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Belaire	-d- at Belaire 61 Pl. Leonard	"
24	✓	VAN DE WALLE	Fernand	25	m	Caporal	"	"	"	"	"	Anvers	-d- 23 R. Pycke Anvers	"
25	✓	SAPIN	Leon	27	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Huy	-d- 341 R. Laumont Huy	"
26	✓	SILTAY	Joseph	32	m	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Verviers	-d- at Verviers (Belgium)	"
27	✓	VERBRUGGEN	Louis	30	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Anvers	-d- R. Moulin Anvers	"
28	✓	VENESSEN	Gustave	22	m	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	Mother at 6 Koolstraat Anvers	"
29	✓	GAUTHY	Pierre	33	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Verviers	Father at Verviers	"
30	✓	PERON	Camille	30	m	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Mont sur Marchienne	-d- at Mont sur Marchienne	"

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

191

112

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien's paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country about he came after admission, whether intending permanent residence in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any officer, expressed or unexpressed, as laborer in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Com- plexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	U.S.A.	no	no	--	-----	At The disposition of the U.S. Government at New-York	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Anvers		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Westentrue	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Trond	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bugenhaut	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Willebrin- gen	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Russia	Moscou	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	*D*	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium	Zwynrecht
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Gilles	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Roulers	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Anvers	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Eccles	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Maeseyck	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Quaremont	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wevelghem	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruzelles	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Russia	Mitova	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium	Balgerhou- cki
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Beneux	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Zoetendaels	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Liege	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Queue du Bois	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Anvers	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Huy	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Verviers	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Anvers	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Borgerhout	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Petit Rechain	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Capelle	

**NOTE:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of such actions by such persons, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of such actions by such persons.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Simon Abd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer of the Rochambeau, from S. Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simon Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *de Combe Jaton*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Morris*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

L E H A V R E

April 14th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination.					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	✓	LAUWEYS	Joseph	26	m s	Soldier	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish Belgium	Anvers	Father Viersel Anvers Belgium	N.Y., New-York
2	✓	BOONS	Flaurent	26	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	-d- R. Londres Paris	"
3	✓	BERTIER	Arthur	27	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	-d-	St Laurent	-d- St Laurent (France)	"
4	✓	MOUTON	Joseph	23	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	-d-	Chaussay	-d- at Chaussay	-d-
5	✓	LEEMANS	Louis	25	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Anvers	-d- at Anvers	Belgium
6	✓	VINDEVOGEL	Gaston	23	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	France	Le roy Bray	-d- at Leroy-Bray	"
7	✓	DUBOIS	Georges	30	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bouveroy	Mother at Bouveroy	Belgium
8	✓	DE KEPEL	Leonce	24	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Houthem	Father at Houthem	-d-
9	✓	PECHER	Jean	25	m s	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Anvers	-d- R. Nerviens Anvers	-d-
10	✓	TIMMERMANS	Jean	26	m s	Caporal	"	"	"	"	"	Tirlemont	-d- at Tirlemont	-d-
11	✓	MOREAU	Francois	27	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Huy	-d- at Huy	-d-
12	✓	GENS	-d-	26	m s	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Bruxelles	-d- Molenbeek St Jean	-d-
13	✓	LIARD	Florimond	26	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Travigny	-d- at Leval Travigny	-d-
14	✓	DE DYN	Leo	26	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Denbegmond	-d- at Denbegmond	-d-
15	✓	DE PRINS	Jean	27	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Strombeck	-d- at Strombeck	-d-
16	✓	WELIENS	Sebastien	28	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Diest	-d- at Diest	-d-
17	✓	GILLES	Emile	27	m s	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	Bouillon	-d- at Bouillon	-d-
18	✓	DE GROUP	Egard	37	m s	Sergeant	"	"	"	"	"	Aix la Chapelle	Wife at Aix la Chapelle	"

(5<sup>th</sup>) Victory Lane  
 Monmouth

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the action, and  
 either a private citizen because of his or her

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other specified government department or office of the United States or of any

## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

April 14th

, 191 •

114

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who dis-believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her status as such an officer or officers.

... of the Government of the United States or of any



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James A. Bel, <sup>2<sup>nd</sup> Officer</sup> the Rockham, from St. Anne, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*at*

Master Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry should describe as accurately as possible the

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most part of a year.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the crew.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answer to this question, the language and the ground claimed are written in the space provided.

...and what language [or, exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list at end of form.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Each

used by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An individual appearing under the head of race or people as "French" does not mean that the individual is a citizen of France.

one might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of both of

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south)', Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A actual or intended child.

column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). - Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show. It is important for

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in "United States" Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).

Colum 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should also show the country, if outside the United States.

(column 15) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) - The answer should be either *You (ticket)* or *No (no ticket)*.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money held.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—The questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...for such reapplication should be given.

of the Government of the United States or of any

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De Bonis Boston ..., Surgeon of the "Bochambeau", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician  
(State whether Surgeon, midling therewith, or "employed by  
others thereof," as the case may be)  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, .. twenty ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

## Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

April 4th

191:

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	AZEMARD	Gaston	26 7	m s	Sailor yes	French	yes French	French	France	Le Havre	Mrs Azemard 13 Av. Jaures Paris	N.Y. New-York
2	✓	ARGOUACH	JeanMarie	44 9	m s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	French Aymer	French Army in France	Canada Winipeg
3	✓	ALAZARD	Marius Frederic	46 18	m s	Chief yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	USA	Beaucourt	Brother 7 R. Chateau d'Eau Paris	N.Y. New-York
4	✓	ALLAR	John	37	m s	Worker yes	Polish	yes Polish	Bohemien Bohem	USA	Casla	Family at Velky Osece Boheme	Illa Chicago
5	✓	ARBEILLE	Louis	32 1	m s	Chief yes	French	yes French	French	France	Pau	Friend Mrs Caraby at Pau	N.Y. New-York
6	✓	ALLAIN	Francois	34 3	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Granville	Wife at Granville	-d- -d-
7	✓	AUFFREY	Charles	38 1	m s	Clerk yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Gourin	Wife at Gourin	Canada Montreal
8	✓	D'ANDRIEUX	Henri Louis	36 3	m s	Driver yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Family at Couran Aude	-d- -d-
9	✓	-d-	Daniel	41	m s	Butler yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
10	✓	-d-	Leode	36	m s	Cook yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
11	✓	AGUILLOU	Jacques	40 1	m s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
12	✓	BARDICAM	Auguste	28 8	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	-d- Mrs Boudin 24 Pl Vieux Marche au Havre	-d- -d-
13	✓	BROUSSARD	Jean Baptiste	25 1	m s	Carpentery yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	La Chapelle	Mother at La Chapelle	-d- -d-
14	✓	BAOT	Jean	55 1	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Rebecq	Sister Mrs Baot Rebecq	-d- -d-
15	✓	BOUVIER	Victorien	83 1	m s	Minor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Pa. Charleroi
16	✓	BONNIER	Glovis	38 1	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Hauchel	Mother at Oignies	Canada Bellevue
17	✓	BLANC	Etienne	31 10	m s	Cook yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Pertuis	Home at R. Surances Pertuis	Pa. Philadelphie
18	✓	BARRON	Pierre	45 9	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Seix	Friend Piquemalle Pierre at Seix	N.Y. New-York
19	✓	BETEMPS	Jacques	41 6	m s	Baker yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Arenthou	Friend Mrs Dunont Renthou	Canada Duck Lake
20	✓	BOURGEOIS	Louis	25 6	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	St Pierre & Miquelon
21	✓	-d-	Edouard	23 8	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	✓	BENUS	Ruddof	46 1	m s	Workman yes	Polish	yes Polish	Polish	Polagne	Podsameck	Brother Pliesovce Polagne	Ohio Cleveland
23	✓	BEAUPIED	Lucien	40 5	m s	Photography yes	French	yes French	French	France	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Lac la Biche
24	✓	BIGROS	Joseph	38 1	m s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Clermont	Home at R. Pascal Clermont	-d- Edmonton
25	✓	BOURGEOIS	Joseph	36 3	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Bailleul	Brother at Bailleul	-d- Vauchop
26	✓	BOURET	Joseph	34 10	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Kysus	Mother Mrs Bouret et Kysus	Cal. San Francisco
27	✓	BAHADE	Joseph	41 1	m s	Waiter yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Orion	Brother at Orion	N.Y. New-York
28	✓	BONNET	Charles	41 5	m s	Workman yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	Brother 68 Bd Clichy Paris	Canada Montreal
29	✓	BEDU	Emile	36 1	m s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Boullaret	Home at Boullaret (Oher)	-d- High River
30	✓	BREAU	Georges	37 8	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs Breau 87 R. Didot Paris	N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

116

**Note** - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other form of government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of such actions by individuals or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other form of government, shall be liable for treason against the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Person Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> ins. officer, of the Bochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Le Comtes Gaston, Surgeon of the Bohemian, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris

117

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April 11th day of 1900, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAYRE

April 4th

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	BUVRY	Charles Eugene	16.6	m	s	Sailor yes	French	yes French	French	France Vauneuil	Father at Vauneuil	N.Y. New-York
2	✓	BIAULT	Julien	46.✓	m	m	Fireman yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	La Havre	Wife at 16 R. Santalier Le Havre (Seine Infe)	-d- -d-
3	✓	BLAYE	Jacques	48.9	m	s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Lourdios	Brother at Lourdios	Cal. Porterville
4	✓	BRUYERE	Alphonse	32.✓	m	m	Minor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Grand Combe	Mother at Grand Combe	Hans. Redley
5	TRANSIT ✓	BRUEL	Gabriel	41.2	m	m	Workman yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Clermont	Father at Clermont (Ariege)	Canada Cochrane
6	✓	BONNIEUL	Paul	23.✓	m	m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	La Havre	French Army in France	St. Pierre & Miquelon
7	✓	BORDELACON	Pierre	36.✓	m	s	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	French Army	-d-	Cal. Fresno
8	✓	BULANEK	Joseph	44.✓	m	m	Butcher yes	Polish	yes Polish	Polish	Boheme Bolmice	Family at Kerlin Boheme	Iowa Cedar Rapids
9	✓	BERNARD	Jean Louis	29.5	m	m	Baker yes	French	yes French	French	France Gourin	Mother at Gourin	N.J. Milltown
10	✓	BOUCHOT	Adolphe	39.✓	m	m	Driver yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	La Crochier	Father at la Crochier	Canada Montreal
11	✓	BROMBORA	Vaclav	47.✓	m	m	Butcher yes	Polish	yes Polish	Polish	Boheme Braslavice	Family at Braslavice	Ills Chicago
12	✓	BOULOT	Brice	40.8	m	s	Farmer yes	French	yes French	French	France Voisines	Father at Voisines	Canada Scollard
13	✓	BRE	Francois	40.✓	m	m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Plouzer	Family at Plouzeo	St. Pierre & Miquelon
14	✓	BERTHE	Leonce	30.8	m	s	Carpenter yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	La Rochelle	Friend Mrs J. Veysiere at La Rochelle	Canada Winnipeg
15	✓	BESANCON	Georges	20.7	m	s	None yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Paris	Family Mrs Aubray 25 R. Clapayron at Paris	N.Y. New-York City
16	✓	BEAUDIN	Louis	44.✓	m	s	Clergy yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Valence	Family Mrs Fradin at Valence	La. Plattenville
17	✓	BESANCON	Louis	47.2	m	m	Indus-yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Versailles	Family Mrs Aubray 25 R. Clapayron at Paris	N.Y. New-York
18	✓	BOINEAU	Jean	30.✓	m	m	Farmer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Arriege	Family at Arriege	Canada Calogay
19	✓	-d-	Henri	17.✓	m	s	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
20	✓	-d-	Fernande	11.✓	f	s	None yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	✓	BEAUVIS	Joseph	36.✓	m	m	Cook yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Chambery	Mother at Chambery	N.Y. New-York City
22	✓	BOISSEMIN	Emile	30.✓	m	s	Engineer yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Gipera	Sister Miss Boissenin r. de la Pompe at Paris	Canada Montreal
23	✓	BRUGGEMAN	Louis	50.✓	m	m	Workman yes	Belgium	yes Belgium	Flamish	Belgium Oudemans	Family at Oudemans	Minn. Jasper
24	✓	BALESTRA	Osvaldo	19.✓	m	s	Workman yes	Italian	yes Swiss	Italian	Switzerland Bellinzona	-d- at Bellinzona	Cal. St. Louis
25	✓	BERT	Jeremie	39.✓	m	s	Farmer yes	French	yes French	French	France St. Nazaire	Family St Pierre des Macabees	Sask. Neptune (Canada)
26	✓	BRAMBORA	Antisek	44.✓	m	s	Painter yes	Polish	yes Polish	Polish	Boheme Outesenovice	Family at Outesenovice	Ills Chicago
27	✓	BANTAO	Jean Pierre	40.✓	m	w	Workman yes	French	yes French	French	France Bay	Home at Bay (Basses Pyrenees)	Cal. San Francisco
28	✓	Branche	Lea	36.✓	f	w	-d- yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	Roubaix	No parent in France come from home at Roubaix	Cal. Rocheville
29	✓	CHEVALIER	Auguste	19.✓	m	s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	La Havre	Mrs Chevalier (Mother) at St Nazaire	N.Y. New-York
30	✓	CASTAIN	Emile	27.✓	m	s	Cook yes	-d-	yes -d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Mother at 11bis R. Joinville Paris	-d- -d-

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of civil or military law, or by reason of being an individual or of citizens generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL

191.

118

**Note.** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized governmental institution, or any of the foregoing, shall be considered a threat against the national defense, or the national health, safety, interest, or honor, or the national stability, or the national security, or the national integrity, or the national independence, or the national unity, or the national cohesion, or the national morale, or the national character, or the national reputation, or the national prestige, or the national power, or the national influence, or the national authority, or the national sovereignty, or the national jurisdiction, or the national territory, or the national resources, or the national assets, or the national liabilities, or the national obligations, or the national responsibilities, or the national duties, or the national rights, or the national freedoms, or the national interests, or the national values, or the national principles, or the national ideals, or the national beliefs, or the national opinions, or the national attitudes, or the national behaviors, or the national actions, or the national inactions, or the national omissions, or the national commissions, or the national offenses, or the national crimes, or the national misdemeanors, or the national felonies, or the national infractions, or the national violations, or the national breaches, or the national transgressions, or the national trespasses, or the national encroachments, or the national infringements, or the national interferences, or the national obstructions, or the national hindrances, or the national impediments, or the national barriers, or the national obstacles, or the national difficulties, or the national problems, or the national challenges, or the national threats, or the national dangers, or the national perils, or the national hazards, or the national risks, or the national losses, or the national damages, or the national injuries, or the national harms, or the national wrongs, or the national injustices, or the national inequities, or the national unfairnesses, or the national unrighteousnesses, or the national immorality, or the national immunities, or the national exemptions, or the national dispensations, or the national indulgences, or the national leniencies, or the national clemencies, or the national mercies, or the national kindnesses, or the national gentleness, or the national softness, or the national weakness, or the national feebleness, or the national frailty, or the national infirmity, or the national sickness, or the national disease, or the national ailment, or the national complaint, or the national trouble, or the national distress, or the national affliction, or the national sorrow, or the national grief, or the national pain, or the national suffering, or the national torment, or the national anguish, or the national agony, or the national death, or the national demise, or the national extinction, or the national annihilation, or the national obliteration, or the national erasure, or the national deletion, or the national removal, or the national displacement, or the national relocation, or the national migration, or the national movement, or the national change, or the national transformation, or the national conversion, or the national revolution, or the national reformation, or the national renovation, or the national restoration, or the national reconstruction, or the national rebuilding, or the national repairing, or the national mending, or the national patching, or the national stitching, or the national sewing, or the national weaving, or the national knitting, or the national crocheting, or the national quilting, or the national embroidering, or the national dyeing, or the national printing, or the national publishing, or the national distributing, or the national selling, or the national buying, or the national trading, or the national exchanging, or the national borrowing, or the national lending, or the national giving, or the national receiving, or the national accepting, or the national declining, or the national refusing, or the national rejecting, or the national dismissing, or the national releasing, or the national letting go, or the national dropping, or the national throwing away, or the national discarding, or the national disposing, or the national getting rid of, or the national ridding oneself of, or the national freeing oneself from, or the national liberating oneself from, or the national emancipating oneself from, or the national divorcing oneself from, or the national separating oneself from, or the national distancing oneself from, or the national withdrawing oneself from, or the national pulling oneself away from, or the national moving oneself away from, or the national taking oneself away from, or the national leaving oneself behind, or the national abandoning oneself, or the national forsaking oneself, or the national deserting oneself, or the national betraying oneself, or the national treachery, or the national perfidy, or the national duplicity, or the national deceitfulness, or the national dishonesty, or the national fraudulence, or the national trickiness, or the national cunningness, or the national craftiness, or the national slyness, or the national sneakiness, or the national shrewdness, or the national astuteness, or the national cleverness, or the national smartness, or the national wit, or the national intelligence, or the national wisdom, or the national knowledge, or the national understanding, or the national insight, or the national perception, or the national awareness, or the national consciousness, or the national mind, or the national intellect, or the national brain, or the national nerves, or the national muscles, or the national bones, or the national skin, or the national hair, or the national teeth, or the national tongue, or the national throat, or the national neck, or the national head, or the national face, or the national eyes, or the national ears, or the national nose, or the national mouth, or the national chin, or the national jaw, or the national cheek, or the national forehead, or the national temple, or the national crown, or the national top, or the national back, or the national shoulder, or the national arm, or the national hand, or the national finger, or the national thumb, or the national toe, or the national foot, or the national leg, or the national knee, or the national hip, or the national buttock, or the national rear, or the national groin, or the national pelvis, or the national thigh, or the national calf, or the national heel, or the national sole, or the national arch, or the national ball, or the national instep, or the national midfoot, or the national metatarsal, or the national phalanx, or the national sesamoid, or the national tarsometatarsal, or the national calcaneus, or the national navicular, or the national trapezoid, or the national trapezium, or the national scaphoid, or the national lunate, or the national pisiform, or the national triquetrum, or the national distal radius, or the national distal ulna, or the national base of the fifth metacarpal, or the national proximal phalanx of the thumb, or the national middle phalanx of the thumb, or the national distal phalanx of the thumb, or the national proximal phalanx of the index finger, or the national middle phalanx of the index finger, or the national distal phalanx of the index finger, or the national proximal phalanx of the middle finger, or the national middle phalanx of the middle finger, or the national distal phalanx of the middle finger, or the national proximal phalanx of the ring finger, or the national middle phalanx of the ring finger, or the national distal phalanx of the ring finger, or the national proximal phalanx of the little finger, or the national middle phalanx of the little finger, or the national distal phalanx of the little finger, or the national proximal phalanx of the big toe, or the national middle phalanx of the big toe, or the national distal phalanx of the big toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the first toe, or the national middle phalanx of the first toe, or the national distal phalanx of the first toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the second toe, or the national middle phalanx of the second toe, or the national distal phalanx of the second toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the third toe, or the national middle phalanx of the third toe, or the national distal phalanx of the third toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national distal phalanx of the fourth toe, or the national proximal phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national middle phalanx of the fifth toe, or the national distal phalanx of



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Lee, Second Officer, of the Eschamlean, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 1911

at Le Havre

William H. Lee  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georges Gaston, Surgeon of the "Le Chambray", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this APR 1 1911 day of APRIL, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Surgeon Dr. Gaston

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

April 4th

, 191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.					
1	✓	TRANIT CARADEC	Pierre	19	m	s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St Nazaire	Mother 27 R. Penhouet St Nazaire	N.Y.	New-York	
2	✓	CUTULLIC	Rene	19	y	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at R. Vieille Eglise at St Nazaire	-d-	-d-	
3	✓	CHABASSEUR	Abel	39	v	m	s	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nevers	No parent in France Home at R. des Merciers Nevers	Cal.	San Francisco
4	✓	CARLIER	Ferdinand	42	v	m	m	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	N.J.	Patterson
5	✓	COLINET	Celestin	42	m	s	Minor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Aubin	Mother at Aubin (Aveyron)	Cal.	San Francisco	
6	✓	CREFF	Guillaume	32	s	m	s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lourom	No parent. Home at Lourom	Canada	Soakotoon
7	✓	McCOEN	Ferdinand	38	m	s	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Pa.	Philadelphia	
8	✓	COMMISSIE	Louise	25	f	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Fresnaie	Aunt Mrs Arvais at La Fresnaie	Canada	Vaudreuil	
9	✓	-d-	Marthe	38	f	s	None	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	✓	COMTI	Joseph	36	v	m	m	Engi- neer	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Havre	No parent in France home at Le Havre	N.Y.	New-York
11	✓	CHAVOT	Gilbert	35	v	m	s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	Parent Mr Chavot at La Palis-Canada Roncetown se (Allier)	N.Y.	New-York
12	✓	EORON	Alfred	37	s	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Granville	Cousin Mrs Lejeune at Savigny	N.Y.	New-York
13	✓	CHERPIN	Lucien	17	ll	m	d	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Mother at R. Grande Rue Ouistram	-d-	-d-
14	✓	CHARTON	Henri	38	n	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Parent Mrs Faivre 31 Bd Voltaire Asnieres (Seine)	Canada	Montreal
15	✓	CARRERE	Ernest	38	v	m	m	Carpenter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Toulouse	Mother at Arreau	-d-	Cochrane
16	✓	-d-	Jeanne Marie	45	f	m	House- wife	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	✓	-d-	Jean	8	p	m	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	✓	-d-	Pierre	6	s	m	s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	✓	-d-	Charles	5	v	m	s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	✓	-d-	Joffre	4	v	m	s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	✓	COULON	Pierre	44	v	m	s	Farmer	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Velesnes	Father at Velesnes (Doubs)	-d-	Crooked River
22	✓	CLAVERIE CAZASSUS	Denis	44	v	m	m	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pau	Family at Mayrac (Basses Pyre- nees)	N.Y.	New-York
23	✓	CHABILLON	Antonin	41	v	m	s	Minor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Charbonnier	Wife at Charbonnier les Mines	Canada	Willeceston
24	✓	CROEBELS	Elise	21	f	s	Work- man	yes	Belgium	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Meulebke	Home at 73 R. du Banc Meulebke	Ills.	Chicago	
25	✓	CEVAER	Jean	32	v	m	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	French Army	Mother at Gousses	Canada	Port Colborn
26	✓	CASSAM	Eugene	34	v	m	m	Waiter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother at Decaseville	Cal.	San Francisco
27	✓	COMMISSIE	Louis	30	s	m	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at la Fresnaie	Canada	Vaudreuil
28	✓	CAISTAING	Alexandre	44	v	m	m	Baker	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Barzoum	Mother at Barzoum	N.Y.	New-York
29	✓	-d-	Marie	41	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
30	✓	CARON	Augustin	35	v	m	m	Minor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada	Cap Breton

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Apr 11

191.

120

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or has been in prison or institution, or has been for care and treatment of the mind or body, or has been in any way, which is reported by treaty, in violation of the laws of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of Government.	Whether alien is a member of any other, secret, or subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is reported by treaty, in violation of the laws of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	French Government	no	no	Schooner at New-York	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	France	Concarneau			
2	yes	-d-	no	no	-f-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	-d-		
3	Yes	-d-	yes	yes	8 Chicago. Home at San Francisco (Cal)	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	-d-		
4	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 Patterson Family at Paterson, Graham Ave. yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Toulouse		
5	Yes	-d-	yes	yes	7 San Fran-Home at Cabrol-Cafe 1040 cisco Railroad San Francisco (Cal.)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 3	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	La Cateau		
6	yes	-d-	yes	no	Brother at Saskatoon (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	-d-	Provincieux		
7	no	-d-	no	yes	10 Philadel-Brother 2854 W. Hancock St Phila Philadelphia (Pa.)	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	La Merland		
8	Yes	-d-	yes	yes	3 Vaudreuil-Brother at Vaudreuil (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 2	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Roubaix		
9	yes	-d-	no	no	Uncle	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	2	-d-	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	La Fresnaye		
10	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 New-York Father at New-York City	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 3	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-		
11	Yes	-d-	no	yes	1a transit. Home at Roncetown (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	La Palisse		
12	Yes	-d-	no	no	Schooner at New-York	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 2	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	St Eloi-mond		
13	Yes	-d-	no	no	-f-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Quistram		
14	Yes	-d-	no	yes	In transit. Family at Montreal (Canada) 28k 2nd Ave.	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 2	-s-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Champvans		
15	Yes	-d-	no	yes	1 New-York Home at Cochrane (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Arreau		
16	Yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 1	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Tarbes		
17	Yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	4 2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
18	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	3 2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
19	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	2 5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
20	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	1 9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		
21	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at Crooked River (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d-	-d-	Grey	-d-	-d-	Veslesme		
22	yes	-d-	no	yes	Wife at 250 W. 36th St. New-York City	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Meyrac		
23	no	-d-	no	yes	In Transit Sister Mrs Copcut at Hillevestyes (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Charbonnier		
24	Yes	Himself	yes	no	Brother at Fullerton Ave. Chicago (Ills)	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium	Belbie	
25	Yes	French Government	yes	yes	2 St LouisWife at Port Melbourne (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	France	Gouesec	
26	yes	-d-	yes	yes	13 San Fran-Family at 1549 Laclalle Ave. cisco San Francisco (Cal.)	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Decaseville	
27	yes	-d-	yes	yes	2 In transit Brother at Vaudreuil (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	France	La Fresnaye	
28	Yes	Himself	yes	yes	4 New-York Return at Home at New-York	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Barceun	
29	yes	-d-	yes	yes	4 -d-	yes	-f-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
30	Yes	French Government	no	yes	In Transit Family at Port Merian Cap Breton ( Canada )	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-f-	Vermelles

**NOTE:**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized governmental body, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of the laws of the United States or of any State, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of the laws of any State.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Person Alci, 2nd Officer, of the "Bochambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$5 and 1/2 less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Louis Gaston, Surgeon of the "Pechambeau", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE**

April 4th , 1919

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Note: - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Personnel Officer, of the Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, painter, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Louis Gaston, Surgeon of the "Rochambeau", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

LEAVES

APRIL 4TH

. 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	✓	DEPRESNES	Palmyre	42	f m	None yes	French	yes	French	France	Roubaix	Father at 5 R. David D'Angers Mass Boston
2	✓	DAVEJAN	Anselme	34	m m	Cook yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Pau	Wife Mrs Davejan at Pau N.Y. New-York
3	✓	DURANT	Georges	38	m m	Workman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Miss Durant 80 R. St Louis -d- -d-
4	✓	DALLE	Pierre	38	m m	Farmery yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Pollac	Wife Mrs Dalle Soulier de Canada Lourdes
5	✓	DAUVERGNE	Augustin	40	m m	Workman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Cousin Mr Buscel 40 R. Berton Cal. San Francisco
6	✓	DEVRIERE	Christine	35	f m	Head yes	Belgium	yes	Belgium	Flemish Belgium	Molbick	Home at Molbick R. de Gand Moline
7	✓	-d-	Marguerite	9	f m	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
8	✓	DESTRUEL	Baptiste	41	m m	Minor yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Decazeville Friend Mr Calas Decazeville Cal. San Francisco
9	✓	DELGRANGE	Narcisse	37	m m	Dresser yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Roubaix	Mother at Roubaix (Nord) R.I. Woonshochet
10	✓	ELZEAR	Albert	53	m m	Oiler yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Cousin Mrs Lecoq at Lisieux N.Y. New-York
11	✓	ESTRADE	Jean	41	m m	Butcher yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Cadeac	Mother at Cadeac les Bains -d- -d-
12	✓	FAUVEL	Maurice	32	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Friend Mrs Bufferme Le Havre -d- -d-
13	✓	FICHOU	Louis	38	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Mother at Bels (Morbihan) -d- -d-
14	✓	FEBRIER	Alexandre	34	m m	Baker yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Brother at Marseilles R. du Ganie -d- -d-
15	✓	FAURE	Jean Baptiste	44	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France Cal. San Francisco
16	✓	ETIENNE	Henri	50	m m	Workman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	St Maur	Home at Avenue Raspail St Maur Mass. Ficherville
17	✓	FORSTER	Louise	21	f m	Clerk yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	German Switzerland	Zurich	Father Munstergasse 24 Zurich Iowa Mason City
18	✓	FITZPATRICK	Yves	32	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	French	French	France	French Army French Army in France St Pierre & Miquelon
19	✓	FELEY	Edgar	34	m m	Carpenter yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Canada Prince Albert
20	✓	LE FRIEC	Yves	47	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Plousec	Wife at Plousec St Pierre & Miquelon
21	✓	-d-	Auguste	17	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother -d- -d-
22	✓	FOUQUE	Jules	44	m m	Cook yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Aunt Mrs Fouque Bd Thiers Mass. Boston
23	✓	FRANCOIS	Louis Napoleon	34	m m	Baker yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Rouen	Mother at 7 R. Secrate Rouen Canada Montreal
24	✓	FICAT	Marie	62	f w	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Decazeville	Friend Mrs Bouille Gua Cal. San Francisco
25	✓	FIOTTE	Henri	42	m m	Minor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cousin Mrs Durand at La Vita -d- -d-
26	✓	FRANCES	Etienne	36	m m	Gardener yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Perpignan	Brother at Vernet Canda Winipeg
27	✓	FICAT	Philippe Aug.	42	m m	Waiter yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Decazeville	-d- at la Vitarelle Cal. San Francisco
28	✓	GAILLARD	Francis	43	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Wife at R. Fulton Le Havre N.Y. New-York
29	✓	GALLIE	Rene	19	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at La Riviere St Sau -d- -d-
30	✓	GODEBERT	Albert	27	m m	Steward yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Brest	Father 48 R. du Chateau at Brest -d- -d-

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

N E W . N O R K

April 14th

191.

124

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or her affiliation with such organization, is a subversive, dangerous to the national defense, or an enemy of the United States or of any





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Camille Gaston, Surgeon of the "Bochambeau", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.

125

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon M. de la Roche

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-43



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, April 4th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	GAULTIER	Joseph	40	m m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	France	Le Havre	Mother at Pleudihan N.Y. New-York
2		GRANDGIRARD	Andre	17	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle Mr Rivatu R. Carel Le Havre -d- -d-
3		GAILLARD	Rene Joseph	14	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at 2 R. Fulton Le Havre -d- -d-
4		GUYOMARD	Jean Francois	38	10 m m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at 2 R. General Faidherbe at Le Havre -d- -d-
5		GEFFROY	Jean Louis	33	m m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife 2 R. Fulton Le Havre -d- -d-
6		GANDILLON	Frederic	31	17 m s	Chief Steward	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Friend Coutin 21 R. Grebillon-d- -d-
7		GUENET	Francois	46	m m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife 3 R. du Palais St Nazaire-d- -d-
8		GILLET	Julien	46	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother 70 R. du Chateau D'eau Saint Nazaire -d- -d-
9		GUILLONE	Onesime	46	m m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at Kerisperm en Bels -d- -d-
10		GRESOSSE	Francois	38	m m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at St Nazaire -d- -d-
11		GOSSLIN	Henri	52	m w	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	-d-	No Parent in France Home at 1 R. Fulton Le Havre -d- -d-
12		GOBGOESCHEX	Jean Baptiste	22	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	-d-	French Army in France St. Pierre & Miquelon
13		GONCALVES	Antonio	36	m s	Minor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	-d-	St Pon	No Parent in France Home at Canada Place Bas St Pon (Rhône)
14		GACHIN	Francois	42	m m	Farmer	yes	French	yes	French	French	Crichets	Father at Sacoue, Crichets N.Y. New-York
15		GASC	Emmanuel	36	m s	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Cette	Mother at Lodeve -d- -d-
16		GRIM	Jules	34	m m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	-d-	French army in France Mass. Bedford
17		GIRARD	Joseph	35	m m	Hair dresser	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife at 10 R. Boutebrie Paris Canada Montreal
18		GUEGUEN	Louis	19	m s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Aunt Mrs Raoul r. D'Arcole Le Havre N.Y. New-York
19		GROSS	Bertha	32	f m	None	yes	French-German	yes	Swiss	German Switzerland	Speiches	Friend Karl Eugenes Speiches S.D. Orient
20		GROSS	KARL AUGUST	12	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
21		-d-	Clevisse	10	f s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
22		-d-	Ida	9	f s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
23		GAULTIER	Eugene	43	m s	Farmer	yes	French	yes	French	France	La Chapelle	Home at La Chapelle Blanche Canada Manitoba
24		GARNIER	Ernest	38	m m	Smith	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Bourges	Father at Bourges (Cher) N.Y. North Sydney
25		GABORIAUD	Onesiphore	34	m s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Monsiregne	Home at Monsiregne (Vendee) -d- -d-
26		GIRARD DE LA BELZ	Henri	43	m m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Home at 27 R. de Bellemain Lyon -d- -d-
27		GALLET	Henri	38	m m	Merchant	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Palaise	Brother Av. Bugeaud Paris -d- -d-
28		GABET	Louis	36	m s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France -d- -d-
29		GOVERNOUR	Henri	31	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Neilts	Brother at Neilts (Marne) -d- -d-
30		HELOURY	Jean Marie	24	m m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at Trefernic (Finistere) N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-2119

This manifest is to be used for the listing of all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of the fact that such listing is required by the laws of the United States.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 14 1955

191.

126

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or otherwise, or liable to arrest, on account of insanity, or mental derangement, or for any crime?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of achieving political reform, or who is violent of temper, or of ill will toward the Government of the United States or all laws of the United States.	Whether capable by reason of age, or other physical infirmity, or intellectual defect, or other cause, of performing manual labor in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	French Gov	no	Schoener at New-York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	France Flaudihan
2	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- ChesBlue	-d-	-f- Remiremont
3	Yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Paimpol
4	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- Brown	-d-	-d- Iemiade
5	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 9	-d- -d-	-d-	-d- Fleupescap
6	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d- ChesGrey	-d-	-d- Nantes
7	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d- -d- Blue	-d-	-d- Flobanalec
8	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- St Nazaire
9	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d- -d-Brown	-d-	-d- Erdeven
10	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-f-	no	5 5	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Flourhan
11	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Paris
12	yes	-d-	yes	Father at St Pierre & Miquelonyes Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d- -d-Black	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon
13	yes	Himself	yes	Boston Home at Place Baz (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d- -d-Grey	-d-	Portugual Brasa
14	yes	French Gov	yes	New-York Family at New-York City	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- Brown	-d-	France Laccue
15	yes	-d-	yes	Cousin Clement 150 W. 68th St New-York Coty	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- GreyBlack	-d-	-d- Ledevs
16	yes	-d-	yes	Bedford Family at New-Bradford (Mass.)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- Grey	-d-	-d- Belfort
17	yes	-d-	yes	In transit -d- Mr Drieu 398 2nd Aven. Montreal (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d-ChesBrown	-d-	-d- Chavire
18	yes	-d-	no	Schoener at New-York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- -d- Blue	-d-	-d- Oleron
19	yes	Himself	no	Hunsband at Orient S.D.	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- BrownBlack	-d-	Switzerland Speiches
20	yes	-d-	no	Father -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	yes	-d-	no	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 1	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
22	yes	-d-	no	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
23	no	French Gov	no	Brother at Notre Dame de Lourdes Manitoba (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 7	-d- -d-Blue	-d-	France La Chapelle
24	yes	-d-	no	Wife at North Sydney CapBreton Canada	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 6	-d- -d--d-	-d-	-d- St Aubin
25	yes	Himself	yes	Brother at Notre Dame de Leur-des Manitoba (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 5	-d- -d-Grey	-d-	-d- Monsie-gne
26	yes	French Gov	yes	New-York Wife at Dumas (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- -d- Grey	-d-	-d- Macon
27	yes	-d-	yes	In Transit Wife at 840 St Cristophe Montreal (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 4	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Falaise
28	yes	-d-	no	Home at Montreal (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Lens le Saulnier
29	yes	-d-	yes	In Transit Home at Trechu (Canada)	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 8	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- Warnerville
30	yes	-d-	no	Schoener at New-York City	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5 9	-d- -d- Blue	-d-	-d- Nives

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Person Abel and Officer, of the Gochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

127

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

Apr 11 4th

. 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 14<sup>TH</sup>

1916

128

No. of List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes French Gov.	no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam
2	yes -d-	no	-d-	yes 3	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	France	Pleurive
3	yes Himself	no	yes 1 New-York Sister Mrs Levaque at St Pierre & Miquelon	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon	
4	yes -d-	yes 10 Westville	Sister and Brother at Carpenter Creek (Montana)	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	France	Bully
5	yes -d-	yes 10 -d-	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Braucourt
6	yes -d-	yes 10 -d-	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7	yes -d-	yes 10 -d-	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U.S.A.	Westville
8	yes French Gov.	yes 12 Transit	Home at Montreal (Canada)	yes Transit	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Canada	Montreal
9	yes -d-	no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	Pleuden
10	yes -d-	yes no	Family at Montreal (Canada) 57 M.C. Gill College	yes Transit	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Gray	Gray	-d-	-d-	Raderade
11	yes -d-	no	Mother 31 North 31st St. Paterson (N.J.)	yes I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	3	9	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Hallouin
12	yes -d-	yes 7 Paterson Wife	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	yes Himself	no	Parents 138 Water at Paterson	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	yes -d-	no	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	4	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	yes -d-	no	-d-	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	3	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	yes French Gov.	yes 1	Friend Konrad Procharko Binghamton (N.J.)	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	Pologne	Vonin
17	yes -d-	no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	France	Granville
18	yes -d-	no	Wife at 1149 16th St Washington (D.C.)	yes I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	St Pierre
19	no -d-	yes yes	In Transit Daughter at R. Wurtell 61 Montreal (Canada)	yes Transit	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Leuhan
20	yes Himself	yes no	Brother in law Charles Chapman R.F.D. 2 Clamville Syracuse (N.Y.)	no Always	yes	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	Switzerland
21	yes -d-	yes no	Uncle	no -d-	yes	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	1	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	yes -d-	yes no	-d-	no -d-	yes	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	8	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	yes -d-	yes no	-d-	no -d-	yes	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	4	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	yes French Gov.	no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	Releux
25	yes -d-	no	Friend Johan Paley Chicago	yes I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	Pologne	Bardger
26	yes -d-	yes yes	7 Detroit Brother Johan Kelane 1274 Joseph Campan Detroit (Mich.)	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Radom
27	yes -d-	no	Friend Jes. Urban Chicago	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Brown	-f-	-d-	Priber
28	yes -d-	yes yes	1353 - 1st Ave New-York City	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Velerochi
29	yes -d-	no	Wife at 1256 S. Kedvale Ave. Chicago (Ills)	yes -d-	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	U.S.A	Chicago
30	yes -d-	yes no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	France	Tancarville	

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Le Bonheur Gaston, Surgeon of the Pocheambean, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris.

129

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon of the vessel

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-471



List ...

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU." *Passengers sailing from*

L I B R A R Y

April 4th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	LE MEVEL	Auguste	43	m m	Sailor yes 4-5601	French yes	French	France Le Havre	Wife at 17 R. General Faidherbe at Le Havre N.Y. New-York
2		LOCHARD	Lucien	17	m s	-d- yes 4-2601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Father 79 R. Boucicaut Pont-tenay aux Roses (Seine) -d- -d-
3		LE FIEM	Yves	27	m m	-d- yes 4-601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Wife at Fervel, Lanion -d- -d-
4		LE GUILLEMIN	Pierre	61	m s	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Friend Mr. Herson R. Casimir Delavigne 31 Le Havre -d- -d-
5	TRANSIT	LEON	Gabriel	50	m m	-d- yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Relocq Kerhuon Wife at Relocq -d- -d-
6		LE GUERN	Louis	31	m m	-d- yes 4-3601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Wife 75 R. Eglise Le Havre -d- -d-
7		LE COURTES	Yves	19	m s	-d- yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Metherat 27 R. Dauphine le Havre -d- -d-
8		LOZAIC	Pierre	48	m m	-d- yes 4-5601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Wife at Pouldouran -d- -d-
9		LE ROUX	Jean	39	m m	-d- yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Mether 12 R. Ligue St Brieux -d- -d-
10		LE GALL	Jean Baptiste	44	m m	-d- yes 4-2601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Sister Mrs Lamaven 33 R. La-fontaine Le Havre -d- -d-
11		LEFEBVRE	Louis	33	m s	Farmer yes 4-601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	French Army French Army in France Canada Nibrem
12		LEMAITRE	Edmond	18	m s	Sailor yes 4-3601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	St Nazaire Father at 36 R. Dermuzerie St Nazaire N.Y. New-York
13		LOPEZ	Andres	34	m s	-d- yes Spanish 14/3601	yes	Peruvian Spanish-Am.	USA Le Havre	No parent in France Cal. San Francisco
14		LAYEC	Joseph	42	m m	-d- yes 4-5601	-d- yes	French	France St Nazaire	Wife at Crack N.Y. New-York
15		LEPESANT	Jean Baptiste	18	m s	Sea-App. yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Aunt Mrs Robinard 32 R. des Cerdoliers Paris -d- -d-
16		LE VAILLANT	Charles	17	m s	-d- yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Ouessant Father at Ile de Ouessant -d- -d-
17		LE GUILLOUX	Ludovic	35	m m	Sailor yes 4-601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Le Havre Brother at La Roche Derrien -d- -d-
18	TRANSIT	LE CALMEZ	Auguste	49	m m	-d- yes 4-3601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Wife 54 R. du Brand Croissant le Havre -d- -d-
19		LE MEVEL	Jean	30	m s	Engineer yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	USA -d- -d-	Brest Parent Mrs Neal 3 Place du Chateau Brest -d- -d-
20		LILOVILLE	Georges	34	m m	Cook yes 4-2601	-d- yes	-d-	USA -d- -d-	French Army Wife 68 R. Colbert at Tours -d- -d-
21		LEPELLETIER	Charles	31	m m	-d- yes 23-114940-10/1142-1094-505	-d- yes	-d-	USA -d- -d-	La Varenne Brother at 28 Av. du Mesnil La Varenne St Hilaire -d- -d-
22		LARDET	Camille	31	m s	Tailor yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Paris Friend Depeux at Liernais -d- -d-
23		-d-	Louis	31	m m	Cook yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-
24		LESOIN	Laure	26	f s	Housewife yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-f-	-d- -d- -d-	Marchiennes Brother R. de Lille Marchiennes (Nord) N.Y. Canastota
25		LODS	Auguste	37	m m	Engineer yes 4-2601	-d- yes	-d-	USA -d- -d-	Hericourt Ceisevaux par Hericourt -d- New-York
26		LE NOZACH Joseph	Joseph	37	m m	Joiner yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Guiscriff Brother at Guiscriff Canada Montreal
27		LECORRE	Aime Jean	43	m m	Farmer yes 4-3601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Nantes Cousin Mr Pestic at Soaer -d- Carlton
28		LANCRY DE PROULERAY	Marie	39	m s	-d- yes 4-3601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Rille Brother at Rille -d- Willow Bunch
29		LEBRANTON	Jean	37	m s	-d- yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Dingi Mether at Plidria -f- St Claude
30		LACIAU	Victor	39	m m	Gardener yes 4-1601	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	Reutignen Friend Mr Heurcade at Reutignen N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Apr 11 14

, 1919

130

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes—  Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in price of admission as shown on file for care and treatment of the alien? If supported by charity? If not, state source of funds.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, understanding, or expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	French Gov.	no	Schooner for French Gov. at New-York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	None	France LezBrdil
2	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-f-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-FairGrey	-d-	-d- Paris
3	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-Brown-d-	-d-	-d- Pervel
4	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-Brown	-d-	-d- Le Havre
5	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-GreyBrown	-d-	-d- Belacq
6	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-ChesBlue	-d-	-d- Lannion
7	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-Ches.	-d-	-d- Le Havre
8	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-GreyBrown	-d-	-d- Pouldeuh
9	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-Ches.	-d-	-d- Fleuhoe
10	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d- Treguen
11	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-BlackGrey	-d-	-d- St Omer
12	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-Red	-d-	-d- St Nazaire
13	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-Black	-d-	-d- Pereu Tauee
14	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	10	-d-BrownGrey	-d-	-d- France Crack
15	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-ChesBlue	-d-	-d- Montoir
16	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-Black	-d-	-d- Ouessant
17	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-BrownBlue	-d-	-d- La Roche
18	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-Ches Grey	-d-	-d- Trebeden
19	yes	Himself	no	no	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-d-Brown	-d-	-d- Pleuescat
20	yes	French Gov.	no	no	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	5	-d-d-Blue	-d-	-d-Tours
21	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-d-Black	-d-	-d- Paris
22	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-d-Brown	-d-	-d- Biemain
23	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-d-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
24	yes	Himself	no	no	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	6	-d-Brown	-d-	-d- Marchien
25	yes	French Gov.	no	no	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-GreyBrown	-d-	-d- Gelseven
26	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	4	-d-ChesBlue	-d-	-d- Guisgriff
27	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	8	-d-d-Grey	-d-	-d- Kervignac
28	yes	Himself	no	no	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	9	-d-d-Brown	-d-	-d- Rillet
29	yes	French Gov.	no	no	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-d-Blue	-d-	-d- Bangi
30	yes	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	-d-	no	5	7	-d-Ches	-d-	-d- Andrain

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benon Abel 2nd Officer, of the "Rehmanian", from the West, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benon Abel Officer.

Sworn to before me this April 10 day of 1911,  
at New York, N. Y.

James H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Charles Gaston, Surgeon of the "Le Chambray", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List* \_\_\_\_\_ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU." Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, April 4th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. * Intended future permanent residence.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	W-50	LEBRUN	Evelyn	34	m	Farmer	French	yes	French	France	Tours	Friend Mr Assire 37 R. Lamarche Mont. Renndup Paris
2	W-50	-d-	Eugene	12	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	W-50	-d-	Henri	3	m	None	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	W-50	LASSERRE	Pierre	29	m	Workman	French	yes	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Father at Bordeaux 8 cours Gourgue Canada Amherst (N.S.)
5	W-50	LESCOUALCH	Eduard	19	m	Sailor	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Father at Treguier Cal. San Francisco
6	W-50	LEDANOIS	Robert	36	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Montevilliers	Parents at Montevilliers Canada Montreal
7	W-50	LOUIS	Paul	36	m	Druggist	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Remiremont	Father at Remiremont Ills Chicago
8	W-50	LESCROART	Archange	41	m	Workman	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Father at R. de Moscou at Tourcoing R.I. Woonsocket
9	W-50	LEBOY	Henri Leon	33	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France Canada Montreal
10	W-50	LACOMBE	Adele	40	f	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Chamond	Mother at Decazeville (Aveyron) Cal. San Francisco
11	W-50	-d-	Marie Louise	11	f	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	W-50	-d-	Resette	9	f	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	W-50	LONCLE	Pierre	45	m	Chief Steward	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister Mrs Baudet a-la Ville N.Y. New-York
14	W-50	LULUCKY	Joseph	34	m	Workman	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ilok	Father at Ilok (Pologne) Ohio Akron
15	W-50	LEROUX	Yves	30	m	Farmer	French	yes	French	France	Guern	Family at Guern (Morbihan) Canada St Claude
16	W-50	LE GALLE	Jean Jerome	31	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France -d- Vancouver
17	W-50	LE STER	Maria	34	f	House	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Caulnes	Friend Miss Maurin at Caulnes -d- Montreal
18	W-50	-d-	Joseph	32	m	Tailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	W-50	LEFEBVRE	Eugene	31	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Brother 16 R. de Zurich le Havre -d- -d-
20	W-50	LAURENT	Gerard	40	m	Minor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France -d- -d-
21	W-50	LECLERCQ	Leonce	42	m	Gardener	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	W-50	LOLLIER	Charles	35	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belfort	Parent Mrs Divaux at Cravan- R.I. Woonsocket
23	W-50	LORC'H	Francis	33	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malakeff	Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at Malakeff Georgia Atlanta
24	W-50	LAMBALOT	Jules Isidore	36	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Staufent	Brother at Staufent (Haut-Rhin) Mass. New-Bedford
25	W-50	LORC'H	Eugene	33	f	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malakeff	Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at Malakeff Georgia Atlan ta
26	W-50	LABENS	Theophile	40	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France Canada Montreal
27	W-50	LAHOUSSE	Jean	59	m	Waiter	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Brother at Tourcoing Mass. Blanton
28	W-50	LASSALLE	Amans	45	m	Minor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France Canada Fernie
29	W-50	LEBRUN	Francois	42	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tours	Friend Mr Assire 37 R. Lamarche Mont. Renndup Paris
30	W-50	MIGNON	Arsene	27	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Brother at Brest 29 R Neuve N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU."** *Passengers sailing from*

L N H A V R

Apr 11 4th

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	Wset	LEBRUN	Evelyn	34	✓ m	Farmer	yes	French	France	Tours	Friend Mr Assire 37 R. Lamarche	Mont. Renndup
2	Wset	-d-	Eugene	12	✓ m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	Wset	-d-	Henri	3	✓ m	Nene	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	Wset	LASSERRE	Pierre	29	✓ m	Workman	yes	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Father at Bordeaux 8 cours	Canada Amherst (N.S.)
5	Wset	LESCONALCH	Eduard	19	✓ m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Father at Traguier	Cal. San Francisco
6	Wset	LEDANOIS	Robert	36	✓ m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	Montevilliers	Parents at Montevilliers	Canada Mon treal
7	Wset	LOUIS	Paul	36	✓ m	Druggist	yes	-d-	-d-	Remiremont	Father at Remiremont	Ills Chicago
8	Wset	LESCROART	Archange	41	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Father at R. de Moscou at	R.I. Woonsocket
9	Wset	LEBOY	Henri Leon	33	✓ m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Montreal
10	Wset	LACOMBE	Adole	40	✓ f	Nene	yes	-d-	-d-	St Chamond	Mother at Decazeville (Aveyron)	Cal. San Francisco
11	Wset	-d-	Marie Louise	11	✓ f	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	Wset	-d-	Resette	9	✓ f	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	Wset	LONCLE	Pierre	45	✓ m	Chief Steward	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister Mrs Baudet a-la Ville	N.Y. New-York
14	Wset	LULUCKY	Joseph	34	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Ilok	Father at Ilok (Polegne)	Ohio Akron
15	Wset	LEROUX	Yves	30	✓ m	Farmer	yes	French	France	Guern	Family at Guern (Morbihan)	Canada St Claude
16	Wset	LE GALLE	Jean Jerome	31	✓ m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	-d- Vancouver
17	Wset	LE STER	Maria	34	✓ f	House	yes	-d-	-d-	Caulnes	Friend Miss Maurin at Caulnes	-d- Montreal
18	Wset	-d-	Joseph	32	✓ m	Tailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	Wset	LEFEBVRE	Eugene	31	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Brother 16 R. de Zurich 1e	-d- -d-
20	Wset	LAURENT	Gerard	40	✓ m	Miner	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	-d- -d-
21	Wset	LECLERCQ	Leonce	42	✓ m	Gardener	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
22	Wset	LOLLIER	Charles	35	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Belfert	Parent Mrs Divaux at Cravan-	R.I. Woonsocket
23	Wset	LORC'H	Francois	33	✓ m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	Malakeff	Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at	Georgia Atlanta
24	Wset	LAMBALOT	Jules Isidore	36	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Stuffent	Brother at Stuffent (Haut-Rhin)	Mass. New-Bedford
25	Wset	LORC'H	Eugene	33	✓ f	Nene	yes	-d-	-d-	Malakeff	Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at Malakeff	Georgia Atlan ta
26	Wset	LABENS	Theophile	40	✓ m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Montreal
27	Wset	LAHOUSSE	Jean	59	✓ m	Waiter	yes	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Brother at Tourcoing	Mass. Blaston
28	Wset	LASSALLE	Amans	45	✓ m	Miner	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Fernie
29	Wset	LEBRUN	Francois	42	✓ m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	Tours	Friend Mr Assire 37 R. Lamarche	Mont. Renndup
30	Wset	MIGNON	Arsene	27	✓ m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Brother at Brest 29 R Neuve	N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .

**U. S. citizens . . . . .**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1452

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of said Alabama Territory and its heirs.



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU."** *Passengers sailing from*

LEHAVR

Apr 11 4th

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	State. City or town.		
1	Wset	LEBRUN	Evelyn	34	m	Farmeryes	French	yes	French	France	Tours	Friend Mr Assira 37 R. LamarchMent. RennDup Paris
2	Wset	-d-	Eugene	12	m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
3	Wset	-d-	Henri	3	m	None no	---	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
4	Wset	LASSERRE	Pierre	29	m	Workmanyes	French	yes	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Father at Bordeaux 8 cours Gourgue Canada Amherst (N.S.)
5	Wset	LESCOUALCH	Edeuard	19	m	Saileryes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at Traguier Cal. San Francisco
6	Wset	LEDANOIS	Rebert	36	m	Cook yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Montevilliers Parents at Montevilliers Canada Men treal
7	Wset	LOUIS	Paul	36	m	Druggyes man	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Remirement Father at Remirement Ills Chicago
8	Wset	LESCROART	Archange	41	m	Workmanyes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tourceing Father at R. de Moscou at Tourceing R.I. Woonsocket
9	Wset	LEBOY	Henri Leon	33	m	-d- yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army French Army in France Canada Montreal
10	Wset	LACOMBE	Adele	40	f	None yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Chamend Mother at Decazeville (Aveyren)Cal. San Francisco
11	Wset	-d-	Marie Louise	11	f	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
12	Wset	-d-	Rosette	9	f	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
13	Wset	LONCLE	Pierre	45	m	Chief Steward yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris Sister Mrs Baudet a-la Ville Hamon N.Y. New-York
14	Wset	LULUCKY	Joseph	34	m	Workmanyes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Polish Father at Ilok (Pologne) Ohio Akron
15	Wset	LEROUX	Yves	30	m	Farmeryes	French	yes	French	France	Guern	Family at Guern (Merbihan) Canada St Claude
16	Wset	LE GALIE	Jean Jerome	31	m	-d- yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army French Armyin France -d- Vancouver
17	Wset	LE STER	Maria	34	f	House wife yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Caulnes Friend Miss Maurin at Caulnes -d- Montreal
18	Wset	-d-	Joseph	32	m	Tailor yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
19	Wset	LEFEVRE	Eugene	31	m	Workman yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre Brother 16 R. de Zurich le Havre -d- -d-
20	Wset	LAURENT	Gerard	40	m	Miner yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army French Army in France -d- -d-
21	Wset	LECLERCQ	Leonce	42	m	Gardeneryes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
22	Wset	LOLLIER	Charles	35	m	Workman yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belfert Parent Mrs Divaux at Cravan- che (Haut-Rhin) R.I. Woonsocket
23	Wset	LORC'H	Francois	33	m	Cook yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malakeff Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at Malakeff Georgia Atlanta
24	Wset	LAMBALOT	Jules Isidore	36	m	Workman yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Stuffent Brother at Stuffent (Haut-Rhin)Mass. New-Redford
25	Wset	LORC'H	Eugene	33	f	None yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Malakeff Cousin Mrs Lebrusque at MalakeffGeorgia Atlan ta
26	Wset	LABENS	Theophile	40	m	Workman yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army French Army in France Canada Montreal
27	Wset	LAHOUSSE	Jean	59	m	Waiter yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tourceing Brother at Tourceing Mass. Blaston
28	Wset	LASSALLE	Amans	45	m	Miner yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army French Army In France Canada Fernie
29	Wset	LEBRUN	Francois	42	m	Farmer yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tours Friend Mr Assira 37 R. LamarchMent. RennDup Paris
30	Wset	MIGNON	Arsene	27	m	Sailer yes	4-601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre Brother at Brest 29 R Neuve N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

APR 11

, 191.

13.2

**Note.** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Person Noel <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Second Officer, of the Le Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Gomez Gaston, Surgeon of the Cochin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Surgeon Dr. Gaston

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "R O C H A M B E R L A N D" *Passengers sailing from* L E H A V R E, APRIL 4th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1	✓	MONJOI	Francis	38	m	Sailor yes	French yes	French	France Le Havre	Wife at Merlaix N.Y. New-York
2	✓	MARJOU	Emmanuel	40	m	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Mether 9 R. Creissant Havre	-d- -d-
3	✓	MALGORN	Bernard	16	m	Sea Ap- prentice yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Ouessant	Father at Ouessant -d- -d-
4	✓	MENGUY	Auguste	29	m	Fireman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- St Nazaire	Mether at St Nazaire -d- -d-
5	✓	MOREAU	Daniel	17	m	Sailor yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	Father at Piriac -d- -d-
6	✓	MIGNON	Auguste	28	m	Fireman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	Mether at St Nazaire -d- -d-
7	✓	MOCO	Yves	45	m	Sailor yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Cousin Miss Martin at St Pierre-s- -d-
8	✓	METER	Abel	18	m	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	Mether at Ile d'Arz -d- -d-
9	✓	MOULIN	Francis	44	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- French Army	French Army in France -d- -d-
10	✓	MICHEL	Gaston	30	m	Cook yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
11	✓	MICLOT	Jean Baptiste	39	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- Made. New-Bedford
12	✓	MIGNON	Pierre	40	m	Farmer yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- St Aubin	Friend Mr Beurdier at St Aubin Canada Laurier
13	✓	MARTIN	Jean	40	m	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Landvisian	Wife at Landvisian -d- Caster Alberta
14	✓	MICHEL	Charles	40	m	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- French Army	Mether at Valentigny N.Y. New-York
15	✓	MERLIN	LOUIS	40	m	Merchant yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	French Army in France Cal. Los Angeles
16	✓	MANTOZ	Jean	42	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- Canada St Beniface
17	✓	MOYREUX	Henri	43	m	Miner yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Bruaz	Wife at Bruaz -d- Glace Bay
18	✓	MAHE	Jules Marie	19	m	Carpenter yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Langreloy	Father at Langreloy N.Y. New-York
19	✓	MIARD	Henri	39	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Reanne	Brother at St Lege S/Reanne Canada Coal Creek
20	✓	MATHIE	Jean	32	m	Farmer yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Bordeaux	Family at Mauleon Nevada Ely
21	✓	MOREAU Emmanuel	Octave	42	m	Prospector yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Nazeau	Friend Souillet at Nazeau Canada Prince Rupert
22	✓	MAILLARD	Arsene	27	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Reanne	Wife at R.Cornet Reanne -d- Montreal
23	✓	MILESY	Jean Marie	42	m	Farmer yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- St Paul	Milesy at St Paul s/Isere Conn. Glestenburg
24	✓	MENVILLE	Joseph	41	m	Merchant yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Pouilly	Mether at Pouilly N.Y. New-York
25	✓	MARTIN	Louis	34	m	Butcher yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Lyon	Father at Rieux L.I. Little Neck
26	✓	METZ	Louis	48	m	Workman yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Tourcoing	Friend Mr Dupont at Tourcoing R.I. Woonsocket
27	-d-	-d-	Pauline	34	m	-d- yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
28	✓	MIROSOVSKY	Aleis	39	m	Painter yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Miresew	Family at Miresew (Boheme) Ohio Cleveland
29	✓	MOREL	Benoit	35	m	Merchant yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Lyon	Uncle Mr Deplagne at Chatillon Canada Prince Rupert
30	✓	NICOLAS	Marcel	41	m	Skiler yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d- Le Havre	Mether at Pleneuf N.Y. New-York

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU." Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, APRIL 4th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name. Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.									
1	TRANSIT	MONJOI	38	m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	France	Le Havre	Wife at Merlaix	
2		MARJOU	40	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother 9 R. Creissant Havre		
3		MALGORN	16	m	Sea Ap- prentice	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ouessant	Father at Ouessant	-d-	-d-
4		MENGUY	29	m	Fireman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Mother at St Nazaire	-d-	-d-
5		MORÉAU	17	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at Piriac	-d-	-d-
6		MIGNON	28	m	Fireman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at St Nazaire	-d-	-d-
7		MOCO	45	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Cousin Miss Martin at St Pierre-s-	-d-	
8		METER	18	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at Ile d'Arz	-d-	-d-
9		MOULIN	44	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	-d-	-d-
10		MICHEL	30	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11		MICLOT	39	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Made. New-Bedford	
12		MIGNON	40	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Aubin	Friend Mr Bourdier at St Aubin	Canada Laurier	
13		MARTIN	40	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Landvisian	Wife at Landvisian	-s- Gaster Alberta	
14		MICHEL	40	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	Mother at Valentigny	N.Y. New-York	
15		MERLIN	40	m	Merchant	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army in France	Cal. Los Angeles	
16		MANTOZ	42	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Canada St Boniface	
17		MOYEUX	43	m	Miner	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bruaz	Wife at Bruaz	-d- Glace Bay	
18		MAHE	19	m	Carpenter	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Langrolay	Father at Langrolay		
19		MIARD	39	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Reanne	Brother at St Lege S/Reanne	Canada Coal Creek	
20		MATHIE	32	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Family at Mauleon	Nevada Ely	
21		MOREAU Emmanuel	22	m	Prospector	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nazeau	Friend Souillet at Nazeau	Canada Prince Rupert	
22		MAILLARD	27	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Reanne	Wife at R.Carnet Reanne	-d- Montreal	
23		MILESY	42	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Paul	Milesly at St Paul s/Isere	Conn. Glastenburg	
24		MENVILLE	41	m	Merchant	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pouilly	Mother at Pouilly	N.Y. New-York	
25		MARTIN	34	m	Butcher	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Father at Rieux	L.I. Little Neck	
26		METZ	43	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Friend Mr Dupont at Tourcoing	R.I. Woonsocket	
27		-d-	34	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28		MIROSOVSKY	39	m	Painter	yes	Polish	Polish	Bohem	Miresow	Family at Miresow (Bohema)	Ohio Cleveland	
29		MOREL	35	m	Merchant	yes	French	French	France	Lyon	Uncle Mr Deplagne at Chatillon	Canada Prince Rupert	
30		NICOLAS	41	m	Skiler	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Mother at Pleneuf	N.Y. New-York	

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

134

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peron Axel <sup>2nd Officer</sup>, of the "Bohemian", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this April 10 day of 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of a Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. James Gaston, Surgeon of the Bohemian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Surgeon Dr. Gaston

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1911

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

### Passengers sailing from

L E H A V R E

APRIL 4th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 25	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.							
1	REPORTED	NGUYEN	The Chai	23	m	s	Cook	yes	French	yes	French	France	Le Havre	Father at Haiphong	N.Y. New-York			
2		NOML	Georges	46	m	m	Fireman	yes	4	-d-	2601	yes	-d-	French	Wife R. Kleber at Nantes	-d- -d-		
3		NOUZEILLES	Jean	44	m	m	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	2601	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Busy	Cal. San Francisco		
4		ORHAN	Pierre	34	11m	s	Merchant	yes	4	-d-	2601	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Isse (Loire Infre)	Canada Montreal		
5		ONNES	Mathieu	38	m	m	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	-d- Past Calberna	
6		PREVOST	Georges	28	m	w	Sailor	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Parent s at Havre	N.Y. New-York	
7		PILET	Julien	18	m	s	-d-	yes	4	-d-	2601	yes	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Mother 89 R. de Nantes St Nazaire	-d- -d-	
8		PEROUX	Jean	48	m	m	Oiler	yes	4	-d-	3601	yes	-d-	-d-	Cousin Mrs Caill 44 R. Bugeaud Brest	-d- Cal. San Francisco		
9		PERRAC	Gerentin	28	m	s	-d-	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Mother at Brest	-d- N.Y.		
10		POUCHARD	Rene	37	m	m	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother in Law at 61 R. au Roi Paris	Canada Gaverbury	
11		POBETTE	Marie Louise	28	w	s	-d-	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Diane	Brother at Diane les Uniers	-d- Mayenne	
12		PENFORNIS	Jules Louis	37	m	m	-d-	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Guiseiff	Father at Guiseiff	Mass. Lenex	
13		PAILLARD	Stephan	46	m	m	Workman	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Pa. Philadelphia	
14		PASSABET Labiate	Pierre Paul	35	m	s	Cook	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Balires	Home at Balires Par Assats	N.Y. New-York	
15		PETIT	Pierre	32	m	s	Waiter	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mrs Legeret Maurice 10 R. Duphet Paris	-d- -d-	
16		PARENT	Charles Louis	44	m	w	Miner	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Tourceing	Brother at 214 R. Central Tourceing	Canada Cap Breton	
17		PURCH	Justin	38	m	m	Mason	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Pampelune	Brother at Pampelune (Warn)	-d- Montreal	
18		PARMISATTI	Joseph	36	m	s	Steward	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Menton	Sister at Menton	N.Y. Conney Island	
19		PETIT	Louis	36	m	m	Miner	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Waterford	
20		PATEREAU	Armand	33	m	m	Cook	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	La Ferte	Uncle Mr Dumas at La Ferte	Oregon Menztheed	
21		PAPE	Francis	39	11m	s	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Centasean	Family at Centasean	Canada Penteix	
22		PALASHK	Antonia	49	m	m	Butchery	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Sedlec	-d- at Sedlec	Nebraska David City	
23		PUJOL	Joseph	40	m	m	Carpentery	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Brother at Seix (Arriege)	N.Y. New-York	
24		PARIS	Pauline	34	f	m	None	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Rebiac	Home at Rebiac	Ind. Linton	
25		-d-	Odyllie	8	f	s	-d-	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
26		PRETOU	Leon	41	m	m	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Benneten	Home at Benneten par Sallebeuf	Cal. San Francisco	
27		POIRIER	Clement	22	m	s	Clerck	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	St Pierre & Miquelon	
28		POLEDNICK	Joseph	41	m	m	Engineery	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Labska	Family at Labska (Boheme)	N.Y. New-York	
29		PALAZY	Ernest	44	11m	m	Workman	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Decazeville	Brother at 177 Av. Gambetta Paris	Cal. San Francisco	
30		PANTEL	Auguste	40	m	s	Farmer	yes	4	-d-	601	yes	-d-	-d-	Versailles	Family 7 R. de Flandres	Canada Winnipeg	



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after having been in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking employment. Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking education. Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking medical treatment. Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking religious instruction. Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking other reasons.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	French Gov.	no	no	Scheener at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	None	French Colony	Haiphong
2	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	ChesBlack	-d-	France	St Nazaire
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes	San Francisco Friend Mr Coublucq at 1508 cienco Sanchez Ave. Burlington	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Jamtelade
4	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at Montreal (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Isse
5	yes	-d-	yes	no	Wife at Port Colborn (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	BrownChes	-d-	-d-	Lennan
6	yes	-d-	no	no	Scheener at New-York	1 Month	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	La Havre
7	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire
8	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Lamille
9	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brest
10	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 New-York Family at Gaverbury (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Gareul
11	yes	-d-	yes	no	Parents at Mayenne Sask Canada	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	ChesBlack	-d-	-d-	Piana
12	yes	-d-	no	yes	6 Lenex Wife at Lenex Dale Mass.	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Guiacliff
13	yes	-d-	no	yes	9 Philadel-Home at Philadelphia Pa.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	Fair Gray	-d-	-d-	Treesnes
14	yes	-d-	no	yes	6 Hawthorne Brother 153 W. 56 th St. New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	BrownBrown	-d-	-d-	Baliros
15	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 New-York Home at 109 W. 54th St New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	ChesBlue	-d-	-d-	Alleus
16	yes	-d-	no	yes	12 transit Parents at Cap Breton Canada	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Neuville
17	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 San Franc- Deminile at Montreal	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	St Eugene
18	yes	-d-	no	yes	10 New-York Brother at 2852 W. 22nd St Conney Island (N.Y.)	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Menton
19	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at Waterford (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lille
20	yes	-d-	no	yes	6 Oregon Wife at Mounthead (Oregon)	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Germe
21	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at Pentelx (Canada)	transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	FairBlue	-d-	-d-	Centasen
22	yes	-d-	no	yes	Wife at David City (Nebraska)	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	9	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Sadlec
23	yes	-d-	no	yes	3 New-York Wife at 8th Ave. 642 New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	GrayChes	-d-	-d-	Seix
24	yes	Himself	no	no	Father at 2nd St Box 34 Linton Ind.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Robiac
25	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	3	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	no	French Gov.	yes	yes	13 San Francisco Mether 25 Mission St San Francisco Cal.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Lourdies
27	yes	Od-	no	no	Mether at St Pierre & Miquelon	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon
28	yes	-d-	no	yes	2 Newark Wife at Newark N.J.	I.D.K.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Beheme Labska
29	yes	-d-	yes	yes	7 San Francisco Wife at 517 Broadway San Francisco (Cal.)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	France Decaseville
30	yes	-d-	yes	no	Home at Winnipeg (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mende

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Personnel Officer, of the Reichmanian, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Reuben S. Foster, Surgeon of the French, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this April 11 day of 1914, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Reuben S. Foster

Surgeon Dr. C. de la Roche

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.<sup>ROCHAMBEAU</sup>.

### Passengers sailing from L E

H A V R E

April 4th

. 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 24	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to - Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	Final destination. * Intended future permanent residence.
		Family name. Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.								
1		PREVOST Paul	32	m	Sailor	yes	French	French	France Epernay	Wife at 2 R. de Lozanne Epernay	St Pierre & Miquelon	
2		QUINTIN Yves Louis	37	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Laurier	
3	ADMITTED	ROGER Viator Noel	49	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Sister Mrs Dumonchat at Dufferin	New-York	
4		RIEU Auguste	36	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	Marseille	-d- Mrs Moustie Mazargues	Canada Abbeville	
5		REVERT Amodeo	25	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	St Male	Father at St Male	St Pierre & Miquelon	
6		RIVALAN Amodeo	38	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Wife at Piriac	N.Y. New-York	
7		REVOL Casimir	39	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	-d-	St Denis	Home at Theylan (Isere)	Canada Montreal	
8		RENAULT Henri	36	m	farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister Mrs Sire Bd Neuilly Paris	-d- Winnipeg	
9		RICORDEL Jean Marie	43	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	-d- Canada	
10		REMY Paul	40	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mass. New-Badford	
11		RUEZ Emile	38	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Belfort	Brother at Belfort (Haut Rhin)	-d-	
12		ROUZAUT Yves	31	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Father at Tannien	Canada Penteix	
13	ADMITTED	RIQUART Constant	32	m	Miner	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Friend Mr Riquet at 106 R. Lepic Paris	Glac Bay	
14		ROBIN Rene	37	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	Pau	Home at Pau (Basses Pyrenees)	Cal. San Francisco	
15		-d- Anna	46	f	Nene	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
16		-d- Eugene	11	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
17		-d- Edouard	7	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
18		ROULIER Camille	41	m	Driver	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Canada Willand	
19		RAYMOND Francis	25	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Mother at Treguignec	N.Y. New-York	
20		REDHON Jean Marie	43	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Brother at St Ward	-d-	
21		LE ROUX Jean Joseph	33	m	Massa	yes	-d-	-d-	Gourin	Mother at Gourin (Morbihan)	N.J. Milton	
22		ROSECKY Joseph	43	m	Workman	yes	Polish	Polish	Boheme	Family at Sarava (Boheme)	Wis. Milwaukee	
23		RINCE Pierre	54	m	Gardener	yes	French	French	France St Etienne	Mother at St Etienne de Mont-Cana	Canada Altemont	
24	ADMITTED	RENARD Blanche	63	f	Nene	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Daughter Mrs Martin at 150 Bd Grenelle Paris	-d- Montreal	
25		REYNAUD Emile	35	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Friend Mr Courtial at Pradelles	Canada Fisher Branch	
26		RIO Louis	31	m	Prespec-ter	yes	-d-	-d-	Toulouse	Mother at Toulouse	Ont. Timmuis	
27		ROREL Joachim	37	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	La Havre	Wife at Belleville	N.Y. New-York	
28		SALMON Louis	35	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cousin Mr Fronteau at R. Bal- zao Saumur	-d-	
29		SMAGGIE Jean Joseph	32	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at 92 R. Kleber at Montreuil s/Bois	-d-	
30		SARGOS Louis	29	m	Fireman	yes	-d-	-d-	St Nazaire	Cousin Mrs Jaugoux 24 R. Victor Hugo at Bendeux	-d-	

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether or not



the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, unless it was expressly stated at the time said person or persons were arrested that such action was justified by the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, and that the person or persons so arrested had been given the opportunity to make a statement and to see a lawyer before he or they were subjected to any interrogation or to answer questions.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15<sup>th</sup>, 1910

138

<sup>1</sup> Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their race, color, or religion."

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest R. L. S. Officer, of the Pocharabean, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, asset: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894 (St. Louis, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Gaston Pochamieau*, Surgeon of the *Pochamieau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

*Surgeon Dr. de Louh*

Sworn to before me this *APR 14* day of *1904*, 19

at *St. Louis*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ..... 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU." <sup>1-9</sup> Passengers sailing from <sup>2-9</sup> LE HAVRE

April 4th 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		SALAUN	Francis	42	m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	France	Resteviec	Wife at Resteviec	N.Y. New-York
2		SUTRA	Joseph	41	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	USA	Seulan	Friend Mr Sautenal at Ville-	-d-	-d-
3		SEDLACEK	Vaclav	38	m	Barber	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Bohemia	Nave Straceu	Home at Nave Straceu	Ohio Cleveland
4		SENECHAL	Louis	37	m	Cook	yes	French	yes	French	France	Paris	Cousin Mr Robert at R. Traver-	N.Y. New-York
5		SOREL	Francis	33	m	Baker	yes	-d-	-d-	USA	-d-	Brother 77 R. de Patay	Ills Chicago	
6		SULERZYSKI	George	25	m	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish Army	Polish Army in France	Cal. San Bernardino	
7		SLAMINKO	Imre	44	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ohio Cleveland
8		SARGET	Theophile	17	m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	-d-	La Vicentee	Friend Mr Rellet 36 R. du	N.Y. New-York
9		SCHNEIDER	Marius	22	m	Clerck	yes	Swiss	-d-	-d-	Paris	Cousin Mr Miteuart 17 R. de	-d-	-d-
10		STOREK	Anton	38	m	Waiter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Bohemia	Alynava	Family at Alynava (Bohemia)	MO. St Louis
11		STERVINOU	Louis	43	m	Farmer	yes	French	yes	French	France	Leuhan	Wife at Harfleur	Canada Montreal
12		SKALAND	Frantisek	39	m	Baker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Bohemia	Bechary	Family at Bechary	Ohio Cleveland
13		SOSNAK	Jesef	27	m	Farmer	yes	Bohem	yes	Bohem	Bohem	Estebnik	Father at Estebnik	Pa. Ellsworth
14		SHIFER	Jean Georges	32	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	French	France	Beziers	Mother at Beziers	N.Y. Woodside
15		SAVIN	Alfred	34	m	Waiter	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister Mrs Cornet at 8 Ave.	Cal. San Mateo	
16		SAULNIER	Charles Jules	45	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Cal San Francisco	
17		SAGNAROD	Frederic	34	m	Miner	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Privas	Brother at La Payre (Ardeche)	-d- Oakland	
18		SAIVE	Joseph Marcel	36	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Treogan	Home at Treogan	Canada Dumas	
19		SAIVE	Marie Joseph	29	f	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20		SAIVE	Yvonne	2	f	Nene	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21		SALVA	Victor	37	m	Miner	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Charbennier Aunt Mrs Chabillen at Charbon-	-d- Hillcrest
22		SALOMON	Jean	39	m	Cleaner	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army	Aunt Mrs Miramen at Cezernacq	Cal. San Francisco	
23		SOULARD	Suzanne Fle rance	10	f	Nene	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Las Sables	Uncle at R. Vouille Paris	Ills Chicago	
24		SOULARD	Edouard	6	m	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
25		SOULARD	Edouard Joseph	36	m	Cook	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	French Army Brother	-d-
26		SUIGNARD	Nicales	34	m	Workman	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Karian (Finistere)	N.J. Milltown	
27		SARIAN	Katchik	22	m	-d-	yes	English	yes	Armenian	Armenian	French Army in France	Mass. Lawrence	
28		SCHMID	Conrad	52	m	-d-	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Speicher	Sister Mrs Krusi at Speicher	N.Y. New-York	
29		SERIGNAT	Paul	36	m	-d-	yes	French	yes	French	France	French Army Father at Montanges	-d-	-d-
30		SICARD	Paulin	38	m	Cook	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother at 2 R. St Francois	Mass. Boston	

Total passengers . . . . .

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

April 4th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	SALAUN	Francis	42	✓ m m	Sailor yes	French	yes	France	Restevic	Wife at Restevic	N.Y. New-York
2		SUTRA	Joseph	41	✓ m m	Cook yes	French	yes	France	Soulon	Friend Mr Sautenal at Ville-neveu Aleu	-d- -d-
3		SEDLACK	Vaclav	38	✓ m m	Barber yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Neve Straceu	Home at Neve Straceu	Ohio Cleveland
4		BENECHAL	Louis	37	✓ m m	Cook yes	French	yes	France	Paris	Cousin Mr Robert at R. Traver-siere Paris	N.Y. New-York
5		SOREL	Francis	33	✓ m m	Baker yes	French	yes	France	Paris	Brother 77 R. de Patay	Ills Chicago
6		SULZERYSKI	George	25	✓ m m	Student yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish Army	Polish Army in France	Cal. San Bernardino
7		SLAMINKO	Imre	44	✓ m m	Farmer yes	French	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Ohio Cleveland
8	NSH	SARGET	Theophile	17	✓ m m	Sailor yes	French	yes	France	La Vicentee	Friend Mr Rellet 36 R. du General Faidherbe Le Havre	N.Y. New-York
9		SCHNEIDER	Marius	22	✓ m m	Clerk yes	Swiss	yes	Swiss	Paris	Cousin Mr Mitouart 17 R. de l'Imprimerie Versailles	-d- -d-
10	ADMITTED	STOREK	Anton	38	✓ m m	Waiter yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Alynava	Family at Alynava (Behama)	Mt. St Louis
11		STERYINOU	Louis	43	✓ m m	Farmer yes	French	yes	France	Louhan	Wife at Harfleur	Canada Montreal
12		SKALAND	Frantisek	39	✓ m m	Baker yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Bechary	Family at Bechary	Ohio Cleveland
13		SOSNAK	Jesef	27	✓ m m	Farmer yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Estebnik	Father at Estebnik	Pa. Ellsworth
14		SHIPER	Jean Georges	32	✓ m m	Workman yes	French	yes	France	Beziers	Mother at Beziers	N.Y. Woodside
15		SAVIN	Alfred	34	✓ m m	Waiter yes	French	yes	France	Paris	Sister Mrs Cernel at 5 Ave. du Coq at Paris	Cal. San Mateo
16	45-475-7-5-79-500	SAULMIER	Charles Jules	45	✓ m m	Cook yes	French	yes	France	French Army	French Army in France	Cal. San Francisco
17		SAGNAROD	Frederic	34	✓ m m	Miner yes	French	yes	France	Privas	Brother at La Payre (Ardeche)	-d- Oakland
18		SAIVE	Joseph Marcel	36	✓ m m	Farmer yes	French	yes	France	Treogan	Home at Treogan	Canada Dumas
19		-d-	Marie Joseph	29	✓ f m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
20	UNDER 16	-d-	Yvonne	-	2 f s	None no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	TRANSIT	SALVA	Victor	37	✓ m m	Miner yes	French	yes	France	Charbennier	Aunt Mrs Chabillen at Charbon-nier les Mines	-d- Hillcrest
22		SALOMON	Jean	39	✓ m m	Cleaner yes	French	yes	France	French Army	Aunt Mrs Miramen at Cezernacq	Cal. San Francisco
23	UN	SOULARD	Suzanne Florence	10	✓ f s	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Les Sables	Uncle at R. Vouille Paris	Ills Chicago
24		-d-	Edouard	6	✓ m m	-d- no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
25		-d-	Edouard Joseph	36	✓ m m	Cook yes	French	yes	France	French Army	Brother	-d- -d-
26		SUIGNARD	Nicales	34	✓ m m	Workman yes	French	yes	France	-d-	Home at Kerian (Finistere)	N.J. Milltown
27		SARIAN	Katchik	22	✓ m m	-d- yes	English	yes	Armenian	Armenian	French Army in France	Mass. Lawrence
28		SCHMID	Cesar	52	✓ m m	-d- yes	Swiss	yes	Swiss	Speicher	Sister Mrs Krusi at Speicher (Switzerland)	N.Y. New-York
29		SERIGNAT	Paul	36	✓ m m	-d- yes	French	yes	France	French Army	Father at Montanges	-d- -d-
30		SICARD	Paulin	38	✓ m m	Cook yes	French	yes	France	-d-	Mother at 2 R. St Francis Hyeres	Mass. Boston

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferron, First Officer, of the Rochembeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative now residing in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louise Guiton, Surgeon of the "Rochambeau", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK CITY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

## Passengers sailing from

L E H A V R E

April 4th

, 1918

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Resid.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1		BREQUET	Fernand	50	m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	Sister Mrs. Traquair at Dimard	N.Y.	New-York									
2	TRANSIT	TOSSEL	Victor	50	m	wd	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Lannien	Sister at Av. Renan Lannien n.	-d-	-d-									
3		TURCK	Alexandre	29	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	St Pierre & Miquelon										
4		TATRY	Marie	37	f	m	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	BEAUFORT	Father at Beaufort (Jura)	N.Y.	New-York									
5		TREBAULT	Joseph	30	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	St Pierre & Miquelon										
6		TUCHARD	Paul Louis	27	m	s	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother at 15 R. Chat eau d'Au Paris	Cal.	Bakersfield									
7		TUDAK	Jules	17	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Father R. Cronstad Le Havre	N.Y.	New-York									
8		TABURET	Georges	34	m	s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Nantes	Brother at 14 R. Debrce Nantes (Loire Inferieure)	Canada	Humbolt									
9		TRAULLE	Eugene	33	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France	Cal.	Los Angeles									
10		TASSET	Auguste	48	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Treviote	Family at Treviers (Calvados)	Canada	Quebec									
11		TURON	Cyprien	22	m	s	Chief Steward	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Lourdes	Mother at Peyrouse	N.Y.	New-York									
12		URVOAS	Jules	39	m	m	Sailor	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at Mareville St Le Havre	-d-	-d-									
13		URBAN	John	37	m	s	Miner	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Boheme	Cere	Father at Cere (Boheme)	Iowa	Gelfax								
14		VILLE	Charles	19	m	s	Fireman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St Nazaire	Mother at Sury aux Bois	N.Y.	New-York								
15		VUILLAUME	Emile Louis	24	m	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Bians	Cousin Mr Pebette at Bians	Canada	Mayreune									
16		VERDIEL	Antoine	35	m	s	Carpenter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Friend Bayard at St Etienne	-d-	Winnipeg									
17		VIEL	Leonce Louis	44	m	s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Aumale	Friend Mr Lefebvre at Aumale	-d-	-d-									
18		VIEL	Louis Gaston	43	m	s	Painter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-								
19		VIANDIER	Joseph	37	m	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Dieppe	Mother at 27 R. Abatteir Dieppe	N.Y.	New-York									
20		VLEMINCK	Victor	45	m	m	Waiter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Reubaix	Mother at Reubaix (Nerd)	R.I.	Woonsocket									
21		WYSSENBACH	Jean	27	m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hindelsbaur	Father at Gersensee	Wis.	Sank City								
22		-d-	Christian	26	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-								
23		-d-	Francis	25	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-								
24		-d-	Charles	24	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-								
25		PETIT	Louis	46	m	m	Jeweller	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother at 137 Ave. Chiray Paris	N.Y.	New-York								
26		VANTZ	Louis	33	m	s	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Courthezan	Brother at Courthezan	Canada	Montreal								
27		VLAHA	Matej	48	m	s	Engineer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Boheme	Velka	Family at Velka Paluza	N.J.	Newark								
28		VANBEVER	Charles Louis	37	m	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Wattrelos	Friend Mr Laplat at Wattrelos (Nerd)	Mass.	Lawrence								
29		VERGOTI	Cyrille	38	m	w	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Wife at Tourcoing (Nerd)	-d-	-d-									
30	TRANSIT	VIEL	Lucien Louis	40	m	s	Teacher	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Aumale	Friend Mr Lefebvre at Aumale	Canada	Winnipeg									

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919

142

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a contract of service in the United States.	Is alien a member of, or connected with, any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	French Gov.	no	no	Schooner at New-York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	France	Dinant	
2	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Lannien	
3	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 Transit Family at St Pierre & Miquelon	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon		
4	yes	-d-	no	yes	8 New-York Wife at 205 East 40 St New-York City	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Beaufort	
5	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Family at St Pierre & Miquelon	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Pierre & Miquelon		
6	yes	-d-	yes	yes	4 Bakerfield Home at Bakerfield (Cal.)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	St Benet	
7	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Schooner at New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bouquelen	
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	Brother at Humbolt (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	-d-	Nantes	
9	yes	-d-	no	yes	3 Los Angeles Occupation at Mrs Delaney Los Angeles (Cal.)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Fraqueville	
10	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Family at Quebec (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	-d-	Hiesville	
11	yes	-d-	no	yes	10 New-York Occupation at Hotel Charles 145 W. 45 St, New-York	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Peyrouse	
12	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Schooner at New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleuguesc	
13	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 Calfax Home at Calfax (Iowa)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	2	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Cere	
14	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Schooner at New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sury	
15	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	Father at Mayreune (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-	Paris	
16	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Home at 4 Vivian Ave. Winnipeg (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	-d-	St Etienne	
17	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Sister Mrs Chabet 1541 Ross Ave. Winnipeg (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Loudinieres	
18	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Sister at Winnipeg (Canada)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-	
19	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Schooner at New-York	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Dieppe	
20	yes	-d-	yes	no	-d-	Home at Veensoeket (R.I.)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	3	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Reubais	
21	yes	Himself	no	no	-d-	Brother at Prairie du Sac Sank City	no	Always	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Berne	
22	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
23	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
24	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
25	yes	French Gov.	yes	no	-d-	Wife at New-York City 539 W. 151st St.	yes	1.5	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
26	yes	-d-	no	yes	1a Transit Family at Montreal (Canada)	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	7	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bedaride	
27	yes	-d-	no	yes	1 Newark Friend Hodelik at Newark 257 1st Ferry St	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Behome	Velka
28	yes	-d-	no	yes	9 Lawrence Home at Lawrence (Mass.)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	4	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Greix
29	yes	-d-	no	yes	5 -d-	Brother Ernest St. 125 Lawrence (Mass.)	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	Gray	Gray	-d-	-d-	-d-	Roug
30	yes	-d-	no	no	-d-	Sisters at Winnipeg 1541 Ross Ave.	Transit	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	5	8	-d-	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	-d-	Loudinieres

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Person Abel <sup>Master</sup> ~~and officer~~, of the "Lechambeau", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ~~and from his own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Puscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Charles Gaston, Surgeon of the Reine Marie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this APR day of 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU • *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE

April 4th

191.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 21	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	VUILLEMOT	31	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	French	France Paris	Brother at R. Charden Paris Canada Montreal
2	✓	VILLETTE	35	m	Miner	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Istree	Brother at Istree -d- Glace Bay
3	✓	WILLIEN	36	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-f-	-d- Fontenay	Sister Mrs Paulus at Fontenay R.I. Newport
4	✓	YVON	33	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- St Sulpice	Friend Mr Pichen at St Sulpice St Pierre & Miquelen
5	✓	YAOUEN	33	m	Farmer	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d- French Army	French Army in France Canada Port Colborne
6	✓	YAOUEN	20	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	Swiss	-d- Switzerland Chaux de Fonds	Cousin Mr Kirchofer Eugene N.Y. New-York Chaux de Fonds
7	✓	MIGNON	70	m	Nene	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d- France St Aubin	Brother at Flagny, Canada Winnipeg
8	✓	-d-	24	f	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
9	✓	-d-	6	m	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
10	✓	-d-	16	m	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
11	✓	TOREBU	37	m	Farmer	yes	French	yes	Belgium	-d- Belgium Army	Belgium Army -d- Aberdeen
12	✓	JUGAND	38	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d- Paris	Family at Menthien -d- Montreal
13	✓	RETAULT	38	m	Joiner	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Nantes	French Army at Nantes -d- Winnipeg
14	✓	SALMON	41	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Vitry	Wife at Vitry s/Seine N.Y. New-York
15	✓	OUGER	42	m	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Bagnelet	Mother at 14 R. de Vincennes Bagnelet -d- -d-
16	✓	JEANNELLE	33	m	Driver	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Tourcoing	Brother at R. Lorraine Tourcoing R.I. Woonsocket
17	✓	DIERCUS	54	m	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	Canadian English	-d- Paris	Home at R. Lemerrier Paris Canada Montreal
18	✓	-d-	55	f	Nene	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
19	✓	LOUET	15	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d- Pleuhan	Mother Mrs Pegaud at Nimigalec ST. Pierre & Miquelen
20	✓	LE GAGNE	14	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- St Quay	-d- at St Quay -d-
21	✓	HERISSON	15	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Treguivel	-d- Treguivel -d-
22	✓	DAVID	16	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Treveneuc	-d- Treveneuc -d-
23	✓	BAUCHAT	16	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Pleuezec	-d- Pleuezec -d-
24	✓	LE MOULEC	18	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Bringuéle	-d- Bringuéle -d-
25	✓	JULOU	15	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Pleguieu	-d- Pleguieu -d-
26	✓	LE BRIQUER	16	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Lauredec	-d- Lauredec -d-
27	✓	DELALANDE	14	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- St Quay	-d- St Quay Pertrieux -d-
28	✓	LE BARBU	15	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Leutit	-d- Leutit -d-
29	✓	TRHHIOU	15	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Ruelle	-d- Ruelle -d-
30	✓	BAUCHAT	15	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d- Treguivel	-d- Treguivel -d-

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or practices the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. - ROCHAMBEAU - *Passengers sailing from* H A V R E

April 4th

1918

Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)																
* Last permanent residence.																
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																
State. City or town.																
Country. City or town.																
† Race or people.																
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)																
Write.																
Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].																
Calling or occupation.																
Sex.																
Married or single.																
Yrs. Mos.																
NAME IN FULL																
21																
HEAD-TAX STATUS.																
(This column for use of Government officials only.)																
No. on List.																
Family name.																
Given name.																
1	✓	VUILLEMOT	Louis	31-8	m	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Brother at R. Chardon Paris Canada Montreal	
2	✓	VILLETTE	Paul	35	m	m	Miner	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Istree	Brother at Istree -d- Glace Bay	
3	✓	WILLIEN	Maurice	36	-	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-f-	-d-	Pantenay	Sister Mrs Paulus at Pentenay R.I. Newport	
4	✓	YVON	Jules Louis	33	m	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Suliac	Friend Mr Pichen at St Suliac St Pierre & Miquelon	
5	✓	YACUEN	Jean	33	-	m	m	Farmer	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	French Army	French Army in France Canada Port Colborne	
6	✓	YACUEN	Eugene	20-4	m	s	Workman	yes	French	yes	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds	Cousin Mr Kirchefer Eugene N.Y. New-York Chaux de Fonds	
7	✓	MIGNON	Pierre	70	-	m	m	Nene	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	France	St Aubin	Brother at Flagny. Canada Winnipeg
8	✓	-d-	Suzanne	24	-	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	✓	-d-	Ernest	6	-	m	s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	✓	-d-	Albert	16	-	m	s	-d-	no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11	✓	YOMBU	Armand	37	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	-d-	Belgium Army	Belgium Army -d- Aberdeen
12	✓	JUGAND	Maurice	38	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Family at Menthien -d- Montreal
13	✓	RETAULT	Fernand	38	-	m	m	Joiner	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nantes	French Army at Nantes -d- Winnipeg
14	✓	SALMON	Maurice Denis	41-11	-	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vitry	Wife at Vitry s/Seine N.Y. New-York
15	✓	OUGER	Adelphe	42-3	-	m	m	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bagnolet	Mother at 14 R. de Vincennes Bagnolet -d- -d-
16	✓	JEANNELLE	Aristide Joseph	33-5	-	m	m	Driver	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tourcoing	Brother at R. Lorraine Tourcoing R.I. Woonsocket
17	✓	DISERCUS	Aleis	54	-	m	m	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	Canadian	English	-d-	Paris	Home at R. Lemercler Paris Canada Montreal
18	✓	-d-	Lina	55	-	f	m	Nene	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	✓	LOUET	Rene	15	-	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	Pleuhan	Mother Mrs Pegaud at Nimigalec St. Pierre & Miquelon
20	✓	LE GAGNE	Paul	14	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Quay	-d- at St Quay -d-
21	✓	HERISSON	Alphonse	15	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Treguivel	-d- Treguivel -d-
22	✓	DAVID	Hyacinthe	16	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Treveneuc	-d- Treveneuc -d-
23	✓	BAUCHAT	Albert	16	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Plouezec	-d- Plouezec -d-
24	✓	LE MOULEC	Yves	18	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bringele	-s- Bringele -d-
25	✓	JULOU	Auguste	15	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Planguen	-s- Planguen -d-
26	✓	LE BRIQUER	Louis	16	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lauredec	-d- Lauredec -d-
27	✓	DELALANDE	Paul	14	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Quay	-d- St Quay Pertrieux -d-
28	✓	LE BARBU	Eugene	15	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Loutit	-d- Loutit -d-
29	✓	TREHIOU	Francois	15	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ruelle	-d- Ruelle -d-
30	✓	BAUCHAT	Pierre	15	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Treguivel	-d- Treguivel -d-

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. any individual who is a member of, or who is affiliated with, any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character



**Note -** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Severin Abel 2nd officer, of the "Pocheambean", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this April 22 day of 1910,  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1895; Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Louis Spitzer, Surgeon of the Polish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this Apr 14 1919 day of April, 1919  
at St. Louis

Surgeon of Police

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from

L E H A Y R E

April 4th

, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	L'ANTHANE	Yves	18	m s	Sailor yes	French	yes	French	France Pleuec	Father at Pleuec	St Pierre & Miquelon
2	✓	DUBOURG	Albert	17	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Lagivy	-d- Lagivy	-d-
3	✓	LEVALLY	Victor	16	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Ploezec	-d- Ploezec	-d-
4	✓	PERRON	Yves	17	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Pleudaniel	-d- Pleudaniel	-d-
5	✓	LEMENE	Louis	17	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Pleuec	-d- Pleuec	-d-
6	✓	LE DU	Pierre	15	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Pleubazlanec	-d- Pleubazlanec	-d-
7	✓	CHANCELANT	Jean	18	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Yvias	-d- Yvias	-d-
8	✓	BOZEC	Fortune	24	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Le Havre	Wife at Cernelles (Euro)	N.Y. New-York
9	✓	LE CABEC	Louis	34	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Cousin Mrs Lebeaudoux at 52 R. du Grand Croissant Havre	-d- -d-
10	✓	GERARD	Emile	38	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at 15 R. Metz Le Havre	-d- -d-
11	✓	LE BARS	Joseph	39	m m	Oiler yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- R. Gravelette	-d- -d- -d-
12	✓	MALCOSTE	Eugene	19	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Mother at Carnest	-d- -d-
13	✓	GAREB	Alphonse	40	m m	Fireman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Hennebent	-d- -d-
14	✓	CARIOU	Julien	46	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Carnest	-d- -d-
15	✓	SAOUT	Pierre	19	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Father Quai Lombardie Havre	-d- -d-
16	✓	CARIOU	Jean	47	m s	Fireman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Brother at Carnest	-d- -d-
17	✓	JOSSE	Armand	18	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Father at Pleuha	-d- -d-
18	✓	MELAC	Marcel	17	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Mother at R. L. Blanc Lorient	-d- -d-
19	✓	VIN TING	H'GUYEN	22	m s	Baker yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Chinese	Father at Haiphong	-d- -d-
20	✓	VIN TRAIING	Tram	19	m s	Chief IN HOSPITAL no	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21	✓	VAN KHANH	Mac	21	m s	Steward IN HOSPITAL yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
22	✓	VALETTE	Charles	32	m m	Fireman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	French	Mother at Quai de Southampton Le Havre	-d- -d-
23	✓	LE GOFF	Mathurin	38	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Meulan	-d- -d-
24	✓	KERVINIO	Jules	18	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Aunt Mrs Le Guinec Lorient	-d- -d-
25	✓	LEGAT DU	Joseph	35	m m	Oiler yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at 70 R. L'Abbedeyere Le Havre	-d- -d-
26	✓	BERTHELOT	Eugene	22	m m	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at 26 R. J. Masnier Havre	-d- -d-
27	✓	PLAPOUS	Yves	38	m m	Oiler yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife 32 R. D'Eareville 32 Le Havre	-d- -d-
28	✓	PEZENNEC	Thomas	48	m m	Fireman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at Meulan	-d- -d-
29	✓	GEFFROY	Yves	44	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Wife at 36 R. Lafontaine Havre	-d- -d-
30	✓	ROZEN	Yves	39	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Plegoff	Brother at Plegoff (Finistere)	-d- -d-

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 14<sup>th</sup>

1916

146

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary sojourn pending in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Ever in possession of citizenship, or liable to in case of discharge</small>
--------------	--	---	---	--	--	---	--	---

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Person Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> First Officer of the Rockham bean, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

APR 1 1910

day of

19

at

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Surgeon D. de Combes*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, April 4th, 1919

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

### ★ Arriving at Port of

N E W . Y O R K

Apr 11

, 1919

148

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perron Abelnsdoff of the Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911

at Le Havre

J. M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." All of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Kocham beau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*NEW YORK, N.Y.*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" Passengers sailing from L. H. A. V. R. E., April 4th, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.		
1	✓	DENOUEL Prosper	32	m	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	France	St Cast	Sister at St Cast	St Pierre & Miquelon
2	✓	LECLERC Henri	46	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	-	Wife at St Cast	-
3	✓	TUBUF Marcel	19	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	-	Mother -	-
4	✓	HOUE Marie	37	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Pludune	Wife at Pludune	-
5	✓	RENOUVEL Adrien	20	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Trelivan	Mother at Trelivan	-
6	✓	LE PETIT Georges	39	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Benaict	Wife at St Benaict	-
7	✓	BEZARD Francois	48	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Calerien	- at Calerien	-
8	✓	GARDINIERE Gabriel	17	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Servan	Father at St Servan	-
9	✓	MICHEL Francois	17	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Ploubalay	Father at Ploubalay	-
10	✓	SALAVERT Pierre	44	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Lalaudec	Wife at Lalaudec	-
11	✓	CHAUSSÉ Francois	16	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Tregaven	Grand Father at Tregaven	-
12	✓	EARNEL Guillaume	47	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Pemmerit	Wife at Pemmerit	-
13	✓	HENRY Louis	39	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plouisy	Wife at Plouisy	-
14	✓	LE BELLEC Isaac	46	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plouezac	- at Plouezac	-
15	✓	BURLOT Albert	42	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Quay	- at St Quay	-
16	✓	LE RIGOLEUR Jean	44	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Guigamp	- at Guigamp	-
17	✓	LECOLLINET Ernest	31	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Ploland	- at Ploland	-
18	✓	MALARD Francois	37	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Brelade	- St Brelade	-
19	✓	FERRARD Francois	44	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Helen	- at St Helen	-
20	✓	EVIN Francois	26	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Stables	- at Stables	-
21	✓	BROUARD Eugene	16	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	St Cast	Father at St Cast	-
22	✓	FERNANDO Edouard	30	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plolan	Wife at Plolan	-
23	✓	LUCAS Joseph	30	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plourtaut	Mother at Plourtaut	-
24	✓	CAHAREL Auguste	37	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Tregaven	Wife at Tregaven	-
25	✓	BEDFER Jean	44	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Minihic	Wife at Minihic	-
26	✓	PINSON Louis	33	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	La Richardee	- at La Richardee	-
27	✓	LIRZIN Auguste	16	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plouec	Father at Plouec	-
28	✓	LE GOUIDEC Pierre	17	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Plouezac	- at Plouezac	-
29	✓	PERROUD Jean	19	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	La Vraie Croix	Mother at La Vraie Croix	N.Y. New-York
30	✓	BURGANT Emile	20	m	-	yes	-	yes	-	-	Mentliesc	Parent s at Mentliesc	-

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU." *Passengers sailing from*

LE HAVRE.

, April.. 4th

, 1919.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)					
No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.							Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.			
1	✓	DENOUEL	Prosper	32		m	♂	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St Cast			Sister at St Cast			St Pierre & Miquelon				
2	✓	LEGLIERC	Henri	46		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at St Cast			-d-				
3	✓	TUBUF	Marcel	19		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother -d-			-d-				
4	✓	HOUE	Marie	37		m	♀	-s-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pluduno	Wife at Pluduno			-d-				
5	✓	RENOUVEL	Adrien	20		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Trelivan	Mother at Trelivan			-d-				
6	✓	LE PETIT	Georges	39		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Beneist	Wife at St Beneist			-d-				
7	✓	BEZARD	Francois	48		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Calerien	-d- at Calerien			-d-				
8	✓	GARDINIERE	Gabriel	17		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Servan	Father at St Servan			-d-				
9	✓	MICHEL	Francois	17		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleubalay	Father at Pleubalay			-d-				
10	✓	SALAVERT	Pierre	44		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lalaudec	Wife at Lalaudec			-d-				
11	✓	CHAUSSÉ	Francois	16		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tregaveu	Grand Father at Tregaveu			-d-				
12	✓	KARNEL	Guillaume	47		m	♂	-s-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pommerit	Wife at Pommerit			-d-				
13	✓	HENRY	Louis	39		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleuisy	Wife at Pleuisy			-d-				
14	✓	LE BELLEC	Isaac	46		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleuezac	-d- at Pleuezac			-d-				
15	✓	BURLOT	Albert	42		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Quay	-d- at St Quay			-d-				
16	✓	LE RIGOLEUR	Jean	44		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Guigamp	-d- at Guigamp			-d-				
17	✓	LECOLLINET	Ernest	31		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleland	-s- at Pleland			-d-				
18	✓	MALARD	Francois	37		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Brelade	-d- St Brelade			-d-				
19	✓	FERRARD	Francois	44		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Helen	-d- at St Helen			-d-				
20	✓	EVIN	Francois	26		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Etables	-d- at Etables			-d-				
21	✓	BROUARD	Eugene	16		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Cast	Father at St Cast			-d-				
22	✓	FERNANDO	Eduard	30		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Plelan	Wife at Plelan			-d-				
23	✓	LUCAS	Joseph	30		m	♂	-s-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit	Mother at Pleurtuit			-d-				
24	✓	CAHAREL	Auguste	37		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tregaveu	Wife at Tregaveu			-d-				
25	✓	BEDFER	Jean	44		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Minihic	Wife at Minihic			-d-				
26	✓	PINSON	Louis	33		m	♂	-s-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Richardec	-d- at La Richardec			-d-				
27	✓	LIRZIN	Auguste	16		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleuec	Father at Pleuec			-d-				
28	✓	LE GOUDEC	Pierre	17		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleazec	-d- at Pleazec			-d-				
29	✓	PERROUD	Jean	19		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Vraie Croix	Mother at La Vraie Croix			N.Y. New-York				
30	✓	SURGANT	Emile	20		m	♂	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mentliesc	Parent s at Mentliesc			-d-	-d-			

Total responses:

U. S. citizens

\* If more than one place within the territory of this nation shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more for a person, the place first mentioned will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919 150

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether this is intended to return to country whence he came after completing temporary or temporary permits in the United States.</small>	Length of time when intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Even in prison or detention, or whether he is in the United States for any other reason, or whether he is a resident alien, or whether he is a naturalized citizen, or whether he is a native-born citizen.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes French	no	no	---	Fishing at St Pierre & Miquelon	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	None	France	St Cast
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	-d-
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	-d-
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-d-	Ches.	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
29	yes French	Gov.	"	"	Schaener at New-York	"	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-
30	yes French	Marque	"	"	St Pierre & Miquelon	"	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-d-	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Peron Abel <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> of the Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Combes Gaston*, Surgeon of the *Kocham Beau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Surgeon, D. de Combes*

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *April*, 19*11*

at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russpink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF CALL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROCHAMBEAU

## Passengers sailing from

L E N V R

, APRIL 4th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.		
1	TRANS	RENAULT Jules	17	m s	Sailor yes	French	yes	French	France	Minihic	Mother at Minihic	St Pierre & Miquelon	
2	✓	RENAULT Louis	18	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
3	✓	LEMARCHAND Louis	32	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife at Minihic	-d-	
4	✓	GABILLARD Jules	41	m m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
5	✓	BOLLART Julia	65	f m	Housewife yes B	-d-	yes	Belgium	Flemish	-d-	-d-	-d-	
6	-d-	Marthe	21	f s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
7	-d-	Anna	19	f s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
8	✓	MARTENS Roman	24	m m	Workman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
9	-d-	Germina	22	f m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Army	Louis Pasteur at Darnetal	N.Y. Newbedford	
10	ADMITTED	VERHAGHE Camiel	15	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Darnetal	-d-	-d-	
11	-d-	ROZO Jean	18	m s	Sailor yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	Butelier	Tamilhoutd at Butelier	Louisville
12	✓	DEMYERE Jeanne	42	f m	Housewife yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Kernescep	Mother at Kernescep Quiberon	N.Y. New-York	
13	-d-	Jean	6	m s	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Madelsine	Doignies 53 R. Jemmapes Lille	Canada Montreal	
14	-d-	Emile	14	m s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
15	✓	DESDOITY Louis	30	m s	Waiter yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
16	ADMITTED	STAUB Emile	41	m m	Engineer yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Le Hestre	Father 5 Commercial St St Spe-lier Jersey	N.Y. New-York	
17	✓	KILLENBERGER Emile	29	ilm s	Draughtsman	-d-	yes	Swiss	German Switzerland	Walzenhausen	Father at Walzenhausen	Canada Montreal	
18	✓	KILLETER Maria	27	f s	Housewife yes	Belgium	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Stenbert	Mother at Ensival	R.I. Woonsocket
19	-d-	Mathilde	20	f s	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
20	✓	GERARDY Marie	39	f m	-d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
21	-d-	Jean	40	m m	Plumber yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father at Verdiery (Belgium)	-d-	
22	✓	BAILLY Marcelin	37	m m	Electrician yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Army	Mother at Pestigny	Canada Montreal
23	✓	BARMAND Jeanne Louise	33	f s	Nurse yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	St Legier	Father at St Legier (Switzerland)	N.Y. New-York
24	✓	BIQUET Jean Andre	41	m m	Merchant yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	France	Paris	Brother 3 R. Vouille Paris	Canada Montreal
25	-d-	Laurence	42	f m	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
26	✓	DIMITRIJEVICH Jova	28	m s	Merchant yes	English	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Serby	Neyodia	Parent at Neyodia (Serby)	N.Y. New-York
27	✓	ARANGLOVITCH Andre	28	m s	Tailor yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	
28	✓	LECALLIER Adrien	41	m s	Butler yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Tourville	Father at Tourville	-d-
29	✓	NORMANDIN Jeanne	36	f m	None yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Oelus	Brother at Oelus Oloron	-d-
30	✓	NORMANDIN Onesime	34	m m	Clerk yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	-d-	-d-

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14—

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 14<sup>th</sup>

1919

152

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— <small>Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he came to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a permanent purpose.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or hospital for the insane, or for the treatment of the insane, or for the treatment
--------------	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	---

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perron Abel 2nd officer of the Rochambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1911

at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

other organized government because of his or her race.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Cornbes Gator*, Surgeon of the *Rochambeau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19 *1914*  
at *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

*Surgeon G. de Cornbes*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, April 4th, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence.				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.		State. City or town.				
1	✓	VUILLAUME	Alice	22	f	m Farmer yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Bians	Father at Bians les Usiers	Canada	Meyronne
2	✓	DUVENAUD	Claude Marie	31	m	e -d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Buffieres	Father at Buffieres S. & L.	-d-	Thierien
3	✓	VIGIN	Lucien	48	m	m Engineer yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Army	French Army in France	-d-	Montreal
4	✓	LEMAIRE	Henri	33	m	m Florist yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
Belgium Troops = 108 Soldiers. (one hundred and eight)															
7	✓	ALLIETTA	Battista	21	m	s Workman yes	French	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Nice	American Army in France	Ohio	Balliere
8	✓	SAMUELSEN	Hans	40	m	s Seaman yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	Cette	No parent in France	N.Y.	New-York

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## \* Arriving at Port of

M B N Y O R K

APR 11

191.

154

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Perron Abel 2nd Officer, of the Rochehambeau, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this, \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 1919,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Second Officer.

Albert  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU* sailing from *LE HAVRE*, April 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* April 11th, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ALLUTIA	Battista	21	m	s		Born in Italy Naturalized at New-York	Belmont St 1405 Ballaire (O.)
2	MATHIEU	Eugene	40	m	m		Country of Jersey City (N.J.)	583 Palisade Ave. West Hoboken (N.Y.)
3	SAMUELSEN	Hans	39	m	s		New-York District Court	27 South St New-York City
4	STROMBER	Alphonse	27	s	m		District of Buffalo (N.Y.)	Diocese of Buffalo (N.Y.)
5	VILIM	Charles	55	s	m	Chicago (Ills) September 1881		157 East Ontario St Chicago Ills.
6	CALDWELL	Frank	32	m	s	Marion (Ind.) 1887		673 South Branson St Marion (Ind.)
7	COHEN	Theodore	24	m	s	Union S.C. March 25 1895		127 West 82 St New-York
8	VANISTENDARL	Louis	64	m	m		District Court Of New-York 1891	12 South St Philadelphia Pa
9	SCADINO	Frank	31	m	m	Morristown 1888		107 East Main St New-York
10	LUSKY	Valentine Joseph	31	m	m	New-York City 1889		182 St New-York City

*American Troops = 517 Soldiers (five hundred and seventeen)*

*8 let*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



ROCHAMBEAU  
APR 16 1919

LIST

LIGNE DE NEW-YORK  
Voyage No

PAQUEBOT "ROCHAMBEAU"

DÉPART DU HAVRE LE  
4 Avril 1919

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "R. O. C. H. A. M."

LISTE DE L'ÉQUIPAGE (PONT)

153

having such aliens

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

R. O. C. H. A. M. 153

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

ÉTAT-MAJOR PONT

NOMS PRENOMS	FONCTION	NATIONALITÉ	AGE
M.M.			
JUHAM Dominique	Capitaine	Française	53
DE LANLEY René	2e -d-	-d-	40
PERRON Abel	1er Lieutenant	-d-	38
ANGOT Victor	2e -d-	-d-	26

ÉQUIPAGE PONT

NOMS PRENOMS	FONCTION	NATIONALITÉ	AGE
TAILLY Francisque	Mtre d'Équipage	-d-	46
LE BIGOT Emile	Mtre Charpentier	-d-	35
DUEDAL Joseph	Capitaine d'Armes	-d-	28
LE BRIAND François	2me Maître	-d-	333
CLEMENT Joseph	Chef de Bordée	-d-	40
LE BIGOT Charles	Matelot	-d-	35
LORRE Alexandre	-d-	-d-	30
GAUDIN Marie	-d-	-d-	28
LE TIEC Ernest	-d-	-d-	36
LE MANCHEC Joseph	-d-	-d-	37
MONCHANIN Etienne	-d-	-d-	23
LANOE Albert	-d-	-d-	21
LE CORRE Hervé	-d-	-d-	30
LE GUENNE Louis	-d-	-d-	24
LOREC Constant	-d-	-d-	27
CARIOU René	-d-	-d-	24
LE GUEN Joseph	-d-	-d-	32
PERRERIN Jean	-d-	-d-	29
HERBERT Emile	-d-	-d-	24
LEMOINE Marcel	-d-	-d-	24
HERRINGT Paul	-d-	-d-	24
BRIAND Gilbert	-d-	-d-	34
TALDU Pierre	-d-	-d-	18
GUILLON Emmanuel	-d-	-d-	26
CADIO Pierre	-d-	-d-	23
THEPAUT Yves	-d-	-d-	44
LE MEHAUTE LOUIS	-d-	-d-	39
BUQUEL Jules	-d-	-d-	37
GUERIN Louis	-d-	-d-	32
LE GARD André	Novice	-d-	18
GENDROT Joseph	-d-	-d-	16
TANGUY Louis	Mousse	-d-	16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

153

PORT OF

NEW YORK

By

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

of said vessel since arrival at this port:

at this port

is now lying at

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

July 16, 22, 26, 28, 30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ROCHAMBEAU APR 16 1919

LIST

NAME PHONONS POSITION NATIONALITY AGE

Required under Act of Oct 3, 1917

AY-MAJOR MACHINE

M. M.

Vessel R. Q. C. H. A. S.

No. on list NAME IN I

Family name

AY-MAJOR MACHINE

1 JUHAM  
2 BAHEZRE DE LANLAY  
3 PERRON Abel  
4 CORNEC  
5 ANGOT  
6 POIROT  
7 LANNE  
8 PEDU  
9 LE LOUET  
10 POLPRE  
11 DILLARD  
12 MOOS  
13 MEMBRAT  
14 GREVILLOT  
15 NICOLAS  
16 MOCAER  
17 BIENVENUE  
18 DE COMBES  
19 QUEVILLON  
20 LE BOURDONNEC  
21 BOISARD  
22 TAILLY  
23 LE BIGOT  
24 DUEDAL  
25 LE BRIAND  
26 CLEMENT  
27 LE BIGOT  
28 LORRE  
29 GAUDIN  
30 LE TIEC

LANNE Louis Chef Mechanicien Francaise 48  
PEDU Valin 2me -d- -d- 38  
LE LOUET Pierre 3me -d- -d- 44  
POLPRE Henri 4me -d- -d- 32  
DILLARD Paul Mecan. stagiere -d- -d- 26  
MOOS Alphonse -d- -d- 28  
MEMBRAT Fernin -d- -d- 26  
GREVILLOT Joseph -d- -d- 46  
NICOLAS Georges Apprenti Mecan. -d- -d- 18  
LE CORRE Pierre Chauffeur -d- 36  
LE BOURDONNEC J.-K. -d- 46  
MOCAER Jean -d- 46  
DUEDAL Pierre -d- 46  
LE BOURDONNEC Louis -d- 46  
BAHEZRE Francois -d- 36  
MEMBRAT Yves-Marie -d- 36  
CAUDIN Eugene -d- 36  
NAVAL C. Edouard -d- 29  
TASILLIE Eugene -d- 43  
QUEVILLON Yves 1er Chauffeur -d- 42  
CORRE Jos. -d- Portugaise 42  
LE BOURDONNEC Francois -d- Francaise 40  
LE P. CHIFFRE Adolphe -d- 26  
THOMAS Eugene -d- 32  
OLLIVIER Jean -d- 32  
LE CORRE Pierre Chauffeur -d- 38  
DUEDAL Henri -d- 38  
PERRON Baptiste -d- 47  
DILLARD Louis -d- 41  
LE BOURDONNEC Louis -d- 29  
LE BOURDONNEC Jean -d- 27  
LEFELVRE Maurice -d- 24  
LE FICARD Francois -d- 41  
MERVE Francois -d- 42  
GILLIE Yves -d- 30  
MEMBRAT Yves -d- 36  
BAHEZRE Yves -d- 28  
CAPILLON Charles -d- 31  
DUEDAL Yves -d- 30  
BOISARD Francois -d- 29  
NAVAL Francois -d- 28  
DUEDAL Etienne -d- 28  
LE BOURDONNEC Jean -d- 24  
LE BOURDONNEC Louis -d- 24  
LE BOURDONNEC Yves -d- 24  
DUEDAL Jean Baptiste -d- 37  
BAHEZRE Francois -d- 37

having such aliens

R. Q. C. H. A. S. 163

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Port of

191

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

at this port

July 16, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



NOMS & PRÉNOMS	PROFESSIONS	NATIONALITÉ	ÂGE
LE MEUR Louis	Chauffeur	française	36
LEMUZIC Hippolyte	-d-	-d-	27
COKELAERE	-d-	-d-	33
LE GALLOUDEC Léon	-d-	-d-	31
LE PATE Albert	-d-	-d-	29
LE GRATINT Guillaume	-d-	-d-	32
LE MOULLENE Louis	-d-	-d-	28
HEULLE Victor	-d-	-d-	37
HUONNIC Yves	-d-	-d-	34
GRENNIER Marcel	-d-	-d-	26
LE MAUN	-d-	-d-	36
GOLA Amadou	-d-	-d-	28
DILOUBIKOU Preira	-d-	-d-	27
BOULAYE Doukouré	-d-	-d-	28
YANDE Soumaré	-d-	-d-	29
THOMAS Yves	coutier	-d-	18
CHAPLAIN Yves	-d-	-d-	17
LE GUEZ François	-d-	-d-	18
DUPAS Jean	-d-	-d-	24
TIRMACHE Marcel	-d-	-d-	25
BIGOT Jean	-d-	-d-	24
DERRIER Louis	-d-	-d-	18
LE MAIGNAT Emile	-d-	-d-	17
DIROU Joseph	-d-	-d-	39
GUERIN Alphonse	-d-	-d-	15
ROUSSEL Pierre	-d-	-d-	17
MARCHEL Lucien	-d-	-d-	15
LAPLANCHE Louis	-d-	-d-	23
ROUSSEL T André	-d-	-d-	18
JEZEQUEL Louis	-d-	-d-	19
LEBON Antoine	-d-	-d-	23
PLOGER Antoine	-d-	-d-	27
ORALT Robert	-d-	-d-	17
DERRIER Maurice	-d-	-d-	22
LE DANT C Louis	-d-	-d-	23
LE COADOU François	-d-	-d-	18
KERMANACH Guillaume	-d-	-d-	23
CHARDONNEL Louis	-d-	-d-	21
LE BONNIEC Pierre	-d-	-d-	19
BAULINU Victor	-d-	-d-	24
MARTIN Marcel	-d-	-d-	17
LEYSS Gomis	-d-	-d-	20
AMADI FILLI	-d-	-d-	29
WENDY Alphonse	-d-	-d-	24

having such aliens

R N 153

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

Port of New York

April 1, 1913

1913

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

156

at this port

April 1, 1913

is now lying at

April 1, 1913

at this port

April 1, 1913

First port of call in United States

April 1, 1913

curate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

19	22	18	18	18	18
20	22	18	18	18	18
21	22	18	18	18	18
22	22	18	18	18	18
23	22	18	18	18	18
24	22	18	18	18	18
25	22	18	18	18	18
26	22	18	18	18	18
27	22	18	18	18	18
28	22	18	18	18	18
29	22	18	18	18	18
30	22	18	18	18	18

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	QUERVILLON
20	LE BOURDOMNEC
21	BOISARD
22	TAILLY
23	LE BIGOT
24	DUEDAL
25	LE BRIAND
26	CLEMENT
27	LE BIGOT
28	LOHRE
29	GAUDIN
30	LE TIEC

July 16, 1913, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOMS & PRÉNOMS	FONCTIONS	NATIONALITÉ	AGE
MOCAER Louis	Commissaire	Française	159
DE COMBES Gaston	Docteur	-d-	40
QUÉVILLON	T. S. P.	-d-	52
LE BOURDONNEC Lucien	-d-	-d-	28
BIRVENUE Louis	Sous-Commissaire	-d-	37
PAILHES Joseph	Commis aux Vivres	-d-	52
LANDAC Henri	Chef Écrivain	-d-	18
JAKUVIER	2e Écrivain	-d-	30
OLIBO Pierre	3e -d-	-d-	10
COUDONNAU Pierre	Imprimeur	-d-	44
GUITTARD Casimir	Chef Cuisinier	-d-	51
CONTEAU Émile	2e -d-	-d-	38
DUSSEAU Eugène	3e -d-	-d-	34
ROYE Cristobal	4e -d-	Espagnole	23
ROQUES Pierre	5e -d-	Française	19
BERNARD Pierre	6e -d-	-d-	35
DUTOT Henri	Chef Pâtissier	-d-	41
GRANCIER Marcel	Pâtissier	-d-	17
NEYROT Jules	Cuisinier d'Équipage	-d-	32
LAFFARGUE Edmond	-d-	-d-	45
FAGAUT Ernest	-d-	-d-	21
VICTORINO Bernardo	Aide de Cuisine	Portugaise	38
LESBOURGUES Pierre	-d-	Française	19
FOURERAS Robert	-d-	-d-	17
HELLMAN Salmon	-d-	-d-	18
BINKLER Pierre	-d-	-d-	18
LEULLIER Pierre	-d-	-d-	45
WESSIG Paul	-d-	-d-	41
OZERIE Auguste	Chef Boucher	-d-	18
CRUCHON Pierre	Boucher	-d-	40
DRECHAMP Louis	Chef Boulanger	-d-	22
PRUIT Abel	2e Boulanger	-d-	42
LECONTE Joseph	3e -d-	-d-	17
CHAUSSE Alexandre	4e -d-	-d-	16
PIDOU Eugène	5e -d-	-d-	41
LE BLOND Louis	Cambusier	-d-	36
PERLIN Augustin	-d-	-d-	32
BONARD Maurice	Chef Infirmier	-d-	30
EMO Marius	Infirmier	-d-	39
GUERRI Maria	Infirmière	Italienne	39
HAUGUEL Joseph	Coiffeur	Française	50
Mme LOR FANCON Marthe	Femme de Chambre	-d-	48
Mme BISON Adèle	-d-	-d-	42
RONCHRAY Fernand	Chef d'Office	-d-	47
TRITTEL Henri	-d- d'Entrepont	Italienne	47
PRINGAULT Alfred	Maître d'Hotel	Française	33
MARIN Georges	Chef de Section	-d-	46
EDRON Francois	-d-	-d-	55
ACQU Charles	Sommelier	-d-	45
BRIEN Jean Marie	Abeniste	-d-	42
LEOZ Charles	Linger	-d-	

having such aliens

R B 163

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Port of

April 191

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

and at this port

and is now lying at

for

First port of call in United States

certificate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age Nationality When and where signed on

19	QUEVILLON	18		
20	LE BOURDONNEC	18		
21	BOISARD	18		
22	TAILLY	17		
23	LE BIGOT	17		
24	DUEDAL	17		
25	LE BRIAND	17		
26	CLEMENT	17		
27	LE BIGOT	17		
28	LORRE	17		
29	GAUDIN	17		
30	LE TIEC	17		

[CONTINUED OVER]

July 16, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280



STAT-MAJOR CIVIL

NOMS & PRÉNOMS	FONCTIONS	NATIONALITÉ	AGE
CAER Louis	Commissaire	Française	159
COMBES Gaston	Docteur	-d-	40
EVILLON	T.S.F.	-d-	52
BOURDONNEC Lucien	-d-	-d-	28
ENVENUE Louis	Sous-Commissaire	-d-	37
ILHES Joseph	Commis aux Vivres	-d-	52
MAAC Henri	Chef Ecrivain	-d-	18
NUVIER	2e Ecrivain	-d-	38
LIBO Pierre	3e -d-	-d-	18
BOUDONNEAU Pierre	Imprimeur	-d-	44
MITTARD Casimir	Chef Cuisinier	-d-	51
DEAU Emile	2e -d-	-d-	38
USSTAU Eugène	3e -d-	-d-	34
OYO Cristobal	4e -d-	Espagnole	23
OGUIS Pierre	5e -d-	Française	19
BERNARD Pierre	6e -d-	-d-	35
OUTOT Henri	Chef Pâtissier	-d-	41
MASSIRE Marcel	Pâtissier	-d-	17
MYER Jules	Cuisinier d'Equipe	-d-	32
MAFFARGUE Edmond	-d-	-d-	45
MAGAULT Ernest	-d-	-d-	21
VICTORINO Bernardo	Aide de Cuisine	Portugaise	38
LESPOURQUES Pierre	-d-	Française	19
BOUCHAS Robert	-d-	-d-	17
DELLMAN Salmon	-d-	-d-	18
MINLER Pierre	-d-	-d-	18
SHUILLEN Pierre	-d-	-d-	45
DESSIS Paul	-d-	-d-	41
DEZRAIE Auguste	Chef Boucher	-d-	18
CRUCHON Pierre	Boucher	-d-	40
DESCHAMPS Louis	Chef Boulanger	-d-	22
FRUIT Abel	2e Boulanger	-d-	42
LECOMTE Joseph	3e -d-	-d-	17
CHAUGUET Alexandre	4e -d-	-d-	16
FIDOU Eugène	5e -d-	-d-	41
LE BLOND Louis	Cambusier	-d-	36
BERNIN Augustin	-d-	-d-	32
BERNARD Maurice	Chef Infirmier	-d-	30
EMC Marius	Infirmier	-d-	19
GUMENI Maria	Infirmière	Italienne	39
HAUGUEL Joseph	Coiffeur	Française	59
Mme LOR FA'CON Marthe	Femme de Chambre	-d-	48
Mme BISSON Adèle	-d-	-d-	42
ROMCERAY Fernand	Chef d'Office	-d-	47
TRITTEL Henri	-d- d'Entrepont	Italienne	47
PRINGAULT Alfred	Maître d'Hotel	Française	33
MARIN Georges	Chef de Section	-d-	46
PÉDROX François	-d-	-d-	55
LACOU Charles	Commelier	-d-	45
BERNIN Jean Marie	Menuisier	-d-	42
DALLOZ Charles	Linger	-d-	

having such aliens

R 163

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Port of New York

April 14th

1912

Sworn by certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 162  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2  
Total crew this date 256

at this port April 14th 1912, consigned to  
and is now lying at 21st St. 57

First port of call in United States

Verify statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age Nationality When and where signed on

19	QUEVILLON	33	French	22 March 1912
20	LE BOURDONNEC	33	French	22 March 1912
21	BOISARD	33	French	22 March 1912
22	TAILLY	33	French	22 March 1912
23	LE BIGOT	33	French	22 March 1912
24	DUEDAL	33	French	22 March 1912
25	LE BRIAND	33	French	22 March 1912
26	CLEMENT	33	French	22 March 1912
27	LE BIGOT	33	French	22 March 1912
28	LORRE	33	French	22 March 1912
29	GAUDIN	33	French	22 March 1912
30	LE TIEC	33	French	22 March 1912

[CONTINUED OVER]

NOMS & PRÉNOMS	FONCTIONS	NATIONALITÉ	AGE
BERNARD René	Captain	Française	27
CURRY Jean	-d-	-d-	48
MONNIER Stanislas	-d-	-d-	56
PIERRE Gustave	-d-	160	17
MAUNORY Marcel	-d-	-d-	16
MICHEL Guillaume	-d-	-d-	44
CONNEN DE KRILLIS Bernard	-d-	-d-	51
JAMET François	-d-	-d-	38
RIDOUX Amédée	-d-	-d-	31
REYNES Alexis	-d-	-d-	34
HERRY Jean Marie	-d-	-d-	33
HERRY Jean Louis	-d-	-d-	29
PERON Joseph	-d-	-d-	31
LOUVET René	-d-	-d-	59
JOURDAN Emmanuel	-d-	-d-	38
ROTHAUZ Jean	-d-	-d-	36
VAND Y Jules	-d-	-d-	32
MORELLI André	-d-	-d-	41
LOMBARD Joseph	-d-	-d-	40
DURIL Charles	-d-	-d-	35
PELLERIN Joseph	-d-	-d-	40
VIELLOT Paul	-d-	-d-	39
LEBON François	-d-	-d-	36
LEBON Yves	-d-	-d-	33
DELAFO Victor	-d-	-d-	52
DEROU Ferdinand	-d-	-d-	33
GASCOIN Eugène	-d-	-d-	41
DANIEL Jacques	-d-	-d-	42
BARTAY Auguste	-d-	-d-	42
CHATTIN Jules	-d-	-d-	56
NAVY Eugène	-d-	160	40
BOUENNEC Louis	-d-	160	48
PHILIPPE Jules	-d-	-d-	41
DEGENITAIS Paul	-d-	-d-	23
LEMOIG Pierre	-d-	-d-	23
DELLER René	-d-	-d-	41
DELLER René	-d-	-d-	27
PRUD'OM Olivier	-d-	-d-	47
GOASGUEN Guillaume	-d-	-d-	40
LOPPE Daniel	-d-	-d-	26
LE COMMIAT Louis	-d-	-d-	38
LE MEUR Joseph	-d-	-d-	21
LE MEUR Jules	-d-	-d-	43
IZAC Léon	-d-	-d-	19
LE MEUR Prosper	-d-	-d-	21
LE BRUN François	-d-	-d-	19
DODILLON Lucien	-d-	-d-	45
BLONDAL Gaston	-d-	-d-	44
LE MEUR Paul	-d-	-d-	64
ILLIEN François	-d-	-d-	17
ALMINGOL Jésus	-d-	-d-	25
BLURRY Louis	-d-	-d-	50
ANDRE Yves	-d-	-d-	25
BERNARD Pierre	-d-	-d-	17

Sheet No. V  
having such aliens

163  
(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

-d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
162

Port of New York

April 1919

1919

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOMS & PRENOMS	FONCTIONS	NATIONALITE	AGE
HAUWIE Emile	Gargon	Francoise	39
NOUAILLES Emilien	-d-	-d-	18
TATON Francois	-d-	-d-	14
BELLEC René	-d-	-d-	16
RENNARD Pierre	-d-	-d-	18
QUILLAIN Louis	-d-	-d-	15
LAPORTE Louis	-d-	-d-	18
HAUTOT Fernand	-d-	-d-	45
GASC Francois	-d-	-d-	18
DESCHAMPS André	-d-	-d-	17
RIDOU Josh	-d-	-d-	19
LA ROUE Jules	-d-	-d-	17
ALLAIN Guillaume	-d-	-d-	49
REY Alfred	-d-	-d-	16
ARNOT Ernest	-d-	-d-	18
HAIRON Louis	-d-	-d-	16
AS L. Gaston	-d-	-d-	18
LODAME Paul	-d-	-d-	36
DESUVRE André	-d-	-d-	31
SAINT GOAST Guillaume	-d-	-d-	
BRUTTEN Hippolyte	-d-	-d-	

Bord le 3 Avril 1919

*Seen:  
Vice Consul  
American Consul  
Harcourt, France.  
April 4, 1919*

Sheet No. ....

W

having such aliens

Y R B 163

12) (13)

light Physical marks or peculiarities

72 None

59 -d-

18 -d-

12 -d-

6 -d-

3 -d-

7 -d-

8 -d-

6 -d-

9 -d-

3 -d-

2 -d-

7 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

- 2 - 42

4

4

- 1 - 4

6 7 6 7

4

3 4 3

- 1 - 4

- 1 - 4

4

9 9 9

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
162

Port of New York  
April 4, 1919

1919

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

1919, consigned to

is now lying at

1919, for

First port of call in United States

Dis.

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age Nationality When and where signed on

19	QUEVILLON	32	FRANCE	22 March 1919
20	LE BOURDONNEC	18	"	21 March 1919
21	BOISARD	"	"	17 September 1918
22	TAILLY	"	"	22 March 1919
23	LE BIGOT	22	"	"
24	DUEDAL	18	"	"

[continued over.]

19	QUEVILLON
20	LE BOURDONNEC
21	BOISARD
22	TAILLY
23	LE BIGOT
24	DUEDAL
25	LE BRIAND
26	CLEMENT
27	LE BIGOT
28	LORE
29	GAUDIN
30	LE TIEC

*July 16, 22, 28, 26, 28, 30*

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1260

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOMS & PRENOMS	FONCTIONS	NATIONALITE	AGE
HAUWIE Emile	Cargon	Francaise	39
NOUAILLES Emilien	-d-	-d-	18
TATON Francois	-d-	-d-	74
BELLAC René	-d-	-d-	161
REYNARD Pierre	-d-	-d-	18
QUILLAIN Louis	-d-	-d-	18
LAPORTE Louis	-d-	-d-	18
MAITOT Fernand	-d-	-d-	45
GASC Francois	-d-	-d-	18
DE SCHAMPS André	-d-	-d-	17
RIDOU Jean	-d-	-d-	18
LA MOINE Jules	-d-	-d-	17
ALLAIN Guillaume	-d-	-d-	49
BOYER Alfred	-d-	-d-	16
ERNOT Ernest	-d-	-d-	18
HAIRON Louis	-d-	-d-	16
LAURE Gaston	-d-	-d-	18
BODANE Paul	-d-	-d-	36
DORMVRE André	-d-	-d-	31
SAINT GOAST Guillaume	-d-	-d-	
DEVIEN Hippolyte	-d-	-d-	

Bord le 3 Avril 1919

*Seen by  
John Ballou  
American Consul  
Harcourt, France.  
April 4, 1919*

W

having such aliens

Y. R. N. 163

(12) (13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

72 None

59 -d-

18 -d-

12 -d-

16 -d-

13 -d-

7 -d-

8 -d-

6 -d-

9 -d-

3 -d-

2 -d-

7 -d-

5 -d-

2 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

1 -d-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
162

Port of New York

April 1919

1919

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date

is now lying at  
April 1919  
1919, consigned to

First port of call in United States  
1919, for  
1919, for

accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
32	French	26 March 1919, LAVERGNE
18	"	21 March 1919, " "
22	"	17 October 1918, " "
18	"	22 March 1919, " "

[CONTINUED OVER]

- 19 QUEVILLON
- 20 LE BOURDONNEC
- 21 BOISARD
- 22 TAILLY
- 23 LE BIGOT
- 24 DUEDAL
- 25 LE BRIAND
- 26 CLEMENT
- 27 LE BIGOT
- 28 LORRE
- 29 GAUDIN
- 30 LE TIEC

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when such vessel enters the United States.

MEALS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, and master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

Port of: New York

1917

I, master of the ROCHAMBEAU (Name of vessel)  
do hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 15  
Number of seamen discharged 2  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2  
Total crew this date 15

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th  
and is now lying at Elizabethtown  
expected to sail April 27th  
via United States port of New York  
this voyage was from Europe.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Arthur	21	British	22 March 1917
Robert Robert	18	"	21 March 1917
Robert Robert	18	"	17 March 1917
Robert Robert	18	"	12 March 1917

[CONTINUED OVER]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

TAILLY  
LE BIGOT  
DUEDAL  
LE BRIAND  
CLEMENT  
LE BIGOT  
LORRE  
GAUDIN  
LE TINC

Francoisque  
Emile  
Joseph  
Francois  
Joseph  
Charles  
Alexandre  
Marie  
Ernest

Boatwain 16/7/11 -d-  
Chief Carpenter 30/7/13 -d-  
Master at Arms 23/1/13 -d-  
2d Boatwain 22/7/12 -d-  
13/11/16 Bordeaux  
Carpenter 24/3/19 Le Havre  
Sailor 26/12/12 -d-  
7/4/14 Bordeaux  
26/8/14 -d-

July 16, 1917  
22, 23, 26, 28, 30

9

ROCHAMBEAU APR 16 1919

Form 639.

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

PORT OF New York

April 15th, 1919

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the French S.S. *ROCHAMBEAU* from port of Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 252 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 256

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1919, consigned to The French Line, is now lying at Pier 57, and is expected to sail April 15th, 1919, for Le Havre via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lebon Antoine	32	French	22 March 1919 Havre
Bernard Robert	18	"	22 March 1919 "
Lebon Joseph	22	"	17 December 1918 "
Grout Robert	18	"	22 March 1919 "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	DE COMBES	Gaston	✓ Surgeon 26/4/18 Bordeaux	no	yes	56	m	-d-	-d-	5 7 197	-d-
19	QUEVILLON	Rene	✓ Wireless Ope-26/3/19 Le Havre rator	no	2 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 145	-d-
20	LE BOURDONNEC	Lucien	✓ -d- 38 15/2/19 -d-	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 4 137	-d-
21	BOISARD	B.A.E.	✓ Postmaster 3/4/19 -d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 139	-d-
22	TAILLY	Francisque	✓ Boatwain 16/7/11 -d-	no	2 yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 9 161	-d-
23	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓ Chief Carpent 30/7/13 -d-	no	1 yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 8 158	-d-
24	DUEDAL	Joseph	✓ Master at Arms 23/1/13 -d-	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 159	-d-
25	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓ 2d Boatwain 22/7/12 -d-	no	2 yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 148	-d-
26	CLEMENT	Joseph	✓ -d- 4606 13/11/16 Bordeaux	no	2 yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 182	-d-
27	LE BIGOT	Charles	✓ Carpenter 24/3/19 Le Havre	no	2 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 148	-d-
28	LORRE	Alexandre	✓ Sailor 26/12/12 -d-	no	2 yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 4 145	-d-
29	GAUDIN	Marie	✓ -d- 4604 7/4/14 Bordeaux	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 151	-d-
30	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓ -d- 26/8/14 -d-	no	2 yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 8 158	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Heilman Salmon	48	French	17 March 1919 Havre

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Poirot Marius (Inspector)	68	French	April 4th 1919 Havre

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wesley Todd	23	American.			
Bordley Mabel	22	English			
Horma Haidro	21	English			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nicolas Georges	26	French	Feb. 15th 1919 Havre	Spanish "Flu"
Barrien Louis	18	"	" 15th 1919 "	-DO-
Gerherin Jean	29	"	" 17th 1919 "	Ulceration of penis.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

(Sgd) Juham

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

19	QUEVILLON	Rene	Wireless Ope-26/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	56	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	197	-d-
20	LE BOURDOMNEC	Lucien	538 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	137	-d-
21	BOISARD	B.A.E.	Postmaster 3/4/19	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	139	-d-
22	TAILLY	Francisque	4602 Boatswain 16/7/11	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	161	-d-
23	LE BIGOT	Emile	4759 Chief Carpenter 30/7/13	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	158	-d-
24	DUEDAL	Joseph	4629 Master at Arms 23/1/13	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	159	-d-
25	LE BRIAND	Francois	4795 2d Boatswain 22/7/12	-d-	no	yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	148	-d-
26	CLEMENT	Joseph	4606 13/11/16 Bordeaux	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	182	-d-
27	LE BIGOT	Charles	4635 24/3/19 Le Havre	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148	-d-
28	LORRE	Alexandre	4605 Sailor 26/12/12	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	145	-d-
29	GAUDIN	Marie	4604 7/4/14 Bordeaux	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	151	-d-
30	LE TIEC	Ernest	4605 26/8/14	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	158	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROCHAMBEAU**, arriving at **New-York**, **April 16th**, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 153

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	JUHAM	Dominique	✓	Captain	26/9/15	Bordeaux	no	yes	52	m	French	French	5 5	172	None
2	BAHEZRE DE LANLAY	Rene	✓	1st Officer	12/6/18	-d-	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 10	159	-d-
3	PERRON	Abel	✓	2nd -d-	21/12/18	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	148	-d-
4	CORNEC	Jules	✓	3rd -d-	1/4/19	Le Havre	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	152	-d-
5	ANGOT	Victor	✓	4th -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	26	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	146	-d-
6	POIROT	Marius	✓	Navigation General Inspector	4/4/19	-d-	yes	yes	67	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	163	-d-
7	LANNE	Louise	✓	Chief Engineer	18/9/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	197	-d-
8	PEDU	Felix	✓	2nd -d-	20/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	175	-d-
9	LE LOUET	Pierre	✓	3rd -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	44	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	136	-d-
10	POLPRE	Henri	✓	4th -d-	15/2/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	189	-d-
11	DILLARD	Paul	✓	Asst. -d-	17/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	26	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	163	-d-
12	MOOS	Alphonse	✓	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	151	-d-
13	MEMBRAT	Sernin	✓	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	157	-d-
14	GREVILLOT	Joseph	✓	-d- -d-	26/3/19	-d-	no	yes	43	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	153	-d-
15	NICOLAS	Georges	✓	-d- -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	149	-d-
16	MOCAER	Louis	✓	Purser	1/4/19	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
17	BIENVENUE	Joseph	✓	2nd -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	174	-d-
18	DE COMBES	Gaston	✓	Surgeon	26/4/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	56	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	197	-d-
19	QUEVILLON	Rene	✓	Wireless Operator	26/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	145	-d-
20	LE BOURDONNEC	Lucien	✓	-d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	137	-d-
21	BOISARD	B.A.E.	✓	Postmaster	3/4/19	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	139	-d-
22	TAILLY	Francisque	✓	Boatwain	16/7/11	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	161	-d-
23	LE BIGOT	Emile	✓	Chief Carpenter	30/7/13	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	158	-d-
24	DUEDAL	Joseph	✓	Master at Arms	23/1/13	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	159	-d-
25	LE BRIAND	Francois	✓	2d Boatwain	22/7/12	-d-	no	yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	148	-d-
26	CLEMENT	Joseph	✓	-d-	13/11/16	Bordeaux	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	182	-d-
27	LE BIGOT	Charles	✓	Carpenter	24/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148	-d-
28	LORRE	Alexandre	✓	Sailor	26/12/12	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	145	-d-
29	GAUDIN	Marie	✓	-d-	7/4/14	Bordeaux	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	151	-d-
30	LE TIEC	Ernest	✓	-d-	26/8/14	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	158	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sworn, Chief Officer of the "Loedambear", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polsk.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list, required by section 36, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LE OCEAN arriving at NEW YORK, April 14th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MONCHANIN	Stephan	✓ 36637-1	Sailor	15/12/18 Bordeaux	No	yes	23	m	French	French	5 9	159	None
2	LANON	Albert	✓ 36630	-d-	8/1/19 -d-	no	1 yes	22	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	145	-d-
3	LE GUENNE	Louis	✓ 1-3615	-d-	15/2/19 Le Havre	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	151	-d-
4	LOREC	Constant	✓ -d- 38315	-d-	2/19 -d-	no	2 yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150	-d-
5	CARIOU	Rene	✓ -d- 100	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	149	-d-
6	LE GUEN	Joseph	✓ -d- 3819	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 3	145	-d-
7	PERHERIN	Jeann	✓ -d- 100	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED -d-	no	3 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	147	Ext. Chancery
8	HERBERT	Emile	✓ -d- 3876	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	151	-d-
9	LEMOINE	Marcel	✓ -d- 3810	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	151	-d-
10	HERENGHT	Paul	✓ -d- 3814	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	149	-d-
11	BRIAND	Gilbert	✓ -d- 3873	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
12	TAUDU	Pierre	✓ -d- 3837	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	139	-d-
13	GUILLOUX	Emanuel	✓ -d- 100	-d-	20/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	145	-d-
14	CADIO	Pierre	✓ 63638	-d-	25/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	151	-d-
15	THEPAUT	Yves	✓ -d- 41536	-d-	14/12/18 Bordeaux	no	2 yes	44	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	145	-d-
16	LE MEHAUTE	Louis	✓ -d- 38817	-d-	15/2/19 Le Havre	no	2 yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	158	-d-
17	BUQUET	Jules	✓ 63010	-d-	20/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	147	-d-
18	GUEGUIN	Louis	✓ 63007	-d-	24/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	43	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	150	-d-
19	LEGARD	Andre	✓ -d- 33805	Sea Apprentice	14/2/19 -d-	no	2 yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	158	-d-
20	GENDROT	Joseph	✓ -d- 3889	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	144	-d-
21	TANGUY	Louis	✓ 63642	-d-	25/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	4 11	108	-d-
22	LORGET	Francois	✓ -d- 4797	Oiler	23/12/13 -d-	no	2 yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
23	LE BROUDER	Jean Marie	✓ -d- 28636	-d-	13/11/14 -d-	no	1 yes	47	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	156	-d-
24	MIOSSEC	Jean	✓ -d- 3839	-d-	15/2/19 -d-	no	2 yes	26	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	140	-d-
25	DESCHAMPS	Henri	✓ -d- 4620	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	152	-d-
26	LE BALLANGER	Louis	✓ -d- 3016	-d-	-d- -d-	no	2 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	149	-d-
27	MIRABEL	Yves	✓ -d- 3206	-d-	20/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	145	-d-
28	CADOT	Eugene	✓ -d- 40175	-d-	29/3/19 -d-	no	1 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	151	-d-
29	BACHELIER	Francois	✓ 63639	-d-	19/3/19 -d-	no	2 yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	163	-d-
30	RAVALLEC	Edouard	✓ -d- 1205	-d-	2/4/19 -d-	no	2 yes	47	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	147	-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perron Abel, of the Rochambau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Apr, 1919  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STWD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and other things. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROCHAMBEAU** arriving at **NEW YORK** April 14th, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 165

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TASBILLE	Eugene	✓ 53836-v Oiler	29/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	26	m	French	French	5 6	139	None
2	QUERFEULOU	Yves	✓ 4871 1st Fireman	17/22/18	Bordeaux	no	2 yes	44	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	154	-d-
3	CORREA	José	✓ 4678 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	43	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 7	161	-d-
4	URVOAZ	Francois	✓ 6364-2 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	41	m	French	French	5 5	146	-d-
5	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	✓ 4244 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	149	-d-
6	THOMAS	Eugene	✓ 39343-v -d-	18/2/19	Le Havre	no	2 yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
7	OLIVIER	Jean Louis	✓ 44542 -d-	21/12/18	Bordeaux	no	3 yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	151	-d-
8	LE CORRE	Pierre	✓ 4638 Fireman	26/9/14	Le-Havre	no	2 yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150	-d-
9	DUMESNIL	Henri	✓ 9094-1 -d-	6/10/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148	-d-
10	PEZRON	Baptiste	✓ 4680 -d-	7/6/18	-d-	no	2 yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	143	-d-
11	GUILLOU	Louis	✓ 4021 -d-	1/10/18	-d-	no	1 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	148	-d-
12	L'HERREC	Louis	✓ 4621 -d-	12/7/18	-d-	no	1 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	157	-d-
13	LE BOURVELLEC	Jean Marie	✓ 44547 -d-	14/12/18	-d-	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	160	-d-
14	LEFEBVRE	Maurice	✓ 53880 -d-	17/2/19	Le-Havre	no	3 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	149	-d-
15	MAHE	Adolphe	✓ 53871 -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	142	-d-
16	LE PICART	Francois	✓ 22514-v -d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	141	-d-
17	HERVE	Francois	✓ 53872 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	129	-d-
18	GUILLERM	Yves	✓ 53868 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	143	-d-
19	BRISTON	Yves	✓ 17479 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	128	-d-
20	KERRIN	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	139	Hospital
21	CASLEON	Charles	✓ 53830 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	137	-d-
22	MINAIGNE	Yves	✓ 53852 -d-	14/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	150	-d-
23	ROIGRANT	Francois	✓ 53829 -d-	16/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	158	-d-
24	CAZALIS	Francois	✓ 63004 -d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	147	-d-
25	BENJAMIN	Gustave	✓ 53893 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	2 yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	137	-d-
26	HOUE	Eugene	✓ 63014 -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	130	-d-
27	LE DU	Yves	✓ 53870-v -d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	160	-d-
28	LE TROACDEC	Jean	✓ 53878-v -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	171	-d-
29	LE ROY	Guillaume	✓ 63642 -d-	19/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150	-d-
30	LORGET	Yves Marie	✓ 63601-v -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	144	-d-

641, 5, 11, 10, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peron, Abel, 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "Rochehambeau", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Apr

, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Peron, Abel

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and clearing. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 10. When an arriving seaman is a "throwaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted by vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then until notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polsk.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel: **ROCHAMBEAU**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 14th, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	OLIVE	Jean	Fireman 19/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	33	m	French	French	5 6	154	None
2	ROPART	Francois	-d-	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150	-d-
3	LEMEUR	Louis	-d-	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	152	-d-
4	LE MUZIC	Hippolyte	-d- 20/3/19	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	152	-d-
5	COCKELAERE	Leon	-d- 27/3/19	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	144	-d-
6	LE GALLOUDEC	Leon	-d- 20/3/19	-d-	no	yes	21	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	138	-d-
7	LE PAPE	Albert	-d- 27/3/19	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	156	-d-
8	LE GRATIET	Guillaume	-d-	-d-	no	yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	152	-d-
9	LE POULENNEC	Louis	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	150	-d-
10	HEULIE	Joseph	-d-	-d-	no	yes	26	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	145	-d-
11	HUONNIC	Yves	-d-	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	150	-d-
12	GREINER	Marcel	-d-	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	141	-d-
13	LE MAUX	Eugene	-d- 3/3/19	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	142	-d-
14	GOLA	Amadou	-d- 9/6/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 11	164	-d-
15	DIIOUBIKOU	Pereira	-d- 14/10/18	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	130	-d-
16	BOULAYE	Deukoure	-d- 10/3/18	-d-	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	159	-d-
17	YANDE	Soumare	-d-	-d-	no	yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 12	172	-d-
18	THOMAS	Yves	Coal Trimneur 14/6/18	-d-	no	yes	19	m	French	French	5 4	126	-d-
19	LEVEQUE	Joseph	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
20	CHAPELAIN	Yves Marie	-d- 5/1/19	Le Havre	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	130	-d-
21	LE GOUZET Francois	Francois	-d- 17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	136	-d-
22	TIRMARCHE	Marcel	-d-	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	138	-d-
23	SICOT	Jean	-d-	-d-	no	yes	20	m	-d-	-d-	5 3	130	-d-
24	DERRIEN	Louis	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	120	-d-
25	LE MAIGAT	Emile	-d- 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 3	120	-d-
26	DIROU	Joseph	-d- 17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	147	-d-
27	ROUXEL	Pierre	-d-	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	128	-d-
28	MARECHAL	Lucien	-d-	-d-	no	yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	146	-d-
29	LAPLANCHE	Louis	-d-	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	147	-d-
30	ROUSSELET	Andre	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	140	-d-

Except 14, 21, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of reasons back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perron, Abel, 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "Toc Lambean", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Sent Officer*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of ~~the~~ owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, during the past two days respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Stamp 3. *Manifesting, registering, and also filing*—on Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form supplied for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 46. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made in the remarks.

b<sub>1</sub> Consignee cannot be granted any extension of time required by section 26 have been furnished, and not then in exercise of authority to the administrative unit prescribed by section 27 and section 28 or that prescribed by section 25 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROCHAMBEAU**, arriving at **New York**, **14th**, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 167

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	JEZEQUEL	Louis Marie	Coal Trimneur	19/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	18	m	French	French	5 5	129	None	
2	LEBON	Antoine	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	131	-d-	
3	PIOGER	Louis	-d-	22/3/19	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	147	-d-	
4	GROUT	Robert	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	130	-d-	
5	LE DANTEC	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	135	-d-	
6	LE COADOU	Francois	-d-	26/3/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	139	-d-	
7	KERMANACH	Guillaume	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148	-d-	
8	CHARDONNEL	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	1 39	-d-	
9	LE BONNIEC Pierre	Pierre	-d-	29/3/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	142	-d-	
10	BRAULIEU	Victor	-d-	2/4/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	14 1	-d-	
11	MARTIN	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	141	-d-	
12	LE GODINEC	Alain	-d-	3/4/19	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	149	-d-	
13	DERRIER	Maurice	-d-	22/3/19	-d-	no	yes	20	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	129	-d-	
14	GURIN	Alphonse	-d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	25	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	152	-d-	
15	LEYSS	Gemie	-d-	11/3/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	28	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	167	-d-	
16	AMADY	Fili	-d-	10/3/18	-d-	no	yes	29	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	147	-d-	
17	MEND Y	Alphonse	-d-	10/11/18	-d-	no	yes	24	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	145	-d-	
18	PAILLER	Joseph	Parvoyeur	15/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	52	m	French	French	5 5	150	-d-	
19	LANCAG	Emile	1st Asst Purser	24/3/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	154	-d-	
20	JANDRIER	Fernand	-d-	2/4/19	Le Havre	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	175	-d-	
21	OLIBO	Pierre	-d-	8/1/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	139	-d-	
22	COUDONNEAU	Pierre	Printer	19/12/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	44	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	141	-d-	
23	GUITTARD	Casimir	Chief Cook	6/11	Le Havre	no	yes	51	m	-d-	-d-	5 11	182	-d-	
24	COREAU	Emile	2nd	23/3/19	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	139	-d-	
25	ROYO	Cristobal	3rd	17/22/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	145	-d-	
26	DUSSEAUX	Eugene	4th	15/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	33	m	French	French	5 6	147	-d-	
27	ROQUES	Pierre	5th	-d-	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 -	125	-d-	
28	BERNIERE	Pierre	6th	27/3/19	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	147	-d-	
29	VICTORINO	Bernardo	Helper	-d-	17/4/16	Bordeaux	no	yes	38	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 4	140	-d-
30	LESGOURGUES	Pierre	-d-	17/12/18	-d-	no	yes	19	m	French	French	5 6	138	-d-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perron, Abel, 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "Lecheambeau", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1917

2<sup>d</sup> Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 56. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **ROCHAMBEAU**, arriving at **NEW YORK** April, 14th, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 168

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	DINER	SUPPER
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	FOUGERAS	Robert	4.4039 Helper Cook 25/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	18	m	French	French	5 10 190	none		
2	BIEHLER	Robert	" -d- 5386 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 4 136	-d-		
3	L'HUILLIER	Pierre	" -d- 4553 -d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 9 168	-d-		
4	MESSIN	Paul	" -d- -d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 151	-d-		
5	HELLMANN	Salmon	Asst. to Hospital -d- 22/3/19	-f-	no	yes	18	m	(Cred. Imm.)	-d-	5 6 145	Hospital		
6	LAFFARGUE	Edmond	53881 Crew Cook 15/2/19	-d-	no	B yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 165	-d-		
7	MEYER	Jules	53821 -d-	-d-	no	yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 169	-d-		
8	PAGAUT	Ernest	63634 -d-	28/3/19	-d-	no	2 yes	21	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 146	-d-	
9	DUTOT	Henri	63006 -d-	26/3/19	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 156	-d-	
10	CHANSIRE	Marcel	48243 -d-	27/3/19	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 134	-d-	
11	OZERAIE	Auguste	53807 1st Butcher 15/2/19	-d-	no	2 yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5 8 158	-d-		
12	CRUCHON	Pierre	53803 -d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 141	-d-		
13	BERNARD	Robert	3rd -d- 31/3/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 139	-d-		
14	DESCHAMPS	Louis	1st Baker 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 7 156	-d-		
15	PETIT	Abel	4794 -d-	17/12/18 Bordeaux	no	yes	22	m	-d-	-d-	5 9 147	-d-		
16	LECONTE	Joseph	53811 -d-	20/3/19 Le Havre	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 151	-d-		
17	CHAUSSE	Stanislas	4th -d- 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 5 140	-d-		
18	PIDOU	Eugene	5th -d- -d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 142	-d-		
19	LEBLOND	Louis	4631 -d-	16/3/11	-d-	no	yes	42	m	-d-	-d-	5 7 173	-d-	
20	PERRIN	Auguston	-d- 18/3/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 4 168	-d-		
21	BERNARD	Maurice	4735 Asst. Surgeon 10/12	Le Havre	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 10 189	-d-		
22	EMO	Marius	63628 -d-	3/4/19	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 156	-d-		
23	GUERRI	Maria	" Nurse 25/1/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	29	f	Italian	Italian N.	5 5 140	-d-		
24	HAUGUEL	Joseph	63650 Barber 26/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	43	m	French	French	5 6 151	-d-		
25	LOE-FAUCON	Marthe	" Stewardess 11/3/14	-d-	no	yes	39	f	-d-	-d-	5 - 132	-d-		
26	BISSON	Adele	" -d- 26/3/14	-d-	no	yes	48	f	-d-	-d-	5 5 148	-d-		
27	LE COURTES	Marie	63617 -d-	4/4/19	-d-	no	yes	51	f	-d-	-d-	5 4 141	-d-	
28	RONCERAY	Fernand	53844 Storekeeper 15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	44	m	-d-	-d-	5 6 147	-d-		
29	TRETEL	Henri	Chief Steward 3/1/19	Bordeaux	no	yes	47	m	Italian	Italian N.	5 5 159	-d-		
30	PRINGAULT	Alfred	41301 Chief Steward 15/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	48	m	French	French	5 7 160	-d-		

10 1/3, 5, 23, 25 28 & 30. *See list of names on back hereof.*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Seron, Abel 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "Lochambeau", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Second Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Swear to before me this*

*day of.*

, 191

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **ROCHAMBEAU**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 14th, 1919, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 169

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	MARIE	Georges	✓	6366V-1 Ass. Chief	26/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	33	m	French	French	5 7	157		None	
2	PEDRON	Francois	✓	424-1 Steward	11/11/14	-d-	no	yes	46	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	156		-d-	
3	DERRIEN	Jean	✓	53865-2 Cabinet Maker	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	150		-d-	
4	LACOU	Charles	✓	63627-2 Butler	26/3/19	-d-	no	yes	59	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	169		-d-	
5	DALLOZ	Charles	✓	53845 Steward	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	42	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	147		-d-	
6	BERNARD	Rene	✓	4221-1 -d-	12/12/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5 3	135		-d-	
7	CURRET	Jean	✓	38630-1 -d-	15/5/14	Le Havre	no	yes	48	m	-d-	-d-	5 2	112		-d-	
8	MONNIER	Stanislas	✓	45352-2 -d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	56	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	145		-d-	
9	PIERRE	Gustave	✓	63615-2 -d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	13	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	130		-d-	
10	MONAURY	Marcel	✓	63614-2 -d-	25/3/19	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	146		-d-	
11	LE BRUN	Francois	✓	53842-2 -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	139		-d-	
12	NOUAILLES	Emilien	✓	4747-1 -d-	17/8/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	151		-d-	
13	LARREGUE	Jules	✓	4748-2 -d-	23/22/18	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	7		-d-	
14	ALLAIN	Guillaume	✓	36032-2 -d-	28/12/18	-d-	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	14		-d-	
15	CONNEN DE MERILLIS	Bernard	✓	35357 -d-	14/12/18	-d-	no	yes	51	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	145		-d-	
16	ERASQUIN	Jose	✓	4742-2 -d-	3/4/19	Le Havre	no	yes	26	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	149		-d-	
17	MICHEL	Guillaume	✓	-d- 1/1/18	1/1/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	44	m	French	French	5 4	150		-d-	
18	JAMET	Francois	✓	31345-1 -d-	16/3/16	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 2	147		-d-	
19	RIDOU	Amedee	✓	4644 -d-	25/8/14	-d-	no	yes	32	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	158		-d-	
20	BERREST	Alais	✓	4745-1 -d-	2/11/13	Le Havre	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	145		-d-	
21	HERY	Jean Marie	✓	31347-2 -d-	13/4/13	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 3	149		-d-	
22	HERY	Jean Louis	✓	4799-1 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	151		-d-	
23	PERON	Joseph	✓	4737-1 -d-	3/3/13	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150		-d-	
24	LOUVET	Henri	✓	4731-2 -d-	16/9/11	-d-	no	yes	60	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	140		-d-	
25	JOURDAN	Emmanuel	✓	63651-2 -d-	28/3/19	-d-	no	yes	35	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	149		-d-	
26	ROTHOUX	Jean Baptiste	✓	63629-2 -d-	25/3/19	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	150		-d-	
27	VAUDEY	Jules	✓	63013-4 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	147		-d-	
28	DOEUVRE	Andre	✓	63647-2 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	136		-d-	
29	MERELLI	Andre	✓	63637-2 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	37	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	151		-d-	
30	LOMBARD	Joseph	✓	63643-2 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 10	178		-d-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EX 17. 18. 19  
18. 19. 30

New York



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Terron, Abel, 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "Lechaumbeau", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Swear to before me this*

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*Second Officer*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 56. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(d) Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU" arriving at NEW-YORK, April 14th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 170

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	DUREL	Charles	63611-2 Steward	26/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	35	m	French	French	5 7	157		None
2	PELLETER	Joseph	-d-	27/3/19	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	156		-d-
3	VINILLOT	Paul	63611-2 -d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	146		-d-
4	POILPOT	Francois	-d-	18/10/14	-d-	no	yes	36	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	137		-d-
5	LE BRUN	Yves	-d-	5/4/17	-d-	no	yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	147		-d-
6	DELAFOSSÉ	Victor	53810-2 -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	52	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	156		-d-
7	BLONDEL	Gaston	53862 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	38	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	145		-d-
8	DODILLON	Lucien	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	153		-d-
9	LEROY	Ferdinand	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	33	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	145		-d-
10	GASCOIN	Eugene	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	170		-d-
11	DANIEL	Jacques	53808 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	42	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141		-d-
12	BARRE	Auguste	53858 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	42	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	151		-d-
13	CHATTEN	Jules	53859 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	56	m	Belgian	Belgian	5 80	159		-d-
14	PHILIPPE	Jules	-d-	20/12/18	-d-	no	yes	41	m	French	French	5 7	147		-d-
15	DESGENITAIS	Paul	538 -d-	15/2/19	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	152		-d-
16	LECOQ	Pierre	-d-	14/2/19	-d-	no	yes	23	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	143		-d-
17	BELLE	Rene	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	41	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	157		-d-
18	REMOND	Numa	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	27	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	154		-d-
19	PROUST	Ollivier	-d-	17/2/19	-d-	no	yes	43	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	159		-d-
20	GOASQUEN	Guillaume	63636-2 -d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	152		-d-
21	HEVY	Eugene	-d-	16/9/11	-d-	no	yes	40	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	149		-d-
22	BOZEMNEC	Louis	-d-	29/8/15	Bordeaux	no	yes	48	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	150		-d-
23	LE CONNIAT	Louis	4210 -d-	29/8/15	-d-	no	yes	3 6	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	167		-d-
24	LE ROUXIC	Jules	-d-	24/9/17	-d-	no	yes	43	m	-d-	-d-	5 9	181		-d-
25	BOURHY	Louis	-d-	11/6/17	-d-	no	yes	50	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	150		-d-
26	RABEC	Francois	63611-2 -d-	1/4/19	Le Havre	no	yes	46	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	150		-d-
27	St GAST	Guillaume	63640-2 -d-	25/3/19	-d-	no	yes	31	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148		-d-
28	LOPEZ	Manuel	411 -d-	7/4/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	26	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	146		-d-
29	LE MEUN	Joseph	9659 -d-	17/12/18	-d-	no	yes	22	m	French	French	5 7	150		-d-
30	IZAC	Leon	38622 -d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	132		-d-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Recd. 10. Apr. 15. 19.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 56. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(d) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *tests* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Recd. ... Apr. 15. 19.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU" arriving at NEW YORK April 14th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LIMBOURG	Prosper	Steward	4/1/19	Bordeaux	no	yes	21	m	French	French	5 6	130	None
2	FEUTREN	Hippolyte	-d-	25/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	30	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	149	-d-
3	VERNET	Paul	-d-	11/17	Bordeaux	no	yes	64	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	148	-d-
4	ILLIEN	Francois	-d-	14/8/17	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	130	-d-
5	ALMINGOL	Jesua	-d-	28/3/19	Le Havre	no	yes	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 3	141	-d-
6	ANDRE	Yves	-d-	25/3/19	-d-	no	yes	25	m	French	French	5 6	146	-d-
7	BERNARD	Pierre	-d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 4	131	-d-
8	HOUXIX	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	39	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
9	TATON	Francois	-d-	28/12/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	159	-d-
10	BELLEC	Rene	-d-	15/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	15	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	127	-d-
11	RENARD	Pierre	-d-	23/3/19	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 8	148	-d-
12	Guillain	Louis	-d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 7	153	-d-
13	LAPORTE	Louis	-d-	21/3/19	-d-	no	yes	15	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	122	-d-
14	HAUTOT	Fernand	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	98	-d-
15	GASC	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	45	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	150	-d-
16	DESCHAMPS	Andre	-d-	4/11/18	Bordeaux	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	156	-d-
17	RIDOU	Jean	-d-	15/2/19	Le Havre	no	yes	17	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	141	-d-
18	ERNOT	Ernest	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5 -	94	-d-
19	HAIRON	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	19	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	130	-d-
20	DANEL	Gaston	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	16	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	139	-d-
21	DODANE	Paul	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	yes	18	m	-d-	-d-	5 5	140	-d-
22	FAUVET	Charles	-d-	4/4/19	-d-	no	yes	34	m	-d-	-d-	5 6	151	-d-
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rocheville, Apr. 15-19.



## 14-377

## INDEX NO.

14

Apr

, 1919

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 26. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. \*

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fee prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Paul O., Apr. 15-19.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Pochamvian (French line)*

arrived

*Apr 14, 1914*

*M.*

from

172

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
I.	54 1	Lilue	Pascale	(Lab)	1	16	3	In to Read - in 'o	(63 4 15-11 <sup>30</sup> am)	Waters Hayden																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

*Recd and ... Apr 15-1914*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU (Prison #116) arrived April 15, 1919, 1919, M., from 173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
I.													
19.													
1	Riew Augusta	15	4		1	In transit to Canada	To go to M. Marceau, Abbeville, Canada	Vol 60	4/17	9:50	1	1	1
2	Forster Louise	5	17		1	To inspect bus.	Held for special inquiry	"	4/16	8:15	-	1	-
3	Lebraton Jean	8	29		1	In transit to Canada	In custody of Mr. Marceau, Abbeville, Canada, to go to Mr. Marceau, St. Jean.	"	4/20	7:	14	15	14
4	Le Briener Louis	15	26		1	In hospital on arrival.	Discharged at home office to proceed to St. Pierre, Michelen, Can.		5/6	-	-	-	-

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU ( French )

arrived April 15th, 1919, 191 ,

M.,

174

, from

19-307

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Jacquette Francois	7	17		1	F. M. (Broad St Hosp.)	Held for S. I. ( Cert: Senility affecting )	Di Miceli	5/29	11.10			



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

175

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF

New York

I, master of the

Danah  
(Nationality)

S. S.

April 26<sup>th</sup> 1919  
Hugo

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25<sup>th</sup> 1919, consigned to

New Line

is now lying at

Eric Basin

expected to sail April 26 1919, for

Norfolk, Va.

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

None

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17. Hartmann Carl

18. ...

19. ...

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

Line

Owners: ...

Local Agents

\* See list of faces on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. J. Johnson	38	Norwegian	New Orleans 12/14.18
C. A. Hartmann	29	Danish	New York 7/4.18
F. J. Saksowski	29	Polish	New Orleans 7/4.18
A. Alexson	38	Swedish	New Orleans 7/27.19
K. Sönderlund	25	Finnish	" 7/26.19
H. Victor	23	Swedish	" 7/26.19
C. Bengtson	26	"	" 7/26.19
L. Larsen	59	Norwegian	" 7/27.19
J. Muldoon	24	British	Havana 4/8.19
C. A. Wallin	32	Swedish	New York 7/9.18
G. K. Wallander	26	"	" 7/9.18

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Harlow	20	Finnish	O. Andersen	29	Danish
H. Eriksson	27	"			
J. V. Jensen	20	Danish			
A. Jensen	21	"			
H. Christensen	52	"			
J. Jensen	33	"			
O. Samuelson	27	Swedish			
E. Johnson	23	"			
B. A. Halldin	16	"			
B. Svensson	33	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Notes.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	--------

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1011

N. Hansen

Master.

18	Johnson	Cauc	26	9	Swedish				
19	Muldoon	Cauc	24	8	British				
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

OWNERS

Local Agents

14-1280

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hugo, arriving at San Francisco, 191 7, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Niels A. Nielsen	3	5 Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	90	—
2	Esbensen Carl P.	Chief Officer	7 8 New York	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'7"	200	—
3	Nissen Helge W.	Second	10 8 " "	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'7"	180	Left cheek
4	Mikkelsen Hans A.	Third	27 8 " "	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'7"	180	Left hand am
5	Nielsen Carlo A.	Second	4 7 " "	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	6'1"	185	Left hand
6	Carlsen Carl P.	Third	24 8 New Orleans	No	Yes	37	M	"	Norwegian	5'7"	140	Left hand
7	Nielsen Niels S.	Steward	7 8 New York	No	Yes	45	M	"	Danish	5'6"	170	—
8	Nielsen Carl P.	Steward	2 8 New York	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'7"	160	—
9	Nielsen Carl P.	Steward	22 8 New Orleans	No	Yes	19	M	"	American	6'0"	148	Left hand
10	Nielsen Carl A.	Steward	8 8 New York	No	Yes	32	M	"	Swedish	5'6"	160	Left hand
11	Nielsen Gunnar K.	"	" " " "	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'0"	170	"
12	Nielsen Carl P.	"	24 " "	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'7"	155	Left hand
13	Nielsen Carl P.	"	25 " "	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'0"	70	Left hand
14	Nielsen Carl P.	"	22 " "	No	Yes	28	M	"	Finnish	5'8"	180	—
15	Nielsen Carl P.	"	27 " "	No	Yes	59	M	"	Scandinavian	5'7"	130	Left hand
16	Nielsen Carl P.	Steward	2 8 " "	No	Yes	29	M	"	Polish	5'7"	165	—
17	Nielsen Carl P.	"	" " " "	No	Yes	21	M	"	Scandinavian	5'0"	60	—
18	Nielsen Carl P.	"	26 9 New Orleans	No	Yes	25	M	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	—
19	Nielsen Carl P.	"	8 " "	No	Yes	24	M	"	Irish	5'0"	180	Left hand
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owner Holm & Son, Copenhagen

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hansen, of the Danish S/S Hugo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Hansen  
Master, Hugo

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. (b) When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(c) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (solid, 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

PORT OF San Francisco

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5161

I, master of the Danish S. S. F. E. Schuyler  
(Nationality)  
from port of St. John, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15<sup>th</sup> 1919, consigned to  
Bouring & Company is now lying at Pier 27 Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail June 21<sup>st</sup> 1919, for St. Paul, Newfoundland  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line and Lines

synonym k číselnému 5, intar

Local Agents *Victoria & Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. L. Stephenson	21	Danish	August 27 <sup>th</sup> 1917, Denmark
J. H. C. Byrgegaard	19	"	Mar. 12 <sup>th</sup> 1919, Hobus & Co.
J. Stephenson	16	"	Feb. 2 <sup>nd</sup> " New York
J. W. Curry	24	British	" " "
R. F. Fortinbrasen	23	Danish	" " "
R. Jephessen	21	"	Mar. 1 <sup>st</sup> " "
C. L. Jensen	19	"	" " "
L. E. Christensen	21	"	April 1 <sup>st</sup> " Hobus & Co.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Hoffmann	49	Danish			
H. J. H. Jensen	38	"			
E. Petersen	37	"			
H. H. Jensen	19	"			
E. Jacobsen	21	"			
H. Petersen	21	"			
H. H. Hansen	25	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Muster.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

19	Blomqvist Emil Petersen	3314-1	12-1914	"	19	"	5 150
20	" " " "	3920-2	12-1914	"	29	Danish	5 131
21	Linmanen Richard Givnak	17340-2	12-1914	"	5	"	5 140
22	all note from L. J. Munsally & Co.						
23							
24							
25							
26	" " " " " " " "						
27							
28							
29							
30	" " " " " " " "						

Line Red Cross  
 Owners Swensen & Christensen  
 Local Agents Swensen & Christensen  
 14-1240  
 10. Sutter Place

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *New York*, *April 15*, 191*4*, from the port of *St. Johns N. F. Apr 9*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Thomsen	Peter	10088-1 28	master 15-1911 Copenhagen	no	yes	38	m	Scand	Danish	5' 11 1/2"	175	
2	Danielson	John Jacob	10095-1 14	chief officer 11-1911 "	no		35		"	"	5' 11"	180	
3	Nielsen	Jens	12918-1 26	12-1919 New York	no		42		"	"	5' 8"	165	
4	Christensen	Jens A.	622-29	14-1914 St. Johns	no		27		"	"	5' 7"	150	
5	Eisen	Anton	10080-1 25	10-1908 Copenhagen	no		45		"	"	5' 8"	160	
6	Eisen	Anna Thomsen	10092-1 25	10-1911 Copenhagen	no		51		"	"	6'	190	
7	Nielsen	Simon	4511-1 29	10-1918 Copenhagen	"		27		"	"	6' 2"	185	
8	Nielsen	Christian A.	10092-2 28	15-1913 Copenhagen	no		44		"	"	5' 6"	155	
9	Christensen	Emil Jacob	10093-1 27	18-1917 Copenhagen	yes		41		"	"	5' 10"	185	J. Redrig
10	Thomsen	Johannes	10086-1 27	10-1911 "	no		16		"	"	5'	135	
11	Thomsen	Ingvald	4878-2 11	13-1919 St. Johns	"		19		"	"	5' 4"	130	
12	Thomsen	Peter	16148-1 25	12-1914 New York	no		16		"	"	5' 6"	150	
13	Thomsen	Robert H.	4908-2 24	12-1914 "	no		24		East. Brit		5'	140	
14	Thomsen	Carl	5723-1 25	10-1911 "	"		20		Scand		5' 6"	130	
15	Thomsen	Carl	10111-2 25	10-1911 "	no		17		"	"	5' 5"	125	
16	Thomsen	John	6198-1 24	12-1914 "	no		20		"	Danish	5'	145	
17	Thomsen	John H.	10085-1 27	18-1917 Copenhagen	no		21		"	"	5' 7"	170	
18	Thomsen	Carl	8898-1 25	11-1914 New York	"		25		"	"	5' 10"	160	
19	Thomsen	Emil Thomsen	3314-1 24	12-1914 "	no		19		"	"	5' 5"	150	
20	Thomsen	Carl Thomsen	10920-2 22	12-1914 "	"		24		"	Danish	5' 7"	135	
21	Thomsen	Richard Thomsen	17340-2 22	12-1914 "	"		22		"	"	5' 8"	140	

all under from L. *J. M. S. S. S.*

"*Scand*"

*Little L. S. S.*

Line *Scand*

Owners *Thomsen & Christensen Copenhagen*

Local Agents *Thomsen & Christensen*

*17 Sutter Place*

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William A. Homan, of the U. S. S. Haver, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of April, 1917,  
Julius Homan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. A. Homan  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
<i>Section 1</i> English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11 1. *Dr. Edmund M. Jeffers*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. San Juan*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have *five* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the laws of*  
*the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*14*

at

*Capitol 16/14*  
*Capitol 15/14*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The origin, stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Croatian.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Dutch.	Russian.
Bohemian.	English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	German (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	German (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Mongolian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN JUAN" 239

### Passengers sailing from

April 9th

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	Final destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						
1	✓	Islister	Katherine B.	28	7 f	s more	y	English	y	British	Scotch U. S. A. Nowich, Con Mr. Herbert . Brown, San Juan Con . Nowich
2		Perez Fernandez	Jose	31	m	"	Hocht.	"	Spanish	"	Spanish Spanish Pto. Rico San Juan (friend) Mr. Jose Lema, 31,
3	X ✓	Juul	Mils	29	"	"	Stew-ard	"	Eng. Danish	"	Danish Scandinavian Cal. San Pco. San Justo St., San Juan, P.R. P.M.San Juan
4	✓	Lores Gonzalez	Anselmo	40	"	m	Hocht.	"	Eng. Span.	"	Spanish Spanish Pto. Rico San Juan Gonzalez Padin & Co. San Juan P.R. San Juan

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manual shall be actual, rather than declared, residence, and estimate.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of any insular possession of the United States.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

, 191

180

[illegible]

Normal full-text output is as follows: Whether a person who believes in racial hate, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or attempts to incite to violence, or who advocates the use of force or violence or public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a club or with an organization that is so constituted as to believe in or attempt to overthrow the Government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches thereby, directly or indirectly, the use of force or violence or both against or against any of the following: private individuals and others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized Government because of race or their political views or **they are or have been members of or citizens of an insular possession or the United States.**

---, ~~UNITED STATES CITIZENS OR CITIZENS OF~~ all insular possession or the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. P. St. Barthelemy, of the S/S, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this                      day of April, 19                      at                     

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Locomotive engineer, Mining engineer, Brass polisher, Steel polisher, Iron molder, Wood turner, etc., and not simply as an laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Literacy and other).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what exemption)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of Africa, West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these persons speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative (and, if existing, where alien came).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended future permanent residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he is subject to conscription in his native country).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether he has money of \$20 or over if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (If he has relatives in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether he is a relative or friend of, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are to be given by inspection of the examination of alien. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #239

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

April 9th.

1919, Arriving at Port of

181

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aybar Carmen S.	4	f s	Rio Piedras, P. R., Oct. 9, 1914		2064, 7th. Ave., N. Y. C.
2	Aybar Paca M.	24	" m	Naguabo, P. R., Oct. 10, 1893		"
3	Blackstone Grace	56	" "	Worcester, Mass., 1863		56 Broad St., Norwich, Conn.
4	Blasini Edith	30	" "	Denver, Col., Nov. 13, 1889		37 Evers Place, Denver, Col.
5	Briones Santiago	44	m "		111 W. 11th St., N. Y., 1906	25 Grove St., N. Y. C.
6	Carrion Virginia	5	f s	Brooklyn, N. Y., Oct. 10, 1913		794 Hart St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Carrion Maurice	7	m "	Brooklyn, N. Y., Apr. 6, 1912		"
8	Carrion Diego R.	34	" m	Guayama, P. R., Nov. 12, 1883		"
9	Carrion Annie	32	f "	Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 2, 1885		"
10	Cabra Santos	39	m s	Mayaguez, P. R., Nov. 1, 1879		Camp Merritt, N. J.
11	Cuevas Rosa Ma.	28	f "	Mayaguez, P. R., June 22, 1890		112 W., 22nd. St., N. Y. C.
12	Carr George E.	52	m m	Holliston, Mass., Aug. 3, 1866		Holliston, Mass.
13	Carr Martha A.	50	f m	Holliston, Mass., Mar. 22, 1866		Holliston, Mass.
14	Daniell Thomas B.	36 10	m s		Federal Court, San Juan, Porto Rico, July 2, 1918	204 Colfax Ave., Benton Harbor, Mich.
15	Escalona Josefa	42	f "	San Juan, P. R., July 14, 1876		547 W., 186th. St., N. Y. C.
16	Everson Edward T.	71	m m	Providence, R. I., July 14, 1847		121 Public St., Providence, R. I.
17	Everson Henrietta C.	70	f m	Providence, R. I., Nov. 21, 1846		"
18	Everson Luane S.	28	m s	Newton, Mass., Oct. 3, 1890		141 Cabot St., Newton, Mass.
19	Estornell Alexis C.	36	" m	St. Thomas, V. I., U. S. A., Aug. 15, 1882		176 Amity St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
20	Elbe Arnold M.	18	" s	New York, N. Y., Jan. 16, 1901		150 W., 104 th. St., N. Y. C.
21	Giles James M.	43	" m	Rock Hill, S. C., Sept. 31, 1875		501, S 11th. St., St. Joseph, Missouri
22	St. John Eva F.	45	f "	Nutley, N. Y., Jan. 15, 1874		52 Edgewood Ave., Nutley, N. Y.
23	St. John Helen E.	31	" s	Nutley, N. Y., July 3, 1908		"
24	St. John Horatio	48	" m	Nutley, N. Y., Jan. 8, 1871		"
25	Schaefer Frederick B.	58	" "	Rome, N. Y., June 15, 1860		Bristol, Conn., 80 High St.
26	Kerr Alexander	27	" s	Lansdowne, Pa., Oct. 27, 1892		Drexel Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.
27	Lyeth Richardsen	32	" m	Stray City, Kansas, April. 13, 1886		Riverdale on Hudson, N. Y. C.
28	Lyeth Judith L.	32	f "	Marquette, Mich., Apr. 26, 1886		"
29	Siddle Janet R.	65	" s	Lockport, N. Y., April 10, 1853		144 Congress St. Lockport, N. Y.
30	Siddle Henrietta	18	f "	Providence, Rhode Isl., Dec. 30, 1899		1296 Narragansett Bl. Providence, R. I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

192

19

3. 8. "SAN JUAN" #239

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

April 9th., 1919, Arriving at Port of

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wallace Charles J.	25	m	s Yonkers, N. Y., Oct. 19, 1893		
2	Young Henry A.	42	"	m Elizabeth, N. J., Nov. 6, 1876		27 Bruce Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
3	Young Caroline B.	7	"	s Yonkers, N. Y., Sept. 13, 1912		10 Myrtle Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
4	Young Caroline P.	41	f	m Yonkers, N. Y., Feb. 3, 1875		10 Myrtle Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
5	Ahern John J.	50	m	s Hartford, Conn., Apr. 12, 1869		"
6	Bergen Patrick J.	55	"	m ----- Boston, Mass., 1895		11 Chapel St., Hartford, Conn.
7	Bryant William L.	48	"	" Buffalo, N. Y., Jan. 3, 1871		81 Columbia Rd., Borchester, Mass
8	Paird David C.	23	"	" New York, N. Y., May 11, 1896		338 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
9	Burman Oliver G.	33	"	" Buffalo, N. Y., Dec. 1, 1884		Elizabeth, N. J.
10	Cannon Thomas F.	62	"	" Lowell, Mass. Aug. 16, 1857		184 Wash. St., Buffalo, N. Y.
11	Cannon Nellie E.	54	f	" ----- Husband Native Born Citizen		274 Senner St., Roxbury, Mass.
12	Graig Henry G.	53	m	" New York, N. Y., Dec. 11, 1901		"
13	Graig Bertha S.	47	f	" Elizabeth, N. J., April 21, 1872		11 Lawn Ridge Rd., Orange, N.J.
14	Coyle W. J.	66	"	" Locks Windsor, Conn.		"
15	Coley Walter	35	m	" Pha., Pa., Dec. 2, 1883		16 Church St., Windsor Locks, Conn.
16	Beles Frank B.	62	"	" Medford, Conn. Oct. 16, 1857		4820 North 15th. St., Pha., Pa.
17	Pickenscher Mary H.	58	f	" Baltimore, Md., Oct. 28, 1861		20 Warren St., W. Medford, Conn.
18	Pickenscher S. Lenore	33	"	s Baltimore, Md., Dec. 30, 1886		Baltimore, Md.
19	Getchell John B.	52	m	m New London, Conn., Dec. 26, 1867		"
20	Howe Allen	52	"	s Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 12, 1867		11 Oddell Pl. e. New Rochelle, N.Y
21	Ingraham George S.	56	"	" Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 17, 1863		409 Broadway, S. Boston, Mass.
22	Kirschberg Matthias	30	"	" New York, N. Y., Oct. 5, 1883		373 Wash. Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
23	Mac Levy Max	45	"	m New York, N. Y., June 3, 1873		501--5th. Ave., N. Y. C.
24	Mc Cosh Marshall	34	"	s Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 3, 1895		33 Spencer Ave., Lynbrook, N. Y.
25	Moskowitz David	42	"	m ----- Southern District Court of N. Y., Oct. 3, 1900		1123 Broadway, N. Y. C.
26	Marston Clyde B.	33	"	" Brookton, Mass., May 7, 1885		93 Spencer Ave. Lynbrook, N. Y.
27	Marston Beulah S.	32	f	" Boston, Mass. April 21, 1886		1123 Broadway, N. Y. C.
28	Riley George C.	46	m	" Ogdensburg, N. Y., Aug. 31, 1872		"
29	Sharkey Joseph C.	60	"	" Boston, Mass., April 9, 1858		714 Ellicott St., Buffalo, N. Y.
30	Sharkey Georgia V.	55	f	" Bradford, Conn., July 20, 1863		Trenton, New Jersey
						Trenton, New Jersey

IMPORTANT NOTICE-- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

3. 8. "SAN JUAN" #239

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

April 9th. 1919, Arriving at Port of 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Sharkey	Betley	24	f	s	Melrose, Mass., Sept. 28, 1894		Trenton, New Jersey
2	Thompson	Richard H., Jr.	16	m	"	Buffalo, N. Y., May 16, 1902		629 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
3	Ulrich	Alfred	50	"	m	Wheeling, W. Va., Nov. 26, 1868		Wheeling, W. Va.
4	Vidlon	John H.	55	"	"	Windsor Locks, Conn. Sept. 15, 1864		Windsor Locks, Conn.
5	Wallace	Frederick	60	"	"	Gloucester, Mass., Oct. 12, 1859		Reading, Mass.
6	Wallace	Nellie F.	61	f	"	West Newton, Mass., July 16, 1857		Reading, Mass.
7	Winkler	Edward	42	m	"	Walden, Mass.		Walden, Mass.
8	Waterman	Frank E.	27	"	"	Albany, N. Y., June 5, 1891		c/o War Dept. Washington, D. C.
9	Waterman	Virginia	26	f	"	Roanoke, Va., July 4, 1891		"
10	White	Hubert A.	38	m	"	West Medford, Mass. Sept. 7, 1882		144 W. St., Stoughton, Mass.
11	White	Sadena	38	f	"	Calais, Me., June 14, 1880		"
12	White	Malcolm J.	26	m	s	Amitville, N. Y., June 20, 1893		1431 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	Baird	Mildred	22	f	m	Cambridge, Mass. May 24, 1896		273 W. Grand St. Elizabeth, N. Y.
14	Leakway	Alban N.	35	m	m	Harrisburg, Pa., May 4, 1885		41 Pinchurst Ave., N. Y. C.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Edmund H. Johnson, Surgeon of the U.S. Sanitary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had over half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. Edmund H. Johnson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #239 *v* Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R. *o*, April 9th, 1919 *12*

56

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of .....

191

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere or institute for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, contract or understanding, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$50	Yes	Lawrence Metchison, 157 Remsen St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	G	no	5	9	b1	b1	none	Gosier, R. W. I. Guadalupe Nevis, Gujerland Church Ground
2	no	"	"	No	Edith Stapleton, 39 Spruce St New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. R. B. Bartow Master of the SP SAN JUAN, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. B. Bartow  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1915  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

Number 1

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #239

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

April 9th, 1919, Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brilo	Manuela	23	f	s	Ceiba, P. R., 1896		102 Bay 31st. St. Bensonhurst, N.Y.
2	Castillo	Modesta	53	"	w	San Juan, P. R., Feb. 29, 1856		1639 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.
3	Cuevas	Salvador	27	m	m	Mayaguez, P. R., Agosto 16, 1892		85, Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Castell Suarez	Mercedes	18	f	s	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 31, 1901		108 W., 115th. St., N. Y. C.
5	Cardueño Morales	Teresa	30	"	m	San Juan, P. R., Oct. 15, 1889		144 E., 76th. St., N. Y. C.
6	Castro Betancourt	Maria	23	"	"	Trujillo Alto, P. R., Oct. 24, 1896		56 E., 118th. St., N. Y. C.
7	Castro	Europa	20	"	s	Trujillo Alto, P. R., June 6, 1899		56 E., 118th. St., N. Y. C.
8	Castro	Roberto	10	m	"	Trujillo Alto, P. R., Dec. 30, 1908		56 E., 118th. St., N. Y. C.
9	Betancourt	Manuel	20	"	"	San Sebastian, P. R., Apr. 23, 1899		187 Washington St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Betancourt	Rafael		"	"	----- Citizen by Father		56 E., 118th. St., N. Y. C.
11	Envid	Justa L.	16	f	"	San Juan, P. R., May 28, 1902		85 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	Hernandez Carballo	Ines-----	23	"	"	San Juan, P. R. June 25, 1896		174 E., 77th. St., N. Y. C.
13	Martinez	Belen	5	"	"	San Juan, P. R., July 3, 1913		1629 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.
14	Núñez	Victoria	36	"	"	Cayey, P. R., Dec. 23, 1882		250 W., 94th. St., N. Y. C.
15	Núñez	Pura	10	"	"	Cayey, P. R., Dec. 8, 1908		250 W., 94th. St., N. Y. C.
16	Padilla	Carmen	20	"	"	Dorado, P. R., Feb. 23, 1899		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
17	Quiñones	Sixto	22	m	"	Rio Piedras, P. R., Dec. 24, 1896		160, Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Rodriguez	Vicente	20	"	"	Dorado, P. R., Feb. 28, 1899		2116 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.
19	Rodriguez	Erasmus	22	"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Dec. 18, 1896		261 W., 24th. St., N. Y. C.
20	Rohgel	Victor	17	"	"	Bayamon, P. R., Abril 12, 1902		255 W., 112th. St. N. Y. C.
21	Remigio	Eulalia	23	f	"	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 12, 1897		226 W., 144th. St., N. Y. C.
22	Scott	Isabel	50	"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., July 8, 1869		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
23	Steele	Ernestina	28	"	"	St. Thomas, V. I., U.S.A. Feb., 1891		3407-7 Ave., N. Y. C.
24	Villanueva	Francisca	4	"	"	San Juan, P. R., Apr. 9, 1915		228 W., 24th. St., N. Y. C.
25	Villanueva	Dolores	23	f	"	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 12, 1896		"
26	Veles	Tomasa	27	"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Mar. 7, 1891		341 Pearl St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	Rodriguez	Francisco	18	m	s	Uturo, P. R., Nov. 8, 1900		584 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

27 Oct

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187

I, Samuel J. Graham, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. San Juan 2-5 Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. San Juan

### Passengers sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	USC	Lopez	August	40	M								
2	USC	Sanchez	Antonio	19	M								
3	USC	Rodriguez	Andreas	16	M								
4	USC	Martinez	Josue	21	M								

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Acknowledgments

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or special-  
other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, April 15, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
														Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st. Officer, of the S.S. Oceanic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Godwin  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1914  
at San Francisco

E. A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *San Juan*

arrived *April 15*, 191*8*, *M.*

from

183

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>1</i>	<i>Ballet Stanislaus</i>		<i>9</i>			<i>too late to leave to proceed to destination</i>		<i>Smith</i>	<i>4/16/18</i>	<i>2:30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

*San Juan 4/16/18*

## No.

June 10, 1917,

M.,

, from

190

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Juan*, arriving at *San Juan*, 191 *15*, from the port of *San Juan*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where							
1	Barbour	F. D. R.	Master	Mar 27	New York	Paid off	MC	English	Am.			
2	Godwin	H. F.	Mate.	27	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"
3	Norman	Charles	2 <sup>nd</sup>	27	"	"	25	"	Swed	"	"	"
4	Peterson	Thomas	3 <sup>rd</sup>	27	"	"	32	"	Norwegian	"	"	"
5	Hazell	George	Purser	27	"	"	49	"	English	English	180	"
6	Josephson	Emanuel	Surgeon	27	"	"	23	"	"	Am	"	"
7	Frankvist	Alfred	Carpenter	27	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	"	"
8	Del. Rey	E.	Boat	27	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"
9	Destin	R.	Q. Master	28	"	"	21	"	English	Am	"	"
10	Osgood	W. B.	"	28	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
11	Statt	R. J.	"	28	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lopez	Jose	Seaman	27	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"
13	Finsor	Ramon	"	27	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"
14	Coamano	Pablo	"	27	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"
15	Esparda	Joe	"	27	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"
16	Pinero	Manuel	"	27	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"
17	Reyes	Jose	"	28	"	"	46	"	Spanish Am.	P. R.	"	"
18	Grasomo	Grachi	"	27	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ferris	Manuel	"	28	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"
20	Denton	Joseph H.	Chief Engineer	27	"	"	36	"	English	Am	"	"
21	Bonner	F.	1 <sup>st</sup> Asst	27	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"
22	Blackley	John	"	27	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	"	"
23	Glannon	Joseph	"	27	"	"	31	"	English	Am	"	"
24	Smith	Walter	"	27	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"
25	Liehe	George	"	27	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	180	"
26	Brower	Ernest	"	27	"	"	17	"	English	Am	"	"
27	Floegel	Ernest	"	27	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"
28	W. Galt	J. E.	"	27	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	"
29	Lugmud	Joseph	"	27	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"
30	Muneda	Jose M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span	Spanish	"	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. P. Pantou, <sup>Am.</sup> of the 7/8, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1919

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *arriving at* *191* *from the port of*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY									
			When	Where								
31	Munoz	Amiceto	✓	Freeman	Mch. 27 New York	Paid off	33	M	Spanish	Spanish		
32	Morales	A.		"	" 27 "	"	37	"	"	"		
33	Lopez	Francisco		Wiper	" 27 "	"	27	"	"	"		
34	Rosales	Manuel	✓	"	" 29 "	"	31	"	"	"		
35	Garcia	Ramon	✓	Wess / Boy	" 27 "	"	35	"	Spanish am.	P.R.		
36	Maher	Timothy	✓	Steward	" 27 "	"	55	"	Irish	British 154		
37	Rossi	A.		2nd	" 27 "	"	28	"	English	English		
38	Roche	W.		Stewards	" 27 "	"	42	"	"	Am		
39	Thackes	B.		Chief cook	" 27 "	"	37	"	Greek	Nat		
40	Calway	A.		2nd	" 27 "	"	42	"	English	Am		
41	Ramirez	S.		3rd	" 29 "	"	18	"	Spanish am	P.R.		
42	Kembrakio	Petu		Butcher	" 27 "	"	36	"	Greek	Greek		
43	Wansink	Harry		Baker	" 27 "	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland		
44	Romanie	Isaac		Chief Pantry	" 27 "	"	30	"	W.I.	Curacao		
45	Enriques	Adolpho		2nd	" 27 "	"	25	"	"	"		
46	Visch	Jacob G.		3rd	" 27 "	"	35	"	"	"		
47	Ramirez	R.		Porter	" 27 "	"	21	"	Spanish am	P.R.		
48	Hasetal	Carlos		Printer	" 27 "	"	40	"	W.I.	Curacao		
49	Enriques	Phieps F.		Wassman	" 27 "	"	32	"	"	"		
50	Figueroa	E.R.		"	" 29 "	"	24	"	Spanish am	P.R.		
51	Johnson	J.W.		Saloon Steward	" 27 "	"	41	"	English	English 154		
52	Cunningham	E.		Waiter	" 27 "	"	45	"	English	British 154		
53	Dien	Hen.		"	" 27 "	"	45	"	German	am-Nat		
54	Rodriguez	D.		"	" 27 "	"	33	"	Spanish am	P.R.		
55	Murphy	Thomas P.		"	" 27 "	"	39	"	Irish	British 154		
56	Falm	George		"	" 27 "	"	34	"	W.I.	Curacao		
57	Newby	Charles		"	" 27 "	"	46	"	English	am-Nat		
58	Petersen	E.		"	" 27 "	"	33	"	W.I.	Curacao		
59	Evans	Alfred		"	" 28 "	"	46	"	English	British		
60	Russo	Frank		"	" 27 "	"	48	"	Spanish am	"		

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. L. Barbour, of the Am. S/S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Juan*, arriving at *San Juan*, *P.R.*, 191 *1*, from the port of *San Juan*

ens

or

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where								
61	Flores	Carlos de	Waiter	Feb 29	New York	Paid off	54	M	Spanish Am	P.R.			
62	Garata	J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cabin Std	27	"	"	33	"	W.I.	Curacao			
63	Maduro	Mario	" Waiter	27	"	"	29	"	"	"			
64	Corcia	M.	"	27	"	"	36	"	"	"			
65	Frank	L. a	Barber	27	"	"	62	"	English	am			
66	Benin	"	asst Purser	ap 9	San Juan	"	33	"	"	English 1 <sup>st</sup> P			
67	Lopez	Rafael	Stowaway				16	"	Spanish am	P.R.			
68	Castro	Constantino	"				19	"	"	"			
69	Rodriguez	Hennick	"				16	"	"	"			
70	Mangual	Scen aris	"				21	"	"	"			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. R. J. Barton, of the SS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1919

T. R. J. Barton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

193

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1011

PORT OF *New York*  
*Apr 23*, 1919

I, master of the *Caribbean S/S Co.* (Nationality *U.S.*) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *34* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *24* Seamen left in hospital *(none)*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *22* Total crew this date *34*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Apr 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to *Caribbean S/S Co.* is now lying at *23 Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *Apr 23*, 1919, for *Kingston Jamaica* via United States port of *Kingston Jamaica* First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

<i>John L. Fernando</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>April 23, 1919 7/8</i>
-------------------------	-----------	----------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

M. O'Connell	33	Newfoundlander	Boston
J. L. Kimball	35	American	March 18, 1919
C. Butler	32		
H. Alexanderson	28	Swede	
D. Jorgensen	29	Norway	
C. Thinden	42	Amer	
H. Eldridge	50	Amer	
A. Johnson	20	Norway	
J. L. Chambers	17	Amer	
T. Gross	34		
J. Lewis	40	Graus	
L. Parodi	27	Chile	
T. Swanson	24	Greece	
M. Mc Cannish	22	Amer	
A. Rodriguez	28	Spain	
P. Swanson	40	Nor.	
G. Francisco	27	Greece	
M. Teixeira	28	Portugal	
J. Kelly	17	Amer	
C. Kelly	18	Amer	
R. Mullen	18	Amer	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Cook	17	Amer	T. Crowe	26	Amer
O. Knowles	17	"	A. J. Wallstedt	35	Sweden
W. Salloom	21	"	H. G. Patton	19	Amer
J. Ford	20	England	G. Jacobson	21	Sweden
N. Hallman	1	Finland	E. Tauskenen	45	Finland
E. B. Fernando	26	Amer	S. Knottson	23	Norway
R. Price	26	"	H. W. Hansen	32	"
E. J. Lindberg	37	Sweden	L. S. Bradley	35	Amer
R. Hansen	21	Norway	M. Brown	41	Amer
E. Norrens	41	Sweden	F. R. Drumm	32	England
G. Nachreiner	22	Amer	S. Juranski	29	Sweden

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sick

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1010

Master.

- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 193 A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Juan*, arriving at *San Juan*, 191 *1917*, from the port of *San Juan*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Flores	Carlos de	Waiter	Feb 29	New York	Paid off	54	M	Spanish Am	P.R.			
62	Barata	J.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cabin Std	27	"	"	33	"	W.I.	Curacao			
63	Madero	Mano	" Waiter	27	"	"	29	"	"	"			
64	Correa	M.	"	27	"	"	36	"	"	"			
65	Trane	L. a	Barber	27	"	"	62	"	English	am			
66	Sanin	"	Asst Purser	api 9	San Juan	"	33	"	English	P.R.			
67	Lopez	Rafael	Stowaway				16	"	Spanish am	P.R.			
68	Castro	Constantino	"				19	"	"	"			
69	Rodriguez	Hennick	"				16	"	"	"			
70	Mangual	Scen dino	"				21	"	"	"			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. R. J. Barton, of the SS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1919

T. R. J. Barton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *N.Y.*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1			✓											
2			✓											
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-126

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NEW YORK

SUBJECT

AMUSE

Form 222

2 Sheets

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form as provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

202

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel.

, arriving at

, 191 , from the port of

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

202

I, Chief Officer, of the Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and logging. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 55 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

W

199

1 having such aliens

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Persons composing the Crew of the American San Juan called the  
of San Juan San Juan bound for San Juan  
whereof W. B. Sporning is Master.

(12)

(13)

11-1408

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
						AGE.	HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
						Feet.	In.			
1	A. V. Jones	640 W. Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	24	7	St.	Brn.	Blue
2	C. A. Johnson	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	24	7	St.	Brn.	Blue
3	C. Picardi	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
4	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
5	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
6	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
7	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
8	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
9	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
10	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
11	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
12	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
13	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
14	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
15	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
16	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
17	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
18	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
19	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
20	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
21	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
22	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
23	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
24	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
25	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
26	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
27	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
28	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
29	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue
30	W. Green	1000 Main St. W. Mass.	St. Officer	Mass.	U.S.	23	5	St.	Brn.	Blue

Line

Owners

Local Ag.

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT

AGE.

HEIGHT.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

side.





W

199

I having such aliens

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

I, \_\_\_\_\_

Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_ before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, \_\_\_\_\_

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE \_\_\_\_\_

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Custom-House, \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

11-1008

Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

Require

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Personal Description

Age

Citizen

Subject

Feet. In.

Height

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

BIRTHPLACE

CAPACITY

RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

NAME OF SEAMAN

REBMAN APR 15 1919

4/15/19





LIS

Required under Act

Vessel S.S. *Al*

(1)

No. on list

NAME

Family name

1 *Waxenla*

2 *Dalby*

3 *Mc Bride*

4 *Port*

5 *Todley*

6 *Wagner*

7 *Best*

8 *Burges*

9 *Seaman*

10 *Seaman*

11 *Seaman*

12 *Seaman*

13 *Seaman*

14 *Seaman*

15 *Seaman*

16 *Seaman*

17 *Seaman*

18 *Seaman*

19 *Seaman*

20 *Pang ih woo*

21 *Foo Hong Best*

22 *Kee Ah Weh*

23 *Jim Long*

24 *Arch Long*

25 *Ping Ah Hoon*

26 *Thacker*

27 *King*

28 *Mortimer*

29

30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

PORT OF *New York*  
*May 10*, 191*9*

I, master of the *Br Kernham* S.S.

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *55* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *55*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 14*, 191*9*, consigned to *Bowring & Co*, is now lying at *Pier 2 Ene Basin* and is expected to sail *May 11*, 191*9* for *Swansea, Wales*.  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

MEMBERS OF CREW

199

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Glasgow*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)  
Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Scotch Jr. Br.*

*English*

*Irish*

*Scotch*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*W. M. L. L. L.*

fisher.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

18	Sharer		
19	Guthrie	R bert	37664
20	Pang ih woo	-	37671
21	Foo Hong Det	-	37672
22	Hee Ah Wee	-	37673
23	Jim Long	-	37680
24	Kah Lung	-	37679
25	Pang Ah Hon	-	37678
26	Tha Ket	George	37660
27	King	Bert	37663
28	Mortimer	P. ray C	37662
29			
30			

27/3/17 of you

32	N Zealand. Surron
29	Scotch Jr. Br.
41	Chinese Chinese
22	
23	
31	
38	
31	
46	English Jr. Br.
24	
11	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel. S.S. *Kes*

(1)

No. on list NAME

Family name

- 1 *W. S. S. Kes*
- 2 *Dalby*
- 3 *Mc Bride*
- 4 *Pert*
- 5 *Tooley*
- 6 *Hugan*
- 7 *Jost*
- 8 *Burges*
- 9 *Scum*
- 10 *S. S. S.*
- 11 *Brown*
- 12 *W. S. S.*
- 13 *Loch*
- 14 *Finson*
- 15 *Toner*
- 16 *Mc S. S.*
- 17 *W. S. S.*
- 18 *Shiaren*
- 19 *Guthrie* *H. S. S.*
- 20 *Pangah woo* *37672*
- 21 *Too Hong Dax* *37672*
- 22 *Kee Ah Weh* *37673*
- 23 *Jim Long* *37680*
- 24 *Kah Sing* *37679*
- 25 *Pang Ah Hoon* *37678*
- 26 *Thakot* *George* *37660*
- 27 *King* *Bert* *37663*
- 28 *Mosmin* *Pray* *37662*
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1017

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

199

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Glasgow*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Race \* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Scotch*

*English*

*Irish*

*Scotch*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*English*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*English*

*English*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

*Irish*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Kerman, arriving at New York, 15th April, 1914, from the port of Yusufow

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waterslow	James J. M.	Master	24/3/14	L'wa.	no.	yes	36	M.	Scotch Jr. Br.				
2	Dalby	W. B.	37668		y'gow			42	"	English				
3	Mc Bride	W.	37669		L'wa			37	"	Irish				
4	Pitt	James	37667					72	"	Scotch				
5	Todley	J. H.	37666					54	"	English				
6	Hughes	F.	37665					36	"	English				
7	Best	J. H.	37656					51	"	English				
8	Burges	W. H.	37655					21	"	English				
9	Scum	J.	37654					51	"	Scotch				
10	Scum	S. H.	37652					24	"	English				
11	Hughes	W. J.	37657					18	"	English				
12	W. H. H.	L.	37651					20	"	English				
13	Lock	W.	37697					20	"	English				
14	W. H. H.	J.	37653					25	"	English				
15	Proctor	W.	37670					18	"	English				
16	Mc Rye	W.	37659					52	"	English				
17	W. H. H.	W.	37659					45	"	English				
18	Shearer	W.	37661					32	"	Irish				
19	Guthrie	R. Bert	37664					29	"	Scotch Jr. Br.				
20	Pang Ah Woo	-	37671					41	"	Chinese Chinese				
21	Foo Hong Dax	-	37672					23	"					
22	Hee Ah Weh	-	37673					23	"					
23	Jim Fong	-	37680					31	"					
24	Wah Sing	-	37679					38	"					
25	Pang Ah Hoon	-	37678					31	"					
26	Tha Ket	George	37660					46	"	English Jr. Br.				
27	Wing	Bert	37663					24	"					
28	Mortimer	W. H. H.	37662					17	"					

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Herman, arriving at New York, 15<sup>th</sup> April, 1914, from the port of Yusyoui, 1<sup>st</sup> April

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Kassin	Meat	37677	20/1/14	no	no	40	m	Ethiopian	British		
2	Pissue	See Mushruff	37676									
3	Amur	See Kuro	37674									
4	Kuss	See Kham	37675									
5	Fozin	See Issie	37681									
6	Sye	See Kham	37682									
7	Isso	See Kham	37650									
8	Sye	See Kham	37649									
9	Abdol	See Kham	37648									
10	Exiss	See Kham	37645									
11	Isani	See Kham	37647									
12	Shreff	See Kham	37646									
13	Amur	See Kham										
14	See	See Kham	64294									
15	Khamet	See Kham	61893									
16	Exiss	See Kham	64293									
17	Issi	See Kham	64292									
18	Issi	See Kham	64291									
19	Issi	See Kham	64290									
20	Form	See Kham	62159									
21	Form	See Kham	62158									
22	Form	See Kham	62157									
23	Form	See Kham	61892									
24	Form	See Kham	61891									
25	Form	See Kham	61890									
26	Form	See Kham	62152									
27	Form	See Kham	62153									
28	Form	See Kham	62154									
29												
30												

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 201

NAME IN FULL

Rank

Present  
Nationality

Date and Place  
of Birth

Nationality  
of Father

Last Place of Residence

Passports	
Description	Number
1. <i>Passports</i>	1
2. <i>Passports</i>	1
3. <i>Passports</i>	1
4. <i>Passports</i>	1
5. <i>Passports</i>	1
6. <i>Passports</i>	1
7. <i>Passports</i>	1
8. <i>Passports</i>	1
9. <i>Passports</i>	1
10. <i>Passports</i>	1
11. <i>Passports</i>	1
12. <i>Passports</i>	1
13. <i>Passports</i>	1
14. <i>Passports</i>	1
15. <i>Passports</i>	1
16. <i>Passports</i>	1
17. <i>Passports</i>	1
18. <i>Passports</i>	1
19. <i>Passports</i>	1
20. <i>Passports</i>	1
21. <i>Passports</i>	1
22. <i>Passports</i>	1
23. <i>Passports</i>	1
24. <i>Passports</i>	1
25. <i>Passports</i>	1
26. <i>Passports</i>	1
27. <i>Passports</i>	1
28. <i>Passports</i>	1
29. <i>Passports</i>	1
30. <i>Passports</i>	1
31. <i>Passports</i>	1
32. <i>Passports</i>	1
33. <i>Passports</i>	1
34. <i>Passports</i>	1
35. <i>Passports</i>	1
36. <i>Passports</i>	1
37. <i>Passports</i>	1
38. <i>Passports</i>	1
39. <i>Passports</i>	1
40. <i>Passports</i>	1
41. <i>Passports</i>	1
42. <i>Passports</i>	1
43. <i>Passports</i>	1
44. <i>Passports</i>	1
45. <i>Passports</i>	1
46. <i>Passports</i>	1
47. <i>Passports</i>	1
48. <i>Passports</i>	1
49. <i>Passports</i>	1
50. <i>Passports</i>	1
51. <i>Passports</i>	1
52. <i>Passports</i>	1
53. <i>Passports</i>	1
54. <i>Passports</i>	1
55. <i>Passports</i>	1
56. <i>Passports</i>	1
57. <i>Passports</i>	1
58. <i>Passports</i>	1
59. <i>Passports</i>	1
60. <i>Passports</i>	1
61. <i>Passports</i>	1
62. <i>Passports</i>	1
63. <i>Passports</i>	1
64. <i>Passports</i>	1
65. <i>Passports</i>	1
66. <i>Passports</i>	1
67. <i>Passports</i>	1
68. <i>Passports</i>	1
69. <i>Passports</i>	1
70. <i>Passports</i>	1
71. <i>Passports</i>	1
72. <i>Passports</i>	1
73. <i>Passports</i>	1
74. <i>Passports</i>	1
75. <i>Passports</i>	1
76. <i>Passports</i>	1
77. <i>Passports</i>	1
78. <i>Passports</i>	1
79. <i>Passports</i>	1
80. <i>Passports</i>	1
81. <i>Passports</i>	1
82. <i>Passports</i>	1
83. <i>Passports</i>	1
84. <i>Passports</i>	1
85. <i>Passports</i>	1
86. <i>Passports</i>	1
87. <i>Passports</i>	1
88. <i>Passports</i>	1
89. <i>Passports</i>	1
90. <i>Passports</i>	1
91. <i>Passports</i>	1
92. <i>Passports</i>	1
93. <i>Passports</i>	1
94. <i>Passports</i>	1
95. <i>Passports</i>	1
96. <i>Passports</i>	1
97. <i>Passports</i>	1
98. <i>Passports</i>	1
99. <i>Passports</i>	1
100. <i>Passports</i>	1

202

4-19-19

UNITED STATES

Pa

0 42 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043

Walker  
Yorkt  
1009

~~1009~~

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

15

SEEN

No ill described

lon papers.  
made upon

**IMPORT**



# COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *W. J. ...*

Sailing to *London*

*March* 19 **201**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Rank	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports Description and Number
1	<i>...</i>						
2	<i>...</i>						
3	<i>...</i>						
4	<i>...</i>						
5	<i>...</i>						
6	<i>...</i>						
7	<i>...</i>						
8	<i>...</i>						
9	<i>...</i>						
10	<i>...</i>						
11	<i>...</i>						
12	<i>...</i>						
13	<i>...</i>						
14	<i>...</i>						
15	<i>...</i>						
16	<i>...</i>						
17	<i>...</i>						
18	<i>...</i>						
19	<i>...</i>						
20	<i>...</i>						
21	<i>...</i>						
22	<i>...</i>						
23	<i>...</i>						
24	<i>...</i>						
25	<i>...</i>						
26	<i>...</i>						
27	<i>...</i>						
28	<i>...</i>						
29	<i>...</i>						
30	<i>...</i>						

PERMANENT

*Swarked*  
*Oyokt*

1009

U.S. DEPT. OF AMERICA

SEEN

*No. 1009*

IMPORT

on papers.  
made upon

No.  
on  
Last.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

IMPO

Kerman

4/15/19

3

4/19/19

UNITED STATES

Pa

ion papers.  
made upon

Art. 1, Sec. 1



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Lake Umbagog* sailing from *Cristobal*

*Apr 5*, 191*9*, Arriving at Port of *San Juan, P.R.* *Apr 4 1919* 202

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Dry</i>						
2	<i>Pober: L. 26</i>				<i>N. S. Ephrata, Pa. Feb 9, 1893</i>	<i>Worked at Lake Umbagog</i>	
3						<i>Discharged from U. S. Army, Apr. 1918</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

" Snake Remedy "

Apr 6 1864

Wm. G. Smith

~~1/2~~



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

203

**ESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.**

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

204

PORT OF New York

June 11, 1919  
S. S. Lake Umbagog

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
el since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None

Seamen left in hospital (or died) "

Total crew this date 6

6- Apr 14 1919, consigned to

.....; is now lying at San D. Mechanics and is

9, for <sup>1</sup> val north of Order

First port of call in United States

ment of all changes in crew:

## ERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to officer in charge of the port of all aliens employed on such vessel respectively hold in the ship's company and discharged in the port of which such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival duty of such owner, agent, customs immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and be it shall be the duty of such owner deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees at time of the arrival but who were her departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and or landed; and in case of the frigate or master so to deliver either coming and departing, respectively, on or landing, such owner, agent, by the Secretary of Labor, passport customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made a fine shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payer if fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: And prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 6th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Albatross the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Louis Montez  
Jose Cardenas  
for completion of Human Card 35  
(Form L)

When photo made  
call 2029 Broad

Mr. Rogers  
Marta

FREDERIC C. HOWE.

~~Commissioner of Immigration~~

B.

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Occupation	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Other
19	De Smith	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Luanter	Louis	Freemen	Mar. 13	"	"	"	35	"	Belgium	Belg.	5:10	140	"
21	Blanco	Justo	"	Mar. 11	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5:6	125	"
22	Martin	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:4	140	"
23	Pazo	Jose	"	Mar. 13	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:7	135	"
24	Garcia	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:6	140	"
25	Fernandez	Antonio	"	Mar. 11	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:2	135	"
26	Caicedo	Vicente	Coal Passer	Mar. 15	"	"	"	28	"	Colored Rep.	Colombia	5:8	125	"
27	Candela	Jose	"	Apr. 5, 1914	Bristol, S.C.	"	"	No	23	"	"	5:4	138	"
28	Comacho	Rodriguez	"	Mar. 15, 19	New York	"	"	No	18	"	Peru	5:5	150	"
29	Crooks	William	Steward	Mar. 11, 19	"	"	"	Yes	34	American	U.S.A	5:7	170	"
30	Olson	Walter G.	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:9	"	"

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

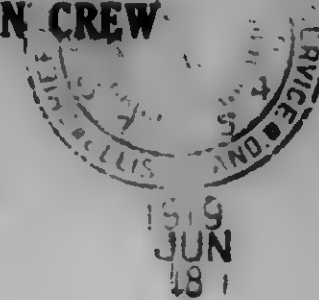
\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204



PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. Stake Hemlock

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 27 Seamen left in hospital (or died) "  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr. 14, 1919, consigned to Food Administration is now lying at Qu. D. Merchants and is expected to sail June 17, 1919, for East North or Orlean via United States port of " First port of call in United States this voyage was "

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	De Smith	Leon	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	5:6	X	"
20	Quintero	Louis	✓	Firemen	Mar. 13	"	"	22	Belgium Belg.	5:10	X	"
21	Blanco	Justo	✓	"	Mar 11	"	35	"	Spain Spain	5:6	X	"
22	Martin	Jose	✓	"	"	"	24	"	Spain Spain	5:10	X	"
23	Pazo	Jose	✓	"	Mar. 13	"	32	"	"	5:4	X	"
24	Garcia	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	5:7	X	"
25	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	"	Mar 11	"	20	"	"	5:6	X	"
26	Caicedo	Vicente	✓	Coal Passer	Mar. 15	"	22	"	"	5:2	X	"
27	Candela	Jose	✓	"	Apr 5, 1914	Bristol, Va.	28	"	Colored Rep. Colombia	5:8	X	"
28	Comacho	Rodriguez	✓	"	Mar. 15, 19	New York	23	"	"	5:4	X	"
29	Crookes	William	✓	Steward	Mar. 11, 14	"	18	"	Peru	5:5	X	"
30	Olson	Walter G.	✓	Cook	"	"	34	"	American U.S.A	5:7	X	"
							22	"	"	5:9	X	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Vincent, Caicada	28	Rep of Columbia	Mar. 18 New York
Jose Candela	23	"	"
R. Comacho	18	Peru	"
Wm Crooks	34	Am.	"
Louis Porto	25	Rep of Col.	"
Jose Smith	26	Panama	"
Wm G. Wallace	28	Am.	"
Robt L Dry	28	"	"
R. C. Wadman	24	"	Colon worked his way up.
W. H. Olson	22	"	Mar. 18 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Genero Pacheco	36	Peru	H. G. G. G. G.	33	U.S. citizen
John Peterson	23	American			Wales.
W. L. Delaney	29	"			
J. A. Torres	22	Porto Rico			
W. P. Moore	26	American			
G. L. Kilian	32	P. Rican			
L. A. A. A.	23	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1071

J. H. Carlson

Master.

[OVER]

19	De Smith	Leon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5:6	X	140
20	Quintero	Louis	✓	Freemen	Mar. 13	"	"	"	32	Belgium	Belg.	5:10	X	125
21	Blanco	Justo	✓	"	Mar. 11	"	"	"	35	Spain	Spain	5:6	X	140
22	Martin	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	Spain	Spain	5:10	X	125
23	Pazo	Jose	"	"	Mar. 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	5:4	X	133
24	Garcia	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5:7	X	135
25	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	"	Mar. 11	"	"	"	20	"	"	5:6	X	140
26	Caicedo	Vicente	✓	Coal Passer	Mar. 15	"	"	"	22	"	"	5:2	X	135
27	Candela	Jose	"	"	Apr. 5, 1914	Quetobal, Cz.	"	No	28	Colombia	Rep. Colombia	5:8	X	125
28	Comacho	Rodriguez	✓	"	Mar. 15, 19	New York	"	No	18	"	"	5:4	X	138
29	Crooks	William	"	Steward	Mar. 11, 14	"	"	Yes	34	Peru	"	5:5	X	150
30	Olson	Walter G.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	American	U.S.A	5:7	X	170
										"	"	5:9	X	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York JUN 18  
1914

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Hemlock  
(Nationality)  
from port of Essex, Michigan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	27	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr 14, 1919, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ is now lying at Pier D Wheelbarrow and is  
 expected to sail June 17, 1919, for Pulmonth, Eng, for orders  
 via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John Sanchez	24	Spain	Jan 10 <sup>th</sup> sailed to join New York

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Occupation	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Notes
19	De Smith	Leon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Quintero Luis	Louis	✓	Firemen	Mar. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Belg.	5:10	140
21	Blanco	Justo	✓	"	Mar 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spain	5:6	125
22	Martin	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spain	5:10	140
23	Pazo	Jose	✓	"	Mar. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5:4	125
24	Garcia	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5:7	133
25	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	"	Mar 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5:6	135
26	Caicedo	Vicente	✓	Coal Passer	Mar. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5:2	140
27	Candela	Jose	"	"	Apr 5, 1914	Cristobal, C.	"	No	23	"	"	Colored Rep.	Colomb	5:8	135
28	Cornachio	Rocky	✓	"	Mar. 15, 19	New York	"	No	18	"	"	"	"	5:4	125
29	Crooks	William	"	Steward	Mar. 11, 19	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	Peru	"	5:5	138
30	Olson	Walter G.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	America	U.S.	5:7	150

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. M. Roger		Am.	Mar 18 <sup>th</sup> N.Y.
Le Roy Maher	33	"	" " "
A. H. Hansen	25	Norway	" " "
E. J. Murley	23	N. Y. City	" " "
John Callahan	28	Am.	" " "
H. Aubrey	32	Sweden	" " "
G. A. Smith	16	Am.	" " "
J. W. Wanner Jr.	18	Am.	" " "
Charles Wirth	19	Am.	" " "
G. A. Gathel	38	Am.	" " "
W. B. Harvey	35	N. Y. City	" " "
W. E. Hinton	28	Am.	" " "
Louis Hunter	35	Spain	" " "
Justo Blanco	24	"	" " "
Jose Martin	32	"	" " "
Jose Pazo	22	"	" " "
Antonio Fernandez	22	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Laurie Madison	27	Denmark	C. L. V. Garry	27	Romanian
Geo. Van Rael	33	U.S. City	John Sanchez	24	Spain
H. E. Smith	23	Norway	" " " "	22	"
J. T. Berichon	20	New York	A. Otara	23	"
P. H. Weston	23	America	Jose Laro	19	"
M. C. Hall	19	"	Manuel Fernandez	20	"
A. Johnson	21	Sweden	Julien Ortiz	23	Mexico
M. A. Almada	22	Ecuador	Mr. Gomez	20	Peru
J. M. Anderson	18	America	John Maroney	37	Persey, Eng.
L. O. Fox	72	"	Alien Corp	24	Lyria nat.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M-1012

J. A. Carlson  
Master.

[OVER.]

	<del>campers</del>	Francis	Mex	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:11	X	"
18	Barker	George N.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:6	X	"
19	De Smith	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Belgium	Belg.	5:10	X	"
20	<del>inter</del> Luantero	Louis	✓	Firemen	Mar. 13	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5:6	X	"
21	Blanco	Justo	"	"	Mar 11	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5:10	X	"
22	Martin	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:4	X	"
23	Pazo	Jose	"	"	Mar. 13	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:7	X	"
24	Garcia	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:6	X	"
25	Fernandez	Antonio	"	"	Mar 11	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:2	X	"
26	Caicedo	Vicente	✓	Coal Passer	Mar. 15	"	"	28	"	Colored Rep.	Colombia	5:8	X	"
27	Candela	Jose	"	"	Apr 5, 1914	Bristol, Eng.	"	No	23	"	"	5:4	X	"
28	Comacho	Rodriguez	✓	"	Mar. 15, 19	New York	"	No	18	"	Peru	5:5	X	"
29	Crooks	William	"	Steward	Mar. 11, 19	"	"	Yes	34	American	U.S.A	5:7	X	"
30	Olson	Walter G.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5:9	X	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Umbagog, arriving at New York, on 15, 1919, from the port of Croton, C.Z. 206

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Rogers	Orville W.	Master		Mar 11 1919	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	U.S.A.	5:8	175	No marks
2	Maher	Le Roy	First Mate		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:8	160	"
3	Hansen	Aage H.	Sec.		"	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	"	5:8	145	"
4	Murley	John J.	Third		"	"	"	"	23	"	N. Irish	"	5:9	130	"
5	Darwin	John F.	Seaman		"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5:3	140	"
6	Wallace	ROY C.	"		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:8	155	"
7	Crawford	Christopher C.	"		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:5	138	"
8	Callahan	John	"		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:9	150	"
9	Autberg	Hugo	"		Mar 15 1919	"	"	"	32	"	Swede	Swede	5:8	145	"
10	Smith	George A.	Trd. Sea.		"	"	"	"	16	"	American	U.S.A.	5:4	180	"
11	Werner Jr.	John W.	"		Mar 12	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5:8	135	"
12	Wirth	Charles	"		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5:7	138	"
13	Hutchell	Guy A.	Ch. Engr.		Mar 11	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5:9	140	"
14	Harvey	Wallace B.	1st St.		Mar 12	"	"	"	35	"	N. Scotia	"	5:10	150	"
15	Nixon	Walter E.	2d "		Mar 12	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5:10	130	"
16	Hutchell	Herbert	3d "		Mar 11	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:5	135	"
17	Bumpers	Frank A.	Tiler		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:11	135	"
18	Barker	George N.	"		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:6	125	"
19	De Smith	Leon	"		"	"	"	"	22	"	Belgium	Belg.	5:10	140	"
20	Luantero	Louis	Fireman		Mar 13	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5:6	125	"
21	Blanco	Justo	"		Mar 11	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5:10	140	"
22	Martin	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:4	125	"
23	Pazo	Jose	"		Mar 13	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:7	133	"
24	Garcia	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:6	135	"
25	Fernandez	Antonio	"		Mar 11	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:2	140	"
26	Caicedo	Vicente	Coal Passer		Mar 15	"	"	"	28	"	Colored Rep.	Colombia	5:8	135	"
27	Candela	Jose	"		Apr 5 1919	Croton, C.Z.	"	No	23	"	"	"	5:4	125	"
28	Comacho	Rodriguez	"		Mar 15 19	New York	"	No	18	"	"	Peru	5:5	138	"
29	Crooks	William	Steward		Mar 11 19	"	"	Yes	34	"	American	U.S.A.	5:7	150	"
30	Olson	Walter G.	Cook		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5:9	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FARE HEMLOCK APR 15 1919



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. Lake Hemlock do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Swear to before me this 15th day of April, 1919  
J. H. Hapley  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. HAKE HEMLOCK, arriving at NEW YORK, Apr. 15, 1919, from the port of Puerto Rico C.Z. 207

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Poet	Luis	Messman	Mar. 11, 1919	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Colored	Rep. Col.	5.6	130	None
2	Smith	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Panama	5.3	130	"
3	Wallace	William G.	"	Mar. 14, 19	"	"	"	28	"	American	U. S. A.	5.6	138	"
4	Dry	Robert L.	Workman	Apr. 5, 19	Cristobal	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

32 men  
1 cook  
1 crew

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lake Huron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of

April

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Fahy  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6166

Apr. 14-15-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
DEC 9 1943  
day of....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 9 1943

Date

  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 15, 1919 to Apr. 18, 1919.

1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
April 15	Sussex	London	6
" "	Abvigado	Cristobal	1
" "	Anversoise	Antwerp	3
" "	Tyr	Bahia	1
" "	Markab	Rotterdam	1
" "	Zaritzka	Lisbon	2
" "	Callao	Cristobal	5
April 16	Smaragd	Port Antonio	2
" "	Clan Sinclair	Glasgow	6
" "	San Jose	Limon; Costa Rica	4
" "	Turret Crown	Marseilles	2
April 17	Schiedijk	Rotterdam	4
" "	Lake Grandon	San Juan	2
" "	Borglum	Antwerp	2
" "	Lake Benton	Cananova, Cuba	1
" "	Santeramo	Gibraltar	2
" "	Terrier	Havre, Cardiff	2
" "	Oscar II	Copenhagen	11
" "	Lancastrian	Tilbury	5
" "	Sea Fox	Santo Domingo City	1
" "	Saxonia	Liverpool	23
" "	Lake Gradan	Cienfuegos	3
April 18	Dayton	Rotterdam	2
" "	Olaf	Antilla	1
" "	Munwood	Puerta Padre, Cuba	2
" "	Bombay Maru	Calcutta	5
" "	Hurona	North Shields	6
" "	Duncrag	Accra West Africa	1

## INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 15, 1919 to Apr. 18, 1919.

1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
April 18	Tofuku Maru	London	4
" "	Esparta	Kingston	4
" "	Dante Aleghieri	Genoa	25

## INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 15, 1919 to Apr. 18, 1919.

1919.

Date

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6167

Apr. 15-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 10 1943, 194

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

Ponte Aleghieri

Genoa

25





List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

London 2-13, 21<sup>st</sup> March, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Moodie.	Leslie	38.	M.	S. Soldier.	yes	English	yes	(British Canadian)	German	Golden.	B.C.	Canada	British Columbia.	Vancouver

**Total passengers**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-451

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Vessel Steamship Sussex, arriving at New York U.S.A., 1911, from the port of London England

CONTINUED OVER

When the books are ready  
please notify the Immigration Officer  
in Charge Room 246 Bargue Office  
phone BRoad 2029.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.  
*Donald W. Burke*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Sussex, arriving at New York U.S.A., 191, from the port of London England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Riley	Archibald	61.5.84-T								
2	Uryghart	Duncan	61.5.51-7								
3	Humphrey	Arthur	29.3.19	Tilbury Dock London	41	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2	105	Thistle & shamrock. Hands canache sun
4	Shute	Neville	3rd Officer		25		English		5' 8 1/2	10 1/2	Scar under bottom lip
5	Hatcher	William	4th Officer		23				5' 8	10	
6	Lutton	John	66.4.58-8		23		English		5' 5 1/2	10 1/2	
7	Wage	Charles	66.6.1		47				5' 11	11 1/2	
8	Allison	William	66.1.31-71-11						5' 4 1/2	12	
9	Hopperdon	Henry	66.4.1						5' 7	10	5th finger on right forearm
10	Beall		A.B.								

Form 620

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date April 15, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York U.S.A.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Leslie Moodie

Assistant Steward

Steamship Sussex  
Master of the Vessel C. R. Cullen

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so redipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

## VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW ON DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York U.S.A.  
April 28, 1919  
U. S. Sussex

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 1  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Total crew this date 65

615, 1919, consigned to  
lying at Pier 86 North River and is  
Australia

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

29th March 1919 London

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Sussex, arriving at New York U.S.A., 191, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riley	Archibald	61584-T Master										
2	Wynne	James	61551-1 Chief Officer	29.3.19	Tilbury Dock London	No	41	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	105	nil
3	Humphrey	Arthur	61583-T 2nd Officer				50	Male	Scotch	British	5' 9 1/2"	130	Shells + shamrock Hands + scars the sea
4	Shute	Neville	61554-I 3rd Officer				25		English	"	5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	Scar under bottom lip
5	Hatcher	William	61585-1 4th Officer				23		"	"	5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	
6	Lutton	John	61588-6 Carpenter				23		English	"	5' 5 1/2"	10 1/2	
7	Wage	Charles	61580 Bos'un				47		"	"	5' 11 1/2"	11 1/2	
8	Allison	William	61571-14 Lamp trimmer				40		"	"	5' 4 1/2"	12 1/2	
9	Hopperston	Henry	61582-T A.B.				40		Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	10 1/2	Scars on right forearm
10	Aspell	William	61574-T				22		"	"			

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York U.S.A.  
April 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the British Sussex (Nationality),  
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	66	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Kohn + Lilly; is now lying at Pier 86 North River and is expected to sail April 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Australia via United States port of Panama First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>J. Smith</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>29<sup>th</sup> March 1919 London</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Sussex, arriving at New York U.S.A., 191, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riley Archibald	61584-T Head									
2	Uryhart Duncan	61551-3 Chief Officer	29.3.19 Tilbury Dock.	No	41	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	105	Scars on face
3	Humphrey Arthur	61583-T 2nd Officer			50	Male	Scotch	British	5' 9 1/2"	130	Scars on face
4	Shute Neville	61554-I 3rd Officer			25		English		5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	Scars on face
5	Hatcher William	61585-1 4th Officer			23				5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	
6	Lutton John	66458-6 Carpenter			23		English		5' 5 1/2"	10 1/2	
7	Wager Charles	66480 Bos'un			47				5' 11 1/2"	11 1/2	
8	Allison William	66471-1 Lamp trimmer			40				5' 4 1/2"	12 1/2	
9	Hopkinson Henry	66455-5 A.B.			40		Scotch		5' 4 1/2"	10 1/2	Scars on face
10	Accell Albert	66474-T A.B.			22		English		5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leslie Moodie	38	British	29th March 1919 London

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. M. Craft	25	American			
J. Daly	42	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
H. O. Drury	19	British	29th March 1919 London	Flu

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. A. Riley  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Sussex, arriving at New York U.S.A., 191, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Riley	Archibald	61584-7										
2	Unghart	Duncan	61551-2										
3	Humphrey	Arthur	61583-1	29.3.19	Tilbury Dock, London	No	41	Male	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	105	Thick + shamrock Hands + shamrock
4	Shute	Neville Oxford	61554-1				25	"	English	"	5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	Scar under bottom lip
5	Hatcher	William	61585-1				23	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	10 1/2	
6	Lutton	John	61588-6				23	"	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	10 1/2	
7	Wage	Charles	61580				47	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	11 1/2	
8	Allison	William	61571-II				40	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	12 1/2	
9	Hopperton	Henry	61585-II				40	"	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	10 1/2	5th Brig on right forearm
10	Accell	Albert Edwards	61574-II				22	"	English	"	5' 8"	10 1/2	
11	Willis	Percy Victor	61554				21	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	10 1/2	Snake right forearm
12	Cooper	James	61580				23	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	10 1/2	Scar upper lip
13	Mayher	Edward	61556-II				38	"	English	"	5' 3"	10 1/2	
14	Johnson	William	61564-II				20	"	"	"	5' 1 1/2"	4 1/2	
15	Duncan	James	61553-II				36	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	12 1/2	Yell right forearm True nose & forehead on left arm
16	Lowden	Edgar	61555-II				21	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	10 1/2	
17	Hopperton	Samuel James	61557-II				24	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	12 1/2	
18	Bate	Lidney	61559-II				16	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	8 1/2	
19	Emly	Harry	61550				18	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	8 1/2	
20	Potts	Archie	61553-II				16	"	"	"	5' 8"	8 1/2	
21	Drury	Herbert Oliver	61584-II				24	"	"	"	5' 10"	12 1/2	
22	Ask	Norman	61584-II				19	"	Welsh	"	5' 9 1/2"	10 1/2	
23	Phillips	Leslie	61584-II				17	"	English	"	6' 4"	16 1/2	
24	Barter	Edward	61584-II				26	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	10 1/2	
25	Osborne	Raymond	61573-II				22	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	12 1/2	Snake thorn right arm Lodge's Bust on back
26	Irvine	John	61550-II				14	"	"	"	5' 10"	10 1/2	
27	Wavish	Byrd Hinton	61552-II				14	"	"	"	5' 6"	10 1/2	
28	Wavish	William	61550-II				14	"	"	"	5' 9"	11 1/2	
29	Wavish	William	61550-II				18	"	"	"	5' 10"	11 1/2	

6.6 in crew

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the Steamship Sussex, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

W. P. Riley  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship Sussex*, arriving at *New York U.S.A.*, 191*7*, from the port of *London England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Aitken	Henry.	Chief Engineer	29-3-19	Tilbury Docks, London	No	Yes.	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'4 1/2	10st 2lb	
2	Pope	William	2nd Engineer		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	10 1/2	6 marks right forearm
3	Ride	Henry Walter.	3rd Engineer		"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	11 1/2	4lb
4	Moxham	William Henry.	4th Engineer		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	
5	Pearson	William Mepfield	5th Engineer		"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11 1/2	11lb
6	Moncrieff	Alexander.	1st Ship Engineer		"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	4lb
7	Bardell	James.	Donkeyman		"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	11 1/2	
8	Shear	John	Donkeyman		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11st.	
9	Barman	Charles.	Ref. greaser		"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11st 10lb.	CWCELL on left arm.
10	Nicholson	George.	greaser.		"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	11st	Lady right arm
11	Bromley	Geo Herbert			"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	2nd + 3rd of stumps right hand. Scar right arm
12	Young	Edward.			"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	Hand in hand off
13	Brown	Joseph.	Fireman		"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	10st	Horshoe right arm
14	Hubbard.	Albert.			"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	14st	Sailing ship right arm
15	Small	William			"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	Heart left forearm
16	Small	George.			"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11st	Index finger right hand. Index left arm
17	Leach	Thomas			"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'4 1/2	3.	Ring third finger left hand. Lady left forearm
18	Smith	Thomas			"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11st	Broad flaps right forearm
19	Thompson	Gilbert			"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2		
20	Rate	Charles			"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	Scar right arm
21	Barron	John			"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	10st	
22	Nicholson	John	Fireman		"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'4 1/2	12 1/2	Lady right arm. Scotch you left arm
23	Johnson	Frank.			"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	8st	
24	North	Wilfred			"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	10st	
25	Ashwell	John Montague			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	8st 6lb	Lady in each arm
26	Blackman	John			"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	8st 4lb	
27	Tropinor	George			"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	9st 9lb	Hope both + bleeding. Horse Head + Horse shoe right arm
28					"	"	"							
29					"	"	"							
30					"	"	"							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the Steamship Sussex, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

C. J. Rykers  
Master, ~~Chief or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is incurred, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having suc.  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Lusca, arriving at New York N.Y., 1911, from the port of London England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Swift	William E.	1st Steward	29.3.14 Tilbury Dock.	No	yes	31	Male	English	British	5ft 7	11st 5lb.	Tattoo
2	Gray.	Charles Lincoln	2nd Steward	66952-1	No	yes	46			British	5ft 8.	20st	
3	Bibby	Thomas	Chief + ship's cook	61548-1	No	yes	51				5ft 2 1/2.	8st 6 1/2lb	
4	Gore	George	2nd cook + Baker.	66988-1	No	yes	48				5ft 6	12st 4lb	
5	Shepherd	Oliver	Butcher	61549-1	No	yes	32				5ft 8 1/2	11st	
6	Hubbard	Frederick	Officer Steward	66982-1	No	yes	29				5ft 9	11st.	
7	Smith	Arthur	Engineers Steward	66965-1	No	yes	18				5ft 7	9st 10lb	
8	Higrove	William	1st Steward	66951-1	No	yes	17				5ft 8	10st 10lb	
9	Swift	Vincent	Country Boy		No	yes	14				5ft 6	8st 12lb	
10	Woodie.	Lestie	1st Steward		Yes	yes	38				5ft 7	10st	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Lee, of the Steamship Sussex, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. J. Lee  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1916.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No.

11

February

Date 10/5/19

Registration office

having such aliens

LIST OF CREW of AMERICAN

S.S. "SUBARU"

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate, LONDON.

TILBURY DOCK

The British Mercantile Marine Office at certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

9

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C.3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	Physical marks or peculiarities
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
Ryley	A.	British	Ident Cert 21146	British		British
Osborne	Raymond	"	Ident. Cert 214626	"	28/9/02	London
Irvine	John D.	"	" " 214627	"	27/8/02	Leeds
Wavish	Cyril R.	"	" " 214629	"	8/3/02	Shifnal England.
Moss	Wilfred G.	"	" " 214623	"	12/11/01	Leigh Engl.
Urquhart	Duncan	"	" " 21136	"	12/12/68	Poolewe Scotld.
Humphreys	Arthur	"	" " 21178	"	21/11/93	Graves'd Engl.
Shute	Neville	"	" " 21143	"	28/7/95	New Zealand.
Hatcher	William	"	" " 21145	"	15/11/95	London
Sutton	John	"	" " 339980	"	2/10/71	Remsgate. Leysdown
Magoe	Charles	"	" " 348791	"	12/1/75	Engld. Glasgow
Allison	William	"	" " 412344	"	11/3/79	Scotld.
Hopperton	Henry	"	" " 412327	"	30/8/97	London
Axcell	Albert	"	" " 412469	"	24/6/97	Leigh England
Willis	Percy	"	" " 408098	"	29/7/95	Chipping Ntn Engl.
Henderson	Wm.	"	" " 402504	"	10/9/94	Ohio. U.S.A.
Mayhew	John.	"	" " 340053	"	19/5/98	Gravesend Engl.
Duncan	James	"	" " 398579	"	28/2/98	London Southpton
Sowden	Edgar	"	" " 398991	"	24/5/90	Hants. Tilbury
Hopperton	Samuel	"	" " 339535	"	12/10/02	Engld. Gravesend
Bate	Sydney	"	" " 338978	"	14/5/01	Engld. Carlton
Elmy	Harry	"	" " 391825	"	2/11/02	Engld. Ringwould
Ash	Norman	"	" " 391818	"	1/10/01	Engld. Victoria
Cardell	James	"	" " 402457	"	2/10/72	Australia.
Shear	John	"	" " 302249	"	2/2/87	London. Rochester
Carman	Charles	"	" " 412434	"	24/11/68	Engld. Grangemouth
Nicholson	George	"	" " 338036	"	29/4/66	Engld. Slamonon
Aitken	Henry	"	" " 116261	"	24/7/77	Scotland.
Pope	William	"	" " 116264	"	25/6/91	Stornoway
Ride	Henry	"	" " 116266	"	6/6/90	London
Moxhem	Wm.	"	" " 116268	"	11/7/97	Dartford. Engld.
Pearson.	Wm.	"	" " 116267	"	26/1/95	South Shlds. Engld.
McNeill.	Wm.	"	" " 116265	"	4/10/71	Scotld.
Conley.	George.	"	" " 416410	"	27/12/68	Engld.
Edwards.	Edward.	"	" " 342141	"	28/2/55	London
Joseph.	Joseph.	"	" " 412473	"	24/7/86	Robert.

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

APR 16 1919

under Potts Drury

various

201225

214639

29-596 Chatham  
24-3-1900 West Barmet  
Morrison

3 Eden Terrace Manure Rd. Warrington  
Hibernian Northumberland  
Market Vaults Wreath

see other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

AND EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

of February

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate of BRITISH  
Cayendish Sq.

S.S. "SUSSEX"

Date 26th. March 1919.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

TILBURY

submitted for examination at the

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
Hubbard	Albert	British	Identit. Cert.	412343	Britain	25/4/93	Grays England
Small.	William	"	"	"	"	"	"
Small.	George	"	"	339695	"	21/1/91	London
Leach.	Thomas	"	"	376835	"	25/7/89	"
Smith.	Thomas.	"	"	376090	"	13/7/85	"
Thompson	Gilbert	"	"	40-619	"	22/7/88	Edinburgh
Rate	Charles	"	"	412307	"	22/7/88	Scotland.
Barron.	John.	"	"	702741	"	17/1/78	Grays.
Nicholson.	John.	"	"	392075	"	22/11/83.	"
Johnston.	Frank.	"	"	389672	"	9/5/86	Grenock Scotland.
Lorth	Wilfred.	"	"	302357	"	28/10/81	Windsor Eng.
Ashwell.	John.	"	"	302361	"	14/9/92	"
Blackman	John	"	"	302787	"	3/11/98	Grays.
Trefinor.	George.	"	"	412302	"	14/1/06	"
Biboy.	Thomas.	"	"	416428	"	1/10/98	"
Dray.	Charles.	"	"	821725	"	30/6/07	Liverpool.
Hoodie	Leslie.	"	"	821293	"	10/12/68	Manchester
Cooper.	John.	"	"	821293	"	11/10/72	Broadstairs
Johnson	William.	"	"	821293	"	2/2/81	Vancouver Canada.
Phillips.	Leslie.	"	"	408624	"	1891	London.
Swift.	William.	"	"	NAVAL RATING	"	1883	"
Gore.	George.	"	"	841709	"	1887	Coventry
Shephard.	Oliver.	"	"	821148	"	18/4/80	Widnes Eng.
Hubbard.	Frank.	"	"	821217	"	18/4/80	Tynham England.
Higrove	William.	"	"	821292	"	1/4/70	Leicester England.
Swift	Vincent.	"	"	820769	"	15/2/90	London.
Smith.	Arthur.	"	"	841708	"	9/11/01	Evington. Eng.
		"	"	822069	"	15/7/01	Widnes. Eng.
		"	"		"	25/3/01	London

I certify that the above named seamen  
have been duly engaged before me  
and are fit to serve

SEEN

Mar 27 1919

Carke  
Potts  
Drury

Edward Wm  
A.S.  
Herbert C.

404490  
201223  
214639

16-11-99 Chatham  
29-5-96 West Barnet  
24-3-1900 Morriston

3 Eden Terrace Manure Rd. Harrogate  
Ottoburn Northumberland  
Market Vaults Wraith

see other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

ALL EMPLOYED ON THE [REDACTED] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

R

per by the repre

uch aliens

I

(1)

No.  
on  
list

(13)

sical marks or  
eculiarities

W. H. Fox  
and Capt.  
in [illegible]  
[illegible]

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line

Own

Loca

Albion  
APR 16 1919

Lucas  
4/15/19

5

April 15, 1919, from the port of Cristobal, C. Z.

22nd 1894 For  
the man Cert.  
of the intention  
to marry. 27

J. B. Walts,  
Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the Librigada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1917

J. K. Watts  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Gosoff  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Librigada*

*4/15/17*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Anversoise", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1919, from the port of Antwerp.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Van Quekelberge	Eugène	✓ Captain	26/3/19	Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	134 lbs.	none
2	Van Tournhout	Joseph	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	25-245	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	none
3			2nd		"	"	"							
4	Hootens	Alfred	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	216-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	none
5	Andries	Jean	✓ Carpenter	246-1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	145	none
6	Vissers	Jean	✓ Boatswain	248-1	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'2"	138	none
7	Wauters	Jacques	✓ Sailor	217-1	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	164	none
8	Laporte	Jean	✓	171	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	146	Blue anchor right hand
9	Reunders	Sulvain	✓	222-2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	141	none

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York  
26th April, 1919

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Anversoise  
(Nationality)  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port three Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April, 1919, consigned to P. Mali, Belgian Consul; is now lying at Pier 7 N. Riv. and is expected to sail 26th April, 1919, for Antwerp via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>T. Pys Francois</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Antwerp 26 March 1919</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel "Anversoise", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1919, from the port of Antwerp.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Quakelberge Eugene	Captain	26/3/19 Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	134 lbs.	none
2	Van Tournhout Joseph	1st Officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	none
3		2nd	"	"	"							
4	Hootens Alfred	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	none
5	Andries Jean	Carpenter	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	145	none
6	Vissero Jean	Boatsman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'2"	138	none
7	Wauters Jacques	Sailor	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	164	none
8	Laporte Jean	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	146	Blue anchor right hand
		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	none

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Pooters Jean	45	Belgian			
Melis Jean	42	"			
Deryckere Adolf	29	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "Anversoise", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1919, from the port of Antwerp.

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Van Quekelberge	Eugène	Captain	26/3/19 Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	134 lbs.	none
2	Van Tournhout	Joseph	1st Officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	none
3			2nd	"	"	"							
4	Hootens	Alfred	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	none
5	Andries	Jean	Carpenter	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	145	none
6	Vissers	Jean	Boatswain	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'2"	138	none
7	Wauters	Jacques	Sailor	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	164	none
8	Laporte	Jean	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	146	Blue anchor right hand
9	Reynders	Sylvain	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	none
10	Verheyen	Charles	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	139	none
11	Signorini	Pierre	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	138	none
12	Verloot	Jean	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	142	Scar. left forehead.
13	Peeters	Lieven	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	none
14	Dykman	Jos	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	none
15	Reynolds	Samuel	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	53	"	English	British	5'7"	138	none
	Bergström	William	2nd	"	"	"	38	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'8"	165	none
17	Bries	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	152	none
18	Graussens	Florent	4th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	141	none
19	Dockx	Louis	Donkeyman	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	176	none
20	Lemmens	Alexander	Greaser	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	145	none
21	Cuyppers	Albert	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	144	none
22	Braat	Gérard	Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	none
23	Poelmann	Corneille	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	162	none
24	Flumens	Jean	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	158	Eagle & striped bands on back of right hand
25	Lenaerts	Adrien	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	152	none
26	Meenwissen	Louis	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	none
27	Gaussens	Tobias	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	142	none
28	Thys	François	Trimmer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	136	none
29	Mariën	Louis	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	146	none
30	Spitsaert	Jean	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	154	Pock marked

John A. W. Kirkland Secy

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners *Société Anonyme Anversoise de Navigation*  
 Local Agents *Belgian Consul.*  
 14 1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Eugene Guckellberg Captain, of the Steamship Yvertoite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Anversoise", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1919, from the port of Antwerp 14

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	De Ruysser	Gabriel	✓ Steward	4521-1-My	26/3/19 Antwerp	No.	Yes	41	Male	Flemish Belgian	5'10"	162	—
2	Roelants	Alphonse	✓ Messr. Steward	45244-My	"	"	"	42	"	"	5'6"	152	—
3	Wisse	Sebastien	✓ Cook	45243-My	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch Holland	5'6"	149	Maria de Neef on R. f. arm.
4	Rigouts	Alphonse	✓ Assistant	46216-My	"	"	"	18	"	Flemish Belgium	5'7"	151	—
5	Spoos	Marcel	✓ Wireless Operator	45338-My	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'3"	130	—
6	Hawkins	John H	✓	45217-My	"	"	"	19	"	English British	5'7"	136	—

John A. S. Hubbard

1 met and Capt. Captain

10 New Land

24 All in

35

Line

Owners Societe Anonyme Anversoise de Navigation

Local Agents Belgian Consul

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eng. Dan Guichelberge Captain, of the Steamship Quverroide, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1917  
John A. H. Richardson  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Suppon  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ANTWERP, BELGIUM

15

*Belgian*  
Nationality

STEAMER SAILING VESSEL

*Anversoise*  
Name of Vessel

## CREW LIST

Scheduled to Sail from Port of Antwerp, Belgium on 29th March 1919, at about 4 p.m.

for New York

NAME		RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL			
(SURNAME)	(CHRISTIAN NAME)								No.	DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
1	VAN QUEKELBERGE	Eugène	Captain	4/4/73	Deurle	Belgian	Ghent	Belgium	Belgian	4802	London	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
2	VAN TOUNHOUT	Joseph	1st Officer	13/5/89	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	12.12.18	Cardiff	"	"	"
3			2nd Officer							14.1.19	Ostend	Auguste	4/10/18	6/2/19
4	HOSTENS	Alfred	3rd Officer	6/3/94	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	2903/19	Cardiff	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
5	ANDRIES	Jean	Carpenter	28/11/78	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
6	VISSERS	Jean	Boatwain	20/3/85	Termonde	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	168996	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
7	WOUTERS	Jacques	Sailor	20/10/75	Borgerhout-Antwerp	"	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	168999	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
8	LAPORTE	Jean	"	28/11/88	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	13.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
9	REYNERS	Sylvain	"	1/11/91	Wareghem	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
10	VERHEYEN	Charles	"	15/4/90	Antwerp	Belgian	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgium	Belgian	29/10/15	Antwerp	Cockerill	12/6/14	24/6/14
11	SIGNORINI	Pierre	"	28/8/85	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	169804	Cardiff	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
12	VERLODT	Jean	"	1/4/98	Ostend	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	13.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
13	PEETERS	Lieven	O.S.	1/8/99	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
14	DYKMANS	Jos.	"	3/8/01	Antwerp	Belgian	Woluwe-St-Pierre	Belgium	Belgian	20.8.14	Woluwe-St-Pierre	-----	-----	-----
15	REYNOLDS	Samuel	Chief Engineer	24/8/65	Greenwich	English	Borgerhout-Antwerp	England	English	15.2.19	New York	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
16	BERGSTRÖM	William	2nd	31/1/81	Bothebourg	Scandinavian	Antwerp	Sweden	Swedish	2.2.19	New York	Anversoise	"	"
17	BRIES	Charles	3rd	5/2/80	Westerloo	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
18	FRANSSENS	Florent	4th	22/8/95	Zwyndrecht	Belgian	St-Anne (Flanders)	Belgium	Belgian	6.3.19	Zwyndrecht	Anversoise	10/5/14	31/7.14
19	DOCKX	Louis	Donkeyman	18/9/76	Thielen	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	169309	Cardiff	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
20	LEMMERS	Alexander	Greaser	30/10/77	Deurne (Antwerp)	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	13.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
21	CUYPERS	Albert	"	6/9/85	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
22	BRAAT	Gérard	Fireman	7/8/84	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	169305	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
23	POELEMANS	Corneille	"	6/4/82	Borgerhout-Antwerp	Belgian	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgium	Belgian	209388	Antwerp	Anversoise	"	"
24	FLUMENS	Jean	"	4/9/76	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	20.3.19	Borgerhout-Antw.	Anversoise	"	"
25	LENAERTS	Adrien	"	14/10/72	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgian	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgium	Belgian	21.3.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
26	MEUWISSEN	Louis	"	22/3/87	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	169308	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
27	JANSENS	Tobias	"	30/7/96	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	13.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
28	THYS	François	Trimmer	8/7/98	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	2301	Borgerhout-Antw.	Anversoise	"	"
29	MARIN	Louis	"	1/3/81	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgian	Borgerhout-Antw.	Belgium	Belgian	14.1.19	Antwerp	Iorie	21/1/19	1/3/19
30	SPITSAERT	Jean	"	12/2/75	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	209389	Antwerp	Anversoise	10/5/14	31/7/14
31	DE RUYSSER	Gabriel	Steward	8/3/78	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	20319	Antwerp	Anversoise	7/10/13	19/12/13
32	ROELANTS	Alphonse	Messr. Steward	23/3/77	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	209729	Antwerp	Anversoise	10/5/14	31/7/14
33	WISSE	Sebastien	Cook	11/1/66	St-Maartensdyk	Dutch	Antwerp	Holland	Dutch	22.3.19	Antwerp	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
34	RIGOUTS	Alphonse	Assistant Cook	3/5/1900	Antwerp	Belgian	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgian	168994	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
35	SPOO	Marcel	Wireless Operator	28/8/01	Stavelot	Belgian	St-Josse-Brussels	Belgium	Belgian	13.1.19	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
36	HAWKINS	John	"	7/2/1900	London	English	London	England	English	168995	Cardiff	Anversoise	"	"
37										29.10.18	Amsterdam	Anversoise	"	"
38										209631	Antwerp	-----	-----	-----
39										18.2.19	New York	Anversoise	31/12/18	12/3/19
40										15.2.19	New York	Anversoise	"	"

Consulate General  
29 Jul 1919  
AMERICAN CONSUL

New list must be presented in triplicate seventy two hours before sailing time. All information must be clearly and completely stated. Two unmounted and signed photographs of each person on crew list must be presented with list unless photographs are already on file in Consulate General. Names are to be arranged alphabetically. Crew list to be typewritten.

SEEN at American Consulate General  
ANTWERP-BELGIUM  
29 March 1919  
[Signature]





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Tyne"* arriving at *New York*, *April 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia via Barbados*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Johnson	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	44	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
2	Johnson	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	38	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
3	Hilser	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	38	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
4	Johnson	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	38	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
5	Johnson	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	38	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
6	Johnson	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	38	Male	White	Norway	5'7"	192	None
7	Ekeberg	Bjarne	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	21	Male	White	Danish	5'8 1/2"	160	None
8	Gjertsen	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	32	Male	White	Norway	5'10 1/4"	168	None
9	Kjølseth	John	Steward	12-18	Norway	Yes	25	Male	White	Norway	5'10 1/4"	168	None

*Revised Report*

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF *New York*  
*May 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Tyr*,  
from port of *Bahia* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged *20* Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *23* Total crew this date *25*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to *Rev. S. P. Co.* is now lying at *Liberty*, and is expected to sail *May 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, for *Falmouth for Odra* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tyr" arriving at New York, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Bahia via Barbados.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Johansen	Arvid	Master	12-22-18	Sweden		44	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	192	None
2	Jensen	John	Chief Officer	12-27-18	New York		35	M			5'6"	162	None
3	Milner	John	Second Officer	12-22-18	Sweden		35	M			5'6"	140	None
4	Skinner	Robert	Third Officer	12-22-18	Sweden		35	M			5'6"	140	None
5	John	Robert	Fourth Officer	12-22-18	Sweden		35	M			5'6"	140	None
6	Knudsen	Arvid	Steward	12-22-18	Sweden		25	M			5'8"	160	None
7	Ekeberg	Bjarne	Steward	12-22-18	Sweden		21	M		Danish	5'8 1/2"	160	None
8	Gustavson	John	Steward	12-22-18	Sweden		32	M		Norway	5'10 1/2"	164	None
9	Knudsen	Karl	Steward	12-22-18	Sweden		25	M					None

Number 1 list dated May 17

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Morgan Olsen  
Salar Magnusson  
Fred. Bruno  
Hjalmar Andreason  
Egund Andreason  
Einar Sundin  
Bjarne Jacobsen

The Above Seamen & Foreman was signed on at this port. But refused to go to sea after passing inspection, so new men had to be signed on and issued through Borg Office

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alf Johansen	22	Nor.			
Yarv Christiansen	25	Swed.			
Egund Christiansen	25	Nor.			
Eugen Pedersen	27	"			
Arvid Sund	38	"			
Boast Andersen	20	"			
Helmar Ingvaldson	40	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Julius Johansen  
Master.  
J. Anton Steffan  
Shipping Agent.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

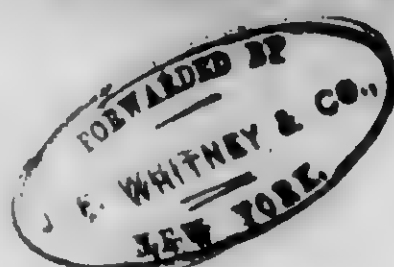
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Tyr"* arriving at *New York*, *April 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia via Barbados*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hansen	Arvid	Master	12-18	Swedish	Yes	44	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	192	None
2	Hansen	Arvid	1st Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	38	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	162	None
3	Hansen	Arvid	2nd Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	35	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	146	None
4	Hansen	Arvid	3rd Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	32	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	146	None
5	Hansen	Arvid	4th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	29	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	146	None
6	Hansen	Arvid	5th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	23	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"	160	None
7	Ekeberg	Bjarne	6th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	21	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'8 1/2"	160	None
8	Gustavson	John	7th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	32	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'10 1/2"	168	None
9	Knudsen	Kastor	8th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	25	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	145	None
10	Bjorklund	Bjarne	9th Officer	12-18	Swedish	Yes	19	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'2"	135	None

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

PORT OF *New York*  
*May 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

I, master of the *Nor. S. S. Co.* (Nationality) *Tyr*,  
from port of *Bahia*

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *22* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *20* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *23* Total crew this date *25*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to *Nor. S. S. Co.* is now lying at *Liberty*, and is expected to sail *May 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, for *Almouth for Orders* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Glen"*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia via Barbados*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>12-18</i>	<i>any</i>		<i>44</i>		<i>Swedish</i>	<i>any</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>none</i>
2	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>27-18</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>38</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>none</i>
3	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>2d Officer</i>	<i>12-18</i>	<i>any</i>		<i>35</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>none</i>
4	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>12-18</i>	<i>any</i>		<i>27</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>none</i>
5	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>none</i>
6	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>21</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>none</i>
7	<i>Ekeberg</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>32</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'10 1/2"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>dark skin</i>
8	<i>Gustavson</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>25</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>dark skin</i>
	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>19</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>none</i>

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Kjellund Tammasen</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>New York 4/2-19</i>
<i>Verner Johansen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" 5-2 "</i>
<i>Tomil Thomsen</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" 4-2 "</i>
<i>Martin Gulhaugen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Olsen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Beinhart Thomsen</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Trugeth Bakken</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" 5-2 "</i>
<i>Martin Kraumann</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Byrne Ekeberg</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Gustafson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Byrne Braubrand</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Fredrickson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" 4-2 "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" 5-2 "</i>
<i>Ligand Rame</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>F. Lie</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Alf Jacobsen</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>August Helgesen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Martin Kraumann</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>John Rame</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>John Rame</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Norw.</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*John Rame*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Yan"*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia via Barbados*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johansen	Alfred	Master	12-18	Denmark			44		Denmark	Denmark	5'7"	192	
2	Jensen	John	Steward	12-19	New York			38				5'11"	162	None
3	Nilsen	Edgar	Steward	12-18	Denmark			35				5'6"	140	None
4	Lindgren	Bernard	Steward	12-19	Denmark			35				5'11"	162	None
5	Johansen	August	Steward					23				5'8"	160	None
6	Kronen	August	Steward					21				5'8 1/2"	160	None
7	Ekeberg	Bjarne	Steward					32			Norway	5'10 1/4"	168	None
8	Gustavson	John	Steward					25			Norway	5'10 1/4"	168	None
9	Knudsen	Kaater	Steward					19			Swedish	5'6"	145	None
10	Andersson	Bjarne	Steward					19			Norway	5'8"	135	None
11	Jensen	Olaf H.	Steward	12-18	Denmark			34				5'11"	160	None
12	Pahle	Sigurd	Steward					27				5'8"	134	None
13	Nilsen	Edgar	Steward					31				5'5"	130	None
14	Johansson	Werner	Steward	12-19	Denmark			26			Swedish	5'11"	160	None
15	Thomassen	Eivind	Steward					38			Norway	5'11"	168	None
16	Thorsen	Emil	Steward					41				5'2"	152	None
17	Gulbrandsen	Artur	Steward					24				5'11"	160	None
18	Alsson	John	Steward					32			Swedish	6'0"	175	None
19	Helgesen	August	Steward					33			Norway	5'5"	150	None
20	Torgersen	Olaf	Steward	12-18	Denmark			37				5'6"	125	None
21	Fredrikson	Halger	Steward	12-19	New York			33			Swedish	5'10"	147	None
22	Rosen	Lars	Steward					15			Norway	5'4"	136	None
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

22 in crew

1 not on board

1 without card. (held on board)

20 with cards

22

Julius Johansen  
Master

Line *Kerr & Co.*  
Owners *W. H. Walckman*  
Local Agents *Kerr & Co. 17 Battery Place.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Tyne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of

April

1919

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Large handwritten signature]*

4/15/19

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Marine*, arriving at *Philadelphia*, 191*7*, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS											
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities					
1	Geerolich	Pieter	Captain	68144-1	March 19	Rotterdam	no	29	man	Dutch	Dutch	m	kg					
2	Lucas	Jan	Chief	68145-1				31				1.78	77					
3	Schol	Jacob	mate	68146-1				20				1.82	76					
4	Doedens	Johannes	mate	68147-1				27				1.72	72					
5	Elzinga	Kornelis	Cook	68142-2	19			21				1.74	74					
6	Sundquest			68143-1								1.74	75					
7	Vogel											1.74	80					
8	Rikhaart											1.64	65					
9	Hallingse											1.72	70					
10	Lwaan											1.80	80					
11	Lucas											1.58	50					
12	Wildt van der											1.72	75					
13	Winkelman											1.82	76					
14	Lagendijk											1.78	77					
15	Oranje											1.82	76					
16	Alphen van											1.76	70					
17	Voogd											1.62	60					
18	Greeh											1.70	65					
19	Sheeghs											1.67	60					
20	Labum											1.78	70					
21	Bolsius											1.68	72					
22	Koel											1.05	80					
23	Mullem											1.68	74					
24	Alphen											1.66	80					
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Alphen*

19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Alphen* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of Legation of Consulate  
not to be released*

*All members of crew not to be released  
unless accompanied by their families*

*2029 Kwong  
T. B. B. B.*

*121111*

*(no m)*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *John Henry*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Marine*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Marine* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of the crew of the S. S. Marine are to be detained until further notice.*

*All members of the crew of the S. S. Marine are to be detained until further notice.*

*2029 Kwad...*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Marquette*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *7*, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Geeroliel	Pieter	Captain 68144-1	March 19	Rotterdam	no	29	man	Dutch	Dutch	m	KG 83	
2	Lucas	Jan	Chief mate 58357				31	"	"	"	1.78	77	
3	Ichol	Jacob 58380	2 <sup>d</sup> mate 58379				20	"	"	"	1.82	76	
4	Doedens	Johannes Jacobus 58379	3 <sup>d</sup> mate 58379				27	"	"	"	1.72	72	
5	Elzinga	Kornelis	Cook 68142-2	19			21	"	"	"	1.74	74	
6	Sundquest	Ale	Steward 68143-1				29	"	"	"	1.79	75	
7	Vogel	Jacobus	sailor 66158-2				29	"	"	"	1.74	80	
8	Pikhaart	Calvinus Emilius 68157-2					32	"	"	"	1.64	65	
9	Wallingse	Cornelis	58378				22	"	"	"	1.72	70	
10	Lwaan	Simon	58377				22	"	"	"	1.80	80	
11	Lucas	Jan Gysbert	Ordinary 66157-2				15	"	"	"	1.58	50	
12	Wildt van der	Nicolaas	Chief Engineer 68157-1				28	"	"	"	1.92	75	
13	Winkelman	Wendicus Carolus 58381	2 <sup>d</sup> mate 58381				32	"	"	"	1.82	76	
14	Wagendijk	Leendert Pieter 48504	3 <sup>d</sup> mate 48504				20	"	"	"	1.78	77	
15	Oranje	Arie	Donkey man 68156-2				41	"	"	"	1.82	76	
16	Alphen van	Pieter	fireman 58381				23	"	"	"	1.76	70	
17	Voogd	Adam Gerardus 68152-2					21	"	"	"	1.62	60	
18	Greeh	Pieter Johannes 68154-2	trimmer 68154-2				25	"	"	"	1.70	65	
19	Sleeghs	Josef Franciscus 58384					21	"	"	"	1.67	60	
20	Labum	Johannes Cornelis 68154-2	fireman 68154-2				39	"	"	"	1.70	70	
21	Bolsius	Alphonse Marie Joseph 58339	Greaser 58339				39	"	"	"	1.68	72	
22	Noel	Frederik Wendrick 58388					32	"	"	"	1.66	80	
23	Mullem	Arie 68158-2	Menwombou 68158-2	25			17	"	"	"	1.68	74	
24	Alphen	Wendrik 68149-2	Boy 68149-2	24			18	"	"	"	1.66	80	

(No record card for)

*E. H. Harman*  
*Inspector*  
*Mr. J. J. J. J.*  
*Med. 315*

Card no. 11111 23 4 9-10-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Pff, of the SS Markab, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Markab*

*4/11/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Garitza*, arriving at *New York*, *April 15, 1919*, from the port of *Lisbon* 23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Pedrin</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/5/1918 New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8 180</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Long dark hair</i>
2	<i>Fineman</i>	<i>Volley Kaj</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>12/12 " "</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8 165</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Long dark hair</i>
	<i>Fineman</i>	<i>X Nils</i>	<i>Boilermaker</i>	<i>23/12 " "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Fineman</i>	<i>X Fabian</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>14/12 " "</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Ovenasov</i>	<i>Albert S.</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>26/1/1917 Littleport</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-7 165</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Long dark hair</i>
X 6	<i>Soderstrom</i>	<i>Ern E.</i>	<i>M.B.</i>	<i>23/12/1918 New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 170</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Long dark hair</i>
7	<i>Roosdahl</i>	<i>Wierter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Brodin</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Andaas</i>	<i>X Johan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
*S. S. Garitza* *arr. 4/15/19*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Garitza* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Carl H. Carlsson*  
*Herman Larberg*  
*For seamen identification cards, Form L.*

*These photos are ready  
notify immigration dept.  
Barge office Tel. Broad 2029*

## L REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 22

PORT OF *New York*  
*May 12, 1919*

S. *Garitza*  
certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ...  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...  
Total crew this date ...

*April 26, 1919*, consigned to

is now lying at *La Plata, Argentina* and is  
First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

By When and where signed on.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]*  
Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a complete and correct list of all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of such vessel, the master thereof shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer, in writing, a description of such alien, together with a photograph of such alien, and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will not be on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who were paid off and discharged, and of all alien employees who were landed; and in case of the failure of the master so to deliver either of the foregoing, respectively, or so as to land, such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required, and such fine shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, prior to the determination of such fine, sufficient to cover such fine.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Zaritza*, arriving at *New York*, April 15, 1919, from the port of *Luton* 23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Redin</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/5/1918 New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8 180</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
2	<i>Fineman</i>	<i>Willy Kaj</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>12/2 "</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8 165</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
	<i>Fineman</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>23/12 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Fabian</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>14/12 "</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-8 170</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
5	<i>Swenson</i>	<i>Albert S.</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>24/1/18 Göteborg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-7 165</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
X 6	<i>Söderström</i>	<i>Ern. E.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23/12/18 New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 170</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
7	<i>Roosdahl</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 "</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None visible</i>
8	<i>Brodin</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None visible</i>
9	<i>Nordaas</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None visible</i>
X 10	<i>Miselman</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None visible</i>

Form 590.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *John Redin* S. S. *Zaritza*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....  
Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 26*, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at ..... and is expected to sail *May 1*, 1919, for *La Plata, Argentine* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Aritya*

arriving at *New York*

*April 15, 1919*, from the port of *Luton* *23*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pedin	John A.	Master	28/5/1918	New York	Yes	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8 180	170	Some scars	
2	Engman	Willy Kaj	Mate	12/11/1918	"	Yes	23	"	"	Swedish	5-8 165	165	Scars	
3	Engman	X Nils	Steward	23/11/1918	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
4	Engman	X Johan	Steward	14/11/1918	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
5	Engman	Albert S.	Carpenter	26/1/1917	Gothenburg	Yes	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
6	Engman	X Sven E.	Steward	23/11/1918	New York	Yes	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
7	Engman	X Wictor	Steward	21/3/20	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
8	Engman	X Robert	Steward	22/7/25	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
9	Engman	X Johan	Steward	21/3/27	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars
10	Engman	X Olof	Steward	18/3/29	"	Yes	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Lisabon</i>
<i>L. Larberg</i>	<i>26</i>	"	<i>New York</i>
<i>F. Larberg</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	"
<i>J. W. Rosenfeld</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	"
<i>Olof Petersen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"
<i>W. H. Jorgensen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	"
<i>J. Nordaas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"
<i>Paul Olsen</i>	<i>20</i>	"	"
<i>J. E. de Kluck</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Hollander</i>	"
<i>C. H. Carlson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"
<i>R. Brodin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	"
<i>O. Erickson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>C. O. Anderson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>C. O. Anderson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>J. Larberg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>J. Larberg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>P. Larberg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>P. Larberg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>O. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>O. Larberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>A. Larberg</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Swedish</i>

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>M. Larberg</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Amnesia</i>
<i>W. Larberg</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Lisabon</i>	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Garitza, arriving at New York, April 15, 1919, from the port of Lisbon 23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Pedin	John A.	Master	28/5/1918 New York			Yes		40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8 180	170	Long shank
2	Pinnun	Willy Kaj	Mate	12/12 " "			Yes		23	"	"	Swedish	5-8 165	165	Long shank
	Pinnun	X Nils	Steward	23/12 " "			Yes		24	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Pinnun	X Fabian	Steward	14/12 " "			Yes		27	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pinnun	Albert S.	Carpenter	24/1/1917 Göteborg			Yes		27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-8 175	175	Long shank
6	Pinnun	Edvin E.	"	23/12/1918 New York			Yes		25	"	"	"	5-8 170	170	Long shank
7	Pinnun	Walter	"	"			Yes		23	"	"	"	5-7	"	"
8	Pinnun	Robert	"	"			Yes		23	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Pinnun	X Johan	"	"			Yes		20	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pinnun	X Olof	"	"			Yes		19	"	"	"	5-8 165	165	Long shank
11	Pinnun	X Olof	"	"			Yes		19	"	"	"	5-7	"	Long shank
12	Pinnun	Carl H.	"	"			Yes		20	"	"	"	5-8 175	175	Long shank
13	Pinnun	X Herman	"	14/2/1919 Lisbon			Yes		21	"	"	"	5-7 165	165	Long shank
14	Pinnun	X M.	"	"			Yes		36	"	"	"	5-8 175	175	Long shank
15	Pinnun	X Johan E.	"	23/12/1918 New York			Yes		21	"	"	"	5-7 165	165	Long shank
#1															
#1															

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. J. J. J.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Pohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Lawrence, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March 1919.

## Crow-list of Swedish Barge Loretza

Name	Nationality	Date and place born	Nationality of father	Last address
Bodin J. A.	Swedish	2/10-1878 Södviåra	Swedish	Bergvara - Sweden
Svensson A.	"	1/6-1891 Mörum	"	111 Rumbins St. B.R. N.Y.
Söderström S.	"	29/1-1893 Norrköping	"	" " " "
Rosendahl W.	"	29/3-1895 Malmö	"	" " " "
Grödin Rob.	"	3/3-1895 Landskrona	"	" " " "
Lambert H.	"	22/3-1898 Simernabon	"	" " " "
Hauppinen F.	Finnish	21/6-1891 Helsingfors	Finnish	Alen Sweden
Jørgensen W. K.	Danes.	13/2-1896 Helsingfors	Danes.	Helsingfors Finland
Jensen N.	"	17/7-1894 Helsingfors	"	Helsingfors Danmark
Nordaa Joh.	Norwegian	7/7-1899 Bergen	Norwegian	Frankgade 46 København S
Carlson C. H.	"	24/4-1900 Fausberg	"	111 Rumbins St. B.R. N.Y.
Patterson Olof	"	1/2-1900 Haugeund	"	" " " "
Mickelson Olof	"	1/10-1900 Bergen	"	" " " "
de Klart R. J. K.	Dutch	1/5-1897 Flushing	Dutch	" " " "
Carlson A. M.	Swedish	1/2-1863 Rensel	Swedish	Litaborg

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
LITHUANIA

MAR 1 1919  
W. L. Lawrence

15 old. talold.

W. L. Lawrence  
Master

4 Alien  
mem  
1 dep



<sup>11</sup>  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me

Janitya  
4/15/19

4 Aliens  
1 man  
1 day

11  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

88

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [Signature] that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Blank] years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Blank] in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 1919  
at [Blank]

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am up.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4 Aliens  
mems. crew  
1 dep. no Bill



S. S. Callas A-10

Passengers sailing from Christiana, C. D. 7-14, 1910

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

N. Y.

April 15

1912

26

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	member of crew	No	friend Dr. Marcos Aurelio Heredia	about	No	No	No	No	No	55	DR. Brn Brn		Colombia Baranguilia
2	"	"	"	A. Lowry from Puerto America	"	No	No	No	No	No	56	" " "		" Bogota
3	"	"	"	Discharged (as Seaman)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	On ship's articles	No	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
6	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
7	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
8	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
9	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
10	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
11	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
12	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
13	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
14	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
15	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
16	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
17	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
18	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
19	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
20	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
21	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
22	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
23	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
24	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
25	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
26	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
27	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
28	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
29	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.
30	"	"	"	brother, sister, sister	"	No	No	No	No	No	55	fr. br blue	Home	San Juan, P.R.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

*Crew*

*U.S. Shipping Board*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"Callao"* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Exito Cal 69*, *April 8th*, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Acunia	Alberto	21	M	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Peru	Sp. Am	Peru Lima	Father Alberto Acunia	Peru Lima
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Officer in Charge*  
*R. J. [unclear]*

States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on the card should be typewritten or prepared by the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15th

1919

28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, and of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Callao, from Castroville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 225 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 19 1911  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Callao* (U. S. S. Board) arrived *Apr 15, 1919*, *M.*, from *29*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.			No.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	Mathieu, Nestor Emilio	(Crew) 1 1 1	LPC (89 4/21-3 <sup>10</sup> pm)	Mann	4/22	42	115																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

*Drach to reshup  
4/22 42 for 1<sup>20</sup>*

*Apr 9 9 10  
May 3 3 2*

*31 men*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship "Calleas"*, arriving at *New York, April 15th, 1919*, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Fuchs	G. L.	Chief Officer	April 16th	Balboa	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-8		
2	Seiders	W. E.	2nd	"	"	35	"	"	"	"		
3	Rackliffe	F. L.	3rd	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-5		
4	Howard	J. L.	4th	"	"	42	"	U.S.	"	5-11		
5	Spooner	Gordon	Carpenter	April 15th	Balboa	38	"	Indian	English	5-9		Right hand
6	Gilbert	A. L.	Boatswain	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		
7	Connor	A. L.	Q. master	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-10		Right hand
8	Jardine	J. L.	"	"	"	25	"	Indian	English	5-10		
9	Mass	D. L.	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		Right hand
10	Harris	J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	American	American	5-11		Right hand
11	Murphy	A. L.	"	"	"	"	"	English	English	5-11		
12	Raggett	R.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		Right hand
13	Brathwaite	C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		
14	Brown	G. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		
15	Williams	C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
16	Lumsden	A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
17	Pomair	J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
18	Bauwen	A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2		
19	Ferguson	A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
20	McLabe	R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Gallaty	J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		
22	Sisco	J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4		
23	Lenty	P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4		
24	Acunia	A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
25	Venty	K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4		
26	Rompa	J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		
27	Laughlin	J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		
28	Kelly	G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
29	Weirbach	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3		
30	Herle	G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-4		
31	Hurd	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
32	Canterano	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		

ADDRESS ANSWER TO  
"COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION"  
AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

ADDRESS ANSWER TO  
"COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION"  
AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No.	NAME IN FULL	SHIPPED OR ENCASED									

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship Pallas*, arriving at *New York*, April 15<sup>th</sup> 1917, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fuchs	G. L.	Chief Officer	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa		38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Seiders	W. E.	2nd	"	"		35	"	"	"	"		
3	Raebliffe	Fred	3rd	"	"		26	"	English	"	5'5"		
4	Howard	J. L.	4th	April 8 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal		42	"	U.S.	"	5'11"		
5	Spooner	Gordon	Carpenter	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa		38	"	Indian	English	5'9"		
6	Gilbert	Ar.	Boatswain	"	"		30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"		
7	Conner	A. L.	Q. master	"	"		22	"	American	American	5'10"		
8	Jardine	Jo.	"	"	"		25	"	Indian	English	5'10"		
9	Mass	D.	"	"	"		28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
10	Harris	J.	"	"	"		"	"	American	American	5'		
11	Murphy	A.	"	"	"		"	"	and English	5'11"			
12	Raggett	R.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'8"			
13	Brathwaite	C.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'6"			
14	Brown	G.	"	"	"		32	"	"	5'8"			
15	Williams	C.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'11"			
16	Lumsden	A.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'10"			
17	Pamair	J.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'2"			
18	Bauwen	U.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'11"			
19	Ferguson	H.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"			
20	McCabe	R.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'6"			
21	Gallaty	J.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'4"			
22	Sisco	J.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'5"			
23	Lentz	P.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'10"			
24	Acunia	A.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'3"			
25	Venty	K.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'4"			
26	Rompa	J.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'6"			
27	Loughlin	C.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'5"			
28	Hally	G.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'10"			
29	Weirbach	F.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'3"			
30	Herle	G.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'4"			
31	Hurd	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'11"			
32	Canterino	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'0"			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
ELLIS ISLAND

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel *Steamship "Bellas"*, arriving at *New York, April 15<sup>th</sup> 1917*, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fuchs	G. L.	Chief Officer	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa		38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Seiders	W. E.	2nd	"	"		35	"	"	"	"		
3	Raciboffe	Fred	3rd	"	"		26	"	English	"	5'5"		
4	Howard	J. L.	4th	April 8 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal		42	"	U.S.	"	5'11"		
5	Spooner	Gardner	Carpenter	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa		38	"	Indian	English	5'9"		Red hair
6	Gilbert	Archie	Boatswain	"	"		30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"		
7	Connors	Archie	Master	"	"		22	"	American	American	5'10"		Red hair
8	Jardine	Joe	"	"	"		25	"	Indian	English	5'10"		
9	Mass	David	"	"	"		28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		4/19/19
10	Harris	Joseph	"	April 5 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal		38	"	American	American	5'		Red hair
11	Murphy	Al	Storekeeper	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa		28	"	Indian	English	5'11"		
12	Raggett	Roy	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'8"		Red hair
13	Brathwaite	C.	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5'6"		
14	Brown	George	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'8"		
15	Williams	Charles	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5'11"		
16	Lumsden	Archie	"	"	"		"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"		
17	Pomair	James	"	"	"		"	"	American	American	6'		
18	Bauwen	W.	"	"	"		"	"	Indian	English	5'2"		
19	Ferguson	George	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'11"		
20	McCabe	Robert R.	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
21	Gallaty	J. M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'6"		
22	Sisco	Joseph	"	"	"		"	"	South	South	"		
23	Lentz	Paul H.	"	"	"		"	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"		
24	Acunia	Alberto	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'4"		
25	Venety	Kenneth	"	"	"		"	"	American	American	5'10"		
26	Rompa	J. J.	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'4"		
27	Laughlin	E. W.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'6"		
28	Hally	Geo. L.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'5"		
29	Wierbach	Frank	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'10"		
30	Herke	Chas.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'3"		
31	Hurd	M. B.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	6'4"		
32	Canterino	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5'11"		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

Wm. Young

APR 16 1919



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship Caldas*, arriving at *New York, April 15th 1919*, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fuchs	G. L.	Chief Officer	April 6th	Balboa		38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Seiders	W. E.	2nd				35						
3	Rachleffe	Fred	3rd				26		English		5'5"		
4	Howard	J. L.	4th	April 8th	Cristobal		42		U.S.		5'11"		
5	Spooner	Gordon	Carpenter	April 6th	Balboa		38		Indian	English	5'9"		Right eye
6	Gilbert	A.	Boatswain				30		Spanish	Spanish	5'9"		
7	Conner	A.	Q. master				22		American	American	5'10"		Right eye
8	Jardine	J.					25		Indian	English	5'10"		
9	Mass	D.					28		Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		Handwritten - admit
10	Harris	J.		April 5th	Cristobal		38		American	American	5'		Handwritten - admit
11	Murphy	H.	Storekeeper	April 6th	Balboa		28		Indian	English	5'11"		
12	Raggett	R.					24				5'8"		Right eye
13	Brathwaite	C.					28				5'6"		
14	Brown	G.					27				5'8"		
15	Williams	C.					28				5'11"		
16	Lumsden	A.							Spanish	Spanish	5'10"		
17	Pomair	J.							American	American	6'		
18	Bauwen	W.							Indian	English	5'2"		
19	Ferguson	G.									5'11"		
20	McLabe	Robt. R.							U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
21	Gallaty	J. M.									5'6"		
22	Sisco	Joseph							Italian	Italian	5'4"		
23	Lentz	Paul H.							U.S.	U.S.	5'4"		
24	Acunia	Alberto							American	American	5'8"		
25	Venty	Kenneth							U.S.	U.S.	5'4"		
26	Rompa	J. J.									5'6"		
27	Laughlin	E. W.									5'5"		
28	Hally	Geo. L.									5'10"		
29	Weirbach	Frank									5'3"		
30	Herle	Char.									6'4"		
31	Hurd	M. B.									5'11"		
32	Canterino										5'		

Give #90 a hearing  
is to understand  
beliefs are that the  
books in the possession  
now in E. L. Post  
occupations etc. Letter

Raymond

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

APR 16 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel *Steamship Caldas*, arriving at *New York, April 15th, 1917*, from the port of *Cristobal, C.Z.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Fuchs	G. L.	Chief Officer	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Seiders	W. E.	2nd	"	"	35	"	"	"	"		
3	Rackliffe	Fred	3rd	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'5"		
4	Howard	J. L.	4th	April 8 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal	42	"	U.S.	"	5'11"		
5	Spooner	Gardner	Carpenter	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa	38	"	Indian	English	5'9"		Red hair
6	Gilbert	Arden	Boatswain	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"		
7	Conner	A. L.	Master	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'10"		Red hair
8	Jardine	Jo.	"	"	"	25	"	Indian	English	5'10"		
9	Mass	D.	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		Handwritten - about 4/19/17
10	Harris	J.	"	April 5 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal	38	"	American	American	5'		Red hair
11	Murphy	H.	Storekeeper	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Balboa	28	"	Indian	English	5'11"		
12	Raggett	R.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"		Red hair
13	Brathwaite	C.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"		
14	Brown	G.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
15	Williams	C. H.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"		
16	Lumsden	A.	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"		
17	Parnair	J.	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	6'		
18	Bauwen	W.	"	"	"	26	"	Indian	English	5'2"		
19	Ferguson	H.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"		
20	McCabe	Robert R.	Deck Boy	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
21	Gallaty	J. M.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"		
22	Sisco	Joseph	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"		
23	Lentz	Paul H.	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"		
24	Acunia	Alberto	Deck Boy	April 8 <sup>th</sup>	Cristobal	21	"	American	American	5'3"		
25	Venty	Kenneth	Workaway	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'4"		
26	Rampa	J. J.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		
27	Laughlin	E. W.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"		
28	Hally	Geo. L.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"		
29	Weirbach	Frank	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"		
30	Herle	Chas.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"		
31	Hurd	M. B.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"		
32	Canterino	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'		

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Raymond*

APR 16 1917



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship "Gallao"*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*4*, from the port of *Cristobal, C. Z.*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
33 <sup>1</sup>	Burke	William	Marhamay	April 8th	Cristobal		27	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-3		
34 <sup>2</sup>	Perkins	Geo.	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-9		
35 <sup>3</sup>	Sheahan	Ralph	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-10 1/2		
36 <sup>4</sup>	Dempsey	an	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-11 3/4		
37 <sup>5</sup>	Schultze	E. W.	Chief Cook	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-10		
38 <sup>6</sup>	Jardard	D. L.	Chief Cook	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-10 1/4		
39 <sup>7</sup>	Weiss	L.	Wireless Operator	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-7		
40 <sup>8</sup>	Marquis	H.	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-7		
41 <sup>9</sup>	Salling	Louis	Chief Engineer	April 6th	Balboa		38	"	"	"	5-7		
42 <sup>10</sup>	Urainio	F. E.	1st Asst.	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-7		
43 <sup>11</sup>	Lindell	J.	2nd "	"	"		42	"	"	"	5-7		
44 <sup>12</sup>	Ensenat	Ramon	3rd "	"	"		50	"	"	"	5-9		
45 <sup>13</sup>	Buchanan	R. G.	4th "	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-10		
46 <sup>14</sup>	McLain	F. H.	Deck "	April 8th	Cristobal		33	"	"	"	5-10		
47 <sup>15</sup>	Miller	Leo R.	Electrician	April 6th	Balboa		22	"	"	"	5-6 1/2		
48 <sup>16</sup>	Gardiner	Richard	Steward	"	"		38	"	Irish	English	5-10		Rashy face
49 <sup>17</sup>	Nicolay	W.	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			28	"	Greek	Greek	5-8		
50 <sup>18</sup>	Valdez	Emilio	"	"	"		24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3		Rashy face
51 <sup>19</sup>	Laroche	Gustavo	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-6		
52 <sup>20</sup>	Napoleon	Emile	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-9		
53 <sup>21</sup>	Alvarez	Gi	"	April 8th	Cristobal		25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3		
54 <sup>22</sup>	Canas	Marcos	"	"	"		46	"	American	American	5-6		
55 <sup>23</sup>	Molino	A.	Water tender	April 6th	Balboa		30	"	"	"	5-6		
56 <sup>24</sup>	Aqua	A.	"	"	"		36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
57 <sup>25</sup>	Duran	antonio	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-7		
58 <sup>26</sup>	Gonzalez	a	Storekeeper	"	"		42	"	"	"	5-7		
59 <sup>27</sup>	Howlin	H.	Fireman	"	"		19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9		
60 <sup>28</sup>	Gomez	Emiliano	"	"	"		30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
61 <sup>29</sup>	Barreras	S.	"	"	"		34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
62 <sup>30</sup>	Bravo	L. G.	"	"	"		28	"	American	American	5-5		
63 <sup>31</sup>	Vargas	Lamingo	"	"	"		21	"	American	American	5-5		
64 <sup>32</sup>	Lazana	Prospero	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5		

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

*Redfornig*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship "C A L L A C" arriving at New York April 1917, from the port of Cristobal, C.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
65 <sup>1</sup>	Morel	Pier	Fireman	April 6th Balboa	27	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-11		
66 <sup>2</sup>	Garcia	Carlos G.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7		
67 <sup>3</sup>	Ortiz	P	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8		
68 <sup>4</sup>	Alcaga	Carlos	"	April 8th Cristobal	37	"	"	"	5-8		
69 <sup>5</sup>	Legu	Juan	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2		
70 <sup>6</sup>	Oliva	José	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5		
71 <sup>7</sup>	Lapia	Mannel	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		
72 <sup>8</sup>	Lorenson	H.	Coal Passer	April 6th Balboa	57	"	Scandi-	navian Denmark	5-9		
73 <sup>9</sup>	Pereira	Vincente	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2		
74 <sup>10</sup>	Hegueria	aurilio	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
75 <sup>11</sup>	Limon	Nicolas	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-1		
76 <sup>12</sup>	Valenzuela	Alberto	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
77 <sup>13</sup>	Ramirez	A.B.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		
78 <sup>14</sup>	Vasquez	José	"	April 5th Cristobal	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4		
79 <sup>15</sup>	Young	Cal	Chief Steward	April 6th Balboa	37	"	Irish	Papua	5-6		
80 <sup>16</sup>	Garcia	Rodolfo	2nd	47795	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
81 <sup>17</sup>	Layne	D	Chief Cook	"	31	"	Indian	English	5-6		
82 <sup>18</sup>	Lee	Lee	2nd Cook	Ed Baker	43	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-5		
83 <sup>19</sup>	Lynch	Adolphus	3rd Cook	"	46	"	Indian	English	5-11		
84 <sup>20</sup>	Graham	Phillip	4th Cook	April 8th Cristobal	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-3		
85 <sup>21</sup>	Ileri	Tsunumote	Messman	April 6th Balboa	41	"	Japanese	Japanese	5-2		
86 <sup>22</sup>	Lantano	Juan	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-5		
87 <sup>23</sup>	Guerra	Jesus	Waiter	"	40	"	"	"	5		1/2 white - S.D.
88 <sup>24</sup>	Yapiz	Rodolfo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3		
89 <sup>25</sup>	Guiano	Samuel	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4		
90 <sup>26</sup>	Elbathian	Nesto	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5		Marathon - S.D.
91 <sup>27</sup>	Clavere	Francesco	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3		
92 <sup>28</sup>	Lashley	Alfred	"	"	25	"	Indian	Indian	5-7		
93 <sup>29</sup>	Crawford	Joseph	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4		
94 <sup>30</sup>	Wanigan	Anastacia	Stewardess	April 8th Cristobal	38	Female	English	English	5-5		
95	Brax	Frank	Purser	April 6th Balboa	41	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-5 1/2		

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. Young



List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. [unclear] Master, of the Thompson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Calla*

*4/12/17*

3

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1. Frederick W. Aris, Surgeon of the Kingston Jamaica  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve (12) years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of  
 Surgeons of England etc.  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1919  
 at Kingston, Jamaica

Frederick W. Aris

*[Signature]*  
 Consul of the United States  
 of America  
 Kingston, Jamaica.

RECEIVED  
 THE STAMP

Fee \$2.00 = 1/4  
 Fee No. 1201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hind.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Students.	Others.									Country.	City or Town.		
1							Barron	Losmond L.	22	✓	✓	ty, list					
2							Barron	Anna M.	19	✓	✓	ty, list					
3							Irwin	John C.	42	✓	✓	General					
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Atlantic*, arriving at *New York*, April 16th, 1919, from the port of *Oslo*

Seaman's Identification Card No. (Include initials)														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Phys. spec.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
10000-1	1	Hellisen	Tryggve	Master	22 5-7 7 7	No	Yes	30	M	Can	Norwegian	63	155	
8631-1	2	Kang	Ernst	Chief Officer	7 12-16	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	158	
8583-1	3	Uelsen	Therese	Ami	12 12-19	No	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
16751-1	4	Andersen	22 12-19	"	12-19	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	170	
6452-1	5	Ulsen	22 12-19	"	12-19	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	175	
7104-1	6	Spjeldand	Anton	3rd	12 12-18	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
7104-1	7	Andersen	Bjørn	"	12 12-18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	149	
21886-1	8	Ulsen	22 12-19	"	12-19	"	"	41	"	"	Canish	5-6	166	
18535-1	9	Ulsen	22 12-19	"	12-19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*April 17th*  
I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Schwarz*

from port of *Oslo*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Number of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *None* Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 16th*, 1919, consigned to *Atlantic Fruit Co.* is now lying at *pier 26 E.R.*  
expected to sail *5 P.M. 4/17*, 1919, for *Port Antonio*  
via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Signature]</i>			<i>[Signature]</i>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, April 10th, 1917, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Helliesen	Tryggve	Master	22 5-7 1912		No	Yes	30	M	Can. N.	6'3"	150	
2	Haug	Erving	Chief Officer	12-16 1912		Yes	"	27	"	"	5'7"	155	
3	Aalsten	Frederick	Am.	12-19 1912		Yes	"	30	"	"	5'5"	160	
4	Helliesen	12 mos		12-1 1912		"	"	45	"	"	5'7"	170	
5	Cuma	William	Am.	" 4-8 1912		"	"	23	"	"	6'0"	175	
6	Stevenson	Charles	3rd	12-18 1912		"	"	32	"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Thompson	Brian	Am.	" 1-1 1912		"	"	23	"	"	5'6"	149	
8	Helliesen	12 mos		" 2-1 1912		"	"	41	"	"	5'6"	165	
9	Helliesen	12 mos		" 3-1 1912		"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	152	

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Helliesen*

Master.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Smara*, arriving at *New York*, April 16th, 1919, from the port of *London*

Seaman's Identification Card No. (Include Initials)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1000	1	Helliesen	Tryggve	Master	22-7	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	White	Norwegian	63	155	
8631-1	2	Haug	Ernst	Chief Officer	12-16	Norway	No		27				5-7	155	
8583-1	3	Olsson	Frederick	Anti	12-19	Norway	No		30				5-8	160	
16751-1	4	Olsson	Frederick	Anti	12-19	Norway	No		45				5-7	170	
6452-1	5	Olsson	Frederick	Anti	12-19	Norway	No		23				6-1	75	
7104-2	6	Stenlund	Anton	3rd	12-18				32				5-9	165	
7104-3	7	Stenlund	Bjorn	4th	12-18				23				5-6	149	
7104-4	8	Stenlund	Bjorn	5th	12-18				41			Swedish	5-6	148	
18335-7	9	Stenlund	Bjorn	6th	12-18								5-8	152	

Form 899

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

PORT OF *New York*  
*April 17th*, 1919

I, master of the *Smara*, S. S. *Smara*

from port of *London*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 16th*, 1919, consigned to *White Star Line*, is now lying at *Port 26 CR*, and is expected to sail *April 19th*, 1919, for

via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



## 43

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of San Francisco

13175

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

522

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

62.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

579

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

13411

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival

Kessel, *Franklin*, arriving at *New York*

13175

**S. S. "MARAD"**  
Christians.

Crew -List.

742

Line 6  
Owners  
Local Agents



# LOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens al at a port of the United States.

April 16th, 1919, from the port of *San Francisco*

AGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
2	No	Yes	30	M	Can	Norwegian	63	150	
2	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
2	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
			45	"	"	"	5-7	170	
			23	"	"	"	6	175	
			32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
			23	"	"	"	5-6	149	
			41	"	"	Canish	5-6	168	
			2	"	"	"	5-8	152	
				"	"	"	6	170	
				"	"	San	5-8	190	
				"	"	"	3-5	50	
				"	"	"	5-8	165	
				"	"	"	5-7	160	
				"	"	W. C. L. G. P. 7-1	1-7-1916		
				"	"	San	5-9	165	
				"	"	San	6-1	170	
				"	"	"	5-8	160	
				"	"	"	5-10	140	
				"	"	"	5-4	140	
				"	"	"	5-8	153	
				"	"	"	5-8	173	
				"	"	"	5-9	160	

Norwegian

42

Danish

Norwegian

Swedish

Norwegian

Jamaican

Consulate of the United States of America  
at Port Antonio, Jamaica, B. W. I.  
*Edward B. Quinn*  
Vice Consul of the United States.  
April 19 1919.

*cards,*

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Seaman's Identification Card No. (Include Initials)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1058	1	Hellisen Tryggve	Master	22-5-7 7 2	No	Yes	30	M	Can	Norwegian	63	150	
8631-1	2	Kang Erling	Chief Officer	12-16 12-16	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
8583-1	3	Aelisen Tristan	And	12-19 12-19	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
16751-1	4	Oklandi Mors	And	12-19 12-19	No	Yes	45	"	"	"	5-7	170	
6952-1	5	Gunnar Einarsson	And	14-18 14-18	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	6	175	
7104-2	6	Stenland Anton	3rd	12-18 12-18	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
7141-1	7	Stenlandson Birger	And	12-18 12-18	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5-6	149	
2186-1	8	Stenlandson Birger	And	12-18 12-18	No	Yes	41	"	"	Canish	5-6	168	
18335-7	9	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-8	152	
13175-1	10	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	44	"	"	"	6	170	
5229-1	11	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	32	"	"	San	5-8	190	
6155-2	12	Stenlandson Birger	Master	12-18 12-18	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	3-5	50	
7026-1	13	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	5-8	165	
1231-1	14	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	
494	15	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	34	"	"	W. C. L. G. P. 7-1	1-7-1916		
15970-2	16	Stenlandson Birger	Master	3-19 3-19	No	Yes	22	"	"	San	5-9	165	
3290-1	17	Stenlandson Birger	Master	2-1 2-1	No	Yes	32	"	"	San	6-1	170	
9084-1	18	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	
70126-1	19	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-10	140	
7275-1	20	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	
12179-2	21	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5-8	153	
12911-3	22	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5-8	173	
10829-1	23	Stenlandson Birger	Master	10-14 10-14	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

*C. English*

*W. C. L. G. P. 7-1*

*all have cards,*

Line *1058*  
Owners *Stenlandson Birger*  
Local Agents *Stenlandson Birger*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER**

**OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. McHesey, Master, of the No. S.S. Inmaragd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1919

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel G. Clan Sinclair, arriving at New York, 15 April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow.

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where						
1 McE	Francis Thomas	<del>Master</del> 54918	13/3/14	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	Kentish	
2 Mc Cornish	Alexander B.	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	56 150
3 Lynch	Bernard A.	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	
4 Cook	Rayner. W.	✓ 3rd " "	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	
5 Beardmore	Harold	✓ 4th " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	
6 Middleton	George	✓ Chief Engineer	2/3/14	Glasgow	"	49	"	Scotch	"	7 140
7 Mandstey	John	✓ 2nd " "	1/4/14	"	"	30	"	English	"	7 140
8 Haylor	Charles	✓ 3rd " "	24/3/14	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	
D.I. St.	H.	"								

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Clara Lindan* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of Crew  
until ~~a crew list certified~~  
~~to by the American Consulate~~  
~~in Glasgow is produced~~  
+ Immigration Steamers cards  
are issued (Form L.)

Notify Immigration Office  
telephone Broad 2029 when  
ready with proper certified  
crew list

Alm. Cornish

Chief Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively hold in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival of duty of such owner, agent, consign immigration officer, in writing, as which any such alien has illegally description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who time of the arrival but who will her departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and of or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of the and departing, respectively, or so or landing, such owner, agent, cons by the Secretary of Labor, pay the customs district in which the port \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as he shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provided*, prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

### REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

DEPT. OF LABOR  
SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 1919  
S. S. "Clan Sinclair"

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

----- Number of seamen deserted .... **4**

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date .. 79

April 15<sup>th</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, 1919, consigned to  
; is now lying at no 36 Atlantic Dock and is  
base Town & other S. African Po  
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

**G SEAMEN.**

onality	When and where signed on
---------	--------------------------

Asian	Jan. 1919.	Calcutta, India
do.		do.
do.		do.
do.		do.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ys. Clan Sinclair, arriving at New York, 16 April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow.

NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		When	Where								
1. <u>Mc</u>	<u>Francis Thomas</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>5-4-18</u>	<u>12/3/18 Liverpool</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Portish</u>		
2. <u>Mc Comish</u>	<u>Alexander B</u>	<u>Chief Officer</u>		"	"	<u>39</u>	"	<u>Scotch</u>	"	<u>56</u>	<u>1.50</u>
3. <u>Hynd</u>	<u>Bernard A</u>	<u>2nd</u>		"	"	<u>26</u>	"	<u>Scotch</u>	"		
4. <u>Cook</u>	<u>Rayner W.</u>	<u>3rd</u>		"	"	<u>20</u>	"	<u>English</u>	"		
5. <u>Beardmore</u>	<u>Harold</u>	<u>4th</u>		"	"	<u>20</u>	"	"	"		
6. <u>Middleton</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>		<u>2/3/18 Glasgow</u>	"	<u>47</u>	"	<u>Scotch</u>	"		
7. <u>Mandley</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>2nd</u>		<u>1/4/14</u>	"	<u>30</u>	"	<u>English</u>	"	<u>7</u>	
8. <u>Haylor</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>3rd</u>		<u>24/3/14</u>	"	<u>21</u>	"	<u>Scotch</u>	"		
9. <u>Robertson</u>	<u>Norman</u>	<u>4th</u>		<u>12/3/14 Liverpool</u>	"	<u>22</u>	"	"	"		

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Clan Sinclair from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 79 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 79

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Junc Edge & Co. is now lying at North Atlantic Dock and is expected to sail May 17th, 1919, for Bape Town & other S. African Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Abdool Allee Hyder Meahr</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>British Indian</u>	<u>Jan. 1919. Calcutta, India</u>
<u>Assode Allee Roopal Meahr</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>
<u>Anfur Allee Meahr Zomen</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>
<u>Semal Meahr Sadir</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Clair Sinclair*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April*, 1919, from the port of *Glasgow*.

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Mee</i>	<i>Francis Thomas</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>5-4-18</i>	<i>13/3/19 Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>		
2	<i>Mc Comish</i>	<i>Alexander B</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>				<i>39</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5 6 1 10</i>	
3	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>Bernard A</i>	<i>2nd</i>				<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
4	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Rayner W</i>	<i>3rd</i>				<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>			
5	<i>Beardmore</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>4th</i>				<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scottish</i>			
6	<i>Middleton</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>2-12-19 Glasgow</i>			<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scottish</i>			
7	<i>Maudsley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>1/4/19</i>			<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>7 1 1</i>	
8	<i>Haylor</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>24/3/19</i>			<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scottish</i>			
9	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>13/3/19 Liverpool</i>			<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scottish</i>			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Enos Neal</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Adron Allee</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do.</i>
<i>Latodeen</i>		<i>Indian</i>	<i>Wald Allee</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do.</i>
			<i>Amgood Allee</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do.</i>
			<i>S. Murray</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do.</i>
			<i>S. Fullen</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do.</i>

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Francis I. Mee*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Clair Sinclair, arriving at New York, 15 April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow

	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mc	Francis Thomas	Master	5/4/18	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	British			
2	Mc Comish	Alexander B	Chief Officer		"	"	39	"	Scottish	"	56	150	
3	Lynch	Bernard A	2nd		"	"	26	"	Irish	"			
4	Cook	Rayner, W.	2nd		"	"	20	"	English	"			
5	Beardmore	Harold	4th		"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	Middleton	George	Chief Engineer	2/12/18	Glasgow	"	43	"	Scottish	"			
7	Maudsley	John	2nd	1/14/19	"	"	30	"	English	"			
8	Hayles	Charles	3rd	24/3/19	"	"	21	"	Scottish	"			
9	Robertson	Norman	4th	10/3/11	Liverpool	"	28	"	"	"			
10	Sinclair	John	5th	24/3/19	Glasgow	"	39	"	"	"			
11	Stiles	Fredrick Thomas	Chief Steward		"	"	26	"	English	"			
12	Leans	Ernest H	2nd Purser	13/3/11	Liverpool	"	29	"	"	"			
13	Cameron	Dugald	1st Watchman		"	"	26	"	Scottish	"			
14	Mc Kiver	Alfred	2nd		"	"	19	"	"	"			
15	Reynson	Thomas D	4th Purser		"	"	18	"	"	"			
16	Crawford	William L	"		"	"	17	"	"	"			
17	Bentley	William	3rd		"	"	25	"	English	"			
18													
Deck	Abrahim	Rahmooddy	Securing	9/1/19	Calcutta	No	39	Male	East Indian	British	17	Europeans	
24 Men	Omar Meah	Mahmooddy	"		"	"	29	"	"	"	155		
	Mon Sud Meah	Symallu	"		"	"	25	"	"	"	100		
	Abdul Gaffoor	Abrahim	"		"	"	36	"	"	"	150		
	Dulloo	Amur	Deck Servant		"	"	58	"	"	"	140		
	Ollyulla	Mahd Hozir	1st Steward		"	"	30	"	"	"	140		
	Mosmooddy	Gurivalu	2nd		"	"	28	"	"	"	50	125	
	Galani Hossein	Hossein	Deck Servant		"	"	33	"	"	"	130		
	Muchool	Alshuff	Watchman		"	"	32	"	"	"	145		
	Noor Meah	Mahd Hozir	3rd		"	"	20	"	"	"	100		
	Hozir	Abomud Meah	"		"	"	21	"	"	"	100		
	Noor Abamode	Asquaville	"		"	"	20	"	"	"	130		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Clan Sinclair", arriving at New York, 16 April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow

47

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ammalli x	Wadallu	hascar	9/1/19	Calcutta	No	20	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	140	
2	Semail x	Afzooly	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1"	155	
3	Mozis Ahamed x	Ahamodallu	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
4	Mustim Meah x	Abdool	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Mahd fakes x	Abdool	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
6	Koor Meah x	Mahomed	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	115	
7	Abdool Hakim x	Sh. Saldoo	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
8	Sh. Rossid x	Abdooly	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
9	Belat Hossien x	Ahamodallu	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Ada Roz x	Hakoo	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
11	Mahd Hossien x	Mohammedy	Bhandary	18/1/19	Rangoon	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
12	Charlie x	Joseph	hascar	27/1/19	Colombo	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
13													
14	Edro x	Uroie	Althep. Bok. Naks	9/1/19	Calcutta	No	32	Male	East Indian	British	5'1"	125	
15	Mahd Safie x	Koor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
16	Mahd Jan x	Afzoolallu	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
17	Barry x	Khoose	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	121	
18	Mozis Meah x	Amir Hossien	"	18/1/19	Rangoon	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	115	
19	Mahd x	Koor Hossien	"	20/1/19	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
20	Lucas	Subhan	"	27/1/19	Colombo	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
21	Mahd Euseph x	Eusephallu	"	25/1/19	Glasgow	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
22													
23	Mahd Ayfur x	Mahd Sabar	Armenian Serang	9/1/19	Calcutta	"	35	Male	East Indian	British	5'4"	140	
24	Arndoolallu x	Hyder Meah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
25	Mahabutallu x	Sultan	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
26	Munsuffallu x	Mahd Allen	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	128	
27	Asodhallu x	Rafid Meah	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	128	
28	Wahaballu x	Abdool Meah	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	128	
29	Afzoolallu x	Dalallu	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	128	
30	Elu Roz x	Abassallu	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Clare Sinclair", arriving at New York, 16 April, 1919, from the port of Glasgow 43

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Rassudallee x	Sadris Mahid ✓	9/1/19	Calcutta	He	33	Male	East Indian	British	5' 11"	155	
2	Shewazul Huz x	Rumhanulla ✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	
3	Massudallee x	Sh. Hoorze ✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"	115	
4	Wazid x	Suldar ✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
5	Sayedallee x	Wazir Mahid ✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 11"	135	
6	Aufurallee x	Mahid Goomun ✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	111	
7	Ismael x	Rafloo Mahid ✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	110	
8	Ismaelallee x	Mahid Sadis ✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	120	
9	Mokruballee x	Gorab Mahid ✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 5"	115	
10	Moyiballee x	Hossin Mahid ✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	113	
11	Honranallee x	Henu Mahid ✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	120	
12	Armanallee x	Faiza Mahid ✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	120	
13	Soraputallee x	Muktonallee ✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	116	
14	Abdool Sabun x	Mahid Syoud ✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	115	
15	Mokruballee x	Gorab Mahid ✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"	115	
16	Assodeallee x	Fafferallee ✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
17	Abdool Syis x	Abdool Rahomad ✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	116	
18	Abdool Rox x	Say Rox ✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	120	
19	Abdool Monab x	Sydar Goma ✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	115	
20	Shewazul Huz x	Hassonulla ✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	114	
21	Akberallee x	Hussou Mahid ✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	115	
22	Syedallee x	Ahamadallee ✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	120	
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

17 Europeans

62 Natives

Total 79

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief Officer, of the Clan Sinclair, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of

Apr, 1919

J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur Comish Jr.  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE. AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

N. 1 of 2  
Date 28th MARCH 1919

## LIST OF CREW

American Consulate of GLASGOW of EUROPEANS

S.S. "CLAN SINCLAIR"

Date 28/3/1919.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at GLASGOW  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

submitted for examination at the

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

43

25

50

NAME.

NATIONALITY.

IDENTIFICATION.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF FATHER.

RESIDENCE.

AGE.

or if none  
lived in.

Surname.

Christian Name  
and Initials.

State whether  
Passport Discharge  
Book or Temporary  
Certificate.  
If some other document,  
describe it.

Number  
of Passport or  
Document.

Country  
Issued by.

Date.

Place.  
Country.

Permanent, or if none  
Country last lived in.

Mee

Master.

Francis Thomas British Master's Cert. 002380

Britain 1875

Cuckfield  
Sussex,  
England.

British

12, Blandford Rd., Bed-  
ford Park, London, W.4.  
England.

McComish

C/O. Alexander B.

"

Discharge Book 4000

"

1879

Glasgow,  
Scotland

"

13, Cecil Pl. Glasgow.

Lynch

2nd/O. Bernard A.

"

" 869160

"

1892

Peterborough  
Scotland

"

Heath Bank, Matlock  
Bath, England.

Cook

3rd/O. Rayner W.

"

" 972781

"

1898

W. Warrlepool  
England

"

222 York Road, W.  
Hartlepool, England.

Beardmore

4th/O. Harold

"

Registration C. 29549

"

1898

Wolverhampton  
England

"

53 Waterloo Road,  
Wolverhampton, Engd.

Evan

Carpenter. Evan H.

"

Discharge Book 667572

"

1890

Liverpool,  
England

"

5, Adelaide St. Mail-  
asse, England.

Styles

C/Steward. Frederick T.

"

" 457938

"

1883

London, England

"

51 Sibert Rd. Forrest  
Gate, London, England.

Crawford

Apprentice William J.R.

"

Registration C. 204986

"

1904

Stirling  
Scotland

"

3, Allan Park, Stirling  
Scotland.

Bryson

Thomas B.

"

" 204983

"

1903

Greenock,  
Scotland.

"

"Alexandria", Edinburgh  
Road, Stranraer

Middleton

C/E. George

"

Discharge Book 152521

"

1869

Glasgow,  
Scotland.

"

91, Dances Dr. Scotstoun  
Glasgow, Scotland.

Mandsley

2nd/E. John

"

Registration C. 124239

"

1890

Glasgow,  
Scotland.

"

18, Ash St. Southport,  
Lancashire, England.

Taylor

3rd/E. Charles

"

Discharge Book 789212

"

1893

Laurieston,  
Falkirk, Scotland

"

141, West Carron, Fal-  
kirk, Scotland.

Robertson

4th/E. Norman Mc.

"

" 964583

"

1891

Aberdeen  
Scotland

"

121, Rosemount Place,  
Aberdeen, Scotland.

Sinclair

5th/E. John

"

" 872017

"

1895

Glasgow,  
Scotland.

"

c/o Mrs. Yone  
13, Port St. Cranston-  
hill, Glasgow, Scotd.

Cameron

W/O. Dugald

"

" 961616

"

1892

Glasgow  
Scotland.

"

40, Plant St. Glasgow,  
Scotland.

McNiven

W/O. Alfred

"

" 902212

"

1900

Taynuilt,  
Scotland.

"

Ards, Taynuilt, Argyll-  
shire, Scotland.

Bentley

Seaman. William

"

Official Number 13458P.0

"

1894

London,  
England

"

16, Beresford Road,  
Lincoln, England.

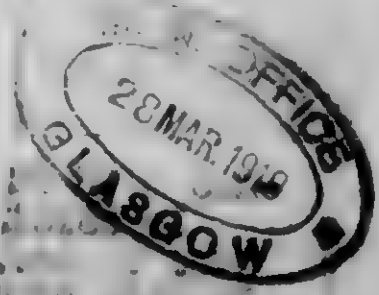
Clerk 36. E. E. E. E.



1153

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
GLASGOW  
1919

Vice-Consul for the United States of America,  
at Glasgow, Scotland



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

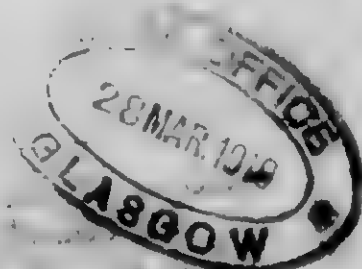
Date 28th MARCH 1919

**LIST OF CREW** of ASIATICS S.S. "CLAN SINCLAIR" submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate 45, Renfield Street. GLASGOW  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at GLASGOW certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

50

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.			
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.				Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT.</b>							
41 Mahd. Azfur x Mahd. Sabur	British India	Identity Cert.	Unnumbered	India	1884	Sylhet	British India Calcutta, India.
42 Ardoolallee x Hyder Meah.	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"
43 Mahabutallee x Sultan	"	"	"	"	1874	Nos Khutty	"
44 Munsuffallee x Mahd. Callen	"	"	"	"	1897	Sylhet	"
45 Assodeallee x Rappid Meah	"	"	"	"	1835	"	"
46 Mahaballee x Abdool Meah	"	"	"	"	1884	"	"
47 Aftoralla x Dalullee.	"	"	"	"	1892	"	"
48 Ela Bux x Abassalla	"	"	"	"	1886	Sylhet	"
49 Rassidallee x Sadir Mahd.	"	"	"	"	1896	Nos Khutty	"
50 Sherazal Hrg. x Rumhanelli.	"	"	"	"	1892	Sylhet	"
51 Massinallee x Sh. Hoonze	"	"	"	"	1890	"	"
52 Wazid x Suldar	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"
53 Sayedalla x Wazir Mahd.	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"
54 Aufurallee x Mahd. Groomen	"	"	"	"	1896	"	"
55 Ismail x Rafiloo Meah	"	"	"	"	1893	"	"
56 Ismailallee x Mahd Sadir	"	"	"	"	1896	"	"
57 Mokeraballee x Toral Meah	"	"	"	"	1895	"	"
58 Noziballee x Nossin Meah	"	"	"	"	1893	"	"
59 Womanaallee x Vener Meah	"	"	"	"	1896	"	"
61 Armanallee x Jaifa Mahd.	"	"	"	"	1895	"	"
62 Sorafatalle x Metonallee	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"
63 Abdool Saban x Mahd. Syond	"	"	"	"	1892	"	"
64 Mokrufallee x Torab Meah	"	"	"	"	1899	Nos Khutty	"
65 Assodeallee x Jafferallee	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"
66 Abdool Azis x Abdool Rahoman	"	"	"	"	1901	"	"
67 Abdool Hux x Siz Box	"	"	"	"	1895	"	"
68 Abdool Monab x Sydor Joma	"	"	"	"	1901	"	"
69 Sherazub Hrg x Haasonelle	"	"	"	"	1901	"	"
70 Akberallee x Husson Meah	"	"	"	"	1894	Sylhet	"
71 Syedallee x Ahamadallee	"	"	"	"			





# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 28th MARCH 1919 W. 1 of 2

**LIST OF CREW** of ASIATICS S.S. "CLAN SINCLAIR" submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate 45, Renfield Street, GLASGOW  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at GLASGOW certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

51

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT.</b>							
2 Ebrahim x	Rahimoody	British India	Identity Cert.	Unnumbered	India	1880 Nos Khutty	British India Calcutta, India.
3 Osmar Meah x	Mafizoody	"	"	"	"	1890	"
4 Mon Sud Meah x	Symalle	"	"	"	"	1894	"
5 Abdool Gaffoor x	Ebrahim	"	"	"	"	1883	Calcutta
6 Dilloo x	Ameer	"	"	"	"	1861	Mysore
7 Ollyulla x	Mahd. Nozir	"	"	"	"	1889	Nos Khutty
8 Nosuroody x	Jurirallee	"	"	"	"	1891	Dacca
9 Galem Hossin x	Hassan	"	"	"	"	1886	Calcutta
10 Muchbool x	Ashruff	"	"	"	"	1867	"
11 Noor Meah x	Mahd. Fozil	"	"	"	"	1882	Nos Khutty
12 Nozir x	Abomed Mahd.	"	"	"	"	1890	"
13 Noor Ahamode x	Asquarallee	"	"	"	"	1899	"
14 Aminalli x	Madallee	"	"	"	"	1899	"
15 Ismail x	Afazoody	"	"	"	"	1897	"
16 Nozir Ahamode x	Ahamodallee	"	"	"	"	1897	"
17 Muslim Meah x	Abdool	"	"	"	"	1897	"
18 Mahd. Jakeer x	Abdool	"	"	"	"	1899	"
19 Noor Meah x	MaHomed	"	"	"	"	1901	"
20 Abdool Hakim x	Sh Saldoo	"	"	"	"	1899	Farridpore
21 Sk Rossid x	Abeloody	"	"	"	"	1901	"
22 Belat Hossein x	Ahamodallee	"	"	"	"	1897	Nos Khutty
23 Coda Box x	Uahoo	"	"	"	"	1899	Azinghur
24 Mahd. Hossen x	Mouroody	"	"	"	"	1894	Calcutta
25 Charlie x	Joseph	"	"	"	"	1897	Calcutta
<b>CALLOON DEPARTMENT.</b>							
81 Edro x	Ursie	"	"	"	"	1867	Calcutta
82 Mahd. Safec x	Ngor	"	"	"	"	1899	"
83 Mahd. Jan x	Jesunlalla	"	"	"	"	1893	"
84 Barry x	Kheorse	"	"	"	"	1889	"
85 Urzir Abomed x	Amir Moniner	"	"	"	"	1825	Iatna
86 Mahd. x	Baboo Lamsco	"	"	"	"	1897	Rangoon
87 Lucas Anthony		"	"	"	"	1895	Calcutta
88 Mahd. Eusuph x	Durjanallee	"	"	"	"	1894	Calcutta



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. O. Fair, Surgeon of the Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Costa Rica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, is correct in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of

April

1919

at Port Limon, Costa Rica

Stewart E. McMillin

Com. Consul



NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred before the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " SAN JOSE "

Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA.

APRIL 8TH.

1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. * Intended future permanent residence.			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	✓	HILSON	ALICE	47	3	F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	C.R.	SAN JOSE	MR.F.LYNCH ( FRIEND ) SAN JOSE,COSTA RICA CAN. ONTARIO	NORTH BAY
2	✓	HILSON	JAMES P.	31	9	M	M	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	SCOTCH	C.R.	SAN JOSE	MR.F.LYNCH ( FRIEND ) SAN JOSE,COSTA RICA. CAN. ONTARIO	NORTH BAY
3	✓	ALEXANDER	FLORA	24	1	F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	N.W.I.	C.R.	PORT LIMON	GARMETA HALL ( FRIEND ) PORT LIMON,COSTA RICA. DEL. WILMINGTON	
4	✓	JAMES	ELLA	27	2	F	M	TYPIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	N.W.I.	C.R.	PORT LIMON	REBECCA BROWN ( FRIEND ) PORT LIMON,COSTA RICA. N.Y. N.Y.C.	
5	✓	BONILLA	EDGAR	22	9	M	M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	RICAN	SP/AMER.	C.R.	SAN JOSE	L.J.BONILLA( FATHER ) SAN JOSE,COSTA RICA. ILL. CHICAGO	
6	✓	BONILLA	LAURA	20	4	F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	RICAN	AMERICAN	C.R.	SAN JOSE	L.J.BONILLA ( FATHER IN LAW ) SAN JOSE,COSTA RICA. ILL. CHICAGO	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List . . . . . 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK., APRIL 15TH., 1919.

53

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institu- tion, or hospital, or place of confinement, or subjected to charge? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien came to United States for reasons of any other nature than those specified above, expressed or implied, or labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	N	HUSBAND	Y N - -	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	- 5-10 DA. N N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE	ENGLAND	STAFFORD-SHIRE.						
2	N	SELF	Y N - -	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	- 5-10 DA. N N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BR. GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	BERWICK-SHIRE.						
3	N	SELF	Y N - -	MISS EMILY SMITH ( FRIEND ) 8THA ADAMS ST.WILINGTON DEL	N LIVE Y N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK. BL. BL.	NONE	JAMAICA	SANTA CRUZ						
4	Y	SELF	Y N - -	ADELA HENRY ( SISTER ) 63 WEST 139TH.ST.N.Y.C.	N LIVE N N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5 1	DK. BL. BL.	NONE	JAMAICA	MOUNT ZION						
5	N	SELF	Y Y 1917 LA.	CLARENCE CONCEIN ( UNCLE ) CHICAGO, ILL.	Y 1 YR. N N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5 9	PAIR BL. MR.	NONE	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE.						
6	N	HUSBAND	Y Y 1917 LA.	CLARENCE CONCEIN ( UNCLE ) CHICAGO, ILL.	Y 1 YR. N N N N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR BR. MR.	NONE	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M A S T E R**, of the **S.S. "SAN JOSE"**, from **PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **16** day of **APRIL**, 19**19**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

**MASTER. 1040031**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triestina and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and name of address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by family or friends).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 16 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (If he has possession of money, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show who the going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

54

S. S. "SAN JOSE"

sailing from PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA.

4/8/

1919.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

4/15/

1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

1	ALTMAN	ISADORE	21 7 M	3	SEPTEMBER 12-1897. WORCESTER, MASS.	
2	MARSHALL	GEORGE	40 2 M	3	MARCH 5-1879. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK.	SOUTH FARMINGHAM, MASS. HOTEL KNICKERBOCKER, NEW YORK CITY

*By aches } James*

*2 Cat*

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSS	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	GRANE	VERMOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	HERRICK	AL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT	HE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
14	BERG	BA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS	BU	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	GI	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON	GI	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	GI	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS	GI	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETEIRO	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26th 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Robinson X. Victoria

M. Sheelock A. Voredo

F. Masters J. Ribodella

D. Silva C. Glenn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Porrose

D. Percy

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NONE

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26th 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Robinson	Y. Victoria
H. Sheelock	A. Voredo
F. Masters	J. Ribodella
D. Silva	C. Glenn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Forose	
D. Perey	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP COB  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Note. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Leave for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	IRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOBUE	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	GRAND	VERNOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	HERRICK	AL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLANDER	"	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRIGAN	"	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	"	5-7	149	"
14	BRECK	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDISH	"	5-7	180	"
15	ROBERTS	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	"	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	"	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	"	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS	E	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPANISH	"	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETROIRO	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	A	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

14-1246



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KRIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	5/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THOVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	CRANE	VERNOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	HERRICK											5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN											5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM										ICELANDER	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN										NORWEGIAN	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT										BRITISH	5-7	149	"
14	BERG										SWEDISH	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS										AMER.	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE										BRITISH	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS										AMER.	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON										BRITISH	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON										BRITISH	5-7	162	"
20	JONES										"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS										AMER.	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ										SPANISH	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA										"	5-7	161	"
24	PETEIRO										"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA										"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA										"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO										"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO										"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO										"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ										"	5-6	160	"

Form 894.

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

58

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26th, 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. C. Thome

A. Scott

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CORP  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*Ag. [Signature]* of the Vessel.  
(Owner, agent, master, or master.)

for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE	
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"	arm
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"	e
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"	It come
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"	
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"	
7	CRANE	VERNOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
9	HERRICK										"	5-7	161	"	e
10	BLIVEN										"	5-7	157	"	ran
11	LUNDSTROM										SWEDISH	5-7	175	"	ran
12	OLSEN										AMERICAN	5-8	179	"	2 B
13	BARRETT										BRITISH	5-7	149	"	idolm
14	BERG										SWEDISH	5-7	150	"	d
15	ROBERTS										AMER.	5-9	181	"	Arm
16	VILLANDRE										BRITISH	5-7	160	"	
17	ROSS										AMER.	5-7	170	"	
18	McKINNON										BRITISH	5-8	160	"	
19	FERGUSON										BRITISH	5-7	162	"	
20	JONES										"	5-6	158	"	
21	STEVENS										AMER.	5-8	167	"	
22	VASQUEZ										SPANISH	5-8	159	"	
23	LEIRA										"	5-7	161	"	
24	PETROIRO										"	5-7	149	"	
25	GARCIA										"	5-8	160	"	
26	DE VEGA										"	5-8	165	"	
27	BUERJO										"	5-7	164	"	
28	DOMINGO										"	5-8	168	"	
29	PARDO										"	5-7	157	"	
30	FERNANDEZ										"	5-8	160	"	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CORP  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "SAN JOSE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL**, 1919., from the port of **LIMON, COSTA RICA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Marks or tattoos
1	ERIKSEN	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19 N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE	
2	TANK	2ND.	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"	
3	CHRISTENSEN	3RD.	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"	
4	YRJAS	CARPENTER	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"	
5	LARSEN	BOSSUN	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"	
6	SMITH	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"	
7	CRANE	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	
8	TUNNICLIFF	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
9	HERRICK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"	
10	ALIVEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"	
11	LUNDSTROM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	
12	OLSEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	179	"	
13	BARRETT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	
14	BERG	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
15	ROBERTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	181	"	
16	VILLANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
17	ROSS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	170	"	
18	MC KINNON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
19	FERGUSON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	162	"	
20	JONES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	
21	STEVENS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	167	"	
22	VASQUEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	159	"	
23	LEIRA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"	
24	PETROIRO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	
25	GARCIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
26	DE VEGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	
27	BUERJO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"	
28	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"	
29	PARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"	
30	FERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26, 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

C. Fyfe	T. Viloso
E. Davis	V. Naise
W. Chambers	A. Moreno
C. Puente	A. Alive

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919., from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOBUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	CRANE	VERMOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	MERRICK	ALAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ICELANDER	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	149	"
14	BERG	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWEDISH	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
21	STEVENS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPANISH	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETROIRO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1266

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. " SAN JOSE "**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL**, 1919, from the port of **LIMON, COSTA RICA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Marks or tattoos
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19 N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSUN	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	CRANE	VERMOLL	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	HERRICK	ALFONSO	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
14	BERG	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETEIRO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26th 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. Caicancer R. Fernandez  
A. Foldberg Z. Fraser

J. Pirnez V. Fernandez  
J. Losada J. Alente

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Barrett M. de Vega  
H. Fergerson J. Pardo

G. H. Jones S. Perez  
A. Leiza M. Fernandez

J. Petelaio F. Berninguez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N O N E

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP COB

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

are for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Wife or kids
	Family name	Given name													
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE	
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"	
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"	
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"	
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"	
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"	
7	GRANE	VERNOLO	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
9	HERRICK	ALFONSO	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"	
10	BLIVEN										"	5-7	157	"	
11	LUNDSTROM									LAND	ICELANDER	5-7	175	"	
12	OLSEN									ED.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	179	"	
13	BARRETT									IR	BRITISH	5-7	149	"	
14	BORG									ED.	SWEDISH	5-7	150	"	
15	ROBERTS									"	AMER.	5-9	181	"	
16	VILLANDRE									IAN	BRITISH	5-7	160	"	
17	ROSS									"	AMER.	5-7	170	"	
18	MC KINNON									IAN	BRITISH	5-8	160	"	
19	FERGUSON									SE	BRITISH	5-7	162	"	
20	JONES									"	"	5-6	158	"	
21	STEVENS									"	AMER.	5-8	167	"	
22	VASQUEZ									"	SPANISH	5-8	159	"	
23	LEIRA									"	"	5-7	161	"	
24	PETROIRO									"	"	5-7	149	"	
25	GARCIA									"	"	5-8	160	"	
26	DE VEGA									"	"	5-8	165	"	
27	BUERJO									"	"	5-7	164	"	
28	DOMINGO									"	"	5-8	168	"	
29	PARDO									"	"	5-7	157	"	
30	FERNANDEZ									"	"	5-8	160	"	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Tons for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919., from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOBUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	CRANE	VERNOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	HERRICK	ALFONSO	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	ARCHIE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AND ICELANDER	"	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D. NORWEGIAN	"	5-8	179	"
13	BARRETT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITISH	"	5-7	149	"
14	BERS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWEDISH	"	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIAN BRITISH	"	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-7	170	"
18	MC KINNON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIAN BRITISH	"	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ISH BRITISH	"	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMER.	"	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ISH SPANISH	"	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETROIRO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 26th 1919, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Buergo ✓ J. Bevere ✓  
A. Etios ✓ M. Pita ✓  
G. Muzinel ✓ T. S. Fernandez ✓  
J. W. Perry ✓ T. Garcia ✓  
H. Bennett ✓ E. Carlson ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPAN  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COM

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAN JOSE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP. OFFICER	5/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE	
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"	arm
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"	e
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"	arm
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOBUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"	
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"	
7	CRANE	VERNOLE	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
9	HERRICK	ALFONSO	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	161	"	
10	BLIVEN											5-7	157	"	
11	LUNDSTROM									ICELAND	ICELANDER	5-7	175	"	
12	OLSEN										NORWEGIAN	5-8	179	"	
13	BARRETT										BRITISH	5-7	149	"	
14	BERS										SWEDISH	5-7	150	"	
15	ROBERTS										AMER.	5-9	181	"	
16	VILLANDRE									IAN	BRITISH	5-7	160	"	
17	ROSS										AMER.	5-7	170	"	
18	MC KINNON										BRITISH	5-8	160	"	
19	FERGUSON										BRITISH	5-7	162	"	
20	JONES										"	5-6	158	"	
21	STEVENS										AMER.	5-8	167	"	
22	VASQUEZ										SPANISH	5-8	159	"	
23	LEIRA										"	5-7	161	"	
24	PETEOIRO										"	5-7	149	"	
25	GARCIA										"	5-8	160	"	
26	DE VEGA										"	5-8	165	"	
27	BUERJO										"	5-7	164	"	
28	DOMINGO										"	5-8	168	"	
29	PARDO										"	5-7	157	"	
30	FERNANDEZ										"	5-8	160	"	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CO  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
14-1246

Blank for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. " SAN JOSE ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919., from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ERIKSEN	ERIK	CHP.OFFICER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	160	NONE
2	TANK	FREDERICK	2ND.	"	"	"	"	24	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	175	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3RD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	169	"
4	YRJAS	JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	159	"
5	LARSEN	HELMER	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	182	"
6	SMITH	THEVILLNE	Q-MASTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	159	"
7	GRANE	VERNOLL	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
8	TUNNICLIFF	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	MERRICK	ALFONSO	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
10	BLIVEN	ARCHIE	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
11	LUNDSTROM	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ICELAND	ICELANDER	5-7	175	"
12	OLSEN	JORGAN	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	179	"
13	MARRETT	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	149	"
14	BERG	ROY	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-7	150	"
15	ROBERTS	EDWARD	U.S.	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-9	181	"
16	VILLANDRE	VICTOR	RADIO	"	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-7	160	"
17	ROSS	GILBERT	PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-7	170	"
18	MC.KINNON	GERALD	CHP.ENGR.	"	"	L	1	25	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-8	160	"
19	FERGUSON	HUGH	1ST.ASST.	"	"	L	1	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	162	"
20	JONES	GRIFFETH	2ND.ASST.	"	"	L	1	33	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
21	STEVENS	HOWARD	3RD.ASST.	"	"	K	"	24	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-8	167	"
22	VASQUEZ	JUAN	OILER	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	159	"
23	LEIRA	ANDRE	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
24	PETEIRO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
25	GARCIA	JOSE	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
26	DE VEGA	MANUEL	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
27	BUERJO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
28	DOMINGO	FRANCISCO	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
29	PARDO	JUAN	"	"	"	L	2	29	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
30	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	L	2	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. GRANT** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "SAN JOSE"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of **APRIL**, 1919.

Immigrant Inspector.

*P. Grant*  
Master, **S.S. "SAN JOSE"**

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the local immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list giving the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or who have been discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. " SAN JOSE ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, 1919, from the port of LIMON, COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PAMPIN	EDUARDO	FIREMAN	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	22	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	159	NONE
2	FORMOSA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
3	PITA	<i>marcial</i> MANUEL	61166	"	"	<i>do</i>	2	33	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
4	PEREZ	LEONARDO	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
5	ALIAS	ANTONIO	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
6	GAUDENAS	MIGUEL	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
7	PEREZ	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
8	ARSENIO	SALVATORE	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
9	SANTIAGO F.	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
10	PERMANDEZ	CASERINO	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	164	"
11	WILSON	OLAF	CHIEF REFG.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-10	168	"
12	RABCOCK	CHARLES	2ND. REFG.	"	"	"	"	47	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-4	159	"
13	LOMBARDI	NEJONES	OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	167	"
14	MASTERS	ARTHUR	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	"	AMER.	AMER.	5-8	179	"
15	PERRY	JOHN	COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	168	"
16	CONLSON	BERNARD	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
17	BENNETT	HERBERT	COOKS MATE	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
18	THORNE	HUBERT	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
19	BROWN	JOSEPH	ASST. STEWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
20	SCOTT	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	162	"
21	CURRIE	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	CANADIAN	"	5-4	149	"
22	FRENCH	LUCIAS	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	31	"	INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-9	162	"
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	GRANT	<i>1069</i> FARQUHAR	MASTER	3/28/19	N.Y.C.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	156	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners SAN JOSE STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. GRANT** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "SAN JOSE"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **APRIL** day of **1919**.

*P. Grant*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Turret Brown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 1919, from the port of *Marselles Via Port* *Apr 11 1919*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							lbs.	
1	Park	John	Master	16/10/18	New York		38	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Willis	H. W.	1st Mate	17/10/18	..		23	..	English	British	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm
3	Anderson	W. S.	2nd Mate	..	..		24	..	English	British	5'5 1/2"	154	None
4	Rowles	J. Thomas								..	5'8 1/4"	200	Heart on left arm
5	Dempsey	J. J.								..	5'5"	135	None
6	Mullaney	J. J.								..	5'8 1/4"	150	
7	Thulin									Sweden	5'9"	165	
8	Henderson									British	5'5"	140	None
9	Brittain									Finland	5'2"	130	None
10	Heddes	W.								British	5'6"	140	None

List of members of the crew.

S. S. H. I. E. D. Y. K. Sailing from Batavia to New-York						
Family name	Given name	Position	Nation	When born	Where born	
1	Barendse	George	Captain	Dutch	23.1.84	Amsterdam
2	Sjerp	David	1 <sup>st</sup> off	"	1.8.95	Schiedam
3	Joesse	Gerrit	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	15.6.92	Middelburg

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1613

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the

*Holland S. S. "Schiedijk"*

from port of *Rotterdam* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *60* Number of seamen deserted *4*  
Number of seamen discharged *31* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *42* Total crew this date *64*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 16*, 1919, consigned to

*Trunk Edge & Co.* is now lying at *Pier #4 American*, and is expected to sail *June 7*, 1919, for *Padan, Japan a.o. Enderby* via United States port of *San Francisco* First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>de Bree</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>February 29, 1918 Rotterdam</i>
<i>Chan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>October 31, 1918 Soerabaya</i>
<i>Yang</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31, 1918 Soerabaya</i>
<i>Yang</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31, 1918 Soerabaya</i>

[CONTINUED OVER]

## 67

Vessel *S/S Turret Crown*, arriving at *New York*, *13<sup>th</sup>* April, 191*9*, from the port of *Marseille via Port* *Genoa* *11/12/19*

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chinese Boatman. Chang Yung Sing  
who was signed in May 15, 1913  
at Kailash.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Turret Brown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 191*9*, from the port of *Marsellen via Port of Spain*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						in lbs.	
1	Park	John	Master	16/10/10	New York	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Willis	H. H. W.	1st Mate	17/10/10	"	233	"	English	British	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm
3	Anderson	W. S.	2nd Mate	"	"	224	"	English	British	5'5 1/2"	154	of one
4	Bowles	J. P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 1/4"	200	Heart on left arm
5	Dempsey	D. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	135	of one
6	Mullaney	J. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 1/4"	150	"
7	Thulin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
8	Henderson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	140	of one
9	Britwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2"	130	of one
10	Heddy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140	of one
11	Jahinen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	165	of one
12	Veslerinen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	152	Two girls &
13	Bjorndal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	153	girl on right arm
14	Chamo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	155	None
15	Fugiu	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	135	2 Blegs
16	Santos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	135	of one
17	Gonzalez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Pereira	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
19	Sawai	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
20	Ikami	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
21	Fujimoto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
22	Sakui	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
23	Yoshida	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
24	Yukie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
25	Sato	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	155	"
26	Okimoto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3 1/2"	135	"
27	Yamada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
28	Moto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
29	Burns	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	155	none
30	Kennedy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	150	none
31	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None
32	Huisman	H. J.	Cook	2 .I. 84	Groningen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

as S C H I E D Y K Sailing from Batavia to New-York

Family name	Given name	Position	Nation	When born	Where born	
1	Barendse	George	Captain	Dutch	23.I.84	Amsterdam
2	Sjerp	David	1st off	"	I .8 85	Schiedam
3	Joesse	Gerrit	2nd	"	15.6.92	Middelburg
4	Brands	Rens	3rd	"	16.II.97	Anna.Paulowna
5	Sonneveldt	Cornelis	4th	"	22.7.96	Tiel
6	Verenkamp	Egbert	4th	"	2 .II.96	Zuidwolde
7	Keeyman	Jacob	Apprentice	"	3 .3.00	Vlieland
8	Gryseels	Lambertes	Boatswain	"	3.I0.79	Middelburg
9	Gombert	Jan	Carpenter	"	I .II.83	London
10	Das	Lambrecht	Sailor	"	29.II.68	Hellevoetsluis
11	Venk	Aart	"	"	9 .VI.77	N-Amstel
12	v.Meel	Martines	"	"	15.3 .80	N-Vesmeer
13	v.Zetten	Adriaan	"	"	4 .9 .89	Maartensdyk
14	v.Alphen	Antonius	"	"	I .4 .82	Raamsdonk
15	Veldheven	Arnoldes	"	"	14.9 .70	Deil
16	Vercenteren	Wessel	"	"	26.2 .70	Tholen
17	v.Eysden	Willem	"	"	28.2 .94	Niewenhoern
18	v.d.Made	Aart	"	"	I .4 .72	Den-Helder
19	Greeneveld	Gerrit	Boy	"	16.I2.02	Rotterdam
20	v.t.Zelfde	Jan	"	"	3. II.00	Rotterdam
21	v.Sen	Arie	Ch.Engineer	"	9 .8 .79	Dordrecht
22	v.Zanten	Paulus	2nd	"	I .I .88	Vlaardingen
23	v.Leesen	Johan	3rd	"	29.I2.92	Rotterdam
24	Riemens	Cornelis	4th	"	3 .II.95	Vlissingen
25	Vis	Cornelis	ass	"	3 .5 .99	Rotterdam
26	Maager	Frederik	"	"	14.4 .99	Amsterdam
27	Meershoek	Francoiscus	Ch.Steward	"	23.3 .88	The Hague
28	Rykhuizen	Johan	Steward	"	7 .6 .90	The Hague
29	Aries	Johan	"	"	22.4 .90	Rotterdam
30	Simons	Martines	"	"	22,9 .89	Rotterdam
31	Ibin	"	Javanese	"	"	Batavia
32	Huisman	H. J.	Cook	Dutch	2 .I. 84	Groningen

List of members of the crew.

\*See list of races on back 1  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Transportation, {

List of members of the crew.

as S C H I E D Y K Sailing from Batavia to New-York  
Family name Given name Position Nation -ality When born Where born

63

\*See list of races on back 1  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Universal Translations Co., Inc.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Turret Brown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 191*9*, from the port of *Marsellen via Port* *Bermuda* *Apr 11 1919*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						in lbs.	
1	Park	John	Master	16/10/10	New York	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Willis	H. W.	1st Mate	17/10/10	"	233	"	English	English	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm
3	Anderson	W. S.	2nd Mate	"	"	224	"	English	English	5'5 1/2"	154	cl one
4	Rowles	J. Thomas	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	200	Heart on left arm
5	Lempsey	D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	135	cl one
6	Mullaney	J.	33 Kersten M.	2nd cook	Dutch	1. 3. 94	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	150	"
7	Thulin	"	34 v. Aalst Hendrik	marconist	"	6. 3. 93	"	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	165
8	Henderson	"	35 Blokpoel James	"	"	30.5. 99	"	"	"	British	5'5 1/2"	140
9	Brittain	"	36 Li Fat	Fireman No 1	Chinese	Age 35	"	"	Sum-On	Finland	5'2"	130
10	Heddy	"	37 Lau Ping	Greaser	"	38	"	"	"	British	5'6"	140
11	Jahinen	"	38 Lam Sang	"	"	32	"	"	"	Finland	5'9"	165
12	Vesterinen	"	39 Li Sze	"	"	34	"	"	"	Finland	5'9"	165
13	Bjornedal	"	40 Li Sze	Fireman	"	39	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
14	Chamo	"	41 Lam Fat	"	"	30	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
15	Fugiu	"	42 Leung Kui	"	"	34	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
16	Santos	"	43 Choi Kwai	"	"	38	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
17	Gongalves	"	44 Lam Yu	"	"	30	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
18	Bereiro	"	45 Chan Tang	"	"	33	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
19	Sawai	"	46 Soe Yau	"	"	29	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
20	Ikami	"	47 Li Sum	"	"	31	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
21	Fujimoto	"	48 Tang Tai	"	"	24	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
22	Sakai	"	49 Li Choun	"	"	30	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
23	Yoshida	"	50 Dai Pak	"	"	22	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
24	Yukii	"	51 Chan Mek	"	"	25	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
25	Sato	"	52 Lan Man	"	"	26	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
26	Okimoto	"	53 Lam Tai	"	"	26	"	"	"	Finland	5'8"	152
27	Yamada	"	54 Choi Coy	"	"	30	"	"	"	Finland	5'9"	160
28	Broto	"	55 Hung Hip	"	"	24	"	"	"	Finland	5'6"	150
29	Burns	"	56 Wong Ping Took	"	"	46	"	"	"	Finland	5'6"	150
30	Kennedy	"	57 Tang Min Tong	"	"	38	"	"	"	Finland	5'8 1/2"	155
31	Miller	"	58 Chow Yung	"	"	37	"	"	"	Finland	5'3 1/2"	135
			59 Chung Fook	"	"	27	"	"	"	Finland	5'4"	150
			60 Ng Hoe	Cook	"	39	"	"	"	Finland	5'3"	160
			61 Chan Hoe	Boy	"	26	"	"	"	American	5'9"	155
										British	5'9"	150
										British	5'8"	155

\*See list of races on back 1  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

"Seen"

marks

Universal Trans. Atlantic, Jaz

Signature

Inspector



## 67

Vessel *S/S Turret Crown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup>* April, 1919, from the port of *Marseille via Port* *13<sup>th</sup> arrived at Apr 11 1919*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Universal Transportation, } ag

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Turret Brown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 191*9*, from the port of *Marseilles via Port* *Ben* *11/19/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		Engaged	When	Where							
1	Park	John	Master	3420-2	16/10/15	New York	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Willis	H. H. W.	1st Mate	3478	17/10/15	..	233	..	English	British	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm
3	Anderson	W. S.	2nd Mate	3918	..	..	224	..	English	British	5'5 1/2"	154	None
4	Rowles	T. Rowles	Chief Engineer	3943-2	..	..	46	..	English	..	5'8 1/4"	200	Heart on left arm
5	Dempsey	D. Dempsey	2nd	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'5"	135	None
6	Mullane	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'8 1/4"	150	..
7	Thulin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Sweden	5'9"	165	..
8	Henderson	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	British	5'5"	140	None
9	Britwin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Finland	5'2"	130	None
10	Heddy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	British	5'6"	140	None
11	Jahinen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Finland	5'9"	165	None
12	Vesterinen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Finland	5'8"	152	Two girls
13	Bjornedal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Norway	5'7"	153	Girl on right arm
14	Chamo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Japanese	5'4"	158	None
15	Fugii	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'7"	135	2 legs crossed left arm
16	Santos	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Portugal	5'7"	155	..
17	Gonzalez	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'7"	150	..
18	Pereira	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'3"	135	..
19	Sawai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Japanese	5'8"	150	..
20	Ihama	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'5"	130	..
21	Fujimoto	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'4"	150	..
22	Sakai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'6"	150	..
23	Yoshida	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'9"	160	..
24	Ishii	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'6"	150	..
25	Sato	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'8 1/2"	155	..
26	Okimoto	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'3 1/2"	135	..
27	Yamada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'4"	130	..
28	Moto	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5'3"	160	..
29	Burns	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	American	5'4"	155	none
30	Kennedy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	British	5'4"	150	none
31	Miller	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	British	5'8"	155	None

\*See list of races on back of form.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Universal Translation Co., Inc.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Turret Brown*, arriving at *New York*, *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 1919, from the port of *Marselles Via Porto*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Park	John Park	Master	3420	2	16/10/18 New York	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Willis	H. W. Willis	1st Mate	478		17/10/18 .. ..	233	..	English	British	5'6"	150	Tattoo left arm
3	Anderson	W. S. Anderson	2nd Mate	3918		.. .. .	224	..	English	British	5'5 1/2"	154	None
4	Rowles	J. Rowles	Chief Engineer	3943	2	.. .. .	46	..	English	..	5'8 1/2"	200	Heart on left arm
5	Dempsey	D. Dempsey	2nd	9324		.. .. .	228	..	Irish	..	5'5"	135	None
6	Mullaney	J. E. Mullaney	3rd	5407		.. .. .	128	..	English	..	5'8 1/2"	150	-
7	Shulin	V. Shulin	4th	3981		.. .. .	231	..	Swede	Sweden	5'9"	165	-
8	Hendry	Chas. Hendry	Sailor	3955		.. .. .	224	..	Scotch	British	5'5"	140	None
9	Britwin	D. Britwin		3926		.. .. .	226	..	Finnish	Finland	5'2"	130	None
10	Heddy	W. Heddy		3984		.. .. .	232	..	English	British	5'6"	140	Left arm MKMCIC
11	Jakinen	A. Jakinen		3551		.. .. .	224	..	Finnish	Finland	5'9"	165	None
12	Vesterinen	E. Vesterinen		3550		.. .. .	224	..	Finnish	Finland	5'8"	152	Right arm Two girls & 2
13	Bjorndal	T. Bjorndal		227		.. .. .	219	..	Norwegian	Norway	5'4"	153	Girl on Right Arm
14	Chamo	O. Chamo	Book	1885		.. .. .	26	..	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	155	None
15	Fugii	K. Fugii	2nd Book	6420		.. .. .	29	..	..	..	5'7"	135	28 legs left arm
16	Santos	H. Santos	Member	6420		26/10/18 Philadelphia	220	..	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	155	
17	Gonzalez	Carlos Almeida	Fireman	9340		.. .. .	230	..	..	..	5'7"	150	
18	Pereira	A. Pereira		9342		.. .. .	330	..	..	..	5'3"	135	
19	Sawai	T. Sawai	Citer	6423		17/10/18 New York	336	..	Japanese	Japanese	5'8"	150	
20	Ikami	T. Ikami		1887		.. .. .	329	..	..	..	5'5"	130	
21	Fujimoto	S. Fujimoto		2774		.. .. .	340	..	..	..	5'4"	150	
22	Sakai	T. Sakai	Fireman	4515		.. .. .	328	..	..	..	5'6"	150	
23	Yoshida	T. Yoshida		68290		.. .. .	330	..	..	..	5'9"	160	
24	Yohii	S. Yohii		NOC		.. .. .	330	..	..	..	5'6"	150	
25	Sato	H. Sato		7572		.. .. .	328	..	..	..	5'8 1/2"	155	
26	Okimoto	T. Okimoto		6422		.. .. .	334	..	..	..	5'3 1/2"	135	
27	Yamada	M. Yamada		6622		.. .. .	328	..	..	..	5'4"	150	
28	Koto	H. Koto		NOC		.. .. .	328	..	..	..	5'3"	160	
29	Burns	G. Burns	Wireless	3143		28/10/18 Philadelphia	219	..	American		5'4"	155	none
30	Kennedy	A. Kennedy	Seaman	NOC		17/10/18 New York	218	..	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	none
31	Miller	G. Miller	M.O.E. S.	NOC		17/2/19 Patras	228	..	Canadian	British	5'8"	155	None

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Universal Transportation Co.,  
agts.

5 Cards issued  
5 without cards  
26 with cards  
31 Total

V. Frankowski  
E. Blumstein

Inspector

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the S/S Turret-Crown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

, 1917

V. F. Gansh  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. Willis

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER: *Turret Brown*, SAILING FROM MARSEILLE TO *New York via Gila*  
(Liste d'Equipe du Navire) (partant de Marseille pour)  
ON OR ABOUT *15<sup>th</sup> March* 19*17*  
(vers le)

*de Rico*

(13)

Physical marks or  
ocularities

[CONTINUED OVER]

NAME IN FULL (Nom et Prénoms)	NATIONALITY (Nationalité)	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH (TOWN & COUNTRY) (Lieu et Date de Naissance) (Ville et Pays)	FATHER'S NATIONALITY (Nationalité du Père)	PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE (Dernier Domicile)
<i>John Park</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1880 Aberdeen Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Vancouver B.C.</i>
<i>Mr. Herbert Wightman Weller</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> July 1885 Manchester</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>Mr. Stewart Anderson</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>5<sup>th</sup> Dec 1893 North Shields</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Thomas Rowles</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>20<sup>th</sup> July 1890 Bristol</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>J. Dempsey</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>12<sup>th</sup> August 1890 Belfast</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>James Edward M. M.</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Victor Th...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Charles G...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Dimitri B...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>William E...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>August J...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Edward T...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Trygve Bjo...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Tryoshi Cha...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Hiichi Ka...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Hulato Sa...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Carlos Gon...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Antoni Pe...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Triyoshi Sa...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Shinichi I...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Shokichi G...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Toshio Saka...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Tamagoro Y...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Shohi I...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Heisaku Sa...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Fasuke Chin...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Miyoshi Usa...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Mr. Hurto I...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>George B...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Alexander H...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>John H...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>George M...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Seen at M...</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

68

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

*Brooklyn N.Y.*  
*New York*

*Brooklyn N.Y.*  
*New York*

*Philadelphia Pa.*

*New York*

*Brooklyn N.Y.*  
*Glasgow Scotland*

*Canada*

*London Agency*

*1917*

*J. Dempsey*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Grindon*

(1)

(2)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

rd of all

igned to

and is

ited States

(13)

ical marks or  
equivalents

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER: *Timet Brown*  
(Liste d'Equipe du Navire)

SAILING FROM MARSEILLE TO *New York via Gila*  
(partant de Marseille pour)

ON OR ABOUT *15<sup>th</sup> March*, 1917  
(vers le)

63

NAME IN FULL (Nom et Prénoms)	NATIONALITY (Nationalité)	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH (TOWN & COUNTRY) (Lieu et Date de Naissance) (Ville et Pays)	FATHER'S NATIONALITY (Nationalité du Père)	PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE (Dernier Domicile)
<i>John Park</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1880 Aberdeen Scotland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Vancouver B.C.</i>
<i>Hy. Herbert Wightman Miller</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> July 1885 Manchester</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>Wm. Stewart Anderson</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5<sup>th</sup> Dec 1893 North Shields</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Thomas Howles</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>20<sup>th</sup> July 1890 Bristol</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>J. Dempsey</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>12<sup>th</sup> Aug 1890 Belfast Ireland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>James Edward Mullany</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24<sup>th</sup> Sept 1890 Gateshead</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Victor Thulin</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Sept 1887 Lund</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Charles Gold Hendry</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>27<sup>th</sup> Dec 1895 Aberdeen</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Dimitri Britov</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>26<sup>th</sup> May 1892 Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>William Heddy</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Nov 1886 Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>August Jakinen</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> May 1894 Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Edward Vislerinen</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>24<sup>th</sup> Sept 1894 Norway</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>Frygve Bjornedal</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>9<sup>th</sup> March 1900 Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Oyoshi Chamo</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>25<sup>th</sup> July 1892 Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Hiichi Fujii</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Dec 1889 Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Hulao Santo</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>12<sup>th</sup> Feb 1898 Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
<i>Carlos Goncalves</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> Jan 1887</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
<i>Antaoi Perreiro</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>28<sup>th</sup> May 1887</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
<i>Fuyoshi Sawai</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Aug 1890 Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Shinichi Igami</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> April 1890</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Shokichi Fujimoto</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>15<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1878</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Toshio Sakai</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>27<sup>th</sup> Nov 1890</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Tamagoro Yoshida</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> July 1889</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Shoki Ishii</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>16<sup>th</sup> Oct 1887</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Heisaku Sato</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> March 1893</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Isuke Shimoto</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>22<sup>nd</sup> March 1889</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Miyoshi Yamada</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>27<sup>th</sup> Feb 1892</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Ha. Hurlto I moto</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Sept 1890</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>George Burns</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> July 1899 America</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
<i>Alexander Kennedy</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> June 1899 Paisley</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Glasgow Scotland</i>
<i>John Harton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>27<sup>th</sup> Aug 1896 Ireland</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Glasgow Scotland</i>
<i>George Miller</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>25<sup>th</sup> Dec 1890 Canada</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Canada</i>

*Seen at Marseille France*  
*March 13, 1917*

*James P. Dunn*  
*Consul*

*J. Park*  
*Master*

*San. 11 4 19*  
*No change in crew*  
*7 P. Hutton*

*San. March 15<sup>th</sup> 1917*

*C. T. Elfray*

Idm  
Ovr  
Loc



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Guindon*

(1)

(2)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

70

record of all

consigned to

and is

United States

on

ISSUED OVER

(13)

ical marks or  
scularities

1 *E*

2 *K*

3 *H*

4 *O*

5 *R*

6 *H*

7 *E*

8 *J*

9 *J*

10 *L*

11 *H*

12 *L*

13 *E*

14 *B*

15 *H*

16 *E*

17 *H*

18 *T*

19 *O*

20 *W*

21 *W*

22 *W*

23 *M*

24 *J*

25 *L*

26 *S*

27 *B*

28 *B*

29 *C*

30 *T*

*Tennet Co.*

*4/16/19*

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1200

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Lake Grindon*, arriving at *New York*, *April 17th*, 1919, from the port of *Trinidad* *Port Rico*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Erinnes	Carl H.	Mate	Mar 21st	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	U. S. Cit	5'8"	170	
2	Holder	Edwin O.	Mate	Mar 21st	"	"	"	28	Male	American U. S.	5'7"	160	
3	Dale	John	Mate	Mar 21st	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. - Cit	5'8"	165	
4	Thompson	Thoskel	Boatswain	Mar 21st	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian Norway	5'6"	150	
5	Willard	Edgar A.	Seaman	Mar 21st	"	"	"	20	"	American U. S.	5'11"	160	
6	Moran	James	Seaman	Mar 21st	"	"	"	24	"	Irish & Britain	5'9"	155	
7	Frazer	Jack	"	Mar 22nd	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	5'8"	150	
8	Jergens	Peter	"	Mar 21st	"	"	"	26	"	Russian Russia	5'8"	150	
9	Sturcon	John	"	Mar 21st	"	"	"	28	"	American U. S.	5'8"	160	

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*April 17th*, 1919

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the *J. Henderson* S. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of *Trinidad*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *37* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *37* Total crew this date *37*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 1919, consigned to *Port - Trinidad*, is now lying at *Port 27, Indigo*, and is expected to sail *April 23*, 1919, for *San Juan P.R.* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>provided</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Grindon*, arriving at *New York*, *April 17th*, 1919, from the port of *Trayals* *Kobe, Japan*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ernstes	Carl H.	✓ Mate	Mar 21st	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	U. S. Cit	5'8"	170	
2	Holder	Edwin O.	✓ Mate	Mar 21st	"	"	"	28	Male	U. S. Cit	5'7"	160	
3	Nali	John	✓ Mate	Mar 21st	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. Cit	5'8"	165	
4	Thompson	Tholkel	Boatswain	Mar 21st	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	5'6"	150	
5	Phillard	Edgar A.	Seaman	Mar 21st	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	5'11"	160	
6	Morain	James	Seaman	Mar 21st	"	"	"	24	"	U. S. Cit	5'9"	155	
7	Frazier	Jack	✓ AB	Mar 22nd	"	"	"	36	"	Irish & Britain	5'8"	150	
8	Jergens	Peter	✓ AB	Mar 21st	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. Cit	5'8"	150	
9	Sturcon	John	✓ AB	Mar 21st	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	5'8"	160	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. E. Houchens*  
Master.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Grindon, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1919, from the port of Trinidad Port Rico

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Erimes	Carl H.	✓ Mate	Mar 21st New York	no	Yes	34	Male	U.S. Cit	U.S.	5'8"	170		
2	Holder	Edwin O.	✓ Mate	Mar 21st "	"	"	28	Male	American	U.S.	5'7"	160		
3	Nale	John	✓ Mate	Mar 21st "	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'8"	165		
4	Thompson	Tholkel	Boatswain	Mar 21st "	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	150		
5	Phillard	Edgar A.	Deckman	Mar 21st "	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	160		
6	Moran	James	Deckman	Mar 21st "	"	"	24	"	Irish	Britain	5'9"	155		
7	Frazer	Jack	✓ AB	Mar 22nd "	"	"	36	"	Irish	U.S.	5'8"	150		
8	Jergens	Peter	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russia	5'8"	150		
9	Sturcon	John	✓ COB	Mar 21st "	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5'8"	160		
10	Bolson	George H.	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.	6'2"	170		
11	Medade	Joseph A.	Chief Engineer	Mar 21st "	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5'7"	140		
12	Long	Chas L.	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	48	"	American	U.S.	5'8"	165		
13	Gable	William L.	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'4"	160		
14	Gjorling	Carl	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'7"	140		
15	Tharwick	Dolphus	✓ Biter	Mar 22nd "	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norway	6'0"	170		
16	Eygen	Alfred	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	165		
17	Pederson	Lara	✓ Biter	Mar 21st "	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	160		
18	Teadal	Johannes	✓ Biter	Mar 21st "	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	160		
19	Olsen	Harold	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	165		
20	Walstad	Ragnar	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	155		
21	Johannessen	Lil	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	170		
22	Karlsson	Kerner	✓ AB	Mar 22nd "	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	6'0"	170		
23	Martinsen	Harry	✓ AB	Mar 22nd "	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'5"	150		
24	Johannessen	Hans	Lead Biter	Mar 21st "	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	160		
25	Louwen	Neils	✓ AB	Mar 22nd "	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	158		
26	Skaland	John	✓ AB	Mar 22nd "	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	160		
27	Bloom	Johannes	✓ AB	Mar 21st "	"	"	48	"	American	U.S.	5'9"	160		
28	Arnold	Henry	✓ Cook	Mar 21st "	"	"	34	"	African (English)	Britain	5'8"	165		
29	Conroy	John	✓ Ind Cook	Mar 21st "	"	"	39	"	African	U.S.	5'8"	145		
30	Tloencia	Jose R.	Missman	Mar 22 New York	"	"	18	"	American	Holland	5'4"	145		

John A. R. Richardson Super

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Reardon, Master, of the SS. Lake Grand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1919

J. E. Reardon  
Master, First or Second Officer

John D. H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lata Grandon, arriving at New York, April 7, 1919, from the port of Puerto Rico

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Griming	Frank	0155-1st Mate	Mar 21	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	African	5'8"	155		
32	Von der Hans	Ernst	0155-2nd Mate	Mar 22	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch African	6'7"	150		
33	Austin	Robert P.	0155-Supercargo	Mar 21	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'5"	135	
34	Reardon	James E.	0155-Muster	Mar 21	"	"	"	46	"	American	U.S.	5'7"	145	
5	John A. R. Reardon													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

All members of crew with cards except Capt. Reardon

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Keaton, Master, of the U.S. Lake Grandon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1919

John A. H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Keaton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Grandon

4/17/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress

1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

Vessel. *Boyle*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

(13)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

- 1 *Mollerup*
- 2 *Rasmussen*
- 3 *Rasmussen*
- 4 *Rasmussen*
- 5 *Rasmussen*
- 6 *Hook*
- 7 *Rasmussen*
- 8 *Rasmussen*
- 9 *Rasmussen*
- 10 *Rasmussen*
- 11 *Rasmussen*
- 12 *Rasmussen*
- 13 *Rasmussen*
- 14 *Rasmussen*
- 15 *Rasmussen*
- 16 *Rasmussen*
- 17 *Rasmussen*
- 18 *Rasmussen*
- 19 *Rasmussen*
- 20 *Rasmussen*
- 21 *Rasmussen*
- 22 *Rasmussen*
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Sec. any for consign officer: all alien: respect and di: of such: present: duty o: immigr: which: descri: lead to: it shall: deliver: names: time o: her de: paid o: or lanc: or lanc: and de: or lanc: by the: custom: \$10 fo: or a ti: shall b: of the: fine is: permit: prior: build:

## Crewlist of Danish S/s Boyle

Name	Age	Nationality	Weight
1. Mollerup	44	Danish	160
2. Rasmussen	37	"	160
3. Rasmussen	36	"	160
4. Rasmussen	38	"	160
5. Rasmussen	38	"	160
6. Hook	38	"	160
7. Rasmussen	37	"	160
8. Rasmussen	37	"	160
9. Rasmussen	37	"	160
10. Rasmussen	37	"	160
11. Rasmussen	37	"	160
12. Rasmussen	37	"	160
13. Rasmussen	37	"	160
14. Rasmussen	37	"	160
15. Rasmussen	37	"	160
16. Rasmussen	37	"	160
17. Rasmussen	37	"	160
18. Rasmussen	37	"	160
19. Rasmussen	37	"	160
20. Rasmussen	37	"	160
21. Rasmussen	37	"	160
22. Rasmussen	37	"	160

SEEN at American Consulate General  
ANTWERP-BELGIUM  
Feb 24 1919  
AMERICAN CONSUL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

See other side.



## 75

Vessel. Borglum .., arriving at New York .., April 17th .., 1919, from the port of La Havre

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

1. REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

73

MENT OF LABOR  
IN SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
April 20th, 1919  
 S. S. Kingman

I certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

... Number of seamen deserted ...

... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Total crew this date ... 22

April 17th, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at La Crosse Mo., and is  
or *Submerged*

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

NG SEAMEN.

rationality	When and where signed on.
1. <i>1940-1941</i>	
2. <i>1942-1943</i>	
3. <i>1944-1945</i>	
4. <i>1946-1947</i>	
5. <i>1948-1949</i>	
6. <i>1950-1951</i>	
7. <i>1952-1953</i>	
8. <i>1954-1955</i>	
9. <i>1956-1957</i>	
10. <i>1958-1959</i>	
11. <i>1960-1961</i>	
12. <i>1962-1963</i>	
13. <i>1964-1965</i>	
14. <i>1966-1967</i>	
15. <i>1968-1969</i>	
16. <i>1970-1971</i>	
17. <i>1972-1973</i>	
18. <i>1974-1975</i>	
19. <i>1976-1977</i>	
20. <i>1978-1979</i>	
21. <i>1980-1981</i>	
22. <i>1982-1983</i>	
23. <i>1984-1985</i>	
24. <i>1986-1987</i>	
25. <i>1988-1989</i>	
26. <i>1990-1991</i>	
27. <i>1992-1993</i>	
28. <i>1994-1995</i>	
29. <i>1996-1997</i>	
30. <i>1998-1999</i>	
31. <i>2000-2001</i>	
32. <i>2002-2003</i>	
33. <i>2004-2005</i>	
34. <i>2006-2007</i>	
35. <i>2008-2009</i>	
36. <i>2010-2011</i>	
37. <i>2012-2013</i>	
38. <i>2014-2015</i>	
39. <i>2016-2017</i>	
40. <i>2018-2019</i>	
41. <i>2020-2021</i>	
42. <i>2022-2023</i>	
43. <i>2024-2025</i>	
44. <i>2026-2027</i>	
45. <i>2028-2029</i>	
46. <i>2030-2031</i>	
47. <i>2032-2033</i>	
48. <i>2034-2035</i>	
49. <i>2036-2037</i>	
50. <i>2038-2039</i>	
51. <i>2040-2041</i>	
52. <i>2042-2043</i>	
53. <i>2044-2045</i>	
54. <i>2046-2047</i>	
55. <i>2048-2049</i>	
56. <i>2050-2051</i>	
57. <i>2052-2053</i>	
58. <i>2054-2055</i>	
59. <i>2056-2057</i>	
60. <i>2058-2059</i>	
61. <i>2060-2061</i>	
62. <i>2062-2063</i>	
63. <i>2064-2065</i>	
64. <i>2066-2067</i>	
65. <i>2068-2069</i>	
66. <i>2070-2071</i>	
67. <i>2072-2073</i>	
68. <i>2074-2075</i>	
69. <i>2076-2077</i>	
70. <i>2078-2079</i>	
71. <i>2080-2081</i>	
72. <i>2082-2083</i>	
73. <i>2084-2085</i>	
74. <i>2086-2087</i>	
75. <i>2088-2089</i>	
76. <i>2090-2091</i>	
77. <i>2092-2093</i>	
78. <i>2094-2095</i>	
79. <i>2096-2097</i>	
80. <i>2098-2099</i>	
81. <i>2100-2101</i>	
82. <i>2102-2103</i>	
83. <i>2104-2105</i>	
84. <i>2106-2107</i>	
85. <i>2108-2109</i>	
86. <i>2110-2111</i>	
87. <i>2112-2113</i>	
88. <i>2114-2115</i>	
89. <i>2116-2117</i>	
90. <i>2118-2119</i>	
91. <i>2120-2121</i>	
92. <i>2122-2123</i>	
93. <i>2124-2125</i>	
94. <i>2126-2127</i>	
95. <i>2128-2129</i>	
96. <i>2130-2131</i>	
97. <i>2132-2133</i>	
98. <i>2134-2135</i>	
99. <i>2136-2137</i>	
100. <i>2138-2139</i>	
101. <i>2140-2141</i>	
102. <i>2142-2143</i>	
103. <i>2144-2145</i>	
104. <i>2146-2147</i>	
105. <i>2148-2149</i>	
106. <i>2150-2151</i>	
107. <i>2152-2153</i>	
108. <i>2154-2155</i>	
109. <i>2156-2157</i>	
110. <i>2158-2159</i>	
111. <i>2160-2161</i>	
112. <i>2162-2163</i>	
113. <i>2164-2165</i>	
114. <i>2166-2167</i>	
115. <i>2168-2169</i>	
116. <i>2170-2171&lt;/</i>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Borglum, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1919, from the port of Amsterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kollerep	Julius	Master	4	Denmark	no	44		Scandinavian	Denish	68	70	
2	Casman	John	Steward	4			27				57	155	
3	Casman	John	Steward	1715			26				70	166	
4	Armen	Armen	Steward	1110			8				8	10	
5	Casman	John	Steward	1914			38				70	170	
6	Hook	John	Steward	1718			27					40	
7	Armen	Armen	Steward	1718			28						
8	Armen	Armen	Steward	1718									

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
April 25th, 1919

I, master of the Denish S. S. Borglum, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1919, consigned to Markham Lilly & Co, is now lying at La Cawana No 6, and is expected to sail April 25th, 1919, for Amsterdam  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Borglum, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1919, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hallberg	Julius	Master	4	Denmark	no		44		Scandinavian	Denmark	68	70	
2	Rasmussen	John	Chief Steward	4				27				57	55	
3	Rasmussen	John	Steward	17/15				26				70	166	
4	Rasmussen	John	Steward	1/10				8				8	10	
5	Rasmussen	John	Steward	19/4				38				70	110	
6	Hook	John	Steward	18/8	Denmark			27					40	
7	Rasmussen	John	Steward	1/8				28						
8	Rasmussen	John	Steward	1/8				31		Russian	Russian	68	16	
9	Rasmussen	John	Steward	1/8				17						
10														

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Oskarsen	18	Danish	New York Feb. 22, 19.
Age Frisig	21	"	"
Johann P. Stenroos	44	Norwegian	"
Haakon Ove Olsen	18	"	"
James Jensen	33	Danish	Antwerp March 26, 19.
Arthur Rasmussen	20	Norwegian	"
William Andersen	25	Danish	New York Feb. 24, 19.
Joseph Karlson	24	Norwegian	"
Thomas Englundson	26	"	"
Carl Englundson	23	Swedish	"
Halmer Jacobsen	22	Norwegian	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gerhard Christensen	24	Danish	Carl Tapper	26	Russian
John Jensen	27	"			
John A. Torgersen	31	Finnish			
Loren Otharson	23	Norwegian			
Oliver Christensen	28	Danish			
Gustav Rasmussen	24	Swedish			
Haakon Hansen	21	Danish			
Vilhelm Gustav Gohelund	38	Swedish			
Anders Othar Anderson	40	Swedish			
John E. Torgersen	19	Swedish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Julius Hallberg Master

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

7  
liens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. *Bergheim*, arriving at *New York*, *April 17th*, 1919, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Hollerep	Julius	Master	4	Scandinavia	no		44		Scandinavian	Swedish	68	70	
2	Rasmussen	John	Chief Engineer	4				37				57	155	
3	Rasmussen	John	Chief Engineer	1915				26				70	166	
4	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	11/10				8				8	10	
5	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1914				38				70	140	
6	Hook	John	Chief Engineer	1918				27					40	
7	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				28						
8	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				31		Russian	Russian	68	16	
9	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				19						
10	Paulsen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				32						
11	Hansen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				19				67	160	
12	Hansen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				18				57	160	
13	Fiasig	John	Chief Engineer	1918				21				6	50	
14	Henstrup	John	Chief Engineer	1918				44				68	160	
15	Olson	John	Chief Engineer	1918				18				67	150	
16	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				33				67	160	
17	Rasmussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				20				67	170	
18	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				25				57	160	
19	Hansen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				24				62	125	
20	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				26				65	145	
21	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				23				63	145	
22	Preussen	John	Chief Engineer	1918				22				71	180	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *George H. Deke & Son, New York*

Owners *George H. Deke & Son, New York*

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Julius Hallerup, of the Quirk S. Berglund, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917

William Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Julius Hallerup  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Lake Benton*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Mananua Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	A. E.	Master	581 4/4/19	N. Y.	Discharged		38	Male		U. S.	5'7"		
2	Carter	S. H.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	8546				43				5'8"		
3	Gorham	R. E.	2 "	8849				36				5'8"		
4	Davis	J. P.	3 "	10775				23				5'6"		
5	Blanke	Hans	Boat	8859				29				5'7"		
6	Dreske	Ludwig	A.B.	1155				39		Russian	Russian	5'7"		
7	Eglit	E. van		122				30				5'7"		
8	Saberg	J. J.		10190				40		Scand.	Sweden	5'6"		
9	Elgi	J. E.		8836				44		Finnish	R...	5'7"		
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*April 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

I, master of the *Im. S. S. Lake Benton*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... *32* ... Number of seamen deserted ... *none*  
Number of seamen discharged ... *32* ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port ... *35* ... Total crew this date ... *35*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to *Atlantic Fruit Co.* is now lying at *Pier 26 E. R.* and is expected to sail *April 17*, 1919, for *Wolfe & Swan Porto* via United States port of *...* First port of call in United States this voyage was *...*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lake Benton, arriving at New York, April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Sancti Spiritus

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Nielsen	A. E.	Master	4/4/19 N.Y.	Discharged	38	Male		U. S.	5'7"		
2	Carter	S. H.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	8/26		43				5'8"		
3	Gorham	R. E.	2 "	8/29		36				5'8"		
4	Davis	J. J.	3 "	10/7/15		23				5'6"		
5	Blanke	Hans	Boat	8/39		29				5'7"		
6	Dreske	Ludwig	A.B.	11/55		39		Russian	Russian	5'7"		
7	Eglit	E.		12/2		30				5'7"		
8	Laberg	J. J.		10/190		40		Scand.	Sweden	5'6"		
9	Elgi	J. E.		8/36		44		Finnish	Russia	5'6"		
10	Chmuck	H. W.	C. Eng.									

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. Dreske	39	Russian	New York
E. Eglit	30		
J. D. Laberg	40	Swedish	
J. E. Elgi	44	Finnish	
F. E. Wilkerson	26	U. S.	
J. Rioz	26	Spain	
E. Purger	24		
A. Gator	35	Mexico	
J. Ramos	39	Porto Rico	
J. Martinez	30	Spain	
F. Martinez	22		
Ramos Rio	26		
Andres Lodie	21		
Manuel Giloke	27		
Edhelbeith Johnson	26	B. W. I.	

Page 2.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
V. Nielsen	22	Denmark	P. Villacampa	22	Spain
J. F. C. Hansen	25		Jose Vova	25	
P. Waha	28	Finland	Vasimila Kinos	33	
A. Luncardi	39	Italy	Jose F. Saavedra	30	
J. Leventman	22	N.Y.	James Cukley	28	J. C.
W. Helgesen	35	Norway	R. Karmi	27	Finland
Jos. A. Butler	28	N.Y.	Juan Maurino	46	Spain
M. Candes	25	Spain			
J. Gonzalez	26				
Manuel B. Rocha	25				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Nielsen Master

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lake Benton, arriving at New York, April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Campana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	A. E.	Master	581 4/4/19	N. Y.	Discharged		38	Male		U. S.	5'7"		
2	Carter	S. H.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	8546				43				5'8"		
3	Gorham	R. E.	2 "	8849				36				5'8"		
4	Davis	J. P.	3 "	10775				23				5'6"		
5	Blank	Hans	Boat	8859				29				5'7"		
6	Dreske	Ludwig	A. B.	1155				39		Russian	Russian	5'7"		
7	Eglit	E.						30				5'7"		
8	Tabery	J. d.		10190				46		Scand	Sweden	5'6"		
9	Elgi	J. E.		8836				44		Finnish	Russia	5'6"		
10	Chmuck	H. W.	6. Eng.					27			U. S.	5'11"		
11	Davidson	J. A.	1 <sup>st</sup> Asst. Eng.					26				5'11"		
12	Wilkinson	F. E.	2 "	9822				26				5'11"		
13	Mc Ondo	J. P.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1142	Bal			25				5'11"		
14	Mc Nell	F. J.	Ciler					21				5'9"		
15	Simmons	S. d.		8938				24				5'9"		
16	Oberman	Carl		6494				20				5'9"		
17	Rio	J.	Fireman					26		Spanish	Spain	5'6"		
18	Pruyer	E.		45				24				5'4"		
19	Gatrog	A.						35		Mexican	Mexico	5'5"		
20	Ramos	Jose		2481	Bal			39		Porto Rican	U. S.	5'5"		
21	Martinez	Jose Juan		9984				30		Spanish	Spain	5'7"		
22	Globe	Manuel		16790				27				5'6"		
23	Martinez	F.	Boat Pass					22				5'9"		
24	Rio	Ramos		9887				26				5'6"		
25	Leodie	Andres						21				5'9"		
26	Richard	Louis	Steward					34		West Indian	France	5'11"		
27	Johnson	Ethelbert	Cook	104				26			Great Brit	5'6"	150	
28	Garrett	Samuel	Messman					22				5'6"	150	
29	Mendez	David						27				5'7"		
30	Ricketts	E.						34				5'11"		
31	Siverson	A. M.	Supersargo	15				53			U. S.	5'9"		
32	Bartnett	A. J.	Waiters					23				5'7"		

Line

Owners S. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Atlantic Trust Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. O'Connell, of the United States Coast Guard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Sworn to before me this*

.. day of .., 1917

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

APR 18 1919

# CREW LIST

Sheet No.

84

g such aliens

Crew list of

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

### IMMIGRATION BRANCH

Crew  
36 all old

Persons composing the Crew of the British Steamship called the Santeramo  
of Liverpool bound for Newport News Va.  
whereof J. S. Williamson is Master.  
I hereby certify that the undermentioned is a correct description and list of the crew on board the same at time of her departure  
from Gibraltar and that all the particulars therein mentioned are true.  
Dated at Port of Newport News this 16th day of April 1919 78  
J. Williamson MASTER.

1 J. S. Wil  
2 G. C. J.  
3 E. W. O.  
4 J. Ric  
5 W. B.  
6 C. Car  
7 H. J.  
8 J. Ric  
9 O. Y.  
10 D. J.  
11 J. B.  
12 J. B.  
13 J. M.  
14 J. M.  
15 E. M.

NAME OF SEAMAN	When Shipped	Where Shipped	Whether Discharged	CAPACITY	Whether Able to Swim	Real Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			Physical marks or peculiarities
										Feet	In	Weight	
Joseph Williamson	Liverpool	22/2/19	No	Master	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5	4	11.6	Nil.
George Greener Twiddy	Do	Do	No	Chief Officer	Do	63	Do	Do	Do	5	8	13.0	Do.
Ernest William Ruffella	Do	Do	Do	2nd Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5	9 1/2	11.0	Do.
John David Richards	Do	Do	Do	3rd Do	Do	22	Do	White	Do	5	9 1/2	9.9	Do.
William Brown	Do	Do	Do	Carpenter	Do	34	Do	English	Do	5	5	9.9	Scar on right hand.
Edwin Campbell	Do	Do	Do	Boatswain	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5	7 1/2	12.0	Tattoo marks on chest & forearms.
Herbert Turner	Do	Do	Do	AB.	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	6	2	13.0	Tattoo marks on forearms.
John Joseph Nelson Ralph	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5	8	4.2	Nil.
Cliff Jorlhoj	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	7 1/2	11.0	Tattoo marks on forearms.
Dennis Hanning	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	English	British	5	6 1/2	4.5	4 right arm.
John Joseph Bowe	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5	7	10.7	Bullet wound on chest.
Joseph Borrelli	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Italian	Italian	5	6	13.0	Nil.
John McAdam	Do	Do	Do	Chief Eng.	Yes	45	Do	Scottish	British	5	8	10.0	Do.
James McEwan	Do	Do	Do	2nd Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5	7 1/2	4.0	Wound on right hand.
George Hamilton McNeill	Do	Do	Do	3rd Do	Do	25	Do	English	Do	5	9 1/2	10.0	Nil.
Christopher Brithwaite	Do	Do	Do	Steward	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5	8	12.0	Nil.
George Smith	Do	Do	Do	Steward	Do	48	Do	Portuguese	British	5	8	11.4	Do.
Samuel Nathaniel Sykes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Jamaican	Do	5	10	12.0	Tattoo marks on arms.
Thomas Scholfield Atkinson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	English	Do	5	5	7.10	Tattoo marks on hands.
Mohamed Ali	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Hindu	Do	5	10	13.0	Nil.
Richard Muir	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5	9	10.4	Nil.
Edward Cashman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Irish	Do	5	7 1/2	10.2	Tattoo on arm.
Edwin James Headley	Do	Do	Do	Chief Stew.	Do	25	Do	English	Do	5	7	12.7	Nil.
William John Delaney	Do	Do	Do	Eng. Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5	4	8.2	Do.
Horace Robert Sheppard	Do	Do	Do	St. Cook	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5	5	12.0	Do.
Eagar Wilson Smith	Do	Do	Do	2nd Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5	6	9.0	Tattoo both arms.
Michael Murphy	Do	Do	Do	Marine	Do	23	Do	Irish	Do	5	9	11.6	Nil.
William Smart Wright	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	English	Do	5	7 1/2	9.10	Scar on chest.
Thomas Francis Long	Do	Do	Do	Greaser	Yes	48	Do	Irish	Do	5	5	12.0	Nil.
Thomas Fenton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	English	Do	5	4 1/2	9.7	Tattoo marks on arms.
James Roger Harrison	Do	Do	Do	Asst. Stew.	Do	15	Do	English	Do	5	3	8.0	Do.
Thorvald Johanson	Newport News	11.3.19	Do	AB.	No	20	Do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	3	9.0	Tattoo on arms.
Lucas Vernal	Do	Do	Do	Steward	Do	21	Do	Peru	Peru	5	6	12.0	Tattoo on arm.
John Connell	Do	Do	Do	AB.	Yes	23	Do	English	British	5	11	12.0	Nil.
Amil Nilson	Do	Do	Do	Steward	Do	22	Do	Swede	Swede	5	7	11.2	Do
Albert Davis	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	English	British	5	8	10.12	Tattoo marks on chest.

#### EXTRACT

Sec. 36. That any foreign passenger, consignee, or officer in charge of all aliens employed in respectively ship and discharged of such information prescribe; and duty of such immigration which any such description of lead to his app it shall be the deliver to the names of all her departure paid off and or landed; and or master so and departing or landing, so by the Secretary customs dist \$10 for each or a true rep shall be gran of the liabi fine is impo remitted or prior to the sufficient to

complete record of all

none

none

36

1919, consigned to

Brooklyn, and is

if call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



ERRIER  
APR 18 1919

CREW LIST

Sheet No. /

84

g such aliens

191

hereof

81

Crew

... of ...

I ...  
that ...  
crew ...  
... ..

Williamson  
Master

... to ...

- 1 J.S.
- 2 G.E.
- 3 G.E.
- 4 J.H.
- 5 H.
- 6 C.
- 7 H.
- 8 J.
- 9 D.
- 10 J.
- 11 J.
- 12 J.
- 13 J.
- 14 J.
- 15 J.

Acc.

Inc

Santarama

Crew List

4/17/19

S  
any  
con  
offi  
all  
tiv  
res  
an  
of  
pr  
du  
in  
w  
d  
h  
i  
c  
t  
i  
c  
s  
c  
t

ANGES IN CREW

York

3.5.1910

Tramo

... is a complete record of all

men deserted ... none

hospital (or died) ... none

date ... 36

... 1919, consigned to

... 32. Brooklyn, and is

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

APR 19 1919

# CREW LIST

Sheet No. 84

Gibraltar,

191

84

such aliens

Crew list of the *British* Steamer *Santeramo* of *Liverpool* whereof *81*  
*J. S. Williamson* is Master.

NAME.	Capacity.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth.	Nationality of Father.	Last place of Residence.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1 <i>J. S. Williamson</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	<i>36.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Norton Durham.</i>	
2 <i>G. C. Twiddy</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Norfolk.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Eley Norfolk.</i>	
3 <i>E. W. Ruffels</i>	<i>2nd Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>London</i>	
4 <i>J. Richards</i>	<i>3rd Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>22.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	
5 <i>W. Brown</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	
6 <i>C. Campbell</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Durham</i>	<i>33.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	
7 <i>H. Turner</i>	<i>AB.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Widres</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	
8 <i>J. Ralph</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Bramston</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Maryport</i>	
9 <i>O. Yordhoy</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	
10 <i>D. Flannery</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Do.</i>	
11 <i>J. Bowe</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Waterford</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	
12 <i>J. Borrelli</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	
13 <i>J. McC</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Liverpool.</i>	<i>45.</i>	<i>British.</i>	<i>London</i>	
14 <i>J. McC</i>			<i>N. I.</i>				
15 <i>E. McC</i>							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Santeramo* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That any foreign port, consignee, or master, or officer in charge of all aliens employed on any ship, vessel, or aircraft, respectively ship, vessel, or aircraft, and discharged from such information, and the duty of such officer, which any such description of such lead to his apprehension, it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such names of all aliens time of the arrival, her departure, paid off and discharged, or landed; and or master so to and departing, or landing, such by the Secretary of Customs, district \$10 for each or a true report of the liability fine is imposed, remitted or prior to the sufficient to

*2029 130000*

## OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

Ship *S. S. "Santeramo"*

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all said vessel since arrival at this port:

*36.* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
*none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
his port *none* Total crew this date *36*

at this port *17th April*, 1919, consigned to *W. J. Co.*  
is now lying at *Pier 32, Brooklyn*, and is *Barclay*  
1919, for *New York*  
First port of call in United States

urate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# CREW LIST

Sheet No. 84

Gibraltar,

191

84

g such aliens

Crew list of the *British* Steamer *Santeramo* of *Liverpool* whereof 81  
*J. S. Williamson* is Master.

NAME.	Capacity.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth.	Nationality of Father.	Last place of Residence.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1 <i>J. S. Williamson</i>	Master	British	<i>Whitby</i>	36.	British	<i>Norton Durham.</i>	
2 <i>G. C. Twiddy</i>	Chief Officer	Do.	<i>Norfolk.</i>	63	Do	<i>Eley, Norfolk.</i>	
3 <i>E. W. Ruffels</i>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	<i>London</i>	29	Do	<i>London.</i>	
4 <i>J. Richards</i>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do	Do	<i>Cardiff</i>	22.	Do	<i>Cardiff.</i>	
5 <i>W. Brown</i>	Carpenter	Do.	<i>Whitby</i>	34	Do	<i>Whitby</i>	
6 <i>C. Campbell</i>	Boatswain	Do	<i>Durham</i>	33.	Do	<i>Liverpool</i>	
7 <i>H. Turner</i>	Ats.	Do	<i>Widres</i>	20	Do	<i>Do.</i>	
8 <i>J. Ralph</i>	Do.	Do	<i>Bramston</i>	20	Do	<i>Maryport</i>	
9 <i>O. Yordhoy</i>	Do	Norwegian	<i>Norway</i>	30	Norwegian	<i>Liverpool</i>	
10 <i>D. Flannery</i>	Do	British	<i>Liverpool</i>	25	British	<i>Do.</i>	
11 <i>J. Rowe</i>	Do	Do	<i>Waterford</i>	34	Do	<i>Do.</i>	
12 <i>J. Borrelli</i>	Do	Italian	<i>Italy</i>	59	Italian	<i>Liverpool</i>	
13 <i>J. McAdam</i>	Chief Engr.	British	<i>Liverpool.</i>	45.	British.	<i>London</i>	
14 <i>J. McEwan</i>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	<i>N. Shields.</i>	29	Do		
15 <i>E. McNeill</i>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do	Do	<i>Do.</i>				

Form 599.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* 3.5.1910

I, master of the *British* S.S. *"Santeramo"* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *36* Number of seamen deserted *none*  
 Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *36*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *17th April*, 1910, consigned to *Messrs. Furness Withy Co.* is now lying at *Pier 32, Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *May 3rd*, 1910, for *Cardiff*.  
 via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# CREW LIST

Gibraltar,

191

84

Crew list of the *British* Steamer *Sauteramo* of *Liverpool* whereof 81 ch aliens  
J. S. Williamson is Master.

NAME.	Capacity.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth.	Nationality of Father.	Last place of Residence.
1 J. S. Williamson	Master	British	Whitby	36.	British	Norton Durham.
2 G. C. Twiddy	Chief Officer	Do.	Norfolk.	63	Do	Cley Norfolk.
3 E. W. Ruffels	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	London	29	Do	London.
4 J. Richards	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do	Do	Cardiff	22.	Do	Cardiff.
5 W. Brown	Carpenter	Do.	Whitby	34	Do	Whitby
6 C. Campbell	Boatswain	Do	Durham	33.	Do	Liverpool
7 H. Turner	AB.	Do	Widres	20	Do	Do.
8 J. Ralph	Do.	Do	Bramston	20	Do	Maryport
9 O. Yordhoy	Do	Norwegian	Norway	30	Norwegian	Liverpool
10 D. Flannery	Do	British	Liverpool	25	British	Do.
11 J. Bowe	Do	Do	Waterford	34	Do	Do.
12 J. Borrelli	Do	Italian	Italy	59	Italian	Do.
13 J. McAdam	Chief Engr.	British	Liverpool.	45.	British.	Liverpool
14 J. McEwan	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	N. Shields.	29	Do	London
15 E. McNeill	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do.	Do	Chatham and Port	25	Do	Do.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. S. Williamson*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER]



# CREW LIST

Gibraltar,

191

84

ch aliens

Crew list of the *British* Steamer *Sauteramo* of *Liverpool* whereof  
*J. S. Williamson* is Master.

81

BEAN AND MALIB A CO. PRINTERS, GIBRALTAR.

	NAME.	Capacity.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father.	Last place of Residence.
1	J. S. Williamson	Master	British	Whitby	36.	British	Norton Durham.
2	G. C. Twiddy	Chief Officer	Do.	Norfolk.	63	Do	Cley Norfolk.
3	E. W. Ruffels	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	London	29	Do	London
4	J. Richards	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do	Do	Cardiff	22.	Do	Cardiff.
5	W. Brown	Carpenter	Do.	Whitby	34	Do	Whitby
6	C. Campbell	Boatswain	Do	Duram	33.	Do	Liverpool
7	H. Turner	AB.	Do	Widres	20	Do	Do.
8	J. Ralph	Do.	Do	Bramston	20	Do	Maryport
9	O. Yordhoy	Do	Norwegian	Norway	30	Norwegian	Liverpool
10	D. Flannery	Do	British	Liverpool	25	British	Do.
11	J. Bowe	Do	Do	Waterford	34	Do	Do.
12	J. Borrelli	Do	Italian	Italy	5-9	Italian	Do
13	J. McAdam	Chief Engr.	British	Liverpool.	45.	British	Liverpool
14	J. McEwan	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	N. Shields.	29	Do	London
15	G. McNeill	3 <sup>rd</sup> Do.	Do	Ellesmere Port	25	Do	Ellesmere Port.
16	C. Braithwaite	DKyman	Barbadoes	Barbadoes	34	Barbadoes.	Plymouth.
17	D. Smith	Fireman	British	Newcastle	47	British	New Ferry.
18	D. Segree	Do	Jamaica	Jamaica	27	Jamaica	Liverpool
19	J. Atkinson	Do	British	Liverpool	25	British	Liverpool
20	R. Muir	Do	Do	Glasgow	23	Do	Booth
21	A. Mohamid	Do	Mauritius	Mauritius	38	Mauritius	Liverpool
22	C. Cashman	Do	British	Liverpool	28	British	Do
23	S. Leadley	Chief Stwd	Do	Do	25	Do	Do
24	W. Delaney	Engrs Do	Do	Manchester	18	Do	London.
25	H. Sheppard	Chief Cook	Do	Liverpool	40	Do	Liverpool
26	C. Smith	2 <sup>nd</sup> Do	Do	Liverpool.	17	Do	Englewood
27	Mr. Murphy	Widens Operator	Do	Do Westford	23	Do	London
28	W. Wright	Do Do	Do	London	18	Do	Liverpool
29	J. Loeke	Greaser	Do	Liverpool	48	Do	Do.
30	J. Fenton	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do.
31	J. Harrison	2 <sup>nd</sup> Stwd	Do	Do	15	Do	Do.
32	J. Johansen	AB.	Norwegian	Norway	19	Norwegian	Newport - Mon.
33	L. Vernal	Fireman	Peru	Peru	21	Peru	Do Do
34	J. Connell	AB.	British	Doncaster	23	British	Fauldhouse
35	C. Nilsen	Fireman	Swede	Sweden	22	Swede	Newport - Mon.
36	A. Davies	Do	British	Do	24	British	Do Do.
37	Crew of the United States						
38	of L. Gibraltar, Spain.						
39	Seen.	H. 247					
40	Vessel will probably be						
41	Newport News, March 29-1919						
42	Warren Baker						
43	Consul of the United						
44	States of America.						
45	AMERICAN CONSUL						
46	29 MAR. 1919						
47	GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.						
48							
49							
50							
51							

Gibraltar 29<sup>th</sup> March 1919

Williamson Master

ERRIER 1919 APR 13 1919

Gibraltar 29<sup>th</sup> March 1919

*Williamson* Master

AMERICAN CONSUL  
 29 MAR. 1919  
 GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36

APR 19 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Turkey, arriving at New York, April 14th, 1919, from the port of Oslo, Norway

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										
			When	Where									
1	Lindgren	Harald	2nd officer	8/6/18	Oslo, Norway	no	25	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
2	Mogeborn	Alf	3rd officer	8/6/18	Oslo, Norway	no	29	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
3	Kristensen	Sam	3rd officer	8/6/18	Oslo, Norway	no	29	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
4	Lundgren	Hans	3rd officer	11/10/18	Oslo, Norway	no	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	180	
5	Vilander	Oskar	Carpenter	11/19/18	Oslo, Norway	no	25	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	182	
6	Kristiansen	Theodor	Boatman	11/25/18	Oslo, Norway	yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	140	
7	Jensen	Helmer	A. B.	3/30/19	Oslo, Norway	no	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	160	
8	Haugan	Peder	"	2/2/19	Oslo, Norway	no	22	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	130	
9	Haugan	Udo	"	2/10/19	Oslo, Norway	no	22	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	160	
10	Windspehl	Ricard	"	2/10/19	Oslo, Norway	no	19	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	135	

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF Oslo, Norway

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Turkey, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1919, consigned to Bowring & Co., is now lying at New York, P. O. B., and is expected to sail May 3rd, 1919, for Rotterdam & Copenhagen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



APR 19 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Leviathan*, arriving at *New York*, April 14th, 1919, from the port of *Oslo*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Lindeman</i>	<i>Harald</i>	<i>2nd officer</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	
2	<i>Mogstad</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>3rd officer</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	
3	<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>officer</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
4	<i>Landman</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>3rd officer</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
5	<i>Vilander</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>182</i>	
6	<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Hilmar</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>Haugen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>130</i>	
9	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Udo</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Winkel</i>	<i>Ricard</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>J. A. Jensen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norw.</i>
<i>Olaf Kristiansen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Liquid Pedersen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Norw.</i>

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Harald Kristiansen*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

APR 18 1919

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Terrace, arriving at New York, April 14th, 1919, from the port of Oslo, Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Lindgren	Harald	1/25.19	Oslo	no		25	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	180	
2	Mogstuen	Off	1/25.19	Oslo	no		29	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	180	
3	Kristensen	Off	1/25.19	Oslo	no		29	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'11"	180	
4	Sandson	Hans	1/25.19	Oslo	no		24			Norwegian	5'11"	170	
5	Vilander	Off	1/25.19	Oslo	no		25			Norwegian	5'11"	182	
6	Kristiansen	Frederik	1/25.19	Oslo	no		46			Norwegian	5'9"	140	
7	Finson	Off	1/25.19	Oslo	no		33			Norwegian	5'5"	160	
8	Haugan	Peder	1/25.19	Oslo	no		22			Norwegian	5'9"	130	
9	Haugan	Off	1/25.19	Oslo	no		22			Norwegian	5'9"	130	
10	Windopohl	Ricard	1/25.19	Oslo	no		18			Norwegian	5'6"	135	

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
May 3rd, 1919

I, master of the Terrace, S. S. Terrace, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th April, 1919, consigned to Bowling & Son, is now lying at Pier 12, R. R. Pier, and is expected to sail May 3rd, 1919, for Katmandu & Copenhagen, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



APR 18 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Turkey*, arriving at *New York*, April 17th, 1917, from the port of *Oslo, Norway*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Harald</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>210</i>	
2	<i>Engelbrektson</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
3	<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>Jørgen</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
4	<i>Laundson</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>3rd Officer</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
5	<i>Vilander</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>182</i>	
6	<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Mensen</i>	<i>Helmar</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>Haugen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>Haugen</i>	<i>Ulf</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Ulfur Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Oskar Vilander</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>David Pettersen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Wille Tideman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Anders Bakke</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Rosko Knudsen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>New York</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Sam H. Nelson</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Dan</i>			
<i>John P. Nelson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Dan</i>			
<i>Gustaf Persson</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Swede</i>			
<i>Thorge, Nicolaisen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norw.</i>			
<i>Conrad S. Johnson</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norw.</i>			
<i>John E. Mvalstad</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Norw.</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Harold Nelson*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tenica*, arriving at *New York*, April 17th, 1910, from the port of *Oslo, Norway*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Linderson	Harald	Chief	1/20/19	Norway	no	25	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
2	Ingelbren	Olaf	Chief	1/20/19	Norway	no	29	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	210	
3	Kristensen	Søren	2nd	1/20/19	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
4	Landson	Hans	3rd	1/20/19	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
5	Vilander	Oskar	Carpenter	1/19/19	Savannah	"	25	"	"	Swede	5'11"	182	
6	Kristiansen	Theodor	Bachman	1/25/19	Savannah	yes	46	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
7	Jensen	Helmar	A. B.	1/30/19	Haare	"	33	"	"	Dane	5'5"	160	
8	Haugen	Peder	"	1/22/19	Harfaldt	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	130	
9	Haimo	Uolevi	"	1/10/19	New York	"	22	"	Finnish	Finn	5'11"	160	
10	Windspehl	Ricard	"	1/20/19	Haare	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	135	
11	Ejlbø	Abraham	"	1/26/19	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
12	Pastoriotti	Helmar	"	1/26/19	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
13	Kilson	Hans	"	1/10/19	New York	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	172	
14	Anderson	Boer	"	1/19/19	Savannah	yes	17	"	Spanish	Argentinian	5'2"	120	
15	Anderson	Ludvig	Sheward	1/18/18	Norway	no	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
16	Blom	Knut	Cook	1/15/19	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
17	Fossheim	Carl	2nd	1/18/19	New York	yes	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
18	Kolberg	Johannes	Sheward	1/18/18	Norway	no	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
19	Roth	Gustav	1st	1/20/19	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
20	Edwardsen	Oskar	2nd	1/17/18	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
21	Hansen	Pirind	3rd	1/20/18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
22	Pedersen	Kilo	Danbyman	1/19/18	New Orleans	"	27	"	"	Dane	5'11"	170	
23	Karlson	Helmer	Siler	1/24/18	New Orleans	"	32	"	"	Swede	5'8"	152	
24	Skarberg	Olaf	"	1/24/18	New Orleans	yes	23	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
25	Holland	Edward	Fireman	1/26/19	Haare	no	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
26	Baathen	Alfred	"	1/26/19	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
27	Strömberg	Oskar	"	1/26/19	"	no	42	"	"	Swede	5'8"	150	
28	Rylander	Edwin	"	1/26/19	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
29	Johnsen	Matt	"	1/26/19	"	yes	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	190	
30	Engen	Ernst	"	1/26/19	Savannah	"	28	"	"	Swede	5'9"	170	
31	Kristiansen	Johannes	"	1/26/19	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
32	Johnson	Henry	"	1/26/19	"	"	35	"	"	Swede	5'11"	172	
33	Söderholm	Oskar	"	1/26/19	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	
34	Sten	Barth	"	1/26/19	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	
35	Bokken	Olaf	"	1/26/19	"	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald Andersen, of the S.S. Sverdrup, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1919.

Harald Andersen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

H. J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. /	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American. /
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





## Required under Act of 1906

## 82

C O P Y

E N H A G E N.

(11) (12) (13)

88

5'8" 16. none

8'11" 193 none

5'10" 177 none

5'6"	165	none
------	-----	------

6'4" 140 none

b7c 186 none

5'6" 150 10000

5'10" 168 mm

6138 168

516# 261

6128 155

FIG. 156

5154

1000

218-156

tatoved

1990

tatoved a

100 Fight Arm

101 11018

10	101	none
----	-----	------

159 none

0*	142	none
----	-----	------

165 right hand  
Tetrad on

4" 140 right arm.

5	175	none
---	-----	------

7• 14• none

her side.

\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

at the above particulars are in  
prelist and articles of the

her side.

Per Crew List sent to S. J.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

88

PAGE 1.

List of Crew of *Norwegian* S.S. *Terrier*  
American Consulate at *Cardiff*  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date *1st April 1919*  
submitted for examination at the  
certifies that the particulars contained

(1) (2) (13)

Light Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

86 8" 16" none

11" 193 none

1" 177 none

6" 165 none

4" 14" none

7" 185 none

5" 15" none

1" 168 none

5" 158 none

5" 164 none

7" 155 none

7" 156 none

7" 175 none

7" 15" none

7" 17" none

7" 176 none

7" 157 none

7" 152 tattooed on hands

7" 168 none

7" 155 none

7" 143 none

7" 165 tattooed on right arm.

7" 181 none

7" 181 none

7" 159 none

7" 142 none

7" 165 tattooed on right hand

7" 14" tattooed on right arm.

7" 175 none

7" 14" none

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	Port or Document	Date	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in
Andersen	Harald	Norwegian Passport	Jan. 19 - 8 Norway	Trondheim
Ingabretsen	Alf	Norwegian Passport	011 Norway	Trondheim
Christiansen	Soren	Norwegian Passport	427 Norway	Trondheim
Edvardsen	E. Oskar	Norwegian Passport	1205 Norway	Trondheim
Rath	Gustav	Norwegian Passport	2004 Norway	Trondheim
Svendsen	Hans P.	Norwegian Passport	1206 Norway	Trondheim
Kolberg	Johannes	Norwegian Passport	1215 Norway	Trondheim
Fassuna	Carl	Norwegian Passport	82.0 Norway	Trondheim
Blom	Knut F.	Norwegian Passport	344 Norway	Trondheim
Andersen	Ludvig	Norwegian Passport	1217 Norway	Trondheim
Hansen	Sivind K.	Norwegian Passport	1064 Norway	Trondheim
Anderson	Bror	Argentinian Passport	36 Argentina	Rosario
Humo	Uolivi	Fin Passport	900 Finland	Helsingfors
Vindspoll	Ricard	Norwegian Passport	62/19 Norway	Bergen
Pasti	Hjalmar K.	Norwegian Passport	60/19 Norway	Bergen
Vilander	Nils C.	Swede Passport	25499 Sweden	Kristianstad
Kristiansen	Theodor	Swede Passport	23980 Sweden	Stensund
Nilsen	Hans	Norwegian Passport	2117 Norway	Bergen
Jensen	Hilmar J.	Dane Passport	1-4-19 Denmark	Copenhagen
Fjeloo	Abraham	Norwegian Passport	63/19 Norway	Bergen
Lungren	Erik F.	Swede Passport	379 Sweden	Goteborg
Olsen	Oluf M.	Norwegian Passport	1919.0 Norway	Trondheim
Bakke	Olaf	Norwegian Passport	116 Norway	Trondheim
Johansen	Malte S.	Swede Passport	144 Sweden	Stockholm
Strömberg	Oskar B.	Swede Passport	2371 Sweden	Stockholm
Olsen	Hartvig J.	Norwegian Passport	77.0 Norway	Trondheim
Osterberg	Olaf T.	Swede Passport	84/133 Sweden	Söderham
Pedersen	Nils	Dane Passport	4021 Denmark	Kybenhavn
Karlsen	Hilmar	Swede Passport	231 Sweden	Åmål
Soderholm	Oskar H.	Swede Passport	13873 Sweden	Åmål
Kornelinsen	Johannes	Norwegian Passport	58/19 Norway	Bergen
Rylander	Sven E.	Swede Passport	2046 Sweden	Kristianstad
Braathen	Alfid S.	Norwegian Passport	61/19 Norway	Kristiania
Swanson	Henry W.	Swede Passport	2372 Sweden	Goteborg
Helland	Edvard	Norwegian Passport	59/19 Norway	Bergen
Hansen	Peder	Norwegian Passport	59/19 Norway	Trondheim

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America

This is to certify that the above particulars are in accordance with the crewlist and articles of the Norwegian S/S "Terrier".

Cardiff April 1, 1919. *[Signature]*

made.



*Port Crew List from the S.S.*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

G. F. N.

(12) (13)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

160 none

193 none

177 none

165 none

140 none

185 none

150 none

168 none

158 none

164 none

155 none

156 none

175 none

150

170 none

176 none

157 none

152 tattooed on hands

168 none

155 none

143 none

tattooed on

165 right arm.

181 none

181 none

159 none

142 none

Tattooed on

165 right hand

Tattooed on

140 right arm.

175 none

140 none

*Texaco*

*4/17/19*

APR 18 1919

Per Crew List sent to #

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Oscar II**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17th April**, 1919, from the port of **COPENHAGEN**.

88

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hempel	Johan W.	✓ Captain	16/9-04	Copenhagen	41 8 18	yes	59	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	160	none
2	Schmidt	Axel Julius	✓ 1' Officer	13/8-08	Copenhagen	24 1 1	yes	43	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	193	none
3	Højmark	Victor Alexander	2' "	15/1-16	Copenhagen	0	yes	41	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	177	none
4	Dauberg	Hans Jørgensen	✓ 3' "	4/11-18	Copenhagen	1 8 66	yes	30	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	165	none
5	Stannius	Mandrup V.	✓ 4' "	8/8 -17	Copenhagen		yes	28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	140	none
6	Andersen	Helger Dysterdyck	✓ Marconi operator	2/6 -17	Copenhagen		yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	185	none
7	Møller	Hugo Holten	✓ "	2/5 - 17	Copenhagen		yes	19	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	150	none
8	Maartensen	Gustav	✓ 1' Carpenter	30/8-06	Copenhagen		yes	40	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	168	none

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

PORT OF **New York**

**April 30th**, 1919  
**Oscar II**

I, master of the **Danish** S. S. **Oscar II**

from port of **Copenhagen**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **118** Number of seamen deserted **5**  
Number of seamen discharged **3** Seamen left in hospital (or died)   
Number of seamen signed on at this port **10** Total crew this date **120**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **April 17th**, 1919, consigned to **Messrs. Funch, Baye & Co** is now lying at **17 Str. Pier Hoboken** and is expected to sail **April 30th**, 1919, for **Copenhagen** via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kaj L.R. Jørgensen	25	Danish	27 March Copenhagen
Christian A.S. Jørgensen	20	"	" " "
Ludvig A. Marcher	23	"	" " "
Eigil G. Petersen	17	"	" " "
Arnold F. Jensen	25	"	" " "

11-1011

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1011



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11"

arriving at NEW YORK

17th April

1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

88

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hempel	Johan W.	✓ Captain	16/9-04	Copenhagen	41858	yes	69	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	160	none
2	Schmidt	Axel Julius	✓ 1' Officer	13/8-08	Copenhagen	2417	yes	43	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	193	none
3	Højmark	Victor Alexander	✓ 2' "	15/1-16	Copenhagen	0	yes	41	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	177	none
4	Dauberg	Hans Jørgensen	✓ 3' "	4/11-18	Copenhagen	41866	yes	30	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	165	none
5	Stannius	Mandrup V.	✓ 4' "	8/8 -17	Copenhagen		yes	28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	140	none
6	Andersen	Helger Dysterdyck	✓ Marconi operator	2/5 -17	Copenhagen		yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	185	none
7	Møller	Hugo Holten	✓ "	2/5 - 17	Copenhagen		yes	19	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	150	none
8	Maartensen	Gustav	✓ 1' Carpenter	30/8-06	Copenhagen		yes	40	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	168	none
9	Andersen	Viggo Martin	✓ 2' "	27/12 -17										

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas L. Seltenrych	34	Dutch	27' March Copenhagen
Frederik P. Jensen	38	Danish	" " "
Hugo Holten Møller	19	Danish	" " "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Carl O. D. Jensen	39	Danish			
Anders Chr. Pedersen	41	Danish			
Elly N. F. Sørensen	26	Danish			
Karla Larsen	27	Danish			
Frans O. L. Lindstrøm	28	Swedish			
Emil Johnson	36	Norwegian			
Knut Algot Knutson	22	Swedish			
Julius V. Niebling	35	Danish			
Michael C. Madsen	25	Danish			
Ella C. Jensen	24	Danish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M-100

*[Signature]*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11"

arriving at NEW YORK

17th April

1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Hempel	Johan W.	✓ Captain	16/9-04 Copenhagen	41858	59	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	160	none
2	Schmidt	Axel Julius	✓ 1' Officer	13/8-08 Copenhagen	2419	43	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	193	none
3	Hjyrmak	Victor Alexander	✓ 2' "	15/1-16 Copenhagen	0	41	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	177	none
4	Dauberg	Hans Jørgensen	✓ 3' "	4/11-18 Copenhagen	41866	30	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	165	none
5	Stannius	Mandrup V.	✓ 4' "	8/8 -17 Copenhagen		28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	140	none
6	Andersen	Helger Dysterdyck	✓ Marconi operator	2/5 -17 Copenhagen		29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	185	none
7	Møller	Hugo Helten	✓ "	2/5 - 17 Copenhagen		19	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	160	none
8	Maartensen	Gustav	✓ 1' Carpenter	30/8-06 Copenhagen		40	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	168	none
9	Andersen	Viggo Martin	✓ 2' "	27/12-13 Copenhagen		36	m	Scand.	Danish	5'3"	158	none
10	Hede	Martin Jensen	✓ 1' Boatwain	18/1-16 Copenhagen	41897	38	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	164	none
11	Jensen	Helger Emil	✓ 2' "	24/10-18 Copenhagen		29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'2"	155	none
12	Karlsson	Niels Emil E.	✓ Lamtrimmer	1/2 -18 Copenhagen	9	27	m	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	156	none
13	Andersen	Oluf Niels Peter	✓ Sailer	2/5 - 15 Copenhagen		42	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	175	none
14	Witzansky	Theoder H.G.	✓ "	27/3-19 Copenhagen		28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	150	none
15	Søderstrøm	Jenas	✓ "	2/5 -15 Copenhagen		28	m	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	170	none
16	Kristensen	Anders	✓ "	19/6-17 Copenhagen		35	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	176	none
17	Jacobsen	Peter Emil Herman	✓ "	8/8 -17 Copenhagen		26	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	157	none
18	Andreasen	Andreas Marius	✓ "	10/8-17 Copenhagen		45	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	152	tateved on hands
19	Jacobsen	Peter Hans Martin	✓ "	10/8-17 Copenhagen		33	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	168	none
20	Olsen	Peter Georg	✓ "	27/3-19 Copenhagen		22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	155	none
21	Hansen	Kristen J.	✓ "	6/2-19 Copenhagen		32	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	143	none
22	Andersen	Alfred Karst A.	✓ "	23/12-18 Copenhagen		33	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	165	tateved on right arm.
23	Valgren	Valfred	✓ "	26/10-18 Copenhagen	41880	27	m	Scand.	Swedish	5'11"	181	none
24	Pedersen	P.K.	✓ "	6/2 -19 Copenhagen		22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	181	none
25	Dauberg	Ejnar Magnus	✓ "	27/10-18 Copenhagen	41882	28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	159	none
26	Jørgensen	Karl	✓ "	6/11-18 Copenhagen		39	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	142	none
27	Thorsen	Ludvig Andreas	✓ "	23/12-18 Copenhagen		26	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	165	Tateed on right hand
28	Jensen	Arnold Fernando	✓ "	23/12-18 Copenhagen		26	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	140	Tateed on right arm.
29	Andersen	Victor H.C.	✓ "	8/2 -19 Copenhagen	42471	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	175	none
30	Madsen	Carl Johan	✓ "	27/3-19 Copenhagen		16	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	140	none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **W. HEMPEL**, of the **"OSOAB II"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 191 **9**.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11", arriving at NEW YORK, 17th April, 1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Kai Karl A.	✓ Sailer	27/3-19	Copenhagen	yes	yes	18	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	153	none
2	Andersen	Anders Rudolf	✓ "	23/12-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	165	Tattooed on right arm
3	Vestergaard	William O.	✓ "	8/2-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	160	none
4	Scheu	Peter	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	16	m	Scand.	Danish	5'1"	98	none
5	Petersen	Villy C.J.	✓ "	13/2-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	16	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	132	none
6	Olsen	Marcus J.C.	✓ Doctor.	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	68	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	148	none
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **W. HEMPEL**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 191**9**.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11" arriving at NEW YORK, 17th April, 1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Klug	Henrik Lindegaard	Chief Engineer	6/11-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	59	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	173	none	
2	Lund	Treels	2nd.	27/12-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	45	m	Scand.	Danish	5'3"	220	none	
3	Jensen	Frederik P.	3rd	6/2 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	38	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	184	none	
4	Skyum	Christian M.	4th	27/3 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	173	none	
5	Jørgensen	Niels Aage	5th	27/3 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	160	none	
6	Hermansen	Alfred	6th	27/3 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	26	m	Scand.	Danish	6'0"	175	none	
7	Bie	Johannes F.	6th	27/3 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	163	none	
8	Nielsen	Peter Adelf	Ass. Engineer	27/3 -19	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	154	none	
9	Andersen	Knud Oluf	"	2/6 -17	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Danish	6'2"	135	none	
10	Andersen	Christian Fr.	"	26/10-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	28	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	137	none	
11	Dannisse	Helge Marinus	"	2/11-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	140	none	
12	Dannisse	Lauritz Aage Wm.	"	2/11-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	147	none	
13	Jacobsen	Harris L.	"	21/12-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	148	none	
14	Larsen	Knud Lauritz	"	21/12-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	169	none	
15	Hansen	Poul Julius	"	2/11-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	160	Scar on left palm of hand	
16	Hansen	Max Christian	"	21/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	153	none	
17	Seltenrych	Thomas L.	Fireman	27/3-19	Copenhagen	yes	yes	34	m	Dutch.	Dutch	5'6"	152	none	
18	Lundström	Hans Christian	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	45	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	219	none	
19	Israelsen	Axel Vilhelm	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	30	m	Scand.	Danish	6'0"	190	none	
20	Jensen	Jens Peter	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	35	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	179	none	
21	Grønbæk	Axel Marinus	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	33	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	202	Tattooed on right hand.	
22	Henriksen	Johan P. Jensen	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	120	none	
23	Frederiksen	Karl Anker H.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	32	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	177	none	
24	Hugberth	Victor Henrik	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	31	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	174	none	
25	Petersen	Albert Frederik	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	170	none	
26	Hansen	Ernst Carl Vilh.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	32	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	108	none	
27	Nielsen	Oluf Simon O.E.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	140	none	
28	Sørensen	Valdemar	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	122	none	
29	Christensen	Oluf H.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	132	none	
30	Jørgensen	Axel B.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	122	none	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. W. HEMPEL**, of the "**OSCAR II**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 191**9**.

*J. A. DeLeon*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Hempel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11" arriving at NEW YORK, 17th April, 1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

91

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Andersen	Niels	✓ Fireman	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	168	none
2	Larsen	Axel N.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	160	none
3	Henriksen	Haken Knud J.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	38	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	176	none
4	Bjorklund	John William	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Swedish	5'4"	165	none
5	Kristensen	Christian A.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	19	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	145	none
6	Andersen	Hans Adelf	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	160	none
7	Hall	Otto Bernhard	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	170	none
8	Hansen	Hans Peder	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	41	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	191	none
9	Hermansen	Niels P.E.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	143	none
10	Beyer	Axel Vilhelm	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	126	none
11	Marcher	Ludvig Alfred	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	141	none
12	Jørgensen	Christian A.S.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Danish	5'3"	155	none
13	Lindeman	Adolph Edward	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	148	none
14	Jensen	Aage Hans	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	156	none
15	Jørgensen	Kai Lauritz	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	26	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	146	none
16	Svendsen	Ludvig	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	yes	yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	150	none
17	Andreasen	Poul Louis	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	176	none
18	Hansen	Martin Frederik	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	34	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	206	none
19	Hansen	Karl Th.E.V.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Danish	5'11"	192	none
20	Jensen	Jens J.C.	✓ "	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	140	none
21	Max Holby													
22														
23														
24	# 11. week. not exam. will report to Barge at the before departure.													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Max Delany*

*# 11. will not exam. will report to Barge at the before departure.*

Line

OWNERS

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. W. HEMPEL**, of the **"H. OSCAR II"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 191 **9**.

*Hempel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11"

arriving at NEW YORK

17th April

1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

92

17th April 1919., from the port of COPENHAGEN. 92															
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Schieltved	Angele Ferdinand	ster Provivienma-	2/5-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	42	m	Scand.	Danish	5'2"	187	nene	
2	Jespersen	Helger Emil	Ass. Purser	6/11-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	26	m	Scand	Danish	5'7"	156	nene	
3	Henriksen	Alfred Nicolai	Chief Steward	2/5-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	40	m	Scand	Danish	5'8"	183	nene	
4	Nielsen	Niels	Steward 2nd	2/5-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	34	m	Scand	Danish	5'7"	185	nene	
5	Jeppesen	Magnus	Steward	2/5-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	58	m	Scand	Danish	5'6"	195	nene	
6	Malm	Edward Frederik	"	22/6-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	43	m	Scand	Danish	6'0"	218	nene	
7	Christensen	Marie P.R.	Linen Matron	28/12-18	Copenhagen	no	yes	47	f	Scand	Danish	5'6"	167	nene	
8	Kjar	Jens Bertinus	Chief Cook	2/5-17	Copenhagen	no	yes	54	m	Scand	Danish	5'8"	200	nene	
9	Steunann	Mads Jorgen	1st Cook	16/6-18	New York	no	yes	38	m	Scand	Danish	5'3"	152	nene	
10	Banck	Carl Alfred	2nd Cook	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	47	m	Scand	Danish	5'6"	150	nene	
11	Tummler	Christian Hubert	Cookmate	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	137	nene	
12	Kneth	Charles Kr.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scand	Danish	5'4"	130	nene	
13	Hansen	Villy Johan	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scand	Danish	5'11"	139	nene	
14	Petersen	Eigil G.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand	Danish	4'11"	126	nene	
15	Jensen	Victor Vilhelm	Paker	12/2-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	143	nene	
16	Simonsen	Rasmus	Bartender	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	63	m	Scand	Danish	5'4"	157	nene	
17	Jorgensen	Svend Holger	Engineerwaiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	143	nene	
18	Jensen	Niels Peter	Dishwasher	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	159	nene	
19	Brandt	Niels Juel	Cabinboy	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	16	m	Scand.	Danish	5'5"	138	nene	
20	Petersen	Mads Peter	Pantryman	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	65	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	129	nene	
21	Andersen	Max Henry	Captainswaiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	149	nene	
22	Pierri	Thomas E.F.	Officerswaiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	138	nene	
23	Hansen	August Pallesen	Messr. waiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	39	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	154	nene	
24	Thomsen	Carle Poul	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	144	nene	
25	Pedersen	Johan Peter	Dishwasher	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	140	nene	
26	Christiansen	Aage	Deckerboy	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Danish	5'0"	99	nene	
27	Christensen	Heino A.	Messr. Waiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	137	nene	
28	Richardt	Henry B.	3rd. cl. Waiter	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	46	m	Scand.	Danish	5'6"	162	nene	
29	Christiansen	Christian A.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	33	m	Scand.	Danish	6'3"	187	nene	
30	Christensen	Adam Vilh.	"	27/3-19	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Danish	6'0"	191	nene	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. HEMPEL**, of the **OSCAR II**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Hempel*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 191 **9**.

*W. A. Holby*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR 11"

arriving at NEW YORK

17th April

, 1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dalsgaard	Evald	Dishwasher	27/3-19	Copenhagen	yes	yes	18	m	Scand.	Danish	5'8"	135	none
2	Svendsen	Regine Elisabeth	Linenmatron	27/3-19	Copenhagen	yes	yes	38	m	Scand.	Danish	5'4"	190	none
3	<i>Mar. Melodyen</i>													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. W. HEMPEL**,

of the "**OSCAR II**", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of April

1919.

*[Signature]*  
Master, Boat or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 56. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

99

Løbe Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
122	Lampemand	Ol Nils Emil Emanuel Karlsson	Svensk	1/4 1892	Sverrig	Svensk	Ombord i Skibet
123	4' Maskinmester	Ny Christian Nielsen Skym	Dansk	10/10 1885	København	Dansk	9 sterbrogade No 82
124	Fyrbøder	Ol Valdemar Sørensen	"	1/10 1890	Kolding	"	Nyborggade No 24
125	Steuerm.	Ol. Sørensen. Ingen All. bød.	"	2/10 1891	Odense	"	Odense, 10 St. Søj.
126	Fyrbøder.	Ol. Jens Jørgen Christian Jensen.	"	9/8. 1894.	Beldringe.	"	Alsterbrogade 1.

94

Consulate General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

Seen  
(L.S.)

March 28, 1919  
(Date)

American Consul.



Forenisk Egl. dansk Konsulat  
København  
Tilsendt efter Tys 2/4 19



CONSULAR SECRETARY.

1. April 1919. (1. 10. 1919)



KONSULATSEKRETÆR.

"Seen"  
Walter C. Hamm

Agents report that Uge Peter Espensen  
has left ship. No more taken to receive  
him, making out ship's boarder bill of health.

Walter C. Hamm



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

98

This List of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ has been  
checked and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
has been \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
our laws in this respect. \_\_\_\_\_  
in \_\_\_\_\_ activity \_\_\_\_\_.

Copenhagen, \_\_\_\_\_, Dec. 1919.

*J. H. O. Larsen*  
J. H. O. Larsen.  
1st Lieut. U.S. Army.  
Assistant Surgeon General.

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.  
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet

Oscar II.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

98

Løbe Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
91	Kahytsoverfører	G1 Christian Kihlberg Andersen	Dansk	2/8 1897	København	Dansk	Klarkegade No 15
92	Fyrbøder	G1 Ernst Carl Vilhelm Hansen	"	24/9 1887	do	"	Holmtegade No 4
93	Kaptajn	G1 Johan Vilhelm Hempel August	"	20/7 1860	do	"	V Starnsboulevard No 21
94	Fyrbøder	Ny Hans Adolf Cornelius Andersen	"	16/10 1882	Gerlev	"	Landsorogsgade No 42
95	do	Ny Karl Theodor Einar Valdemar Hansen	"	14/3 1883	Glien	"	Poppelgade No 10
96	do	Ny Ludvig Alfred Marcher	"	17/4 1896	København	"	Murergade No 13
97	Radiotelegrafist	G1 Holger Dysterdick Andersen	"	1/1 1890	Haarby	"	Forstaden No 29 Bogen
98	do	G1 Hugo Holten Møller	"	19/4 1900	København	"	Døsserengen No 6
99	Skibsløge	G1 Marcus Carl Jens Olsen	"	10/8 1851	do	"	Strandboulevard No 109
100	Fyrbøder	Ny Thomas Laurens Seltenrych	Hollandsk	3/11 1885	Amsterdam	Hollandsk	ombord i Skibet
101	do	Ny Aage Peter Ebbensen	Dansk	26/8 1893	København	Dansk	Svendegade No 4
102	do	G1 Christian Andreas Sophus Jørgensen	"	17/8 1899	Skovshoved	"	Pilestræde No 53
103	do	G1 Poul Louis Andreasen	"	6/9 1883	Århus	"	Toldbodgade No 13
104	do	Ny Axel Neumann Larsen	"	16/5 1897	København	"	Pilestræde No 76
105	do	Ny Hakon Knud Aage Jensen Henriksen	"	15/8 3 1881	do	"	Skyttegade No 19
106	do	Ny Theodor Emil Christensen	"	5/8 1883	do	"	Skjensslægersgade No 53
107	do	G1 Martin Frederik Schou Hansen	"	14/12 1886	Vildbjerg	"	Gernersegade No 43
108	do	G1 Aage Hans Christian Jensen	"	15/2 1894	København	"	Rigensgade No 28
109	do	G1 William Sherryes	"	7/3 1897	St. Thomas	"	Hotel Kronprinsen Nyhavn
110	do	G1 Kaj Laurits Rasmus Jørgensen	"	8/10 1894	Frederiksberg	"	Vesselsgade No 14
111	do	G1 Niels Andersen	"	19/2 1883	Århus	"	Henrik Ibsensvej No 25
112	Kah: Opvart	G1 Max Henry Arthur Andersen	"	6/7 1894	København	"	Nørrebrogade No 98
113	do	G1 Thomas Emil Francisco Pierri	"	1/3 1896	do	"	Gartnergade No 17
114	Kokkumath	G1 Charles Kristian Knott	"	19/1 1899	Aalborg	"	Hedebygade No 2
115	do	G1 Eigil Gunnar Petersen	"	9/8 1902	København	"	Valdemarsgade No 61
116	1 <sup>o</sup> Styrmand	G1 Axel Julius Schmidt	"	17/8 1876	Smby	"	Rosenvangs Alle No 16
117	Fyrbøder	G1 Valdemar Viggo Andersen	"	11/11 1895	København	"	Frederiksgade No 31
118	do	GIX Ny Johan Adolf Peter Jensen Henriksen	"	13/10 1 1883	Utterup	"	Peder Fabersgade No 36
119	Bandsmand	G1 Holger Emil Jensen	"	15/10 1890	Nakskov	"	Hjerringgade No 9
120	Maskinassistent	G1 Max Christian Hansen	"	7/8 1897	København	"	Thoragades Forlængelse No 107
121	do	G1 Peter Adolph Arne Nielsen	"	23/10 1897	Slagelse	"	S: Pazanvej No 221



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.  
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet

Year 11.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

98

Løbe Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
61	5 <sup>e</sup> Maskinmester	Ny Niels Aage Jørgensen	Dansk	15/1 1892	København	Dansk	Overgade o/V No 72
62	5 <sup>e</sup> do	Ny Alfred Hermansen	"	13/12 1892	Helsingør	"	Højrevej No 3
63	5 <sup>e</sup> do	Ny J <sup>o</sup> hannes Bie	Norsk	10/1 1895	Norge	Norsk	Amager Boulevard No 4
64	Fyrbøder	Ny Hans Peder Hansen	Dansk	25/1 1868	Toksvard	Dansk	Aalborggade No 12
65	do	Ny Adolph Edvard Lindemann	"	18/10 1878	København	"	Horsensgade No 14
66	do	Ny Theodor Harald Georg Wisansky	"	23/12 1890	do	"	Vesterbrogade No 11
67	do	Ny Axel Vilhelm Israelsen	"	26/4 1890	do	"	Baggesensgade No 21 D
68	do Ubef:	Ny Christian August Kristensen	"	18/7 1900	do	"	Saxogade No 46
69	do	G1 Ludvig Svendsen	"	21/3 1890	do	"	Valhøjsgade No 3
70	Mestropvarter	G1 Svend Holger Jørgensen	"	30/1 1902	Frederiksberg	"	Vester Alle No 11
71	Messeopvarter	G1 August Palleen Hansen	"	31/8 1880	København	"	Tietgensgade No 92
72	do	G1 Heino Oskar Axel Christensen	"	18/2 1901	do	"	Siens Alle No 21
73	do	G1 Carlo Paul Thomsen	"	17/11 1900	Frederiksberg	"	Taarnbergvej No 7
74	Dektoroppasser	G1 Aage Christensen	"	13/12 1902	Drager	"	Torvet Drager
75	3 <sup>e</sup> Kl Opvarter	G1 Adam Vilhelm Christensen	"	3/6 1882	Humesby	"	Engelstedsgade No 44
76	do	G1 Henry Bulew Nicolai Richardt	"	21/7 1873	København	"	Gothergade No 152
77	do	G1 Christian Alfred Christiansen	"	19/2 1886	do	"	Ryesgade No 56 D
78	Fyrbøder	G1 Niels Peter Edvard Axel Hermansen	"	3/1 1894	Slagelse	"	Rosenaged No 8
79	do	G1 Vistor Henrik Hubert	"	9/9 1888	København	"	Saxogade No 93
80	do	G1 Hans Christian Lundstrøm	"	30/9 1874	Viborg	"	Rosenaged No 8
81	do	G1 Karl Anker Haubert Frederiksen	"	28/11 1887	Helsingør	"	Viborggade No 57
82	do	G1 Otto Bernhard Hall	Svensk	31/10 1893	Sverrig	Svensk	Nyborggade No 12
83	do	G1 John William Bjørklund	do	21/1 1880	do	do	St K <sup>o</sup> ngensgade No 52
84	do	G1 Oluf Simon Oskar Ejnar Nielsen	Dansk	10/4 1894	København	Dansk	Adelgade No 113
85	do	G1 Axel Marinus Grøndahl	"	4/3 1886	Hæle	"	Ved Christianshavns Vold No 1
86	do	G1 Axel Vilhelm Beyer	"	12/11 1885	København	"	Skyttegade No 35
87	do	G1 Jens Peter Jensen	"	8/1 1883	do	"	Klerkegade No 38
88	do	G1 Oluf Holase Christensen	"	14/10 1891	Valby	"	Toftegaards Alle No 14
89	do	G1 Axel Bernhard Beringe Jørgensen	"	21/11 1895	Frederiksberg	"	Weselsgade No 14 F
90	do	G1 Albert Frederik Petersen	"	23/7 1892	København	"	Gartnergade No 5



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.  
AKTIESELSKAB.

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet

Oscar II.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

98

Løbe Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
31	Matros	G1 Andreas Rudolf Andersen	Dansk	9/2 1899	Haunstrup	Dansk	BETHEL 97
32	Ungmand	G1 Willy Carlo Johannes Petersen	"	10/2 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Henckels Alle No 30
33	do	G1 Villiam Oscar Vestergaard	"	4/10 1902	Ousted	"	Enghave Plads No 17
34	Matros	G1 Jonas Soderstrom	Svensk	1/10 1891	Sverrig	Svensk	Cumberlandsgade No 10
35	Skriver	G1 Holger Emil Jespersen	Dansk	21/9 1893	København	Dansk	Holsteinsgade No 60
36	Hovmester	G1 Alfred Nicolai Emil Henriksen	"	26/5 1879	Odense	"	Ad: Steens Alle No 5
37	U' do	G1 Niels Nielsen	"	24/9 1885	København	"	St Kongensgade No 104
38	do	G1 Edvard Frederik Vilhelm Malm	"	16/7 1876	do	"	Frederiksberg Alle No 11 A
39	do	G1 Magnus Jeppson	"	25/7 1861	Videby	"	Renne Bornholm
40	Proviantmester	G1 Angelo Fredrik Olaf Scheelöv	"	1/10 1877	København	"	Classensvej No 22
41	Oldfrue	G1 Marie Petra Elisabeth Christensen	"	17/4 1873	Randers	"	Bragesgade No 12
42	Chefkok	G1 Jens Christian Bertinius Kjar	"	11/7 1865	Skibe	"	Bogensgade No 5
43	1 <sup>o</sup> Kok	G1 Mads Jørgen Christian Staumann	"	1/1 1881	Odense	"	Holsteinsgade No 58
44	2 <sup>o</sup> do	G1 Carl Alfred Banck	"	22/6 1872	København	"	Skovgaardsvaj No 20
45	Bager	G1 Victor Vilhelm Jensen	"	5/2 1894	do	"	Løvstræde No 9
46	Matros	G1 Victor Herman Oskar Andersen	"	26/10 1894	Renne	Sveisk	Toldbodgade No 10
47	do	Ny Peter Georg Andreas Olsen	"	10/10 1891	Brahetrolleborg	Dansk	G1 Jylland Nyhavn
48	Letmatros	Ny Peter Schou	"	11/4 1903	Allinge	"	Ungarsgade No 6
49	do	Ny Kai Karl Ange Petersen	"	10/7 1901	København	"	Landecronagade No 19
50	do	Ny Carl Gustav Johan Madsen	"	19/3 1903	do	"	Nyelandsvej No 57
51	Matros	G1 Ludvig Andreas Thorsen	"	19/4 1894	do	"	ør Tvergade No 4
52	Pantrymand	G1 Mads Peter Petersen	"	24/5 1854	Rorvig	"	St Hillegade No 5
53	Koksmath	G1 Villy Johan Hansen	"	6/9 1899	København	"	Viktoriegade No 8
54	do	G1 Christen Hubert Larsen Tumler	"	15/3 1902	Frederiksberg	"	Brandes Alle No 13
55	Bartender	G1 Rasmus Simonsen	"	10/2 1856	Vinge	"	Stoanegade No 3
56	Opvasker	G1 Niels Peter Arno Jensen	"	13/7 1899	Esbjerg	"	Biens Alle No 16
57	do	G1 Evald Gotfred Christensen Dalsgaard	"	14/1 1901	Herup	"	Gresundsvej No 82
58	do	G1 Johan Peter Niels Petersen	"	25/9 1900	Birkedal	"	Solvej No 5
59	Kahytsoverfører	G1 Helger Jørgensen	"	5/7 1894	København	"	Holsteinsgade No 29
60	Kahytsdreng	G1 Niels Juel Rudolf Brandt	"	28/11 1903	do	"	Drogdensgade No 20



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there" or "employed by  
as such there" as the case may be)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.  
AKTIESELSKAB.

# Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet **Oscar II.**

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

98

Løbe Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
1	2 <sup>o</sup> Styrmand	G1 Viktor Alexander Haymark	Dansk	31/1 1878	Grenaa	Dansk	Strandvejen No 110 A
2	3 <sup>o</sup> do	G1 Hans Jørgensen Dauberg	"	12/10 1889	Otterup	"	Silkeborgsgade No 19
3	4 <sup>o</sup> do	G1 Mandrup Vilhelm Stannius	"	19/10 1891	Jordløse	"	Olufsevej No 40
4	1 Maskinmester	G1 Henrik Lingegaard Klug	"	18/6 1860	København	"	Vennemindesvej No 6
5	2 <sup>o</sup> do	G1 Troels Lønd	"	27/2 1875	Himlelev	"	P.D. Lawsalle No 7
6	3 <sup>o</sup> do	G1 Frederik Poul Jensen	"	3/8 1881	Fredericia	"	Martalsgade No 29
7	Maskinassistent	G1 Karl Vilhelm Lorentzen	"	10/1 1884	Aarhus	"	Odensegade No 30 Aarhus
8	do	G1 Oscar Fritz Anders Petersen	"	14/9 1892	Frederiksborg	"	Rughavevej No 11
9	do	G1 Laurits Ange Villiam Danniesse	"	1/4 1895	København	"	Holsteinsgade No 31
10	do	G1 Helge Marinus Danniesse	"	23/4 1896	do	"	do
11	do	G1 Poul Julius Hansen	"	6/4 1894	do	"	Ingolfalle No 33
12	do	G1 Christian Frederik Andersen	"	18/4 1891	Alestrup	"	Hesselsgade No 23
13	do	G1 Knud Laurits Larsen	"	4/3 1895	København	"	Hotel Gøteborg N
14	do	G1 Knud Olaf Andersen	"	22/2 1897	Aarhus	"	Ny Munkegade No 16 Aarhus
15	do	G1 Hennis Laurits Marinus Jacobsen	"	21/10 1897	Gillaleje	"	Eckersbergsgade No 15
16	Toussendmand	G1 Gustav Martensen	"	3/3 1879	Sverrig	Svensk	G1 Kalkbrønderivej No 31
17	do	G1 Viggo Henry Martin Andersen	"	1/1 1885	Helsingør	Dansk	Strandgade No 57 Helsingør
18	Baadmand	G1 Martin Jensen Hede	"	13/12 1880	Hvidding	"	G1 Kalkbrønderivej No 56
19	Mayros	G1 Ejnar Magnus Dauberg	"	17/7 1891	Otterup	"	Otterup
20	do	G1 Anders Christensen	"	22/2 1884	Horsum	"	Ny Kronprinsessengade No 6
21	do	G1 Valfried Valgreen	Svensk	14/8 1892	Sverrig	Svensk	Pedersborg pr Sore
22	do	G1 Christian Immanuel Hansen	Dansk	9/6 1888	København	Dansk	Saxegade No 19 A
23	do	G1 Olaf Niels Peter Andersen	"	13/4 1877	Skovshoved	"	Martalsgade No 12
24	do	G1 Karl Jørgensen	"	28/3 1880	Vejlby	"	BETHEL
25	do	G1 Peter Hans Martin Jacobsen	"	11/11 1886	Furserne	"	Furserne
26	do	G1 Alfred Karl Anders Andersen	"	18/10 1887	København	"	Peder Bangsvej No 40
27	do	G1 Peter Emil Hermann Jacobsen	"	30/8 1893	do	"	Thuresenegade No 27
28	do	G1 Peter Kjør Pedersen	"	3/5 1897	Rudbjerg	"	Hotel Carl XV Nyhavn
29	do	G1 Andreas Marius Andersen	"	22/7 1874	Furserne	"	Furserne
30	do	G1 Arnold Fernando Jensen	"	1/2 1894	Bindeløv	"	BETHEL Nyhavn



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
or over thereof," as the case may be)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

99

The list of names of crew and officers is to be  
submitted with our list of names and contents, and  
every one who has been fully warned against trans-  
mitting any mail, baggage, or other articles, and is  
of the penalty for violating our laws in this respect.  
They have also been warned against any other violation  
of our laws.

Copenhagen, March 27, 1919.

*J. H. Larsen*  
Jen. O. Larsen  
1st. Lieut. U.S.A.R.V.  
Assistant to the Military Attaché.



March 27/1919

*John A. Gade*  
Commander U.S.N.R.  
Naval Attaché

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.  
ARTIESELSKAB.

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet

Udgar II.

11

4/17/19

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. McArthur, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1919

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

When  
Mem crew

✓



List Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Launceston* - 10 Passengers sailing from *London, Eng* <sup>2-13</sup>, *Apr 3*, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. The entries on this be typewritten or printed.

• Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 17, 1919

100

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom after completing temporary stay in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to time for crime and punishment, or has been deported from the United States? If so, under what law, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, violence, or illegal means. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of war, or other emergency, as provided in United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Member of no crew	100.190	as seaman	Friend: Col. H.C. Fuller War Dept. Washington D.C.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-y	fair	blond	blue	none	England Leeds

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. W. Wood <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the Lancashire, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1917  
at London

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1919

at San Francisco  
April 21/19  
arr Apr 17/19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 let



Howaway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Laucatrian*

## Passengers sailing from *London*

April 3, 1919

[illegible]

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14mm2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 17, 1919

102

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Ward Master of the Lancastrian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 17  
at London  
W. W. Ward  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14-214

14-214  
S. S. Lancastrian

*sailing from*

London

2nd

CA-0

10.9.

Arriving at Port of New York

103

April, 1919

2 Oct

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



, from 104

metal  
16  
100

Abm 8

# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S.

"LANCASTRIAN"  
O. N. 99 326  
LIVERPOOL  
3321 ton H. P. 600

106

1000. T. 360

NATIONALITY.

BIRTH.

RESIDENCE.

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	NATIONALITY.	State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Nationality of Father.	PERMANENT, OR IF NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.
1	Hood	Wm F.	British	Identity Cert	21074	England	1870	Liverpool	British	157 Cranbrook Rd. S. 100
2	Roberts	Robert	"	Identity Cert	15410	"	22 Dec 1891	Liverpool	"	3 Bedford Drive, Nallasey
3	Williams	Geoff	"	"	5348	"	27 March 1891	"	"	4 Brookfield Dr. G. Crosby
4	Brangle	John	"	Discharge Book	483243	"	July 1899	Killough	"	Killough Co Cork
5	Colmer	Alfred	"	Identity Cert	416024	"	June 1895	Southampton	"	24 Prince Rupert Lane London E.
6	Hardy	Roderick	"	"	345338	"	April 1864	Kington	"	14 Catherine St. Edal Basin
7	Gibbons	Thomas	"	Discharge Book	"	"	March 1886	Beckenham	"	Paragon Villa, Thurston Heath
8	Larsen	Laurence	Danish	Passport	340	Denmark	Nov 1868	Copenhagen	Danish	31 Padstow Place Limehouse
9	White	Francis	British	Identity Cert	412342	England	June 1896	Middlesbrough	British	3 Townsend Rd. W. Norwood
10	Manning	Philip	"	"	412344	"	Oct 1896	London	"	40 Patten Rd. Hammerwich
11	Price	Harold	"	"	342442	"	Feb 1900	Stirlingbourne	"	28 Harold Rd. Sittin &bourne
12	Reynolds	Edward	"	"	339435	"	Aug 1899	Gravesend	"	10 Suffolk Rd. Gravesend
13	Williams	Charles	"	"	391461	"	July 1896	Woking	"	6 Trombus Rd. Southend
14	Martin	Alfred	"	"	302481	"	Sept 1899	Gravesend	"	95 Peacock St. Gravesend
15	Child	Walter	"	"	339549	"	Aug 1899	London	"	4 Ottawa Rd. Silbury
16	Seaver	Leslie	"	"	339410	"	Sept 1899	Pennetead	"	Homeleigh Birch Rd. Rokeville
17	Adesley	Arthur	"	"	339461	"	Nov 1901	Gravesend	"	Brewery, Sep. Lane, Gravesend
18	Reeves	Edward	"	"	339421	"	Jan 1900	Torhfleet	"	54 Mill Rd. Northfleet
19	Lydamore	William	"	"	338454	"	Sept 1900	Silbury	"	141 The Dwellings, Silbury
20	Laddington	George	"	"	339163	"	May 1901	"	"	38 Lydney Rd.
21	Gosling	Theodore	"	"	820530	"	Aug 1900	Southend	"	5 Eastern Exp. Canada, Southend
22	Garberry	Henry	"	"	301924	"	Aug 1901	Silbury	"	2 Toronto Rd. Silbury
23	Mc Nicol	David	"	"	3393	"	Aug 1901	Grays	"	99 Richmond Rd. Grays
24	Allan	David	"	"	102038	"	Dec 1864	Johnstone	"	5 Leithfield Rd. East Ham
25	W. Anley	John	"	"	102035	"	Nov 1882	Liverpool	"	86 Montpelier Lane do
26	Wakefield	Joseph	"	"	125444	"	Nov 1886	Chester	"	34 Leoburn Rd. C. Herbert Lane
27	Marsden	Charles	"	"	116899	"	May 1892	Hull	"	29 Wendoline Dr. Paistow
28	Reddy	Gilbert	"	"	6092	"	March 1890	Belfast	"	Barnhill Lane, Antium, S. 100
29	Hughes	Hugh	"	"	114694	"	July 1861	Hales	"	5 Little Street, Lane, New Park
30	Brine	Samuel	"	"	302216	"	Sept 1895	Liverpool	"	31 Lonsdale Holyhead
31	Rogers	William	"	"	302140	"	Feb 1898	Plymouth	"	24 High St. Plymouth
32	Hobkins	Charles	"	"	34390	"	March 1898	Ulverston	"	60 Clarendon Rd.
33	Fretwell	Henry	"	"	302109	"	June 1890	London	"	9 Frank St. Abby Duns, Peartree
34	Nelsh	Daniel	"	"	343183	"	Nov 1891	"	"	8 Edward St. Paistow
35	Foster	Frederick	"	"	302453	"	June 1896	Gravesend	"	4 Cottage Place, Gravesend
36	Mildman	Charles	"	"	343158	"	Dec 1886	London	"	59 Forty Acre Lane, Ramney, London
37	Giles	Robert	"	"	304125	"	May 1895	"	"	54 Adanson Rd. London
38	Pullinger	John	"	"	343981	"	Aug 1886	"	"	26 Forty Acre Lane do
39	Lackson	Robert	"	"	343220	"	Sept 1882	"	"	45 Buxham Rd. Custom House
40	Romadorp	Manuel	Portuguese	Passport	613	Portugal	Dec 1889	Portugal	Portuguese	4 Dock Rd. Silbury
41	Plumley	William	British	Identity Cert	339521	England	Oct 1894	Chatham	British	60 Montreal Rd.
42	Shepherd	William	"	"	302155	"	Dec 1892	London	"	90 Randolph Rd. Custom House
43	Antoni	Tom	"	"	302261	"	Jan 1894	Jamaica	"	12 Quebec Rd. Silbury
44	Percy	Henry	"	"	339228	"	Dec 1890	Liverpool	"	51 Chads Rd.
45	Hills	Stephen	"	"	412489	"	June 1900	Northfleet	"	22 York Rd. Northfleet
46	Hilsmore	Leonard	"	"	412441	"	May 1901	Stone	"	2 Railway Rd.
47	Oliver	Michael	"	"	339880	"	Aug 1895	Durban	"	32 Charles St. Durban
48	Carpenter	Edwin	"	"	802055	"	Jan 1895	Colon	"	28 Randolph Rd. Lordship Lane, Green
49	Reckham	Alfred	"	"	821059	"	Dec 1889	Northfleet	"	21 Avenue, Silbury

LANCASTRIAN  
APR 18 1919



11	Spice	Harold	"	"	4.2344	June 1896	London	British	8. Towns
12	Reynolds	Edward	"	"	342442	Oct 1896	London	"	"
13	Williams	Charles	"	"	339435	Jan 1900	Liverpool	"	"
14	Martin	Alfred	"	"	391461	Aug 1899	Gravesend	"	"
15	Child	Walter	"	"	302481	July 1896	Gravesend	"	"
16	Heaver	Leslie	"	"	339549	Apr 1899	Gravesend	"	"
17	Adesley	Arthur	"	"	339410	Aug 1899	London	"	"
18	Reeves	Edward	"	"	339461	Sept 1899	London	"	"
19	Lydamore	William	"	"	339421	Nov 1901	Gravesend	"	"
20	Saddington	George	"	"	338434	Jan 1900	Northfleet	"	"
21	Gosling	Theodore	"	"	337163	Sept 1900	Silbury	"	"
22	Barbery	Henry	"	"	820530	May 1901	"	"	"
23	Mc Nicol	David	"	"	301924	Aug 1900	Loughland	"	"
24	Allan	David	"	"	339311	Aug 1901	Silbury	"	"
25	Mc Anley	John	"	"	102038	Aug 1901	Grays	"	"
26	Wakefield	Joseph	"	"	102035	Nov 1864	Johnstone	"	"
27	Marsden	Charles	"	"	125444	Nov 1882	Liverpool	"	"
28	Reddy	Gilbert	"	"	116899	Nov 1886	Chelster	"	"
29	Hughes	Hugh	"	"	0092	May 1892	Hull	"	"
30	Brine	Samuel	"	"	114694	March 1890	Belfast	"	"
31	Rogers	William	"	"	302216	July 1861	Hales	"	"
32	Hobkins	Charles	"	"	30240	Sept 1845	Liverpool	"	"
33	Fretwell	Henry	"	"	34390	Feb 88	Plymouth	"	"
34	Nelsh	Daniel	"	"	30209	March 1848	Uckfield	"	"
35	Foster	Frederick	"	"	343183	June 1840	London	"	"
36	Hildman	Charles	"	"	302455	Nov 1891	"	"	"
37	Giles	Robert	"	"	343158	June 896	Gravesend	"	"
38	Pullinger	John	"	"	30425	Dec 1886	London	"	"
39	Jackson	Robert	"	"	343981	Dec 1905	"	"	"
40	Romasdorp	Manuel	Portuguese Passport	613	Portugal	Dec 888	Portugal	Portuguese	4 Dock R <sup>o</sup> Silbury
41	Flumley	William	British Identity Card	339521	England	Dec 894	Chatham	British	60 Montreal R <sup>o</sup>
42	Shepherd	William	"	30255	"	Dec 1892	London	"	00 Randolph R <sup>o</sup> Custom House
43	Antoni	Tom	"	302261	"	Jan 1894	Jamaica	"	12 Quebec R <sup>o</sup> Silbury
44	Percy	Henry	"	339228	"	Dec 800	Sliaford	"	15 Chads R <sup>o</sup>
45	Hills	Stephen	"	412489	"	Dec 1900	Northfleet	"	22 York R <sup>o</sup> Northfleet
46	Hilsmore	Leonard	"	412441	"	May 1901	Stone	"	12 Railway R <sup>o</sup>
47	Oliver	Michael	"	339880	"	Aug 895	Durban	"	32 Charles St Durban Wood
48	Carpenter	Edwin	"	802055	"	Jan 1895	Solon	"	28 Randolph R <sup>o</sup> London Lane Green
49	Beckham	Alfred	"	821059	"	Dec 1889	Northfleet	"	101 Avenue Lillingham
50	Lipscombe	William	"	820580	"	Apr 884	Northfleet	"	5 Chalk Pit Rd Lower Thorne
51	Burrows	Thomas	"	820842	"	Dec 898	Gravesend	"	5 Naker R <sup>o</sup> Ferry to Gravesend
52	Burrows	Frederick	"	802442	"	March 894	Northfleet	"	"
53	Hahle	George	"	821114	"	Dec 1901	Loughland	"	6 Littlewell St Loughland
54	Martin	William	"	820861	"	Dec 1858	Bexley	"	22 Manchester R <sup>o</sup> Highams Park
55	McLean	John	"	"	"	1891	Lock Haven	"	Lock Haven
56	Dunsdale	Alfred	Identity Card	211298	"	Aug 1896	Raymouth	"	4 Station R <sup>o</sup> Dingwell 113
57	Haydon	Ronald	Discharge Book	990395	"	Dec 1902	Fulham	"	51 Nightingale Place Woolwich
58	Leary	Frank	Passport	249516	"	May 1892	Leeds	"	44 Regent Park London
59	Pearson	Phillip	"	"	"	Oct 1898	Hulme	"	94 Melton St Manchester
60	Beaumont	James	"	"	"	Dec 1892	Hull	"	265 Fleet St Portland





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel.

TILBURY

(1)

No. on list

NAME

Family name

1 Adley

2 Beaumont

3 Cleary

4 Crangle

5 Colmer

6 Child

7 Carberry

8 Dinsdale

9 Gibbons

10 Gosling

11 Hardy

12 Heavey R.

13 Hayden

14 Larson

15 Lydamore

16 Manning

17 Masten

18 McNicol

19 McLean

20 Roberts

21 Reynolds

RECEIVED  
VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.

ARTMENT OF LABOR  
IGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*

*British* S. S. *Launceston*

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
essel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *None*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*

Total crew this date *59*

port *17 April*

is now lying at *59 Pier N. New York*

1918, for *Tilbury*

First port of call in United States

atement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

*142. Scar on forehead.*

*154 cNone*

*133 cNone*

*140 cNone*

*140 cNone*

*126 Scar on right arm*

*145 cNone*

*154 Lady left arm*

*168 Hand left arm  
Faint scar on chest*

*168 right arm*

*140 cNone*

*130 cNone*

*175 Lady right arm*

*126 cNone*

*166 cNone*

*140 Scar right elbow*

*98 Scar on back*

*178 cNone*

*163 cNone*

*156 Hands right arm*

*134 Spd left arm*

*150 cNone*

*130 Hand right arm*

*160 cNone*

*140 cNone*

*146 cNone*

*150 Lady right arm*

*138 Scar left elbow*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
*S. S. Launceston*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Launceston* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Hold on board all members  
of crew not in possession of "Q"  
Seamans identification card form N.  
When photos are ready telephone  
2029 Broad*

*acknowledged*

*[Signature]*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *Robert A. Young*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

Line *V* Age *on* *19* Height *5' 10"*  
Vessel *Launceston* Flag *British*  
Owners *11* Date of arrival *17 April*  
Description: Complexion *178* Hair *178*  
Local At *14* Eyes *14* Physical marks or peculi-  
arities *14*

herby grants pass-  
above mentioned, with the stipulation that this  
card must be vised by a Customs Inspector on  
each subsequent departure of the holder before he  
is permitted to sail.

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIAN arriving at NEW YORK 17 April, 1919 from the port of TILBURY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Adaley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	English	British	English	5'10	142	Scars on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Harbormen	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Clary	Frank	Aux. 3rd. Mate	31st. 3. 19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	English	5'9	154	None
4	Crangle	John	3rd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	English	British	British	5'6	133	None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	"	5'11	140	None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'7	126	Sailor on right arm
8	Dinedale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	"	6'0	145	None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boatman's Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	"	5'11	151	Good. 0.0.0.
10	Gosling	Theodore													

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the W. Words British S.S. Lancastrian from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 59

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of the fine imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall a remission or refund be made: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sufficient to cover such fine.

### VISAS

#### SUBSEQUENT ARRIVALS IN THE UNITED STATES

PORT	DATE	SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
------	------	----------------------------------

#### SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURES FROM THE UNITED STATES

PORT	DATE	SIGNATURE OF CUSTOMS INSPECTOR
------	------	--------------------------------

Form 1.

107

ORIGINAL  
69444

No.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALIEN SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD  
issued under Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules and the regulations prescribed by the President in pursuance of the Act of May 22, 1918.

Except in certain specified cases, it is unlawful for an alien seaman to land from any vessel in a United States port or to sail in a vessel from any such port unless in possession of this card, visad incoming by an Immigration Inspector and outgoing by a Customs Inspector.

This card will be issued in the first instance to an incoming seaman by an immigration official; to an outgoing seaman by a customs official. It will then be completed by a customs official or an immigration official, as the nature of the case requires, and thereafter will be visad by an immigration official or a customs official upon each arrival and departure of the holder, respectively. A duplicate of every card issued will be retained in the office of the immigration official in charge at the port of entry or departure.

(See Sec. 10, Executive Order of Aug. 8, 1918, concerning passports, and Rule 10, Immigration Rules.)

This card is valid for use only in American ports. The nationality of the holder as given herein is based on his statements and other evidence, but is not conclusive.

ARD  
and the  
of the

lawful  
in a  
any  
visad  
going

nee to  
ad; to  
It will  
immig-  
quires,  
on offi-  
al and  
plicate  
office of  
port of

18, con-  
Rules,  
ports  
con is  
but is  
-108

1919, consigned to  
now lying at 59 Pier at New York and is  
Intending

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:

EAMEN.

ity

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Aisley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	British	English	5-10 142. Scar on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Harborman	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cleary	Frank	Aux. 3rd. Mate	31st. 3. 19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	5-9 154 None
4	Crangle	John	3rd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	English	English	5-6 133. None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5-6 140 None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5-11 140 None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5-7 126 Sailor on right arm
8	Dinsdale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	6-0 145 None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boatw. Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	5-11 151. 4nd. 00k.
10	Goaling	Theodora										

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF New York

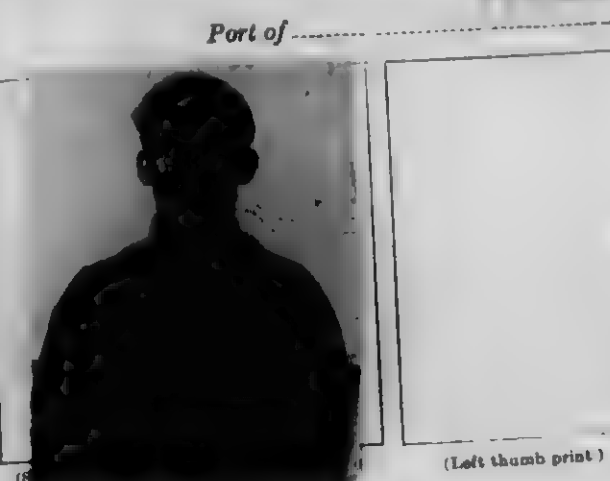
191

I, master of the W. Woods British S.S. Lancastrian,  
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 59

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of the fine being imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



NAME W. Woods  
Nationality British  
Place of holder's birth London  
Place of father's birth London  
Place of mother's birth London  
If naturalized abroad, where and when?  
Age 59 on 17 Height 5-11  
Vessel Lancastrian Flag British  
Date of arrival 17 April  
Description: Complexion Dark Hair Black  
Eyes Dark Physical marks or peculiarities Scar on forehead

The person described on page 2 hereof has been examined by me. Having presented satisfactory evidence of his nationality and of his admissibility under the regulations, and having satisfied me that his status under Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules is

Division 1,  
Division 2,  
Division 3,

he is hereby granted permission to land in the pursuit of his calling, with the stipulation that this card must be visaed by an Immigrant Inspector on each subsequent arrival of the holder before he is permitted to leave his vessel.

[SEAL]

Immigrant Inspector.

The person described on page 2 hereof has been examined by me, and, having presented satisfactory evidence of his nationality and of his eligibility to depart in accordance with the regulations, he is hereby granted permission to depart from the port above mentioned, with the stipulation that this card must be visaed by a Customs Inspector on each subsequent departure of the holder before he is permitted to sail.

[SEAL]

Customs Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Vessel. LANCASTRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY

Form 639.

## 109

PORT OF ~~SAN FRANCISCO~~ New York

Total crew at time of arrival	59	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	59

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fee shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

**ALIEN SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD**  
issued under Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules and the  
regulations prescribed by the President in pursuance of the  
Act of May 22, 1918.

Except in certain specified cases, it is unlawful for an alien seaman to land from any vessel in a United States port or to sail in a vessel from any such port unless in possession of this card, visined incoming by an Immigrant Inspector and outgoing by a Customs Inspector.

This card will be issued in the first instance to an incoming seaman by an immigration official, to an outgoing seaman by a customs official. It will then be completed by a customs official or an immigration official, as the nature of the case requires, and thereafter will be visaced by an immigration official or a customs official upon each arrival and departure of the holder, respectively. A duplicate of every card issued will be retained in the office of the immigration official in charge at the port of entry or departure.

This card is valid for use *only in American ports*. The nationality of the holder as given herein is based on his statements and other evidence, but is *not conclusive*.

April 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at 59 Pier N. New York and is  
Antwerp  
First port of call in United States

| changes in crew:

## SEAMEN

111

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **LANCASTRIAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 April**, 1919, from the port of **TILBURY**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Adaley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	British	English	5'10 142 Scar on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Hereward	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cleary	Frank	Aux. 3rd. Mate	31st. 3. 19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	5'9 154 None
4	Crangle	John	3rd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	British	English	5'6 133 None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'6 140 None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'11 140 None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'7 126 Sail on right arm
8	Dinsdale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	6'0 145 None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boatman's Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	"
10												

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs, customs district in which the port of arrival is located the \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF **New York**

191

I, master of the **W. Woods** (Nationality) **British**, S.S. **Lancastrian**, from port of **London**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **59** Number of seamen deserted **None**  
Number of seamen discharged **None** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **None** Total crew this date **59**

The above-named vessel, **W. Woods**, **British**, S.S. **Lancastrian**, is now lying at **59 Pier** and is consigned to **Chlorine**

PORT OF

The person described on page 2 hereof has been examined by me, having presented satisfactory evidence of his nationality and of his admissibility under the regulations, and having satisfied me that his status under Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules is

Division 1,  
Division 2,  
Division 3,

he is hereby granted permission to land in the pursuit of his calling, with the stipulation that this card must be visaed by an Immigrant Inspector on each subsequent arrival of the holder before he is permitted to leave his vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

[SEAL]

The person described on page 2 hereof has been examined by me, and, having presented satisfactory evidence of his nationality and of his eligibility to depart in accordance with the regulations, he is hereby granted permission to depart from the port above mentioned, with the stipulation that this card must be visaed by a Customs Inspector on each subsequent departure of the holder before he is permitted to sail.

Customs Inspector.

[SEAL]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NAME  
Nationality  
Place of holder's birth  
Place of father's birth  
Place of mother's birth  
If naturalized abroad, where and when?  
Age on **19** Height **5'10**  
Vessel **Lancastrian** Date of arrival **28.3.19**  
Description: Complexion **Dark** Hair **Dark**  
Eyes **Dark** Physical marks or peculiarities **Scar on forehead**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Adley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	English	British	English	5'10	142	Scars on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Harborman	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cleary	Frank	Aux. 3rd. Mate	31st. 3.19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	English	5'9	154	None
4	Crangle	John	3rd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	English	British	British	5'6	133	None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	"	5'11	140	None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	"	5'7	126	Sailor on right arm
8	Dinsdale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	"	6'0	145	None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boatswain's Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	"	5'11	156	Scars on back
10	Goaling	Thomas	Boatswain's Mate	do	do	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 880.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

PORT OF NEW YORK, 1919

I, master of the W. Woods British S.S. Lancastrian, from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17 April, 1919, consigned to Atlantic Transport Comp. is now lying at 59 Pier and is expected to sail 25 April, 1919, for Antwerp  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. LANCASTRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Adesley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	English British	English	5'10	162	Scars on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Harbormen	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cleary	Frank	Aux. Jrd. Mate	31st. 3.19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	5'9	154	None
4	Crangle	Jehn	Jrd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	English	British	5'6	133	None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	140	None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	126	Sailor on right arm
8	Dinedale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	145	None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boatw's Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	154	Scars left arm
10	Gosling	Theodore	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	168	Hand left arm

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frank Cleary	27	British	London

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*  
Master.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Adeley	Arthur	Able-Seaman	28.3.19	TILBURY	NO	YES	19	Male	British	English	5'10	142	Scars on forehead
2	Beaumont	J	Horseman	2.4.19	do	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cleary	Frank	Aux. 3rd. Mate	31st. 3.19	do	YES	"	27	"	British	English	5'9	154	None
4	Crangle	John	3rd. Mate	28.3.19	do	NO	"	40	"	English	British	5'6	133	None
5	Colmer	Alfred	Carpenter	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
6	Child	Walter	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	140	None
7	Carberry	Henry	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	126	Sadiron right arm
8	Dinsdale	Alfred	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	145	None
9	Gibbons	Thomas	Boswn's Mate	do	do	NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	154	Scars left arm
10	Geasling	Theodore	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	168	Hand left arm
11	Hardy	Roderick	Bos'wn	do	do	NO	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	168	Scars right arm
12	Heavyside	Leslie	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	140	None
13	Hayden	Ronald	Marconi	do	do	NO	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	130	None
14	Larsen	Laurence	Lamps	do	do	NO	"	41	"	Danish	Danish	5'8	175	Scars right arm
15	Lydamore	William	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	19	"	British	English	5'8	126	None
16	Manning	Philip	Q.M.	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	166	None
17	Masten	Alfred	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	Scars right elbow
18	McNicol	David	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	98	Scars back
19	McLean	John	Gunner	do	do	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	178	None
20	Roberts	Robert	Chief Mate	do	do	NO	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	163	None
21	Reynolds	Edward	Q.M.	do	do	NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	156	Scars right arm
22	Reeves	Edward	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	134	Scars left arm
23	Spice	Harold	Q.M.	do	do	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	150	None
24	Saddington	George	O.S.	do	do	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	130	Scars right arm
25	Wood	William	Master	do	do	NO	"	"	"	"	"	5'9	160	None
26	Williams	Cecil	2nd Mate	do	do	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
27	White	Ivor	Q.M.	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	144	None
28	Williams	Charles	A.B.	do	do	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	150	Scars right arm
29	THOMAS	THOMAS	HORSEMAN	do	do	YES	"	32	"	American	American	"	"	"
30	BERNARD	JAMES	HORSEMAN	do	do	YES	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Pearson	Philip	Gunner	28.3.19	do	NO	"	21	"	British	English	5'3	138	Scars left elbow

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE Leyland LineOwners Atlantic Transport Co., Ltd. Bred LeylandLocal Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Wood, of the Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1919  
Robert A. Young  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. L. Roberts  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 April, 1919, from the port of TILBURY 111

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Jackson.	Robert	✓ Fireman	28.3.19 Tilbury	ENGINE DEPT.	NO	Yes	Male	British	English	5'4	140	bruise right knee		
2	Allan	David	✓ Chief Engineer	28.3.19 Tilbury		NO	YES	55	MALE	British	English	5'11	182	None	
3	Anyone	Tom	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	YES	22	"	English	"	5'5	120	Ship right arm	
4	Brine	Samual	✓ Donkeyman	do do		NO	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	175	None	
5	Fretwell	Henry	✓ Ref. Greaser	do do		NO	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	140	Head left arm	
6	Foster	Frederick	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	140	None	
7	Giles	Robert	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	151	Shaggy left arm	
8	Hughes	Hugh	✓ Ref. Engineer	do do		NO	"	58	"	"	"	5'5	148	None	
9	Hopkins	Chas	✓ Stores	do do		NO	"	41	"	"	"	5'2	128	None	
10	Hills	Stephen	✓ Trimmer	do do		NO	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	120	Scars left Leg	
11	McAnley	John	✓ 2nd. Engineer	do do		NO	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	140	None	
12	Marsden	Charles	✓ 3rd. Engineer	do do		NO	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	158	None	
13	Oliver	Michael	✓ Trimmer	do do		NO	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	164	Scars on Groin	
14	Pullinger	John	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	164	Buttress on chest	
15	Plumley	William	✓ do	do do		NO	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	140	Hand in hand and foot	
16	Percy	Henry	✓ Trimmer	do do		NO	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	126	Scars on neck	
17	Reddy	Gilbert	✓ 4th. Engineer	do do		NO	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	150	None	
18	Rogers	William	✓ Donkeyman	do do		NO	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	150	None	
19	Rensdorp	Manuel	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'10	160	None	
20	Shepherd	William	✓ do	do do		NO	"	27	"	British	English	5'10	168	None	
21	Wakefield	Joseph	✓ 3rd. Engineer	do do		NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	154	Scars on chin	
22	Welsh	Daniel	✓ Greaser	do do		NO	"	38	"	"	"	5'5	168	Scars on chest	
23	Wildman	Charles	✓ Fireman	do do		NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	132	None	
24	Wilamere	Leonard	✓ Trimmer	do do		NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	154	None	
25	Burrows	Thomas	✓ M.R. Steward	do do		NO	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	140	None	
26	Burrows	Frederick	✓ 2nd. Cook	do do		NO	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	154	None	
27	Carpenter	Edwin	✓ Chf. Steward	do do		NO	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	162	None	
28	Lipcombe	William	✓ Asst. Steward	do do		NO	"	32	"	"	"	5'4	150	Stiff finger right hand	
29	Martin	William	✓ Ship's Cook	do do		NO	"	61	"	"	"	6'0	160	None	
30	Pekham	Alfred	✓ 2nd. Stew	do do		NO	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	115	None	
	Whale	George	✓ Cook Boy	do do		NO	"	18	"	"	"	5'3	130	None	

Line Fred Leyland  
Owners Frederick Leyland  
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Corp

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Wood, of the Sanctarian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1919  
Robert A. Young  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *steamer Sea Fox*, arriving at *New-York*, *May 17*, 1919, from the port of *Santa Domingo City* *D.R. 5/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Flink	✓ Constantin	N.N. 28 1	New-York	✓	yes	31	m.	Estonian	Russian	5'10	165	nil	
2	Rasmussen	✗ Christian	43168 2	—	—	yes	32	"	Danish	Dan	5.8	155	red hair	
3	Arve	✗ Luan	44170 2	—	—	yes	29	"	—	Dan	5.10	155	nil	
4	Pedersen	✗ Harald	14410 2	—	—	yes	20	"	—	Norw.	5'9"	150	nil	
5	Salminen	✗ Nestor	812744 1	—	—	yes	30	"	Fin	Finl.	5.8"	150	nil	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5 members of crew  
all with cards.

J. Matts  
Inspector.

5 members of crew  
all with cards.

J. P. Watts  
Inspector.

Line *Veritas Steam Navigation*  
Owners *Veritas Steam Navigation*  
Local Agents *90 West Street New York City*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, master, of the Seaton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of May, 1919

E. Link  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Watts  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*Seaton*  
*17/1/19*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hoel A. Scott, Surgeon of the Saxonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I.M.C.I. London M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 19 19

at London

Hoel A. Scott

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

77 21 72

77 21 22

W. H. C.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from Liverpool

5th April

1919

Inspectors {A Hayden

**U. S. citizens**

other organized government because of his or their official character

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

... UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by the Government of the United States of America



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* New York

114

Notwithstanding the text of question 24 it is follows: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a band and with any organization or organization and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, force, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest Dingle**, Master, of the Steamship "SAXONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911  
at  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-601

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make an entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether or not a descendant of other races of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year (or more) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in or near United States).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By what means passage).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied by family and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as Philadelphia, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—The questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of alien. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been detained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Loel P. Scott**, Surgeon of the "**SAFARIA**", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **R.C.S. England**, **R.C.S. London**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized immigration officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the designation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from Liverpool

5th April

1919.

Inspectors { A Hayden

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

115

[illegible]

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Diggle Master, of the Steamship "Saxonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 018 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
John A. Hill, Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at *[Signature]*

17 day of *April*, 19 *1911*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-401

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro and other countries from Africa or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose ancestry is blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$800, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inspection by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering questions, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joel A. Scott, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.I., London and L.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 1917  
at London, England

*Joel A. Scott*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of mental or physical condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some duly authorized and sworn oath.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African—black.	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian—North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian—South.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

must

S. S. SAXONIA.

Passengers sailing from .. Liverpool ..

5th April

, 1919

<b>Total passengers</b>	1,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

17 APR 1969

, 191

119

**NOTE:** Final text of question "It now follows: Whether a person who believes that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, are entitled without discrimination to teach and teach themselves in a responsible manner and government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of such organization, properly, if the individual is killed, may, either on their own or other of public individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ernest Diggle**, Master, of the Steamship "Saxon" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money taken, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race or people, properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native of Africa or of any land in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative resident in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien has been deported). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether alien possesses one of the following: money, bank check, money order, or family). The answer should give in each case only, actual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

119

S. S. SAVONIA

sailing from Liverpool

5th April

1919, Arriving at Port of New York

17 1919 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ager	Ruth	26	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Oct 14th 1891		7901 W. Glavin Av. Chicago.
2	Anderson	George	28	M	S	Denver, Col. June 6th 1890		168 W. 1st St. Denver, Colo.
3	Anderson	Maude	31	F	S	Chicago, Ill. July 1st 1888		104 W. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.
4	Ashley	Mark	20	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov 14th 1898	Enlisted Nov 27-1917	20 Spring St. New York, N.Y.
5	Baehr	Max Joseph	37	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. Feb 7th 1881		923 Locust Av. St. Louis, Mo.
6	Bonfooy	Faith	37	F	S	Middlefield, Conn. May 5th 1881		195 Court St. Middletown, Conn.
7	Ballargeon	Joseph	38	M	S	Seattle, Wash. 14th Decr 1890		Commander at Seattle Wash United States Navy.
8	Carroll	Charles	30	M	S	Washington, D.C. March 1889		2110 1st St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	Di Iesa	John	33	M	S	London, Eng. July 1st 1886		123 Mountain Av. New York, N.Y.
10	Walkerston	David	34	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Feb 6th 1885		121 W. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.
11	Johnesse	Frank	49	M	S	Montreal, Can. Sept 1st 1869		1820 W. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Moore	George	64	M	S	London 447-Paris, Returned	U.S. Dist Court	Boise, Idaho.
13	Oldroyd	Frank	37	M	S	London 447-Paris, Returned		606 Huntington Av. Boston, Mass.
14	Bike	Emily	40	F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. April 5th 1868		27 W. 1st St. New York, N.Y.
15	Pierce	Harry	26	M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug 1st 1892		106 W. 10th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Bain	Alfred	27	M	S	Providence, R.I. July 1st 1891		171 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.
17	Busby	Martin	46	M	S	Washington, D.C. Jan 1st 1873		111 W. 1st St. Washington, D.C.
18	Sharks	Frederick	40	M	S	Provincetown, Mass. July 11th 1879		30 Webster St. Everett, Mass.
19	Stebbins	Veil	44	M	S	New York, N.Y. March 9th 1874		23 W. 9th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Stets	Helen Matilda	31	F	S	London 504-Returned		100 W. 1st St. New York, N.Y.
21	Van Dyne	George	27	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Jan 1st 1892		100 W. 1st St. New York, N.Y.
22	Woods	George	33	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan 1st 1886		100 W. 1st St. New York, N.Y.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Inspector A Hayden

21 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Saxonia (Cunard Line) arrived

April 17, 1919,

M.,

120

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
31 of 10 of	Rowe, Mgt (Saloon)	3	17	2	Und 16 - L R (8 1/8 - 2 1/2 pm)	Morrison Hayden																		
	" Lilly																							

Morrison

4/8 106 JS 245

Saxonia (Cunard Line)



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-207

3000, 6/18, 317.

THE OUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S. *Saxonia* for *New York* U.S.A.

5th April 1918

1918

127

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	Weight
121	Morrison Jas.	British	R-2- 115673	12 8 89	Booth	British	10 Whinfield Rd Overt Park	132
122	Jos Rogerson	do	do 125048	23 4 88	Edinburgh	do	25 St Andrews St Epc 5	130
123	Jos Scott	do	do 116158	14 11 85	Drom	do	Highland Road Glasgow	
124	Jos Scott	do	do 121652	25 12 89	Manchester	do	54 Conder St Glasgow	
125	Jos Scott	do	do 111	7 8 73	Edinburgh	do	47 Conder St Glasgow	
126	Jos Scott	do	do 835111	15 June 74	Edinburgh	do	21 Conder St Glasgow	
127	Jos Scott	do	do 826344	4 10 88	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
128	Jos Scott	do	do 801001	3 1 86	do	do	6 Conder St Glasgow	
129	Jos Scott	do	do 834184	1 1 81	do	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
130	Jos Scott	do	do 810075	2 1 80	do	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
131	Jos Scott	do	do 826254	11 May 81	do	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
132	Jos Scott	do	do 835120	13 May 85	do	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
133	Jos Scott	do	do 834580	23 March 86	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
134	Jos Scott	do	do 834580	19 Feb 93	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
135	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	30 April 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
136	Jos Scott	do	do 834580	20 Feb 82	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
137	Jos Scott	do	do 826254	15 May 79	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
138	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
139	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
140	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
141	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
142	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
143	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
144	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
145	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
146	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
147	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
148	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
149	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
150	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
151	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
152	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
153	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
154	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
155	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
156	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
157	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
158	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
159	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
160	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
161	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
162	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
163	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
164	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
165	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
166	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
167	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
168	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
169	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
170	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
171	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
172	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
173	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
174	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
175	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
176	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
177	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
178	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
179	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
180	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
181	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
182	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
183	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
184	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
185	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
186	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
187	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
188	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
189	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
190	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
191	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
192	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
193	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
194	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
195	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
196	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
197	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
198	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
199	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	
200	Jos Scott	do	do 814103	11 Feb 81	Edinburgh	do	11 Conder St Glasgow	



The above named seamen have been duly engaged in R. M. S. Saxonia for service.



By Superintendent

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2000. 6/18. 117

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup> Arriving at Dept of

1919

# AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Alma A

"for

U.S.A.

25

132

130

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	Edward J. Duggan	British	Q2 35348	16 7 73	Castletown	British	25, ... ..
2	Francis J. Duggan	British	Q2 30668	...	...	...	...
3	David Thomas	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	John J. Duggan	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	Michael J. Duggan	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	Bennett Richard	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	John S. de Munn	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	Richard Jones	British	Q2 324559	...	...	...	...
11	John Jones	...	Q2 352 168	...	...	...	...
12	William Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	Edward Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	George Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	John Jones	...	...	...	...	...	...

inal naturaliz  
tation may b



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

2000. 6/18. 317.

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of

191

2000. 6/18. 317.

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S. *Samuel* for *Liverpool* U.S.A.

127

Weight

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	Weight
51	<i>George William</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 100 111</i>	<i>22 1893</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	138
52	<i>George William</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 91119</i>	<i>22 1893</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	130
53	<i>My Thomas</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>25 12 1887</i>	<i>County Down, Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>13 North Street, Belfast</i>	
54	<i>Edmund Dancer</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>16 5 1900</i>	<i>Glenties, Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>8 North Street, Belfast</i>	
55	<i>George Jackson</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>30 10 1897</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	
56	<i>John Dean</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>10 10 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	
57	<i>George William</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>10 10 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	
58	<i>John William</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>10 10 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	
59	<i>Edward George</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>10 10 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	
60	<i>Sidney John</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>1/2 210978</i>	<i>10 10 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 St. James's Road, Dublin</i>	

# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-507

S. S.

2000. 6/18. 317.

2000. 6/18. 317.

2000. 6/18. 317.

THE OUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S.

for U.S.A.

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of

191

127

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.	Weight
114	Robert Jones	British	369 185	1 June 92	Wales	British	122	138
115	Walter Peter	British	373 185	20 June 97	Wales	British	125	130
116	Thomas Riley	British	300 494	28 Oct 91	Wales	British		
117	Frank Jones	British	295 951	1 Oct 93	Wales	British		
118	Thomas Jones	British	375 406	1 Jan 89	Wales	British		
119	John James	British	314 647	4 March 90	Wales	British		
120	Michael Foster	British	342 860	20 Nov 1901	Wales	British		
121	George Smith	British	828 945	1 Jan 1902	Wales	British		
122	William Jones	British	369 185	24 Feb 94	Wales	British		
123	William Jones	British	363 139	2 Apr 96	Wales	British		
124	William Jones	British	375 710	1 May 98	Wales	British		
125	James Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
126	James Jones	British	375 710	1 May 98	Wales	British		
127	Joseph Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
128	Patrick Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
129	David Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
130	William Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
131	Philip Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
132	Philip Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
133	Thomas Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
134	John Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
135	William Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
136	Thomas Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		
137	Raymond Jones	British	369 261	1 May 97	Wales	British		

4 APR 1919

inal naturaliz  
tation may b



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>, Arriving at Port of New York

191<sup>8</sup>

No. on List.

2000, 6/18, 117.  
THE OUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S. Saxonia for Liverpool U.S.A.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	George Smith	British	Nr 100308	1878	London	British	34 Elmwood Rd. Brixton
2	Henry Bathgate	British	111378	1878	London	British	20 Bedford Sq. London
3	James Tate	British	120260	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
4	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
5	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
6	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
7	George Smith	British	100308	1878	London	British	34 Elmwood Rd. Brixton
8	Henry Bathgate	British	111378	1878	London	British	20 Bedford Sq. London
9	James Tate	British	120260	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
10	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
11	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
12	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
13	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
14	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
15	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
16	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
17	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
18	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
19	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
20	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
21	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
22	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
23	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
24	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
25	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
26	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
27	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
28	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
29	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London
30	William Smith	British	100307	1878	London	British	14-15, City Rd. London

123

4 APR 1919

aturaliz  
may b

# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of New York

191

2000, 6/18, 117.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S.

for

U.S.A.

No.  
ON  
LIST.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.	124
1	William Balign	English	825953	3/12/1877	Northampton	English	West View, Northampton	
2	John	English	R-2/226408	24/9/1885	London, N. Kentish	English	27 St. James St. London	
3	Thomas	English	826067	17/11/1871	Northampton	English	26 Kitchener St. Northampton	
4	John	English	826248	31/8/1882	Northampton	English	18 Green St. Northampton	
5	John	English	826174	13/5/1888	Northampton	English	7 St. James St. Northampton	
6	John	English	830444	20/5/1894	Northampton	English	21 St. James St. Northampton	
7	John	English	826376	4/7/1880	Northampton	English	21 St. James St. Northampton	
8	William	English	825971	12/10/1877	Northampton	English	1 St. James St. Northampton	
9	Eric	English	840041	25/10/1892	Northampton	English	14 St. James St. Northampton	
10	Thomas	English	842752	26/11/1894	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
11	Robert	English	840401	24/8/1882	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
12	John	English	825959	26/11/1891	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
13	John	English	826223	1/2/1894	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
14	John	English	841054	7/4/1897	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
15	William	English	825958	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
16	Frank	English	825958	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
17	William	English	825958	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
18	John	English	813621	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
19	John	English	826414	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
20	Richard	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
21	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
22	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
23	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
24	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
25	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
26	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
27	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
28	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
29	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
30	John	English	826417	1/12/1892	Northampton	English	22 St. James St. Northampton	
31	Patrick	Irish	842351	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
32	Richard	Irish	838042	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
33	Philip	Irish	843021	6/7/1894	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
34	Walter	Irish	842351	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
35	Robert	Irish	826287	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
36	John	Irish	826287	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
37	Albert	Irish	842008	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	
38	Thomas	Irish	842654	1/12/1892	Northampton	Irish	22 St. James St. Northampton	

IMPO

naturaliz  
a may b

4 APR 1919



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SAZONIA

sailing from

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of New York

1

1911

No.  
ON  
LIST.

2000, 6/18, 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

S.S.

for

U.S.A.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.	125
1	George Johnston	English	842 724	6/10/1876	Liverpool	British	92 Manor St. Liverpool	
2	Harold Swan		836 166	22/10/1897	Manchester		22 Colindale St. London	
3	Charles Chasnic		842 761	27/10/1895	Liverpool		10 Curzon Road	
4	John McLean		841 306	17/11/1897	Widnes		16 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
5	George Crawford		838 227	7/6/1897	Liverpool		21 Odion St. Liverpool	
6	Reginald Howard		842 936	24/12/1895	Liverpool		120 Richmond St. Liverpool	
7	William James		826 749	13/3/1895	Orleton		412 Colchester St. Liverpool	
8	John Wilson		840 181	12/5/1902	Liverpool		21 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
9	Henry Payne		825 504	21/3/1902	Stambridge		21 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
10	Edward Hobbs		839 420	21/4/1898	Liverpool		16 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
11	William Connor		826 374	31/12/1912	Liverpool		45 Great St. Liverpool	
12	Arthur Connors		826 264	7/1/1890	Liverpool		17 Richmond St. Liverpool	
13	James Hynes		841 607	6/9/1894	Liverpool		20 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
14	Harold Saunders		842 925	17/12/1897	Liverpool		417 Great St. Liverpool	
15	Alexander Miller		842 952	16/12/1894	Liverpool		10 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
16	John Wilson		843 221	7/1/1895	Liverpool		14 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
17	Thomas Wilson		826 377	4/9/1907	Liverpool		10 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
18	William Wilson		826 957	16/12/1901	Liverpool		10 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
19	Fred Wilson		826 631	2/5/1904	Liverpool		147 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
20	Floyd Wilson		827 623	14/2/1902	Liverpool		5 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
21	George Wilson		838 577	26/7/1892	W.S.A.		3 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
22	Andrew Wilson		837 643	23/7/1897	Liverpool		12 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
23	George Wilson		830 1151	12/10/1880	Liverpool		6 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
24	Barth Wilson		369 485	27/1/1892	St. Thomas		6 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
25	Arthur Wilson		834 866	12/6/1894	Liverpool		30 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
26	William Wilson		826 341	1/5/1902	Liverpool		20 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
27	John Wilson		813 331	5/1/1902	Leamington		14 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
28	John Wilson		841 976	5/10/1901	Liverpool		30 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
29	John Wilson		816 457	19/3/1897	Liverpool		36 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
30	John Wilson		828 488	6/6/1896	Liverpool		24 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
31	John Wilson		354 654	16/7/1900	R.R. Head		49 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
32	Thomas Wilson		841 177	11/10/1900	Liverpool		21 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
33	John Wilson		826 889	24/3/1902	Liverpool		20 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
34	William Wilson		842 843	11/10/1891	Liverpool		25 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
35	Arthur Wilson		842 843	11/10/1891	Liverpool		41 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
36	John Wilson		842 843	11/10/1891	Liverpool		41 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
37	Norman Wilson		540 108	15/1/1902	Liverpool		50 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
38	Alfred Wilson		842 890	16/3/1893	Liverpool		5 York St. Liverpool	
39	Richard Wilson		840 661	5/5/1894	Manchester		37 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
40	John Wilson		840 661	5/5/1894	Manchester		37 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
41	Richard Wilson		883 445	27/7/1897	Liverpool		1 Cadogan St. Liverpool	
42	Richard Wilson		881 145	27/7/1897	Liverpool		5 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
43	John Wilson		842 644	4/3/1907	Liverpool		5 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
44	George Wilson		826 250	3/12/1897	Liverpool		11 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
45	Joseph Wilson		826 243	29/5/1897	Liverpool		41 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
46	William Wilson		841 300	21/1/1900	Liverpool		85 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
47	Thomas Wilson		842 695	21/1/1900	Liverpool		4 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
48	Thomas Wilson		839 413	10/2/1898	Liverpool		33 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
49	John Wilson		826 250	28/1/1892	Liverpool		11 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
50	John Wilson		826 250	12/1/1891	Liverpool		30 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
51	John Wilson		842 641	31/8/1891	Liverpool		30 Newmarket St. Liverpool	
52	William Wilson		826 668	2/1/1901	Liverpool		12 Newmarket St. Liverpool	

IMPOI

naturaliz  
1 may b

APR 1919

# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from

Liverpool

5th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of New York

191<sup>8</sup>

No. on List.

2000. 6/18. 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. -Contd.

S.S. Saxonia for Liverpool U.S.A.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
-----	-------	----------------------	--	----------------	-------------	-----------------------	--

126

1	William	English	842794	11/6/1901	Liverpool	English	17 Eastham Road, Liverpool
2	Frederick B. Evans	English	842189	27/3/1886	Liverpool	English	17 Eastham Road, Liverpool
3	Thomas	English	832656	15/5/1878	Preston	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
4	Arthur	English	830626	28/3/1901	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
5	William	English	842781	2/1/1896	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
6	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
7	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
8	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
9	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
10	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
11	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
12	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
13	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
14	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
15	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
16	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
17	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
18	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
19	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
20	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
21	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
22	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
23	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
24	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
25	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
26	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
27	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
28	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
29	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool
30	John	English	842619	15/8/1897	Liverpool	English	14 Eastham Road, Liverpool

IMPOR

10/1/1918



naturaliz  
a may b



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from

Liverpool

5th April

1919

127

Height Weight

5.9 132

5.8 130

final naturaliz  
ation may b

to passengers at the port of arrival.

# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-507

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from

Liverpool

8th April

19<sup>9</sup>

Arriving at Port of

New York

1

191

127

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.								
1	Munn	Floyd	25		M	3rd Class Waiter	5 Apr 19 Liverpool	No	Scotch	U S A	5.9	138
2	Hughes	Esther	28		F	Stewardess	do do	No	Welsh	do	5.8	130
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization certificate.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1919**, **191**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where							
1. <b>Piggie</b>	<b>Ernest</b>	✓ <b>Master</b>	5 Apr 19	L'pool	47	M	Engl sh	British	5.5	168	
2. <b>Gardner</b>	<b>Frances</b>	✓ <b>Staff Captain</b>	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145	
3. <b>Thomas</b>	<b>David</b>	✓ <b>Chief Officer</b>	"	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190	
4. <b>Howe</b>	<b>Kingsley</b>	✓ <b>1st do</b>	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.7	156	
5. <b>Sharp</b>	<b>Rudolph</b>	✓ <b>2nd do</b>	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160	
6. <b>Roberts</b>	<b>Bennett</b>	✓ <b>3dr do</b>	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	160	
7. <b>Kierre</b>	<b>Hans de</b>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	154	
	<b>Walter</b>								5.8	160	

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. **Saxonia**

123

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. **Saxonia** the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*I hold on board all members of crew pending inspection and completion of Seaman's Cards from 7 Voluntary Deportation Office. Board 2029 when ready.*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their names, positions, and whether respectively shipped or engaged, and shipped or discharged in the port of arrival; and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, shall cause to be made a list of all such aliens who have been landed, together with a description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, the master shall deliver to such immigration officer a list of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of the master so to deliver either of the said lists, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above provided; and the fine shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the determination of such fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

## ORDING CHANGES IN CREW JRE.

130

LABOR  
DE

*New York*  
*24 April 1919*  
*Saxonia*

that the following is a complete record of all at this port:

Number of seamen deserted **5**  
Seamen left in hospital **3**  
Total crew this date **281**

*April 1919*, consigned to  
lying at *Her 54*, and is  
*London*

First port of call in United States

Names in crew:

EN.

When and where signed on

*Liverpool 5th April 19*  
*do - do -*  
*do - do -*  
*do - do -*  
*do - do -*

[CONTINUED OVER]

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1919**, **1919**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
	Diggle	Ernest	✓ Master	5 Apr 1919 Liverpool	10	47	M	English	British	5.5	168
	Gardner	Frances	✓ Staff Captain	" "	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145
	Thomas	David	Chief Officer	" "	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190
4	Howe	Kingsley	1st do	" "	"	35	M	English	"	5.7 1/4	156
5	Sharp	Rudolph	✓ 2nd do	" "	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160
6	Roberts	Bennett	3dr do	" "	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	160
	Mierre	Hans de	✓						5.10	154	
	Walter								5.8	160	

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Saxonia*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Saxonia* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Handwritten notes and signatures in the center of the page, including "Saxonia" and "1919".*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their names, positions, and whether respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the master thereof shall deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, a list of all such aliens, which any such alien has illegally landed, together with a description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before the arrival of such vessel, the master thereof shall deliver to such immigration officer a list of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of the master so to deliver either of the said lists, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above provided, and the fine shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, provided, That prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

### REPORTING CHANGES IN CREW

LABOR  
OFFICE

*New York*  
*24 April 1919*  
*Saxonia*

that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *5*  
Seamen left in hospital *3*  
Total crew this date *281*

*April 1919*, consigned to  
lying at *Per 54*, and is  
*London*

First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

MEN.

When and where signed on

*Liverpool 5th April 19*  
*do do*  
*do do*  
*do do*  
*do do*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

[CONTINUED OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1919**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Piggle	Ernest	Master	5 Apr 1919	47	M	English	British	5.5	188	
2	Gardner	Frances	Staff Captain	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145	
3	Thomas	David	Chief Officer	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190	
4	Howe	Kingsley	1st do	"	35	M	English	"	5.7	156	
5	Sharp	Rudolph	2nd do	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160	
6	Roberts	Bennett	3rd do	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	160	
7	Mierre	Hans de		"				"	5.10	154	
8	Lennox	Walter		"				"	5.8	160	

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF **New York**  
**24 April**, 1919  
I, master of the **British** S.S. **Saxonia**  
from port of **Liverpool**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **281** Number of seamen deserted **5**  
Number of seamen discharged **1** Seamen left in hospital **3**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **9** Total crew this date **281**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **14th April**, 1919, consigned to **Cunard S/S Co Ltd**  
is now lying at **Ber 54**  
expected to sail **24th April**, 1919, for **London**  
via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Kramer	25	British	Liverpool 5th April 19
Stephen Kane	22	do	do do
Thomas O'Shea	22	do	do do
St. Fletcher	28	do	do do
G. Murray	30	British	do do

[CONTINUED OVER]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Piggie	Ernest	Master	5 Apr 1917	10	47	M	English	British	5.8	188
2	Gardner	Frances	Staff Captain	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145
3	Thomas	David	Chief Officer	"	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190
4	Howe	Kingsley	1st do	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.7	156
5	Sharp	Rudolph	2nd do	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160
6	Roberts	Bennett	3rd do	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	160
7	Mierre	Hans de								5.10	154
8	Lemnox	Walter								5.8	160
9	Servin	Charles								5.7	150

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Raymond Lee	26	British	Liverpool 5 April 19

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Maher	22	London			
P. Leo	28	Liverpool			
G. Begg	28	Bham			
L. Ward	32	Liverpool			
R. Stephen	26	Holyhead			
J. Muldoon	24	Belfast			
E. McCarty	31	London			
G. Henelle	28	USA			
P. Trovati	38	Italy			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Geo Balzan	20	British	Liverpool 5 April 19	General
Geo Picken	24	do	do do	do
Bennett Roberts	30	do	do do	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1917**, **1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name		Given name	When	Where							
1	Diggle	Ernest	Master	5 Apr 1917	pool	47	M	English	British	5.8	188
	Gardner	Frances	Staff Captain	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145
	Thomas	David	Chief Officer	"	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190
4	Howe	Kingsley	1st do	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.7 1/2	156
5	Sharp	Rudolph	2nd do	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160
6	Roberts	Bennett	3dr do	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	165
	Mierre	Hans de	X " do	"	"	28	M	English	"	5.10	154
	Lennox	Walter						"	5.8	160	
	Seruin	Charles						"	5.7	150	
	Davidson	James						"	5.7	140	
	Norton	Richard						"	5.9	160	
	Jones	Robert						"	5.9	160	
	Cullen	John						"	5.10	160	
	Cullen	John						"	5.6	138	
	Natt	Edward						"	5.8	158	
	Bennett	Luther						"	5.7 1/2	145	
	Brunskill	George						"	5.10	170	
	Hughes	Edward						"	5.8	140	
10	Probert	John						"	5.8	138	
20	Kelly	John						"	5.7	155	
21	Carr	Charles						"	5.10	166	
22	Gill	Maurice						"	5.7	150	
23	Larky	James						"	5.6	152	
24	Brennan	Felix						"	5.11	166	
25	Kelly	John						"	5.6	150	
26	Mahoney	Thomas						"	5.9	160	
27	Fagan	James						"	5.6	168	
28	Grieve	William						"	5.11	160	
29	Reynolds	John						"	5.10	166	
30	Titchener	Harold						"	5.9	158	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Date: 21<sup>st</sup> April 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS: Emily R. Dawkins, Agnes E. Stevens

OCCUPATIONS: Stewardess, Stewardess

above transferred to S.S. "Germania"

Samuel W. Hunsley 1<sup>st</sup> Officer

To St. Vincent Hospital, suffering from duodenal ulcer.

John Mahoney

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided That in cases where an alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, unless such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, contract, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided that notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Date

21<sup>st</sup> April 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

OCCUPATIONS

Emily R. Dawkins  
Agnes E. Stevens  
above transferred to S.S. "Germania"

Samuel W. Dunlop  
to St. Vincent Hospital, suffering from  
duodenal ulcer.

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 31. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, contract, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such law or treaty or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided the notice of such proposed action be given by the master of the vessel to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1917**, **1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **132**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
	Piggie	Ernest	✓ Master	5 Apr 1917 Liverpool	No	47	M	English	British	5.8	188
	Gardner	Frances	✓ Staff Captain	" "	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5.4	145
	Thomas	David	✓ Chief Officer	" "	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.9	190
4	Howe	Kingsley	✓ 1st do	" "	"	35	M	English	"	5.7 1/2	156
5	Sharp	Rudolph	✓ 2nd do	" "	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.9	160
6	Roberts	Bennett	✓ 3dr do	" "	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.10	165
	Mierre	Hans de	✓ I " do	" "	"	28	M	English	"	5.10	154
	Lennox	Walter	✓ XX " do	" "	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.8	160
	Secuin	Charles	Carpenter	" "	"	43	M	English	"	5.7	150
	Davidson	James	do Mate	" "	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5.7	140
	Norton	Richard	✓ Boatswain	" "	"	35	M	English	"	5.9	160
	Jones	Robert	✓ Boatswain's Mate	" "	"	49	M	Welsh	"	5.9	160
	Cullen	John	M. & A.P.	" "	"	23	M	Irish	"	5.10	160
	Cullen	John	do	" "	"	16	L	"	"	5.6	138
	Natt	Edward	do	" "	"	24	M	English	"	5.8	146
	Bennett	Luther	do	" "	"	30	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	145
	Brunskill	George	do	" "	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	170
	Hughes	Edward	do	" "	"	24	M	Irish	"	5.8	140
18	Probert	John	Lamps and A.P.	" "	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	158
20	Kelly	John	A.B.	" "	"	55	M	English	"	5.7	155
21	Carr	Charles	do	" "	"	38	M	Irish	"	5.10	166
22	Gill	Maurice	do	" "	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	150
23	Larky	James	do	" "	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	152
24	Brennan	Felix	do	" "	"	49	M	"	"	5.11	166
25	Kelly	John	do	" "	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	150
26	Mahoney	Thomas	do	" "	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	160
27	Fagan	James	do	" "	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	168
28	Grieve	William	do	" "	"	20	M	Scotch	"	5.11	160
29	Reynolds	John	do	" "	"	23	M	Irish	"	5.10	166
30	Titchener	Harold	do	" "	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	158

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest D. Smith, Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Ernest D. Smith*  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Subscribed before me this 1 day of May, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
Art No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
32	1	Thompson	Joseph	A. B.	5 Apr 19	L'pool	No	38	M	English	British	5.7	150	
33	2	Watson	Andrew	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	do	5.8	120	
34	3	Nolan	John	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	do	5.8	166	
35	4	Thornion	John	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	do	5.7	147	
36	5	Barlow	Robert	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	do	5.1	148	
37	6	Kerr (Kew)	Joseph	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	do	5.2	140	
38	7	Edwards	William George	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	do	5.7	148	
39	8	White	Arthur	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	do	5.6	150	
40	9	Holmes	Manford	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	do	5.9	160	
41	10	Rice	John	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	do	5.6	140	
42	11	Armitage	James	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	do	5.7	148	
43	12	Simpson	Joseph	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	do	5.7	150	
44	13	Grimes	Patrick	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	do	5.4	103	
45	14	Russell	Thomas	O.S.	"	"	"	16	M	"	do	5.6	120	
46	15	Hamill	Patrick	"	"	"	"	17	M	Irish	do	5.4	110	
47	16	McKigney	Joseph	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	do	5.	120	
48	17	Phillips	Mervyn	Deck Boy	"	"	"	15	M	Welsh	do	5.3	90	
49	18	Murray	George	Seaman	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	do	5.6	130	
50	19	Bennett	Harold Reynolds	Surser	"	"	"	37	M	"	do	6.1	184	
51	20	Hallam	George	Asst Surser	"	"	"	25	M	English	do	6.0	130	
52	21	Scott	Noel	Surgeo	"	"	"	29	M	"	do	5.11	168	
53	22	Thomas	Henry	Telegraphist	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	do	5.7	156	
54	23	Davidson	Edward	do	"	"	"	18	M	English	do	5.8	153	
55	24	Palmer	Sydney	Seaman	"	"	"	23	M	"	do	5.10	167	
56	25	Jackson	George	Asst Surser	"	"	"	22	M	"	do	6.0	188	
57	26	Deans	Ernest	Apprentice	"	"	"	21	M	"	do	5.6	140	
58	27	Dunnett	Frederick	do	"	"	"	16	M	"	do	5.11	170	
59	28	George Ganje	Edwin	do	"	"	"	17	M	"	do	5.2	98	
60	29	Wiseman	Robert	do	"	"	"	19		"	do	6.1	174	
61	30	Prockter	George	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	50	M	"	do	5.11	200.	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Ernest Digale**, Master of the Steamship "SLOVIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Ernest Digale*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAKONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1919**, **191**, from the port of **Liverpool**. **134**

Art No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
62	1	Bathgate	Henry	2nd Engineer	Apr 19	Liverpool	No	44	M	English	British	5.9	156	
63	2	Tate	James	X do	"	"	"	40	M	do	do	5.10	133	
64	3	Craig	Thomas	3rd do	"	"	"	37	M	do	do	5.6	156	
65	4	Harding	William	X do	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.10	147	
66	5	Downing	Montagu	4th do	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5.6	144	
67	6	Smith	Thomas	5th do	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	do	5.8	154	
68	7	Rogerson	John	X do	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.8	147	
69	8	Wilson	Hugh	6th do	"	"	"	28	M	English	do	5.9	148	
70	9	Morris	Walter	7th do	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.10	172	
71	10	Williams	Robert	Boilermaker	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	do	5.6	130	
72	11	Morrison	James	Electrician	"	"	"	29	M	English	do	5.10	174	
73	12	King	Charles	Elect Atndt	"	"	"	60	M	do	do	5.7	170	
74	13	Riley	James	Refg Greaser	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5.10	140	
75	14	Merron	Patrick	Elect Atndt	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	do	5.8	168	
76	15	Kelly	John	do	"	"	"	33	M	do	do	5.2	126	
77	16	McKecken	Robert	Refg Greaser	"	"	"	61	M	Scotch	do	5.9	54	
78	17	Humphton	George	do	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5.7	154	
79	18	Shields	Michael	do	"	"	"	38	M	do	do	5.7	142	
80	19	Rogan	Andrew	Engng Stores.	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	do	5.2	112	
81	20	Leonard	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	33	M	do	do	5.9	160	
82	21	Byrne	Leonard	Greaser	"	"	"	22	M	do	do	5.7	128	
83	22	Kelly	John	do	"	"	"	33	M	do	do	5.7	136	
84	23	Oxberry	Daniel	do	"	"	"	36	M	English	do	5.2	116	
85	24	Miya	Karkutaro	do	"	"	"	32	M	Japan	Japan	5.4	145	
86	25	Johns	George	do	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5.9	160	
88	26	Paloe	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.3	126	
89	27	McVey	John	do	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5.9	147	
90	28	Riley	Frank	do	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.3	126	
91	29	Wilson	Thomas	do	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.6	141	
92	30	Hagan	John	do	"	"	"	55	M	do	do	5.10	144	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Diggle Master of the Steamer "SAY LEE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Ernest Diggle*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 191

Immigrant Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at New York, 17 APR 1911, 1911, from the port of Liverpool. 135

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Art No	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
93	Campbell	William	Fireman	5 Apr 19	Liverpool	No	23	M	English	British	5.4 130
94	Tobias	John	Trimmer	"	"	No	27	M	Irish	do	5.7 148
95	O'Malley	Michael	Fireman	"	"	No	25	M	do	do	5.8 154
99	Devling	Edward	do	"	"	No	37	M	do	do	5.3 134.
101	Edwards	Benjamin	do	"	"	No	41	M	English	do	5.8 143
102	Fitton	George	do	"	"	No	45	M	do	do	5.4 136
103	MacFarlane	Leonard	do	"	"	No	24	M	Irish	do	5.5 126
104	McKeon	Terence	do	"	"	No	50	M	do	do	5.9 195
105	Carroll	Matthew	do	"	"	No	40	M	do	do	5.10 193
106	Clarke	George	do	"	"	No	34	M	English	do	5.8 134
107	Brewy	Martin	do	"	"	No	51	M	do	do	5.5 147
102	Bispham	John	do	"	"	No	24	M	English	do	5.6 113
113	Bryant	William	do	"	"	No	23	M	do	do	5.4 141
114	Jones	Robert	do	"	"	No	26	M	do	do	5.4 126
115	Feloe	Walter	Trimmer	"	"	No	22	M	do	do	5.6 126
116	Riley	Thomas	do	"	"	No	18	M	do	do	5.5 131
117	Woods	Frank	do	"	"	No	26	M	do	do	5.6 134
118	Dease	Thomas	do	"	"	No	21	M	do	do	5.1 140
119	James	George	do	"	"	No	29	M	do	do	5.7 145
120	Foster	Michael	do	"	"	No	18	M	English	do	5.5 149
121	Broome	George	do	"	"	No	17	M	do	do	5.0 121
122	Campbell	Arthur	do	"	"	No	24	M	do	do	5.6 132
123	Hanks	William	do	"	"	No	21	M	do	do	5.4 147
124	Coyne	James	do	"	"	No	20	M	do	do	5.3 130
125	Doherty	Francis	do	"	"	No	22	M	Irish	do	5.6 127
126	O'Brien	Joseph	do	"	"	No	21	M	English	do	5.2 126
127	Fitzgerald	Patrick	do	"	"	No	23	M	Irish	do	5.4 150
128	Irior	David	do	"	"	No	18	M	English	do	5.3 120
129	McCabe	Alexander	do	"	"	No	19	M	do	do	5.5 126
130	Lennon	Phillip	do	"	"	No	17	M	do	do	5.2 116

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Diarle, Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ernest Diarle*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at New York, 17 April 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 135

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Art No		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
132	1	Flynn	Thomas	Trimmer	5 Apr 19	L'pool	No	32		English	British	5.5	136	
133	2	McFee	John	do	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	do	5.6	140	
134	3	Smith	William	do	"	"	"	16	M	English	do	5.10	148	
135	4	McCarthy	Thomas	do	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5.8	134	
136	5	Ures	Raymond	do	"	"	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Peru	5.4	140	Red hair
137	6	O'Shea	Michael	Fireman	"	"	No	21	M	Irish	British	5.7	144	
138	7	Trainor	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	do	5.9	138	
139	8	Coxon	Amos	do	"	"	"	11		English	do	5.9	126	
140	9	Kane	Stephan	do	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	do	5.8	144	
141	10	Massey	Allen	do	"	"	"	19	M	English	do	5.5	126	
142	11	O'Shea	Thomas	do	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	do	5.7	147	
2/	12	Ballyn	William	Chief Steward	"	"	"	41	M	Welsh	do	5.8	142	
	13	Phillips	Thomas	2nd do	"	"	"	34	M	English	do	6.0	140	tattoo both arms
	14	Cree	Alex	Barkeeper	"	"	"	39	M	do	do	5.11	172	
	15	Stone	Thomas	Asst do	"	"	"	47	M	do	do	5.11	185	
	16	Daniel	John	Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.4	180	
	17	Cooke	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.11	200	
	18	Evans	Joseph	Asst do	"	"	"	39	M	do	do	5.0	167	
	19	Doran	David	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	45	M	do	do	5.7	140	
	20	Hesketh	George	Printer	"	"	"	18	M	do	do	5.11	140	
	21	Ham	Frank	Barber	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh	do	5.5	168	
	22	Randell	John	1st Cabin Steward	"	"	"	35	M	English	do	5.7	140	
	23	Moody	William	2nd do	"	"	"	35	M	do	do	5.4	147	
	24	Quayle	Eric	Asst do	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5.2	144	
	25	Greison	Thomas	Asst do	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	5.9	132	
	26	Worrall	Robert	Deck Steward	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5.7	140	
	27	Evans	Edward	Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5.7	133	
	28	O'Connell	Verbert	Library Steward	do	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.11	112	
	29	Chorley	John	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5.11	140	
	30	Powell	William	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	40	M	do	do	5.7	175	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Dippie Master of the Steamship "SAKONIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ed Dippie*  
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAKOWIA**, arriving at **New York**, **1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

137

Art No	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
20	1	Square	Frank	Bedroom Stwd	5 Apr 19	L'pool	do	59	M	English	British	5.4	19	
21	2	Leatham	William	do	"	"	"	42	"	do	do	5.4	108	
22	3	Brydon	Percy	do	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5.7	168	
23	4	Murray	John	do	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.7	168	
24	5	Morris	Richard	do	"	"	"	47	M	do	do	5.6	180	
25	6	Askey	Frederick	do	"	"	"	38	M	do	do	5.8	144	
26	7	Ponsford	Jessie	do	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5.10	180	
27	8	Grant	John	do	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5.9	170	
28	9	Smart	Joseph	Waiter	"	"	"	51	M	Scotch	do	5.11	124	
29	10	Bowman	David	do	"	"	"	51	M	English	do	5.9	184	
30	11	Brown	John	do	"	"	"	49	M	do	do	5.8	154	
31	12	Wall	Thomas	do	"	"	"	49	M	do	do	5.7	150	
32	13	Metzgan	Sydney	do	"	"	"	25	M	Brit Honduras	do	5.11	185	
33	14	Hughes	Robert	do	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	do	5.0	166	
34	15	Addison	Frederick	do	"	"	"	43	M	English	do	5.8	160	
35	16	Wood	Thomas	do	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5.8	180	
36	17	Frew	Harold	do	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.10	180	
38	18	Goldstein	Frederick	do	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5.6	180	
39	19	Gibbon	John	do	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5.7	160	
40	20	Fishey	Aubrey	do	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.8	136	
41	21	Jones	Sydney	do	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5.4	160	
42	22	Shannon	William	do	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	5.7	144	
43	23	Linton	Samuel	1st Nightwatch	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	do	5.9	156	
44	24	Mathews	William	2nd do	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5.7	180	
45	25	Scott	Frederick	3rd do	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	do	5.11	168	
46	26	Kane	Patrick	Chief Boots	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	do	5.4	180	
47	27	Fell	Richard	Asst do	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5.3	126	
48	28	Lynch	Phillip	Hosy Stewd	"	"	"	24	M	English	do	5.10	148	
49	29	Searle	Walter	Offsdo	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.10	136	
50	30	Rooley	Herbert	Asst Off's Stwd	"	"	"	18	M	do	do	5.2	105	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest D. Gable Master of the Steamship "S. M. C. I." do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. D. Gable*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **17 APR 1919**, 191, from the port of **Liverpool**. 133

, 191 , from the port of Liverpool.												133		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Art	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
51	1	Parkinson	John	Engrs Steward	5 Apr 19	L'pool	No	23	L	English	British	5.8	168	
52	2	Burter	Albert	Asst do	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5.4	133	
53	3	Barnshaw	Thomas	Asst do	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.5	135	
54	4	Johnson	George	Asst Steward	"	"	"	22	M	do	do	5.6	153	
55	5	Swan	Harold	do	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5.7	140	
56	6	Cheshire	Charles	do	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.4	150	
57	7	McLean	John	do	"	"	"	29	M	do	do	5.10	140	
58	8	Hanford	George	do	"	"	"	38	M	do	do	5.7	140	
59	9	Shaw	Henry	do	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5.11	154	
60	10	Coward	Reginald	do	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.7	142	
61	11	James	William	Steward boy	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.3	114	
62	12	Wilcox	John	do	"	"	"	17	L	do	do	5.4	119	
63	13	Payne	Henry	2nd Cl. Lantryman	"	"	"	40	M	do	do	5.8	131	
64	14	Beale	Edward	Chf 3rd Cl. Stew	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	6.0	180	
65	15	Donner	Arthur	Asst do	"	"	"	38	M	do	do	5.7	160	
66	16	Styler	Samuel	3rd cl. Lantryman	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.4	134	
67	17	Sanders	Harold	Asst. Lantryman	"	"	"	20	M	do	do	5.8	134	
68	18	Miller	Alexander	do	"	"	"	16	M	do	do	5.7	130	
69	19	McGuire	John	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5.7	142	
70	20	Davis	Alfred	3rd cl. Waiter	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.8	140	
71	21	Moulson	Thomas	do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.6	140	
72	22	Carmichael	William	do	"	"	"	49	M	do	do	5.6	134	
73	23	Gill	Fred	do	"	"	"	16	M	do	do	5.4	134	
75	24	Thorpe	George	do	"	"	"	42	M	do	do	5.4	134	
76	25	Smith	Andrew	do	"	"	"	29	M	do	do	5.9	161	
77	26	Ripley	George	do	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5.6	130	
78	27	Davies	Garret	do	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.6	140	
79	28	Dene	Arthur	do	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5.3	106	
80	29	Flatt	Robert	do	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	5.5	136	
81	30	Turney	Herbert	do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.5	134	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of up to \$100 for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Ernest D. Gable Master of the Steamship "SAYONIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191/

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ed. Smith*  
Master. ~~First or Second Officer~~

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **17 APR 1918**, **191**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

139

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
82	Boon	Lealie	3rd Cl. Waiter	5th Apr 1891	18	M	English	British	5.5	140	
83	Beattie	Ernest	do	"	19	M	do	do	5.5	140	
84	Martin	Chris	do	"	22	M	do	do	5.7	140	
85	McCusker	Joseph	do	"	18	M	do	do	5.2	16	
86	Holloway	Thomas	do	"	19	M	do	do	5.9	145	
87	Webster	Joseph	do	"	17	M	do	do	5.	106	Scars cross nose
88	Anderson	William	do	"	31	M	do	do	5.9	156	
89	Powell	Joseph	do	"	20	M	do	do	5.10	146	
90	Rimmer	John	do	"	29	M	do	do	5.0	170	
91	Cluness	Norman	do	"	20	M	do	do	5.0	174	
92	Duggan	Alfred	do	"	36	M	do	do	6.0	178	
93	Ryan	Michael	do	"	23	M	do	do	5.5	160	
94	Craig	Thomas	do	"	29	M	do	do	5.6	150	
95	Cashin	Richard	do	"	22	M	do	do	5.9	140	
96	Jimmott	Percival	do	"	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	
97	Hamlet	John	do	"	21	M	do	do	5.8	148	
98	Balzan	George	IN HOSPITAL DO DISCHARGE	"	20	M	do	do	5.7	112	
99	Carmichael	Archibald	do	"	24	M	do	do	5.8	126	
100	Shaw	William	do	"	40	M	do	do	5.11	172	
101	Netterfield	Thomas	do	"	39	M	do	do	6.0	168	
102	Craighton	Thomas	do	"	21	M	do	do	5.6	140	
103	Travis	Harry	do	"	17	M	do	do	5.6	126	
104	Jones	Alfred	do	"	16	M	do	do	5.8	140	
105	Johns	Percy	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.5	140	
106	Johnson	William	do	"	17	M	do	do	5.4	128	
107	Cluske	William	do	"	18	M	do	do	5.7	140	
108	Evans	Frederick	do	"	23	M	do	do	5.8	119	
109	Hardman	Thomas	do	"	22	M	do	do	5.7	144	
110	Houldin	Hiram	do	"	18	M	do	do	5.5	126	
111	Phillips	William	do	"	23	M	do	do	5.9	148	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Dingle Master of the Steamship "SAXONIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Ernest Dingle*  
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept 1917

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGO LA

, arriving at New York

17 Apr 191

, 191 , from the port of Liverpool.

140

Art No	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
131	1	Donnelly	William	Chief	5 Apr 19	L'pool	No	54	M	English	British	5.5	210	
132	2	Dumbell	William	2nd Cook	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.9	180	
133	3	Fraser	Joseph	X do	"	"	"	33	M	do	do	5.5	120	
134	4	Gorman	Peter	XX do	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	do	5.5	140	
135	5	Rees	Samuel	3rd do	"	"	"	37	M	English	do	5.5	141	
136	6	Barry	Martin	4th o	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	do	5.7	160	
137	7	Stevens	George	Shine Cook	"	"	"	44	M	English	do	5.6	175	
138	8	McCarthy	Alfred	X do	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5.6	160	
139	9	McGorin	Owen	Troop Cook	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5.6	185	
140	10	Davies	Thomas	X do	"	"	"	35	M	do	do	5.4	140	
141	11	Steinton	Robert	Asst do	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5.3	144	
142	12	MacDonald	John	Asst do	"	"	"	17	M	Scotch	do	5.4	111	
143	13	Lake	David	Asst Cook	"	"	"	18	M	English	do	5.6	145	
144	14	Bassett	Oliver	Asst Cook	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5.7	142	
145	15	Thomas	John	Asst Cook	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5.7	146	
146	16	Richard	Alfred	do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.8	147	
147	17	McGaven	William	do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.4	111	
148	18	Maxwell	Albert	do	"	"	"	39	M	do	do	6.0	166	
149	19	McNichols	William	do	"	"	"	38	M	do	do	5.2	128	
150	20	Dower	James	do	"	"	"	18	M	do	do	5.7	136	
151	21	Beedle	John	do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.3	126	
152	22	Pickin	George	do	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5.6	168	
153	23	Bain	Alfred	Chief Baker	"	"	"	37	M	do	do	5.4	181	
154	24	Curley	George	2nd Baker	"	"	"	8	M	do	do	5.3	108	
155	25	Mossie	Frederick	X do	"	"	"	42	M	do	do	5.4	123	
156	26	Cottle	William	XX do	"	"	"	43	M	do	do	5.7	129	
157	27	Corbett	William	3rd do	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5.8	146	
158	28	Davies	William	X do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.5	119	
159	29	Downs	John	Asst do	"	"	"	17	M	do	do	5.5	126	
160	30	Tear	Harold	do	"	"	"	16	M	do	do	5.4	104	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Diggle Master of the Steamer "SAXONIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ernest Diggle*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAXONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **1**, **191**, **191**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

141

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
Art No	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
161	1	Morriss	Thomas	Chief Butcher	5 Apr 1911	Liverpool	No	36	M	English	British	5.8	150	
162	2	Hutchins	Harry	2nd do	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	
163	3	Tilston	James	X do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.5	133	
164	4	Iranty	James	XX do	do	do	No	38	M	do	do	5.6	135	
165	5	Hawkland	Albert	3rd do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5.8	150	
166	6	Lee	William	X do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	6.0	147	
167	7	Clarr	John	Asst do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.11	185	
168	8	Allen	Ellen	Stewardess	do	do	No	45	F	do	do	5.4	112	
170	9	Crank	Margaret	do	do	do	No	34	F	do	do	5.6	160	
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$500 for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Ernest Disole, Master, of the Steamship "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

*E. Disole*  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter J. Green, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
that I have had 142 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets  
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

19.

112 ✓ white Milton

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after receiving temporary or permanent permits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to receive a certificate of the United States. Eye in prison or elsewhere, or health, for care and treatment, or in no, which? Reported by family?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any other, extraordinary, personal, or general, emergency, or to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or peoples).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must, however, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this comes then the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lake Gradan*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *May 7*, from the port of *San Francisco* 145

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	N...	P...											
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CABLE ADDRESS "CERTAINLY"  
(NEW YORK OR HAVANA)

West India Steamship Company  
FREIGHT CONTRACTORS  
AND STEAMSHIP AGENTS.  
SOLE AGENTS  
C.C.B. CUBA  
POCAHONTAS COAL  
New York  
28 BEAVER STREET  
May 7, 1919

WATKINS, A B C SCOTT'S, LIEBER'S CODES  
TELEPHONE 4800 BROAD

BRANCH OFFICE AT  
EDIFICIO "HORTER" PLAZA DE ARMAS  
HAVANA

144

U. S. Department of Labor,  
Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island

Dear Sirs:

Referring to your communication of the 7th,  
although the Ss "Lake Gradan" was cleared April 30th  
this ship did not sail until May 4th. The Master was  
to send these reports back by the pilot, and we have  
no doubt you have received the form 689 by this time.  
If this form has not come to hand kindly advise us further.

Yours very truly,

HWH/T

WEST INDIA STEAMSHIP COMPANY,  
Agent for U. S. Shipping Board  
H. W. Holmes  
Port Steward

CABLE ADDRESS "CERTAINLY"  
(NEW YORK OR HAVANA)

**West India Steamship Company**  
FREIGHT CONTRACTORS  
AND STEAMSHIP AGENTS.  
SOLE AGENTS  
C.C.B. CUBA

WATKINS, A. B. C. SCOTT'S, LIEBER'S CODES  
TELEPHONE 4800 BROAD

BRANCH OFFICE AT  
EDIFICIO "HORTER" PLAZA DE ARMAS  
HAVANA

POCAHONTAS COAL

28 BEAVER STREET

May 7, 1919

U. S. Department of Labor,  
Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island

Dear Sirs:

Referring to your communication of the 7th, although the Ss "Lake Gradan" was cleared April 30th this ship did not sail until May 4th. The Master was to send these reports back by the pilot, and we have no doubt you have received the form 689 by this time. If this form has not come to hand kindly advise us further.

Yours very truly,

NWH/T

WEST INDIA STEAMSHIP COMPANY,  
Agent for U. S. Shipping Board  
*W. H. Holmes*  
Port Steward

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel ... , arriving at

, 191 , from the port of

145

Line

(1) winners

Local Agents  
147-149

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other **note**.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



S. S.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S.  
11-177  
S.  
Index No.  
1621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Lake Union Apr. 20-19



## No. ....

April 17, 1919,

*M.*

, from

147

Lake Mead Apr. 20-19

## 150

Vessel DAYTON, arriving at New York, 18, 1917, from the port of Baltimore Md.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cavileer	Charles A.	Master	N.Y.	Jan. 26	to be Paid off	yes	28	M	White American	American	5-10	210	
2	Jones	Richard T.	Mate	Jan. 26	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Welsh	Nat. American	5-10	180	
3	Elder	Elton C.	2d. Mate	"	26 N.Y.	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-5	160	
4	Jonsson	John L.	3d. Mate	"	26 N.Y.	"	"	34	"	Nat. Norwegian	American	5-7	170	
5	Cunningham	Harry B.	Boatswain	"	26 N.Y.	"	"	38	"	American	American	5-9	190	
6	Rodriguez	Nickolas	Pumpman	"	2 N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	155	
7	Crimmon	John H.	Seaman	"	21 N.Y.	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-9	130	
8	Van Kroon	Amelias, Gerrard V	"	"	26 N.Y.	"	"	25	"					
9	Vande Wal	Archibald	"	"	26 N.Y.	"	"	25	"					

## 3335

NEW YORK, N.Y. April 18, 1919

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Dayton*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Cayton the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, actively held in the ship's company and respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary may prescribe; and after the arrival of duty of such owner, agent, consignee or immigration officer, in writing, as to which any such alien has illegally landed, a description of such alien, together with the name of such owner, agent, consignee or immigration officer, and before such alien is taken into custody, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were on board of such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will not be taken into custody at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of such alien employees who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of such information, respectively, or so to land, respectively, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien concerning whom such information is not made as shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that the determination of such fine is sufficient to cover such fine.

Detain on board your vessel -

Albertus Van de Wal } Until such time  
Karl Board } as new list issued

by Am. Council  
submitted to government  
authorities. Their names  
Identification cards will be  
issued to them.

John L. Johnson -

for completion of  
Seamless Identification Card  
with photos & are ready  
Telephone Record 2029

Yours.  
Ch. Officr.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
*Frederic C. Howe*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
CAPTURE.

IT OF LABOR  
SERVICE

RT OF  
 New York  
 May 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1919  
 S. Dayton

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Total crew this date *34*

April 18<sup>th</sup> 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at  
East or West Coast of Italy <sup>at</sup> Trieste  
First port of call in United States

f all changes in crew:

IG SEAMEN.

donality

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DAYTON, arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cavileer	Charles A.	Master	N.Y.	Jan. 28	to be paid off	yes	38	M	American	American	5-10	210	
2	Jones	Richard T.	Mate	Jan. 28	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Welsh	American	5-10	180	
3	Elder	Elton C.	2d. Mate	"	28	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-5	160	
4	Johnson	John L.	3d. Mate	"	28	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	American	5-7	170	
5	Cunningham	Harry E.	Boatswain	"	28	"	"	36	"	American	American	5-9	190	
6	Rodriguez	Nickolas	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	155	
7	Crimmon	John M.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-9	150	
8	Van Kroon	Amelias Gerrard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Vande Wal	Albertus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Form 699.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Dayton

149

1917

I, master of the

American

S.S.

Dayton

from port of

New York

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

34

Number of seamen deserted

None

Number of seamen discharged

17

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

None

Number of seamen signed on at this port

7

Total crew this date

34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

April 18<sup>th</sup>

1917, consigned to

ourselves sailed May 7<sup>th</sup>

is now lying at East or West Coast of Italy 2/3 Trieste

via United States port of

New York

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

None

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DAYTON, arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland

APR 19 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cavileer	Charles A.	Master	N.Y.	Jan. 23	to be paid off	yes	28	male	American	American	5-10 210	
2	Jones	Richard T.	Mate	Jan. 23	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	Welsh	Nat. American	5-10 180	
3	Elder	Elton C.	2d. Mate	" 23	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-5 160	
4	Jonsson	John L.	3d. Mate	" 23	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Nat. American	5-7 170	
5	Cunningham	Harry B.	Boatswain	" 23	N.Y.	"	"	36	"	American	American	5-9 190	
6	Rodrigue	Nickolas	Pumpman	" 2	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-7 155	
7	Crimmon	John M.	Seaman	" 21	N.Y.	"	"	13	"	American	American	5-9 130	
8	Van Kroon	Amelius Gerrard	"	" 13	N.Y.	"	"	63	"	Holland	Holland	5-9 175	
9	Vande Wal	Agbertus	"	Mar. 25	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	Holland	Holland	5-10 180	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

None

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

J. L. Johnson	34	Norway	January 29, 1919. New York
R. Rodriguez	26	Cuba	" 29, 1919. "
A. G. van Kroon	39	Holland	" 29, 1919. "
W. Freckel	26	Russia	" 29, 1919. "
W. Jansen	25	Norway	February 17, 1919 Sabine, Texas
J. Huybers	18	Holland	January 29, 1919 New York
S. Renda	19	Italy	" 29, 1919 "
A. Corneliusen	23	Norway	" 29, 1919 "
C. Prins	39	Holland	" 29, 1919 "
G. Lindquist	26	Sweden	" 29, 1919 "
J. Reynolds	46	England	" 29, 1919 "
F. Anderson	40	Sweden	" 29, 1919 "
J. R. Jansen	22	"	" 29, 1919 "
F. Roche	24	England	" 29, 1919 "
A. Mayo	28	Spain	" 29, 1919 "
H. Lard	28	Holland	March 26, 1919. Rotterdam, Holland
L. Van Dallen	39	"	January 29, 1919 New York

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality
E. Van de Wal	30	Holland
C. V. Lennert	25	"
J. J. Stewart	20	England
A. Svensson	22	Sweden
H. Lund	30	"
L. Reyes	19	Mexico
C. Tertelman	38	Belgium

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Signature
-------	-----	--------------	--------------------------	-----------

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-103

J. T. WARDEN

[OVER]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DAYTON, arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cavileer	Charles A.	Master	N.Y.	Jan. 20	to be paid off	yes	38	M	American	American	5-10	210	
2	Jones	Richard T.	Mate	Jan. 20	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Welsh	Nat. American	5-10	180	
3	Elder	Elton C.	2d. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-5	160	
4	Johnson	John L.	3d. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Nat. American	5-7	170	
5	Cunningham	Harry B.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5-8	190	
6	Rodriguez	Nickolas	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	155	
7	Grimmon	John M.	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-9	150	
8	Van Kroon	Amelias Gerrard	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Holland	Holland	5-9	175	
9	Vande Wal	Agbertus	"	Mar. 25	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	Holland	Holland	5-10	180	
10	Fretkel	William	"	Jan. 20	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	162	
11	Meyers	Edward L.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5-8	180	
12	Jonansen	Willis	"	Feb. 17	Swaine	"	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-7	150	
13	Huybers	Jacobus	Cri. Seaman	Jan. 20	N.Y.	"	"	19	"	Hollander	Holland	5-7	123	
14	Renda	Salvatore	Cri. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Italian	Italy	5-3	130	
15	Dempsey	Wm. J.	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	Nat. American	5-9	175	
16	Acomb	Howard H.	1st. Assistant	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5-8	180	
17	Harrington	George E.	2d.	"	29 New York	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-7	185	
18	Cornelissen	Osborne	3d.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Norwegian	Nat. American	5-7	155	
19	Prins	Cortelance	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Hollander	Holland	5-7	160	
20	Lindqvist	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	180	
21	Reynolds	James	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	British	English	5-7	190	
22	Andersen	Fred	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	200	
23	Jansen	John B.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	145	
24	Reynolds	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	British	England	5-7	140	
25	Mayo	Alfred	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	128	
26	Rehmet	William	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5-6	176	
27	Avard	Karl	Wiper	Mar. 26	Rotterdam	left ship before receiving Seaman's Card, paid off by Shipping Commission	"	30	"	Hollander	Nat. Holland	5-11	175	
28	Forster	Walter G.	Steward	Feb. 17	Beaumont	"	"	30	"	Canadian	American	5-8	137	
29	Clark	Alva E.	Cook	"	17	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-8	150	
30	Lee	William T.	2d. Cook	"	17	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-8	135	

Continued

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

Owner Standard Oil Co.

Local Agents E. T. Gorden 13 Bro Way

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(c) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dayton, arriving at New York 6/2/18, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland 151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1						To be paid off								
3	McAlphin	Follyd	Cabin Boy	Feb. 20	Sabing		yes	27	Male	American	American	5-06		
2														
3	Van Dallen	Leonard	" "	Jan. 29	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Dutch	Holland	5-07		
3			Navy Wireless operator	" 28	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	American	American	5-05	145	
3	Montth		Navy Wireless operator	" 29	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	American	American	5-08		
4	O'Brien	Patrick J.												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

Owner Standard Oil Co.

Local Agents E. T. Larkin 30 Broadway N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

Aliens

cks or  
es

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(c) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Olaf*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus (Cuba)*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Mikkelsen</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>200</i>	
2	<i>Mikkelsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>235</i>	
3	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Anders K</i>	<i>1911</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>186</i>	
4	<i>Holm</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>190</i>	
5	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Alfred S</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>135</i>	
6	<i>Bosline</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>173</i>	
7	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Anders L</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>195</i>	
8	<i>Magnussen</i>	<i>Ragnar K</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
9	<i>Bern</i>	<i>Marion A</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>158</i>	

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

PORT OF *New York*

*April*, 1919

I, master of the *American* S. S. *Olaf*

from port of *Sancti Spiritus*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *21* Number of seamen deserted *NONE*  
Number of seamen discharged *7* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *7* Total crew this date *21*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, consigned to *N. Y. & SUB. MAIL S. S. COMPANY*, is now lying at *Rier 13, N.Y.* and is expected to sail *April 26, 1919*, for *Havana* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Olaf*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Arkella (Cuba)*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mikkelsen	Georg	✓ Master	1910	Denmark	no	49	m	white	Danish	5'6"	200	
2	Mikkelsen	Hans	✓ Mate	1916	New York	no	43	"	"	"	5'8"	235	
3	Rasmussen	Anders K	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1911	"	no	32	"	"	"	5'10"	186	
4	Holter	Anders	✓ Ship's Boy	1915	Copenhagen	no	41	"	"	"	5'6"	190	
5	Pehrson	Anders S	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1918	New York	no	24	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
6	Bjork	Valley	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	1919	"	no	25	"	"	"	5'9"	173	
7	Rasmussen	Anders L	✓ Steward	1914	Cuba	no	34	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
8	Magnussen	Anders K	✓ Cook	1914	Baltimore	no	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	145	
9	Berg	Harro	✓ Steward	1918	"	no	19	"	"	Dutch	5'11"	158	
10	Hansen	Anders	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	New York	no	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Verlie	✓ 24	Norwegian	
H. Hansen	✓ 25	"	
L. Johansen	✓ 30	"	
H. Thorkildsen	✓ 34	"	
A. Jensen	✓ 22	Sweden	
B. Arnstson	✓ 32	"	
O. Ahlstrom	✓ 28	"	

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Harvium	28	Finland			
A. Raa	20	Norwegian			
A. Rikala	29	Norwegian			
A. Lindgren	21	Finland			
A. Mustanen	21	Finland			
A. Svendsen	25	Sweden			
A. V. N.	25	Finland			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Olaf*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Antilla (Cuba)*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nikkelsen	Jerry	✓ Master	1910	Denmark	no	yes	49	m	White	Danish	5'8"	200	
2	Nilsen	Hans	✓ Mate	1916	Norway	no	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	235	
3	Rasmussen	Paul K	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1911	"	no	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	186	
4	Holter	Guiden	✓ Chief Engineer	1915	Copenhagen	no	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	190	
5	Schmidt	Robert S	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1918	New York	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
6	Bostine	Valley	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	1919	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	173	
7	Rasmussen	Jul L	✓ Steward	1914	Danish	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	193	
8	Magnussen	Bjorn H	✓ Cook	1911	Baltimore	no	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	145	
9	Berg	Walter S	✓ Steward	1918	"	no	"	19	"	"	Holland	5'11"	158	
10	Hansen	Herald	✓ Carpenter	1917	New York	yes	"	24	"	"	Norway	5'9"	150	Reddish hair
11	Varli	Laurits E	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1918	New York	yes	"	23	"	"	Norway	5'9"	160	Do
12	Danielsen	Abraham	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1917	Cuba	no	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	156	
13	Nilsen	Harold	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1917	New York	no	"	28	"	"	Norway	5'11"	124	
14	Nilsen	Anton	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1917	New York	no	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	
15	Pedersen	Kaurits	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1917	Danish	no	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	5'3"	150	
16	Holmstrom	Ingvald	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	"	yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	160	Reddish hair
17	Holmstrom	Peter	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	New York	yes	yes	28	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	
18	Bernison	Paul	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
19	Hansen	Hugo	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
20	Kunderson	Bjorn A	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1910	Philadelphia	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
21	Herkildsen	Hjalmar	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1919	"	yes	yes	33	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	140	Reddish hair
22	In A. N. L													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mikhail Mosh, of the San S. Diaz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1919.  
John A. R. Irish  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Mikhail Mosh  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Munwood*, arriving at *New York City*, *April 18*, 1919, from the port of *Puerto Padre, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marshall	Edw. J.	Chief Officer	5 March	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	39	Male	White	Irish	5'10"	170	
2	Montgomery	Robert	Chief Engineer	5-7-18	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
3	Walker	James	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Anderson	John	Boatsman	"	New York	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'4"	180	
5	Jensen	Eric	Carpenter	2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	170	
6	Sairus	Timothy	Boatsman	8	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'5"	150	
7	Calandis	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
8	Polmis	Antoni	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
9	Christis	James	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
10	Perreiros	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

PORT OF

*New York*  
*April 17*, 1919

I, master of the *American* S.S. *Munwood*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

*39*

Number of seamen deserted

*None*

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 17th*, 1919, consigned to *Munwood S.S. Line*, is now lying at *Pier 9*, and is expected to sail *April 18*, 1919, for *Bahian Porto*, via United States port of *None*, First port of call in United States this voyage was *None* *Direct to Matanzas*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Nationality
<i>J. G. ...</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Munwood</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>P. ...</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>P. ...</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>J. ...</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>J. ...</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>J. ...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>J. ...</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>R. ...</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>R. ...</i>	<i>Spain</i>

(CONTINUED OVER)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Muxwood*, arriving at *New York City*, April 18, 1919, from the port of *Puerto Padre, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marshall	Ed. L.	Chief Steward	3 March	Baltimore	/	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Irish	5-0	140	
2	Hantgomery	Robert	Chief Engineer	5-8-78	"	/	"	45	"	"	Scottish	5-2	140	
3	Walker	James	1st Eng.	4	"	/	"	33	"	"	Scottish	5-8	140	
4	Anderson	John	Boatsman	11	New York	/	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Denish	5-4	138	
5	Jensen	Emil	Carpenter	2	"	/	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6	Smith	William	Steward	8	Baltimore	/	"	27	"	Irish	Irish	5-5	150	
7	Swanwick	Michael	"	"	"	/	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	150	
8	Smith	William	"	"	"	/	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	150	
9	Smith	William	"	"	"	/	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	

*Signed by the vessel*

*Seaman Discharged*

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
Antoni Sanchez	31	Spain	June 1918	Baltimore
Carrollander	24	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore
Barclay	22	Am.	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	22	Am.	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	32	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	31	Spain	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	38	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	27	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	27	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore
W. Conner	27	Irish	June 1918	Baltimore

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
W. Conner	26	Denmark	3/20-19	New York
W. Conner	28	Irish	3/8-19	Baltimore
W. Conner	21	"	"	"
W. Conner	28	"	"	"
W. Conner	27	"	"	"
W. Conner	24	American	3/3-19	"
W. Conner	21	"	3/3-19	"
W. Conner	33	Scotland	3/4	"
W. Conner	21	American	3/4	"
W. Conner	31	Irish	3/8	"
W. Conner	18	American	3/4	"
W. Conner	25	Irish	3/8	"
W. Conner	20	Irish	3/8-19	"
W. Conner	23	Irish	3/8-19	"
W. Conner	23	Irish	3/8-19	"
W. Conner	21	Spain	3/8-19	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
W. Conner	25	Irish	3/8-19	Baltimore
W. Conner	18	American	3/8-19	Baltimore
W. Conner	20	Irish	3/8-19	Baltimore
W. Conner	20	Ceylon	3/8	Baltimore
W. Conner	21	Holland	3/2	New York
W. Conner	20	American	3/3	Baltimore
W. Conner	19	American	3/3	Baltimore
W. Conner	24	Spain	3/4	New York
W. Conner	23	Irish	3/4	New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

*None*

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Conner*

*He is H. Conner - Fineman failed to join ship after signing articles, and Antonio Sanchez has now found his place.*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munwood, arriving at New York City, April 18, 1919, from the port of Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Marshall	John	Chief Steward	3 months	Latina			29	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 10"	170	
2	Montgomery	Robert	Chief Engineer	4	"			45			Irish	5' 11"	175	
3	Hacker	James	1st Eng.	4	"			33			Irish	5' 10"	170	
4	Anderson	James	Boatman	11	New York			26		Scandinavian	Irish	5' 10"	170	
5	Jensen	John	Boatman	2	"			22			"	5' 5"	150	
6	Smith	William	Boatman	8	Latina			27		Irish	Irish	5' 5"	150	
7	Quinn	Michael	"	"	"			29		"	"	5' 2"	150	
8	Smith	William	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	150	
9	Smith	William	"	"	"			27		"	"	5' 2"	160	
10	Croatian	George	Boatman	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	140	
11	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		Irish	Irish	5' 10"	165	
12	Quinn	James	"	"	"			22		Irish	Irish	5' 5"	140	
13	Quinn	James	"	"	"			24		Irish	Irish	5' 2"	150	
14	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		Irish	Irish	5' 2"	150	
15	Quinn	James	"	"	"			27		Irish	Irish	5' 10"	160	
16	Quinn	James	"	"	"			20		"	"	5' 2"	160	
17	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	160	
18	Quinn	James	"	"	"			24		"	"	5' 2"	145	
19	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	140	
20	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	160	
21	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	160	
22	Quinn	James	"	"	"			41		Irish	Irish	5' 8"	160	
23	Quinn	James	"	"	"			41		Irish	Irish	5' 2"	140	
24	Quinn	James	"	"	"			21		"	"	5' 2"	160	
25	Quinn	James	"	"	"			41		Irish	Irish	5' 2"	160	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 sheets

P. Quinn  
Cook

Line Munson

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Munwood, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Apr 18/19

day of

, 191

*P. Owen*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

aliens

arks or  
ties

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been returned, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6167  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 10 1943  
Date

Clarence Fanning  
Camera Operator

DEC 10 1943  
Date

Everett Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6167  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 10 1943  
Date

Clarence Fanning  
Camera Operator

DEC 10 1943  
Date

Eric Baer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



## 2

156

156

Line Munson  
 Owners . . .  
 Local Agents . . .  
 14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.** Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Munwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Apr. 18/19 day of April, 1919

Howen  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Z. L. K.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Munwood  
4/18/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Ed. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *April*, 19*19*

at

157

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African Black	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russnink)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

*Italian*

*19/19*

*X*

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *9-10* Passengers sailing from

*12-14*, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.  Read.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intend to reside permanently in.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers *One*  
U. S. citizens *One*



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of*

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2 April 1944

, 191.

153

[illegible][illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Car. M. M. M., Master, Pilot, or Second Officer of the SS "Bosby Martin", from Palatka, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Read last entry.* The stippled lines should make no entries in this column. The entry is for a forested tract containing other entries.

Column 4. *Age.* This entry in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only in the case of less than 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should use either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6. *Maximum sample.* The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. *General description.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual as far as possible, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, farmer, cooper, brick molder, steel miller, iron molder, wood trimmer, etc., and not simply a generic term. For last male or female, use other appropriate designations.

A. The entry should be filled out for all persons and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, tested, etc.

A farmer who only operates a farm for himself or for others.

A farm laborer, one who works other than for the farm where he or she is.

Some hypernymy should make this designation on the subjects and corrections should be included, for example, "female and missing" closed on the person's examination and others should.

Column 8. *Read and write.* This column is subdivided and contains the following questions. Read the questions, if an exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question, the respondent should state the alien is able to read, but illiterate. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the naturalization requirement, then and for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *A. Ground.* Question 9 should be continued to state the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Read and write.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people, as given, and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject claims, of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and members should be careful to read the appropriate heading clearly in the race and birth column. "France" appears under the heading of "race" and "France" from birth by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appears under the heading of "country" and "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, but a citizen and people of the United States, should be headed of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case, the following headings should be respectively observed.

The *Journal of Culture* is devoted to the culture people and Nations.

AT 51 INDIAN.

is a cycle of the  $V_{n-1}$  together with either Cubans or Venezuelans.

2015-1-14 星期三 晴

1990, 1991, 1992) report the prevalence of central and south America of Spanish descent.

AT 100 V, 11 A, 1100 W.

§ 1. The term *colored* shall refer to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, if the West India colonies, or from Africa or America. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race shall be considered colored under this heading.

## DEVIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po are those of Italy, the Parliament of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether coming to Italy from their land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Gallo-ethnics." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po are the inhabitants of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the islands of Corsica and Sardinia.

permanence. The last country in which a man resided with or without his last permanent residence regardless of length of time in residence. It should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence for purposes that steamship companies sometimes show on their manifest cards.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative (father, mother, brother, sister, etc.). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination*. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

or No (no ticket).

Column 16 *By whom was person paid?* The entry should show definitely 1. when person was paid, asset, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, student, or company, etc.

Column 17 *Holder in possession of, and less how much?* The entry should give, if possible, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the person to fund should not be divided among the several members of the family.

show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year placed Yes or No

Should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what address. The answer and complete address.

Column 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others, is the sheet is subject to revision by inspection either at the examination of a case. However, if a case were question 2, it then has been departed within the year and the Secretariat of Education has permission to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 11

68030-1  
68031

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

See, e.g., 396 U.S. 147, 161 (1969) (noting that the United States is a party to the 1948 Convention on the High Seas, but that the Convention is not binding on the United States because it was not in force at the time of the Convention's adoption); *United States v. Belmont*, 340 U.S. 3, 16 (1955) (noting that the United States is a party to the 1948 Convention on the High Seas, but that the Convention is not binding on the United States because it was not in force at the time of the Convention's adoption); *United States v. Curtiss-Wright Export Corp.*, 299 U.S. 304, 319 (1936) (noting that the United States is a party to the 1948 Convention on the High Seas, but that the Convention is not binding on the United States because it was not in force at the time of the Convention's adoption).

Printed by the Post

10. maj 1944

*Domus illa*

$\delta = \lambda_1 - \lambda_2 = \lambda_1 - \lambda_3 = \lambda_1 - \lambda_4 = \dots = \lambda_1 - \lambda_n \neq 0$  is a complete pencil of  $n$   $\mathbf{A}$ 's.

Verfahren ist durch die folgenden Schritte:

Journal of the Philosophy of Education Society of Great Britain

1. ... .. 60

's' May

[illegible]

Section no. 85 I. and II.

*Chrysomelidae* - *Cryptinae* - *Chrysomelini* - *Chrysomelini*

(c)  $\frac{1}{2} \leq p < 1$ ,  $\lambda = 0$ .

[illegible]

2

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

RECEIVED  
APR 11 1918

68-30-1  
68-20-1

16

1

4

8

9

11

Page 2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Page 3

SEAMEN STAYED ON AT THIS PORT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

SEAMEN IN HOSPITAL

21

22

I acknowledge this reference to Section 10 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported to the immigration officer, and that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any such change occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such change to the immigration officer.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63-30-1

63

16

1

4

8

9

11

21

22

K

K

K

K

K

K

K

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

RECEIVED  
APR 11 1918

18030-1

68

101

St. Lawrence



2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 1 1919

65-30-1  
65-30-2  
65-30-3



Consul of the  
State of America.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68-30-1

6.

1800

(51-35-1)

6835

100-1

18000

188

680-22

68002

106500 3

1912

6000

24 18006

140817

1/1/80

*(continued)*

11/1/00

1900

11/11/11

1/18/1902

1875  
1876

174

2/11/11

10/10/10

Chen

1





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER-

Master

St. George, March

1825

LIST OF RAISES 1992-1993

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1942

EXTRACT FROM A LETTER FROM THE DIRECTOR

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No.	Name	Rank or Position	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Signature
1	John A. Smith	Master	45	M	W	New York	USA	[Signature]
2	James B. Jones	First Mate	35	M	W	London	UK	[Signature]
3	William C. Brown	Second Mate	30	M	W	Paris	France	[Signature]
4	Robert D. White	Third Mate	25	M	W	Bombay	India	[Signature]
5	Thomas E. Green	Boatman	20	M	W	Shanghai	China	[Signature]
6	Charles F. Black	Boatman	18	M	W	Manila	Philippines	[Signature]
7	Edward G. Grey	Boatman	22	M	W	Cebu	Philippines	[Signature]
8	Frank H. Hall	Boatman	19	M	W	Yokohama	Japan	[Signature]
9	George I. King	Boatman	21	M	W	Kobe	Japan	[Signature]
10	Harold J. Lee	Boatman	17	M	W	Osaka	Japan	[Signature]
11	Arthur K. Miller	Boatman	23	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
12	Benjamin L. Moore	Boatman	24	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
13	Samuel M. Taylor	Boatman	26	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
14	John N. Anderson	Boatman	27	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
15	Robert O. Wilson	Boatman	28	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
16	William P. Martin	Boatman	29	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
17	Thomas Q. Jackson	Boatman	30	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
18	Charles R. Thompson	Boatman	31	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
19	Edward S. Davis	Boatman	32	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
20	Frank T. Evans	Boatman	33	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
21	George U. Fisher	Boatman	34	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
22	Harold V. King	Boatman	35	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
23	Arthur W. Lee	Boatman	36	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
24	Benjamin X. Miller	Boatman	37	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
25	Samuel Y. Moore	Boatman	38	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
26	John Z. Taylor	Boatman	39	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
27	Robert A. Anderson	Boatman	40	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
28	William B. Wilson	Boatman	41	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
29	Thomas C. Martin	Boatman	42	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
30	Charles D. Jackson	Boatman	43	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
31	Edward E. Thompson	Boatman	44	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
32	Frank F. Davis	Boatman	45	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
33	George G. Evans	Boatman	46	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
34	Harold H. Fisher	Boatman	47	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
35	Arthur I. King	Boatman	48	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
36	Benjamin J. Lee	Boatman	49	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
37	Samuel K. Miller	Boatman	50	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
38	John L. Moore	Boatman	51	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
39	Robert M. Taylor	Boatman	52	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
40	William N. Anderson	Boatman	53	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
41	Thomas O. Wilson	Boatman	54	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
42	Charles P. Martin	Boatman	55	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
43	Edward Q. Jackson	Boatman	56	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
44	Frank R. Thompson	Boatman	57	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
45	George S. Davis	Boatman	58	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
46	Harold T. Evans	Boatman	59	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
47	Arthur U. Fisher	Boatman	60	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
48	Benjamin V. King	Boatman	61	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
49	Samuel W. Lee	Boatman	62	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
50	John X. Miller	Boatman	63	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
51	Robert Y. Moore	Boatman	64	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
52	William Z. Taylor	Boatman	65	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
53	Thomas A. Anderson	Boatman	66	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
54	Charles B. Wilson	Boatman	67	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
55	Edward C. Martin	Boatman	68	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
56	Frank D. Jackson	Boatman	69	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
57	George E. Thompson	Boatman	70	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
58	Harold F. Davis	Boatman	71	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
59	Arthur G. Evans	Boatman	72	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
60	Benjamin H. Fisher	Boatman	73	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
61	Samuel I. King	Boatman	74	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
62	John J. Lee	Boatman	75	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
63	Robert K. Miller	Boatman	76	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
64	William L. Moore	Boatman	77	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
65	Thomas M. Taylor	Boatman	78	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
66	Charles N. Anderson	Boatman	79	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
67	Edward O. Wilson	Boatman	80	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
68	Frank P. Martin	Boatman	81	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
69	George Q. Jackson	Boatman	82	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
70	Harold R. Thompson	Boatman	83	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
71	Arthur S. Davis	Boatman	84	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
72	Benjamin T. Evans	Boatman	85	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
73	Samuel U. Fisher	Boatman	86	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
74	John V. King	Boatman	87	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
75	Robert W. Lee	Boatman	88	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
76	William X. Miller	Boatman	89	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
77	Thomas Y. Moore	Boatman	90	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
78	Charles Z. Taylor	Boatman	91	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
79	Edward A. Anderson	Boatman	92	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
80	Frank B. Wilson	Boatman	93	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
81	George C. Martin	Boatman	94	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
82	Harold D. Jackson	Boatman	95	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
83	Arthur E. Thompson	Boatman	96	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
84	Benjamin F. Davis	Boatman	97	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
85	Samuel G. Evans	Boatman	98	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
86	John H. Fisher	Boatman	99	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]
87	Robert I. King	Boatman	100	M	W	San Francisco	USA	[Signature]



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*Master* *J. H. Barclay Dunn*  
that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears on the books of the said vessel, and that the same is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears on the books of the said vessel, and that the same is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears on the books of the said vessel.

*18th* *Apr* *18*  
*1881*

LIST OF NAMES OF THE

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 11, 1877

1. The names of the  
2. The names of the  
3. The names of the  
4. The names of the  
5. The names of the  
6. The names of the  
7. The names of the  
8. The names of the  
9. The names of the  
10. The names of the

1. The names of the  
2. The names of the  
3. The names of the  
4. The names of the  
5. The names of the  
6. The names of the  
7. The names of the  
8. The names of the  
9. The names of the  
10. The names of the

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

1. The names of the  
2. The names of the  
3. The names of the  
4. The names of the  
5. The names of the  
6. The names of the  
7. The names of the  
8. The names of the  
9. The names of the  
10. The names of the

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1919

at [Signature]

Signature and title of notary public, or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a vessel sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of the vessel was last inspected before the manifest was filed shall be executed. If necessary, it shall be the duty of the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer or authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*None counted*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Herma*

Passengers sailing from *London*

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended future port.)			
No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Stover	Charles	6	Married	English		English	English		London	London			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not recorded

W. J. ...  
London

*Not a citizen*

*Not a citizen*

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assuming or running of any vessel or other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

191

165

[illegible]

**NOTE.** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in respect to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1919  
at San Francisco,  
John A. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for purpose*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.  
Column 5 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Place of birth*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew and the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket toward final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and these have been shown*). The answer to this question, each case individually or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

186

S. S. *Arona* sailing from *San Pedro*, *San Pedro*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *San Pedro*, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Born St. Thomas, Virgin Islands - Oct 20 - 1900.</i>	<i>Has Consular Certificate</i>	<i>San Pedro, S. P. I.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SS Hurona**, arriving at **New York**, **April 1**, 1919, from the port of **Boston**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Petrie	James	Chief Steward	2	April 1		30	M	W	Am	5'8"	160	nil
2	Thompson	John	Steward	2	April 1		28	M	W	Am	5'8"	200	Tato on each arm.
3				2	April 1								
4				2	April 1		24	M	W	Am	5'2"	160	nil
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													

THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board

From

New York

to

Marseilles

Dated

12<sup>th</sup> May 1917

No.

NAMES.

RATING.

NATIONALITY.

No.

NAMES.

RATING.

NATIONALITY.

1

James Petrie

Chief Steward

2

John Thompson

Steward

2

April 1

Am

5'8"

160

nil

2

John Thompson

Steward

2

April 1

Am

5'8"

200

Tato on each arm.

3

2

April 1

4

2

April 1

24

M

W

Am

5'2"

160

nil

5

6

7

8

9

10

96 Hurona

including the Master

Mitchell

5'8"

200

Tato on each arm.

5'10 1/2"

175

nil.

5'2 1/2"

140

nil.

5'3"

130

Tato on left arm.

5'7"

150

right arm.

5'4"

120

## THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board **SS Hurona** including the Master **Mitchell**  
From **New York** to **Marseilles** Dated **12<sup>th</sup> May 1919**

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the duty of each, whether shipped or engaged, and specifying and discharged in the port of arrival; or list of such information as the Secretary of Labor prescribe; and after the arrival of any such duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master immigration officer, in writing, as soon as di which any such alien has illegally landed from description of such alien, together with any lead to his apprehension; and before the depart it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or deliver to such immigration officer a further names of all alien employees who were not em time of the arrival but who will leave port t her departure, and also the names of those, i paid off and discharged, and of those, if an or landed; and in case of the failure of such ov or master so to deliver either of the said lists and departing, respectively, or so to report s or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or r by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the colle customs district in which the port of arrival \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct or a true report is not made as above requir shall be granted clearance pending the determ of the liability to the payment of such fine, fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; i remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clear prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2520

167

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. **Hurona**

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. **Hurona** the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

### CHANGES IN CREW

E.

BOR

**New York**

**12<sup>th</sup> May 1919**

**Hurona**

the following is a complete record of all his port:

of seamen deserted  
left in hospital (or died)  
crew this date **40** **168**

1919, consigned to

at **Marseilles**, and is

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigration Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Hurona, arriving at New York, April, 1919, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Petrie	James	Chief Steward	2	London		30	M	White	British	5'8"	160	nic
2	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		28	M	White	British	5'8"	175	nic
3	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'8"	140	nic
4	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'3"	130	Tato on left arm
5	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'7"	150	right point
6	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'4"	120	10
7	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'4"	120	10
8	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'4"	120	10
9	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'4"	120	10
10	Thompson	William	Steward	1	London		24	M	White	British	5'4"	120	10

THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board

From

New York

to

Marseilles

Dated

15<sup>th</sup> May 1919

of

Huron

including the Master

Mitchell

## THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board SS Hurona including the Master Mitchell  
From New York to Marseilles Dated 12<sup>th</sup> May 1919

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
12<sup>th</sup> May, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Hurona  
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 40 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 168  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 1919, consigned to London and is expected to sail 12<sup>th</sup> May, 1919, for Marseilles via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>James Petrie</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>
<u>William Thompson</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London</u>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. *SS Hurona*, arriving at *New York*, *April 1*, 191*9*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Pelaez	James	Master	2	San Francisco	30	M	White	Spanish	5'8"	160	nil
2	Iturza	...	...	...	...	28	M	White	...	5'8"	200	Tatoos on each arm.
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	1/1/9	...	24	M	White	...	5'2"	160	nil
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'8"	200	Tatoos on each arm.
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'10 1/2"	175	nil.
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'10"	140	nil.
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'3"	130	Tatoos on left arm.
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'7"	150	right point.
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5'5"	130	Scars on each leg.

THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board

From

To

Dated

9/6 Huroua

New York

Marseilles

12<sup>th</sup> May 1919

including the Master

Mitchell

## THE CAIRN LINE OF STEAMSHIPS, LTD.

List of Persons on Board *SS Hurona* including the Master *Mitchell*  
From *New York* to *Marseilles* Dated *13<sup>th</sup> May 1919*

### Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

### Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Mitchell*  
Master.





**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Hurona*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*9*, from the port of *Port of Spain*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Pattee	James	Chief Steward	1919	Atlantic	30	Male	White	British	5'8"	160	nil
2	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	28						
3	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic							
4	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	24				5'2"	160	nil
5	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	28			Irish	5'8"	200	Tatoos on each arm.
6	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	31			Scotch	do	5'10 1/2"	175 nil.
7	Thompson	James	Steward	1919	Atlantic	30			English	British	5'2 1/2"	140 nil.
8	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	51			"	"	5'3"	130 Tatoos on left arm.
9	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	43			"	"	5'7"	150 right point.
10	Thompson	Charles	Steward	1919	Atlantic	19			English	British	5'5"	130 Scar on each leg.
11	Thompson	John	Steward	1919	Atlantic	19			English	British	5'8"	130 nil.
12	Thompson	Basil	Steward	1919	Atlantic	25			"	"	5'8"	174
13	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	51			Swedish	Swede	5'7"	150 Anchor on right arm.
14	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	34						
15	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	16			English	"	5'5"	135 nil.
16	Thompson	George	Steward	1919	Atlantic	16			"	"	4'7"	86 Scar on left leg.
17	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	50			Scotch	British	5'10"	195 nil
18	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	52			English	"	5'6"	150 "
19	Thompson	Alex	Steward	1919	Atlantic	26			Scotch	"	5'6"	140 "
20	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	22			English	"	5'8"	160 Tattoo with arms
21	Thompson	Arthur P Brady	Steward	1919	Atlantic	35			"	"	6'0 1/2"	150 nil.
22	Thompson	Antonio	Steward	1919	Atlantic	42			Italian	Italian	5'4"	150 nil.
23	Thompson	Joseph	Steward	1919	Atlantic	36			English	British	5'6"	149 Scar on left cheek.
24	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	45			"	"	5'10 1/2"	145 Tattoo on right arm.
25	Thompson	John	Steward	1919	Atlantic	37			"	"	5'7"	154 Tatoos on right arm.
26	Thompson	William	Steward	1919	Atlantic	34			"	"	5'7"	135
27	Thompson	Alexander	Steward	1919	Atlantic	28			"	"	5'3"	130 Tatoos on left arm.
28	Thompson	Atanasios	Steward	1919	Atlantic	21			Greek	Greek	5'3 1/2"	150 Two Tattoos on right arm.
29	Thompson	Antonio	Steward	1919	Atlantic				Greek	Do	5'8"	154 nil
30	Thompson	Alexandra	Steward	1919	Atlantic				Italian	Italian	5'7 1/2"	154 nil

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. L. L., of the S/S. L. L., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of April, 1919  
J. H. L. L.  
Immigration Inspector.

J. T. L.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Hurona, arriving at New York, April, 1917, from the port of North Charleston, S.C.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Knudsen	Anders Peter	66-1-2	2/4/14			23		Danish	Dane	5'10"	150	Tattooed on right arm
2	Reccardo	Robberson	66-1-2	2/4/14					Italian		5'6"	154	Nil
3		Loewe	66-1-2	2/4/14			27		Dutch	Holland	5'10"	154	Tattooed on left arm
4	Sanders	Simon	66-1-2	2/4/14			22		Dutch	Holland	5'4"	150	Tattooed on each hand
5	Hoflysen	Simon		2/4/14			26		"	"	5'7"	165	Tatoe on right arm
6	Brown	Charles		2/4/14			30						
7	Macdonald	James		2/4/14									
8	Rourke												
9	Leogh						42		Irish		5'5"	150	Nil
10	Orsbie	James	Book	2/4/14									
11	Hastoy	Robert	2/4/14						English		5'8"	150	
12	W. Foster	Henry	186-1				18		English		5'6"	140	Nil
13	Shoeman	Wilfred	66-1-2				19		"		5'7"	140	
✓ 14				2/4/14									
15	Jensen	Christian					64		Dane	Dane	5'4"	150	Tattoo on right arm
✓ 16	James						18		Indian	Catepian	5'7"	145	Nil
17	200 12 and 16 - passengers - transferred												
18	44 in crew												
19	50 with cargo												
20	24 without cargo (held on board)												
21	2/4/14												
22	Imports												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James F. T. L., of the U. S. S. T. L., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of

1917

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 2 April 1918.

173  
19 such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIST OF CREW

of S.S. "Huron" submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate Newcastle-on-Tyne  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at North Shields certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

172

NAME.	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by	Place. Country.
		Board of Trade Reg. Certificate	age		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Petrie	Jas	British	R 9856	Britain	36 Corkney
Halerow	L	do	R 9857	"	28 Shetland
Laurie	J	do	R 9851	"	47 Dundee
Goadie	J Y	do	R 336654	"	24 South Shields
Walton	Fred	Danish	R 323713	"	63 Denmark
Ebeling	J	British	R 349859	"	50 London
Atkin	Wm A	do	R 382875	"	51 Hull
Atkinson	W. B.	British	R 349858	"	43 No. Shields
Allan	E	do	R 335864	"	19 Sunderland
Stableford	J	do	R 389695	"	19 So. Shields
Thompson	B	do	R 302680	"	25 Littleton
Svenson	Ivar	Swedish	R 302863	"	51 Stockholm
Mohamed	Arnaud	Cyprian	R 335314	"	59 Cyprus
Bell	G	do	R 383036	"	16 Newcastle
Whyte	G	do	R 404811	"	16 Seaham
Osler	Wm	do	R 104835	"	49 Newport
Leach	F	do	R 104834	"	52 Newcastle
Grigor	A. R.	do	R 105333	"	26 Portgarden
Waterman	S	do	R 104836	"	22 Surrey
Jones	W Brady	do	R 126944	"	33 Seaton Sluice
Mazzella	A	Italy	R 382892	"	42 Italy
Dixon	J	do	R 392874	"	36 No Shields
Blacklock	Wm	do	R 374990	"	45 do
Dunn	P. R.	do	R 408773	"	37 Howdon
Muir	James	do	R 404692	"	34 Wellington Quay
Stuckey	Wm Y.	do	R 382676	"	29 Dover
Coulourides	Athenasios	Athens	R 335055	"	22 Athens
Hipros	Antonto	Italy	R 382975	"	20 Italy
Maccatelli	Alex	do	R 404732	"	35 do
Hnichrehm	Andr P.	Danish	R 335184	"	23 Denmark
Robbains	Ricardo	Italy	R 336490	"	26 Italy
Klopfstra	D.	Dutch	R 33655	"	27 Rotterdam
Sanders	S	do	R 336061	"	22 do
Hoftryzer	S. T.	Y. Luching	R 404781	"	26 Y. Luching
Brown	B W	Canadian	R 336061	"	30 Moncton

7 Queen Alexandra Road, N.S.  
Bonningburgh, Shetland  
2 South Bafford Street, Dundee.  
25 Ramilly St. S. Shields.  
8 Colberg Street, Leith.  
30 Norfolk St. N. Shields.  
26 Prudhoe St. N. Shields.  
54 Queen Street, N. Shields.  
72 Winchester St. S. Shields.  
20 Gos. Mathon St. do  
16 James St. Lytham, N. Z.  
26 Prudhoe St. No Shields  
31 Clive Street, do  
9 Summit St. Newcastle  
Easington Union, c/o Durham  
46. Vandringham Gardens, N. Shields  
122 Maldon - Terr. Newcastle.  
13 Joan Street, Wallsend  
106 Woodrill Rd. Thornton Hth  
R.T.D.3. Woodstock, Surrey  
7 Cross St. No Shields  
45 Charlotte St. do.  
1 Lumyson Terr. do  
5 Brunton St. Howdon.  
276. High Street, Jarrow  
9 Front St N Shields.  
10 Clive St. do  
81 do do  
10 do do  
26 Prudhoe St. do  
82 Clive Street do  
20 do do  
47 Stanley St. W. do  
47 Stanley St. W. do  
63 Clive St do  
365 St Georges St. Moncton.

4/22/18

11 2/19

4/22/19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date *2/4/19*

(13)

LIST OF CREW of *S.S. Hurona* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate *Newcastle-on-Tyne*  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at *North Shields* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

173

Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME.		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate.  If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by	Date.  age	Place.  Country.	Permanent, or if none,  Country last lived in.
			Board of Trade Reg Cert					
Macdonald	Y	British		R 807355	Britain	20	Govan	149 Coneliskton St. Luth
Rourke	F	do	"	R 804818	"	18	Edinburgh	94 James Raei Camburgh.
Keogh	Pat	do	"	R 382996	"	42	Gurmaina	Lyne Sailor's Home North Shields
Grotré	J. P.	British	"	R 804820	"	35	Anderson	88 Bardross St. Dundee
Harting	B.	do	"	R 804817	"	20	London	1 Carlisle Rd. Luth
Webster	H. B.	do	"	R 202532	"	18	Wakefield.	14 Westfield Grove Wakefield
Stevenson	W.	do	"	R 205259	"	19	Earthorne	2 Susan's Rd. Earthorne
Stevens	Chas	do	Emancipation Pass. 104/30			67	Penzance Cornwall	197 Park Avenue. Montreal
Jenson	C	Denish	"	R 404765	"	64	Copenhagen	Lyne Sailor Home North Shields
Thorburn	J	British	"	R 323719	"	30	Edinburgh	168 Geadstone Ave. Winton Cnt

*Correct Copy of Crew List*  
*W. C. Hamme*



"Seen"

*Walter C. Hamme*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(12)

(13)

Light

Physical marks or peculiarities

Hurona

4/18/19

4/22/19

4/22/19

4/22/19





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sumera, arriving at New York, 18<sup>th</sup> April, 1914, from the port of Acra West Africa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	U. M. Christensen	Ulrik	Engineer	10/11	Norfolk	✓	✓	51	M	S. Indian	Norwegian			
2	Erlendson	Rustian	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	13/18	Kansas	✓	✓	30						
3	Magnusson	M. J. H. S.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	17	Unst	✓	✓	36			Swedish			
4	Petersen	Thoms	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11	Unst	✓	✓	31			Norwegian			
5	Agren	And	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	13	Kansas	✓	✓	36			Swedish			
6	Langberg	Helmer	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18		✓	✓	21			Norwegian			
7	Gundersen	Kris	✓	18		✓	✓	17			Norwegian			
8	Gjovensen	Uage	✓	18		✓	✓	24			Norwegian			
9	Karlson	Olaf	✓	18		✓	✓	26			Norwegian			
10	Hanson	Guarantee	✓	18		✓	✓	11			Norwegian			

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York  
June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1919

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the Norwegian Sumera,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 14 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 14

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18<sup>th</sup> April, 1919, consigned to  
S. C. Gray Co. is now lying at State Liberty and is  
expected to sail June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Buenos Ayres  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel huncray, arriving at New York, 18<sup>th</sup> of April, 1914, from the port of Acra West Africa

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	M. M. Christensen	Ulrik	Captain	10/11	Norwegian	50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Carlson	Rustian	11 <sup>th</sup> Mate	13/18	Swedish	30	M	Swedish	Swedish			
3	Magnusson	Magnus	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	17	Swedish	36	M	Swedish	Swedish			
4	Petersen	Thoms	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11	Swedish	31	M	Swedish	Swedish			
5	Lygren	And	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	36	M	Swedish	Swedish			
6	Langberg	Helmer	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	21	M	Swedish	Swedish			
7	Jensen	Ed	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	19	M	Swedish	Swedish			
8	Gjenssen	Uage	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	24	M	Swedish	Swedish			
9	Karlson	Ed	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	26	M	Swedish	Swedish			
			1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	18	Swedish	11	M	Swedish	Swedish			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Kristian Erlandsen	30	Norway	Pensacola
Magnus Magnusson	36	Sweden	Norway.
Holm Pedersen	32	Danish	"
Oskar Andersen	37	Norway	Pensacola.
Nils Nilsen	21	"	"
Lorenz Hansen	20	Danish	"
Olaf Karlson	26	Norway	"
Aage Sørensen	24	Danish	"
Nils Svendsen	19	Sweden	"
Helmer Vangberg	22	Norway	"
Fred Nygren	37	Sweden	"
Oskar Arnesen	22	Norway	Sacramento
Julius Nubling	35	Danish	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johannes Stallerud	25	Norwegian	Karl Yalonen	21	Finland
Carlson Jensen	26	"	Lorenz Hansen	20	Danish
Olaf Nordahl	27	"	Erley Jacobsen	25	Norwegian
Harry Carlson	22	"			
Karl Høgen	35	U.S.			
Fred Kristiansen	22	Norwegian			
Johan Nyberg	24	"			
Frau Mammelin	32	Finland			
Inghart Nilsen	18	Norwegian			
Nils Larsen	21	Danish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

U. M. Christensen  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel hunnery, arriving at New York, 18<sup>th</sup> April, 1914, from the port of Osaka West Africa

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	M. M. Christiansen	Ulrik	Boys	10/11	Norwegian	16	yes	51	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Christiansen	Rustian	Boys	13/18	Kansas	18	"	30	"	"	"			
3	Magnus	Magnus	Boys	17/18	Universal	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish			
4	Petersen	Thoms	Boys	11/18	Universal	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish			
5	Agren	Agren	Boys	13/18	Kansas	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish			
6	Langley	Holmer	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian			
7	Gundersen	Kris	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	17	"	"	Swedish			
8	Gundersen	Wage	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish			4/22/19
9	Karlson	Chr	Boys	15/18	Universal	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian			11/21/19
10	Hanson	Quarance	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	11	"	"	Swedish			
11	Philson	Phil	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian			4/22/19
12	Andersen	Esau	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish			
13	Mielke	Julius	Boys	13/18	Universal	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish			
14	Andersen	Esau	Boys	11/18	Universal	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian			
15														
16														
17														
18	no 9 not on board 4/22/19 4:45 PM													
19	C. B. Murphy													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Signature

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Herman Schuchman, of the Dark Horse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1917

Paul Herman Schuchman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, in case of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tofuku Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18*, 191*9*, from the port of *London, Eng*, *April 13*, 191*9*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	<i>Wakichi</i>	<i>Wakichi</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>14 Jan 19</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>38.4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>113</i>	
2	<i>Rebatare</i>	<i>Hara</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>		"	"	"	<i>27.2</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.6</i>	<i>135</i>	
3	<i>Masuo</i>	<i>Samita</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>		"	"	"	<i>22.5</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.6</i>	<i>130</i>	
4	<i>Omi</i>	<i>Kawano</i>	<i>3rd Officer</i>		"	"	"	<i>19.5</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.3</i>	<i>111</i>	
5	<i>Ishii</i>	<i>Okuno</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>		"	"	"	<i>46.3</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.2</i>	<i>120</i>	
6	<i>Kenjiro</i>	<i>Kanigashima</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>		"	"	"	<i>35.2</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.4</i>	<i>125</i>	
7	<i>Izumiichi</i>	<i>Susata</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>		"	"	"	<i>47.6</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.2</i>	<i>115</i>	
8	<i>Muraichi</i>	<i>Muraichi</i>	<i>3rd Engineer</i>		"	"	"	<i>34.1</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.3</i>	<i>118</i>	
9	<i>Oshio</i>	<i>Oshio</i>	<i>App Engineer</i>		"	"	"	<i>22.9</i>	"	"	"	<i>5.4</i>	<i>125</i>	

Form 800.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*, *May 13*, 191*9*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the *Tofuku Maru*, S. S. *Tofuku Maru*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 17<sup>th</sup>*, 191*9*, consigned to *Nippon Yusen Kaisha*, is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail *May 17<sup>th</sup>*, 191*9*, for *Yokohama & Kobe* via United States port of *San Francisco*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *San Francisco*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

*No changes in crew*

[CONTINUED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tofuku Maru, arriving at New York, April 18, 1919, from the port of London, Eng., April 13, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Oakihi	Wakagawa	Master	14 Jan '19	Kobe	Kobe	38.4	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5, 2	113	
2	Rebataue	Hara	Chief Officer	"	"	"	27.2	"	"	"	5, 6	135	
3	Maeda	Sumida	2nd Officer	"	"	"	22.5	"	"	"	5, 6	130	
4	Omi	Kawano	3rd Officer	"	"	"	19.5	"	"	"	5, 3	111	
5	Ishii	Okano	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	46.3	"	"	"	5, 2	120	
6	Kenjio	Kanigashira	1st Engineer	"	"	"	35.2	"	"	"	5, 4	125	
7	Izumi	Izumi	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	47.6	"	"	"	5, 2	115	
8	Masaichi	Muramatsu	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	34.1	"	"	"	5, 3	115	
9	Ochiai	Ochiai	App Engineer	"	"	"	22.4	"	"	"	5, 4	125	
							44.4	"	"	"	5, 4	138	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Page 2.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SUB. MANAGER

1 Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tofuku Maru, arriving at New York, April 18, 1919, from the port of London, Eng., April 13, 19

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
1	Oakiichi	Wakagawa	Master	14 Jan '19	Kobe	Kobe		38.4	M	Japanese	Japanese	5, 2	113	
2	Kobutane	Hara	Chief Officer	"	"	"		27.2	"	"	"	5, 6	135	
3	Masuo	Sumita	2nd Officer	"	"	"		22.5	"	"	"	5, 6	130	
4	Omi	Kawano	3rd Officer	"	"	"		19.5	"	"	"	5, 3	111	
5	Ishu	Okuno	Chief Engineer	"	"	"		46.3	"	"	"	5, 2	120	
6	Kenjiro	Kamigawara	1st Engineer	"	"	"		35.2	"	"	"	5, 4	125	
7	Fusaiichi	Susata	2nd Engineer	"	"	"		47.6	"	"	"	5, 2	115	
8	Masaichi	Murakami	3rd Engineer	"	"	"		34.1	"	"	"	5, 3	118	
9	Ootaro	Otsuji	App. Engineer	"	"	"		22.9	"	"	"	5, 4	125	
10	Michio	Oishi	Steward	"	"	"		44.4	"	"	"	5, 4	138	
11	Seigaburo	Seguchi	Boat Swain	"	"	"		41.7	"	"	"	5, 3	127	
12	Kanaichi	Sagami	Carpenter	"	"	"		31.9	"	"	"	5, 3	135	
13	Honakichi	Ranaba	Deck Helper	"	"	"		33.1	"	"	"	5, 2	120	
14	Koshi	Kamagata	Quartermaster	"	"	"		26.4	"	"	"	5, 3	130	
15	Kobayashi	Yamaguchi	"	"	"	"		26.3	"	"	"	5, 2	112	
16	Yamake	Shimada	"	"	"	"		23.10	"	"	"	5, 2	125	
17	Shinjiro	Yamada	"	"	"	"		20.6	"	"	"	5, 1	110	
18	Masakuni	Kojima	Sailor	"	"	"		18.5	"	"	"	5, 1	105	
19	Hiroshi	Yamada	"	"	"	"		18.3	"	"	"	5, 6	125	
20	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		18.8	"	"	"	5, 1	123	
21	Shojiro	Yamada	"	"	"	"		22.2	"	"	"	5, 2	127	
22	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		31.6	"	"	"	5, 4	130	
23	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		18.8	"	"	"	5, 3	128	
24	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		20.11	"	"	"	5, 1	120	
25	Yamada	Yamada	1st Officer	"	"	"		41.9	"	"	"	5, 2	121	
26	Yamada	Yamada	2nd Officer	"	"	"		34.2	"	"	"	5, 4	118	
27	Yamada	Yamada	3rd Officer	"	"	"		33.7	"	"	"	5, 2	120	
28	Yamada	Yamada	Steward	"	"	"		23.1	"	"	"	5, 3	142	
29	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		23.3	"	"	"	5, 5	141	
30	Yamada	Yamada	"	"	"	"		35.2	"	"	"	5, 4	110	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1917

James H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as crewmen of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tofuku Maru*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18*, 191*9*, from the port of *London*, *Apr. 3, 19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Hyunaro</i>	<i>Konishi</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Jan 18</i>	<i>Kobe</i>	<i>Rece</i>	<i>26.7</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5, 1</i>	<i>110</i>	
2	<i>Kikugoro</i>	<i>Yenoki</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>22.5</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 1</i>	<i>114</i>	
3	<i>Kichiji</i>	<i>Kyotani</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>26.5</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 3</i>	<i>122</i>	
4	<i>Arajiro</i>	<i>Isukada</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>20.11</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 3</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>Kanichi</i>	<i>Ihano</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>27.9</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 5</i>	<i>134</i>	
6	<i>Yasusuke</i>	<i>Toyoda</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>21.9</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 7</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Shinjiro</i>	<i>Sumida</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>30.11</i>	"	"	"	<i>4, 11</i>	<i>110</i>	
8	<i>Mitsukichi</i>	<i>Ihano</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>19.4</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 3</i>	<i>119</i>	
9	<i>Sadakichi</i>	<i>Mori</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>23.2</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 0</i>	<i>115</i>	
10	<i>Umazo</i>	<i>Yokozeki</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>24.8</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 3</i>	<i>121</i>	
11	<i>Shizu</i>	<i>Montanabe</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>18.0</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 2</i>	<i>120</i>	
12	<i>Shigeichi</i>	<i>Watanabe</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>23.7</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 3</i>	<i>120</i>	
13	<i>Seiichi</i>	<i>Kamada</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>46.3</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 6</i>	<i>118</i>	
14	<i>Haraku</i>	<i>Sato</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>27.1</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 1</i>	<i>116</i>	
15	<i>Kisaburo</i>	<i>Kimura</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>23.11</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 0</i>	<i>110</i>	
16	<i>Kisaburo</i>	<i>Yamanaka</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>20.7</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 2</i>	<i>128</i>	
17	<i>Wakui</i>	<i>Katsuyori</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>23.2</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 2</i>	<i>117</i>	
18	<i>Tomoka</i>	<i>Shigeno</i>	<i>do</i>	"	"	"	<i>28.1</i>	"	"	"	<i>5, 2</i>	<i>120</i>	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. ....

Arrived ..... 11

Port. ....

Departed ..... I, .....

Port. .... of the ....., do declare

Agent or others

resp. for

payment of .....

Clear ..... Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Deputy ..... Immigrant Inspector.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ....., of the ....., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Staples*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 11

of Japan.

SS

*Saxifraga hypnoides*

...submitted for examination at the

*American Consulate.*

*The British Mercantile Marine Office at*

*certifies that the particulars contained herein are as*

130

obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.		
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
T. Wakagawa		Certificate of nationality	no number	Japanese	1891	Japan	Japan
M. Hara		Japanese Singapore	"	Consulate Japan Singapore	15 Feb	Japan	Japan
M. Sumita		"	"	"	1892	"	"
Q. Kawano		"	"	"	3 Nov	"	"
S. Okuno		"	"	"	1896	"	"
K. Kamigashira		"	"	"	20 Nov	"	"
M. Sasaki		"	"	"	1899	"	"
M. Murashige		"	"	"	1 Jan	"	"
T. Tsuji		"	"	"	1873	"	"
M. Onishi		"	"	"	5 Feb	"	"
S. Deguchi		"	"	"	1884	"	"
K. Suzuki		"	"	"	15 Oct	"	"
T. Kanatsu		"	"	"	1872	"	"
M. Kamagaya		"	"	"	5 Mar	"	"
M. Yamaguchi		"	"	"	1885	"	"
Y. Shimatobi		"	"	"	23 July	"	"
T. Kobayashi		passport	"	Japanese	1896	"	"
M. Kojima		Kobe	"	Japanese	25 Dec	"	"
H. Yamamoto		Certificate of nationality	no number	Government	1894	"	"
T. Arita		Singapore	155-69	Japanese	5 Oct	"	"
S. Kawabata		"	"	Consulate	1897	"	"
S. Hamada		"	"	Singapore	13 July	"	"
S. Kodama		"	"	"	1887	"	"
Y. Nomura		"	"	"	27 Oct	"	"
Y. Nisu		"	"	"	1885	"	"
K. Kijima		"	"	"	9 Dec	"	"
M. Ito		"	"	"	1892	"	"
T. Yamane		"	"	"	2 Jan	"	"
K. Arita		"	"	"	1892	"	"
T. Ueda		"	"	"	2 Jan	"	"
K. Konishi		"	"	"	1893	"	"
K. Genoki		"	"	"	12 Jan	"	"
Y. Kyotani		"	"	"	1895	"	"
S. Tsukada		"	"	"	10 Oct	"	"
K. Yano		"	"	"	1892	"	"
		"	"	"	24 Nov	"	"
		"	"	"	1900	"	"
		"	"	"	5 May	"	"
		"	"	"	1898	"	"
		"	"	"	4 May	"	"
		"	"	"	1897	"	"
		"	"	"	15 Feb	"	"
		"	"	"	1895	"	"
		"	"	"	8 Oct	"	"
		"	"	"	1895	"	"
		"	"	"	24 April	"	"
		"	"	"	1896	"	"
		"	"	"	27 Jan	"	"
		"	"	"	1896	"	"
		"	"	"	10 Feb	"	"
		"	"	"	1884	"	"
		"	"	"	17 Oct	"	"
		"	"	"	1892	"	"
		"	"	"	18 Nov	"	"
		"	"	"	1896	"	"
		"	"	"	17 Nov	"	"
		"	"	"	1892	"	"
		"	"	"	15 May	"	"
		"	"	"	1892	"	"
		"	"	"	22 July	"	"
		"	"	"	1891	"	"

~~2/2~~

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date.....

**LIST OF CREW** of ..... S.S. .... submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate.....

The British Mercantile Marine Office at ..... certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown &amp; Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2.

181

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Y. Toyoda		Japanese	Certificate of nationality	No Number	Japanese	Consulate 25 July	Singapore	Japan
S. Sumida		"	"	"	"	5 May 1888	"	"
M. Tano		"	"	"	"	20 Dec 1899	"	"
K. Mori		"	"	"	"	17 Feb 1896	"	"
W. Yokozeki		"	"	"	"	15 Aug 1894	"	"
S. Watanabe		"	"	"	"	30 Oct 1900	"	"
S. Mishioka		"	"	"	"	10 July 1895	"	"
S. Kamada		"	"	"	"	10 Jan 1873	"	"
T. Sato		"	"	"	"	12 Mar 1892	"	"
K. Kimura		"	"	"	"	21 May 1895	"	"
K. Yamanaka		"	"	"	"	25 Oct 1898	"	"
C. Katagiri		"	"	"	"	26 Feb 1896	"	"
T. Sugeno		"	"	"	"	23 Mar 1894	"	"

Swastajama  
Captain's Log (as in 1900)

A. M. M. M.  
for Consul General  
London 16th Mar 19

Aspirant 1907  
J. S. M. S.



## Date.....

*The British Mercantile Marine Office at* REGISTRATION NUMBER 10001 OF INCORPORATED COMPANIES IN THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS *certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.*

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2.

131

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate.  If some other document, describe it. <i>Certificate of Nationality</i>	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.  Place. Country.
					Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Y. Toyoda		<i>Japanese Singapore</i>	<i>No Number</i>	<i>Japanese Consulate</i>	<i>25 July 1897 Singapore Japan</i>
S. Sumida		"	"	"	<i>5 May 1888 " "</i>
M. Tano		"	"	"	<i>20 Dec 1899 " "</i>
K. Mori		"	"	"	<i>17 Feb 1896 " "</i>
U. Yokozeki		"	"	"	<i>15 Aug 1894 " "</i>
S. Watanabe		"	"	"	<i>30 Oct 1900 " "</i>
S. Bishioaka		"	"	"	<i>10 July 1895 " "</i>
S. Kamada		"	"	"	<i>10 Jan 1873 " "</i>
D. Sato		"	"	"	<i>12 Mar 1892 " "</i>
K. Kimura		"	"	"	<i>21 May 1895 " "</i>
K. Yamanaka		"	"	"	<i>25 Dec 1898 " "</i>
C. Katagiri		"	"	"	<i>26 Feb 1896 " "</i>
D. Sugeno		"	"	"	<i>23 Mar 1894 " "</i>

Matthias  
Captain & (part owner)

Alchusa  
for Council General.  
London 26th Mar 19.

April 1, 1917

~~2/2~~

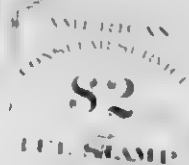
# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11, I, James Alfred Alwood, Surgeon of the U.S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1919

at San Francisco, California



James Alfred Alwood  
Surgeon  
Fee No. 100

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESPART"

## Passengers sailing from ... KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Apr 11 12, . 1919

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

183

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	SELF	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	Husband - E. Stuart Sharpe. 248 Walwell St. Staten Is. New York	yes indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	--	Jamaica	Kingston	
2	-	-	-	-	ACCOMPANYING MOTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	yes	SELF	yes	yes 1915 New York	Wife - Mrs D.J. Hogg. 165W 129th St. New York City	yes indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Dark	Gray	Brown	--	"	St. Andrew
4	"	"	"	no	Reference - Mrs D.J. Hogg 165W 129 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	Black	Black	--	"	St. Catherine
5	no	"	"	yes 1918 New York	Reference - Royal Bank of Canada. New York City	" a few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	--	Virginia	Newport
6	no	"	"	no	Aunt. Mrs Lucy Rhodes 858-10th St. Douglas, Arizona	no permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	--	Jamaica	Colgate
7	yes	"	"	no	Sister - Mrs Amelia Giscomb 57 West 148th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	--	"	Goodwill
8	yes	"	"	yes 1913 New York	Sister Mrs L.A. Cooke 134 Johns St. Smith Falls, Ont.	yes 2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	Black	--	"	Montego Bay
9	yes	"	"	yes 1919 New York	Wife - Mrs J.E. Powell 817 Dupont St. Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	--	"	Kingston.

Note.— Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



S.

No.  
ON  
LIST.

*Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

DAVID NORTH

The people who are native to the bank of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Australia, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian north'. Swiss people speak a Galic dialect of the Italian language.

HALLAN 801-111.

[illegible]

Column (c) *Future residence* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry shall show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry shall state country of origin and the United States. The entry shall also state the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column (d) *If holder is a naturalized citizen, such laws, as applicable* The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column (e) *Remarks* This column is reserved for any additional information.

Q. Jimmy is *Rechts*—was paid up paid. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid. Is it his father, his mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

A. Jimmy is *Rechts*—was paid up paid. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid. Is it his father, his mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Q. Jimmy is *Rechts*—was paid up paid. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid. Is it his father, his mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

A. Jimmy is *Rechts*—was paid up paid. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid. Is it his father, his mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 18:* *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries should place as, 1894-1900, Philadelphia.  
*Column 19:* *If you spent your relative or friend's; and if so, what it was or toward.* The answer should state whether one-to-one either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Feb. 26, 1901. The answer

are not in the 20 to 30 years. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, are not to be taken by inspection either in the examination or at any time. However, in answering questions, attention has been directed within the year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply, for admission, then authority for such reapplication should be given.

The term 'Cuban' refers to the national identity and *Nacional*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

West. In this relationship, the probability that a firm will be successful in the market is a function of the firm's size, age, and other characteristics. The relationship between the firm's size and the probability of success is positive, while the relationship between the firm's age and the probability of success is negative. The relationship between the firm's other characteristics and the probability of success is also positive.

'Spanish American' whereas the 19th-century Anglo-Saxon American 'Spanish' includes

Andean, which should be American, which includes the North and South American Indians, Northern South American Indians, and American Indians, which includes the West Indies, should be classified under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

184

S. S. ESPARTA

sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, APRIL 12th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HENRIQUES	SYDENHAM COHEN	32	M	S		DISTRICT COURT CAMP DEVENS MASS JUNE 25th, 1918.	75 STANLEY AVE. MEDFORD MASS.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Edward A. Burke

1 set

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th., 1919, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O' NEILL	CONSTANTINE	MASTER	APRIL 4th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	190	
2	BAUER	KARSTON H.	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S.	5-6	150	
3	HESSE	CHESTER L.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	160	
4	SMITH	PERCY R.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	NOVA SCOTIA	U. S.	5-6	160	
5	LILJINSTOPHLE	L. A.	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWED	U. S.	5-8	170	
6	LUNDGREN	GUSTAVE	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5-7	160	
7	URDSEN	RUDOLPH	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	22	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-6	150	
8	TELETONHA	JOHN B.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FRENCH	U. S.	5-4	<del>145</del> 155	

Form 699.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York N. Y.  
April 20, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Esparita  
(Nationality)  
from port of Kingston Jam. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 54 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 18, 1919, consigned to Fruit Dispatch Company is now lying at Quar 15 C. G., and is expected to sail April 20, 1919, for Port Limon Costa Rica via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk Va April 6th

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality When and where signed on.

None

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Full or correct int.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 18th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O' NEILL	CONSTANTINE	MASTER	APRIL 4th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	190	
2	BAUER	KARSTEN N.	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S.	5-6	150	
3	BESSE	CHESTER L.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	160	
4	SMITH	PERCY R.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	NOVA SCOTIA	U. S.	5-6	160	
5	LILJINSTOPILE	L. A.	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWEDE	U. S.	5-8	170	
6	LUNDGREN	GUSTAVE	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5-7	160	
7	URDSEN	RUDOLPH	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	22	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-6	150	
8	TELETCHER	JOHN B.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FRENCH	U. S.	5-4	145	155
			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-6	150	
											U. S.	5-7	120	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

None

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

A. Schoni	✓ 25	Swiss	April 5th New York
Yanis Aho	✓ 25	Finn	" "
Patrick Carlson	✓ 41	Irish	" "
H. Wilson	✓ 24	Norwegian	" "
Mattias Vugt	✓ 25	Hollander	" "
H. Alexanderson	✓ 23	Norwegian	" "
Harold Forte	✓ 21	Jamaican	" "
Q. Santiago	✓ 26	Spanish	" "
H. C. Martin	✓ 31	Jamaican	" "
J. Pinto	✓ 43	Portuguese	" "
C. Barilo	✓ 20	Spanish	" "
F. Durato	✓ 31	Spanish	" "
F. Cubro	✓ 32	Spanish	" "
V. Fernandez	✓ 23	"	" "
Mamuel Rodriguez	✓ 21	Costa Rica	" "
E. Maygan	✓ 19	Sweden	" "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. W. Herrick	38	American	A. Cabelo	28	Cuban
August Anderson	21	Russian	J. Martinez	21	Spanish
John Skag	28	Finn.	Juan Martinez	28	Spanish
J. De Angelis	28	American	Ernest Potter	22	Amer.
Loun Reynolds	24	American	Thomas Downie	20	Amer.
J. Dougherty	51	Irish	J. Gray	19	Scottish
Anton Wayer	35	Gen. Nat.			
Robinson Lindsey	32	Irish			
A. Martinez	22	Spanish			
J. V. Dorrego	21	Spanish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Achille D'Angelo	30	Italian	New York April 4	Internal death April 11. Buried at sea.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. E. Heill

Master.

[CONTINUED ON

AG

[OVER.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 18th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O' NEILL	CONSTANTINE	✓ MASTER	APRIL 4th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	190	
2	BAUER	KARSTEN N.	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S.	5-6	150	
3	BESSE	CHESTER L.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-9	160	
4	SMITH	PERCY R.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	NOVA SCOTIA	U. S.	5-6	160	
5	LILJINSTOPHLE	L. A.	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWEDE	U. S.	5-8	170	
6	LUNDGREN	GUSTAVE	✓ BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5-7	160	
7	URDSEN	RUDELPH	✓ QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	22	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-6	150	
8	TELETCHER	JOHN B.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	FRENCH	U. S.	5-4	155	
9	HULTMAN	JOHN M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-6	150	
10	HULL	GEORGE F.	✓ PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	U. S.	5-7	120	
11	BORLAND	JAMES E.	✓ WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U. S.	5-6	165	
12	SCHORI	A.	✓ SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWITZLAND	SWISS	5-6	145	
13	CULLEN	PATRICK	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-6	150	1st. PAPERS
14	VUOT	NATHAN	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLANDER	5-5	150	
15	EDWARDSSEN	Harold	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5-7	165	
16	WILSON	H.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	185	
17	AHO	VAIMO	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	FINNISH	FINN	5-7	165	
18	HAJGSEN	EMMA	ORDINARY	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDE	5-7	160	
19	McAULEY	THOMAS	✓ CHIEF ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	U. S.	5-4	150	
20	STILES	THOMAS	✓ 1st. ASST	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-4	160	
21	MUNIZ	ANDREW	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	U. S.	5-7	170	
22	BLAKE	ANDREW	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U. S.	5-8	180	
23	MISSIGOI	ANDREW	✓ CHIEF REF'G.	"	"	"	"	41	"	AUSTRIAN	U. S.	5-6	155	
24	Mc. CARTHY	JAMES F.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-6	160	1st. PA.
25	ALBERODEN	LUCIANO	✓ DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	
26	PENAS	JOSE	✓ OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	170	
27	MARTINQUEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	140	
28	PINTO	JOAQUIN	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	5-11	190	
29	SILVA	ANTONIO	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	150	
30	GONZALES	A.	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3	145	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owner ESPARTA STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents FRUIT DESPATCH COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Edmond C. Burke*

APR 18 1919 540053

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel E. S. P. A. T. A., arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 18th, 1919, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GARIDO	ENRIQUE	FIREMAN	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 - 7	155	
2	LANZOS	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 - 7	165	
3	BENITO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 - 7	160	
4	MARTINQUEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4 -11	140	
5	PELAEZ	JUAN	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5 -10	180	
6	RUBIO	F.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 - 7	165	
7	DURATO	F.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 - 8	175	
8	<del>Enrique</del> D'ANGELO	ACHILLE	COAL PASSER	"	"	DIED AND WAS BURIED AT SEA APRIL 11th. AT 2.45 P. M.								
9	ELSEN	PAUL	"	" 12	KINGSTON	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY	5 - 8	170	Signed on at Consulate
10	FERNANDEZ	VIRGILIO	COAL PASSER	" 4	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 - 6	165	
11	REIJO	TOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 - 8	145	
12	ARANJO	HICANER	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 - 5	150	
13	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	COSTA RICAN	COSTA RICA	5 - 5	145	
14	REIJO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 - 6	155	
15	GOLDRING	CHARLES	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 - 7	150	1st. PAPERS
16	CLARKE	JOSEPH	COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	AFRICAN BLK	"	6---	190	
17	FOOTE	HAROLD	ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6---	185	
18	BURTON	BARRINGTON	COOKS MATE	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 - 5	160	
19	NEWTON	O. A.	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 - 7	160	
20	SANTIGO	RAMON	FIREMAN'S MESS.	"	"	"	"	26	"	spanish	SPANISH	5 - 7	150	
21	CHRISTMAS	WILLIAM J.	ASST. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	AFRICAN BLK.	BRITISH	5 - 5	150	
22	MARTIN	HAROLD E.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 -10	180	1st.PAPERS
23	MORGAN	A.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 - 5	150	
24	BUCHANAN	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 - 5	150	
25	GARIDO	M.	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 - 8	175	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Edward A. Burke*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*E. C. C. C.*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Infanta*  
*4/18/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the SS DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING NEW YORK  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

18

19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

April 19/19

Can Apr. 18/19

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board, the condition of any of the alien shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before any other authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Balkan.	Her. (Germans).	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Signature]*

24 4 74  
106 - 5 - 72

21 4 74  
74 - 5 - 72

*[Signature]*

List ...

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

## Passengers sailing from

GER.

. 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. * Intended future permanent residence.		
		Family name.	Given name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Capris	Michele Angelo	45	m m	dealer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Caluso	father-in-law Antonio Salvetti	N.Y.	New York
2		Salvetti	Giuseppa Car. wife	37	f m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	father do	do	do
3	✓	Longhi	Jone	23	f s	homemaker	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Roma	brother Grossi Franklin	N.Y.	New York
4	✓	Norsa	kenzo	37	m s	engineer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Milano	father Norsa Dionigi	N.Y.	New York
5	✓	Talamona	Giovanna	54	f wd	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Milano	aunt Caterina Degatti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Pinard	Albert	25	m m	dealer	yes	french	yes	Switzerland	french	Italy	Milano	wife Pinard Sofia - Milano	Pa	Philadelphia
7	✓	Vergottini	Gastano	44	m wd	dealer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Lecco	son Guiso Vergottini - Lecco	N.Y.	Newark
8	✓	Montanari	Elena	37	f wd	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	american	do	Torino	wife Anna Baldovino - Torino	Mass	Newton
9	✓	Montanari	Franco son	13	m s		yes	child	yes	do	north	do	do	do do do	do	do
10	✓	Montanari	Emma daughter	12	f s		yes	child	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
11	✓	Monatanari	Valerio son	7	m s					do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
12	✓	Hitta	Ruffo	41	m s	transit		transit		do	north	do	do	sister Velia Matteotti	Mexico	do
13	✓	Marzi	Eleonora	42	f m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Firenze	brother Ezio Marzi - Firenze	N.Y.	New York
14	✓	Galli	Luisa daughter	11	f s		yes	child	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
15		Roncaglio	Giuseppe Alberto	41	m s	dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Genova	mother Anna Roncaglio-Genova	N.Y.	New York
16		Raimondo	Sebastiano	42	m s	dealer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Genova	mother Genova	N.Y.	New York
17		Raimondo	Ana Luisa wife	34	f m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	spanishamer	do	do	mother-in-law do	do	do
18	✓	Giollo	Umberto	23	m s	transit	yes	transit	yes	do	north	do	Milano	mother Ernesta Giolli-Milano	Cuba	Cuba
19	✓	Ferraris	Edoardo	54	m s	dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Brescia	sister Giuseppina Ferraris	N.Y.	New York
20	✓	Vannini	Amilecare	47	m m	dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Bologna	mother Doralice Vannini	N.Y.	New York
21		Rottiani	Amilecare	49	m s	engineer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Soresina	brother Lazzaro Rottiani	N.Y.	New York
22	✓	Frumento	Ernesto	44	m m	dealer	yes	italian	yes	do	south	do	Milano	wife Maria Frumento-Spotorno	N.Y.	New York
23	✓	Ventura	Leone	25	m s	dealer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Firenze	father Mario Ventura-Firenze	N.Y.	New York
24		Rognoni	Pier Maria	39	m m	transit	yes	transit	yes	do	north	do	Milano	wife Paolina Rognoni-Milano	Panama	Panama
25	✓	Belloni	Luopoldo	29	m s	engineer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pavia	mother Luigia Belloni-Pavia	N.Y.	New York
26		Caronna	Augusto	41	m s					do	do	do	do	do do do	Cuba	Havana
27		Caronna	Anna	41	f s					do	do	do	do	do do do	Chicgo	
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 191

189

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or subjected to charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (Question made for full text of this constitution for full text of this constitution.)	Whether alien is a member of any office, association, or organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is laboring in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	50	yes 1914 N.Y.		yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark gray blue	none		Italy	Caluso
2	yes	husband	-	no		do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none		do	Strambino
3	yes	self	50	yes 1914 N.Y.	sisters Peresa, Ada Lombardi 140 W 79th Str-101 W 87 Str N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brown gray	none		do	Ravenna
4	yes	self	50	yes 1910 N.Y.	friend Hutchinson F.L. 39th Str New York	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do black brown	none		do	Milano
5	yes	self	50	yes 1899 Boston	son Costanzo Laimi 2072 32nd Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do gray brown	none		do	Varese
6	no	self	50	no	Mr Lalmadio Scriverick Philadelphia Pa	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do fair gray	none		Switzerland	Orbe
7	yes	self	50	no	Mr Otto Foell 123 E 4th St Newark N.Y.	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do chestnut	none		Italy	Lecco
8	no	self	50	yes 1914 Mass.	Mrs F. A. Day - Newton Mass	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	do chestnut	none		U.S. of A.	Northury Mass
9	no	mother	-	-	do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none		Italy	Monteleone C.
10	no	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none		do	Forino
11	no	do	-	-	do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do fair gray	none		do	Roma
12	no	self	50	-	transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do black	none		do	Pisa
13	no	husband	-	-	transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do chestnut	none		do	Firenze
14	yes	husband	50	no	husband Alfredo Galli 2 W 37th Str New York	care of husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do fair blue	none		do	Firenze
15	yes	father	-	no	father do do	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none		do	Firenze
16	yes	self	50	yes 1915 N.Y.	F.F. Roncallo Firm 534 W. Broadway New York	yes indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do brown gray	none		Italy	Genova
17	yes	self	50	yes 1914 N.Y.	Giannicola & C. Firm New York	yes indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do black	none		do	Genova
18	yes	husband	-	-	transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do black	none		Venezuela	Maracaibo
19	no	self	50	no	transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do chestnut	none		France	Portel
20	yes	self	50	yes		no 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do gray brown	none		Italy	Casale Monf.
21	yes	self	50	yes 1900 N.Y.	wife Fausta Vanni 64 W. 10th Str New York	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	do black	none		do	Bologna
22	yes	self	50	yes	12-A Commercial Union Firm 233 Broadway New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do brown gray	none		do	Novello
23	yes	self	50	no	do do do	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do brown blue	none		do	Savona
24	yes	self	50	no	friend Gaetano Bissuti 399 Broadway New York	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do brown blue	none		do	Marciana
25	no	self	50	no	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do chestnut	none		do	Milano
26	yes	self	50	yes 1918 N.Y.		yes indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do chestnut	none		do	Novi
27	no	self	50	yes		in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do black	none		do	Novi
28	no	Red Cross	50	no	Grand. Louis Ave. N.E. Aplectoryes Chicago, Ill.	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do black	none		England	London

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. M. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Shippers, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1900  
at San Francisco

J. M. Smith

Note. If a surgeon swears with the vessel, this affidavit must be filed with the master of the vessel, and a copy of the same must be sent to the nearest consular office. If the surgeon is not a member of the medical profession, the affidavit must be sworn to by a physician. If no surgeon swears with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed by a physician. If no physician is available, the affidavit shall be executed by a notary public.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" includes descent, as well as the stock from which they descend, and the language they speak. "People" includes all those who are of the same stock, and the mother tongue to be used here to report in detail, as in the case of the stock.

African, black.	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Polish.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Swedish-American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moroccan.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

STA

List

States, or  
FIRST-CLASS

Arrive

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

Passengers sailing from

3134 ALPAA

, April 8th, 1919, 191

14	15	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL.  Family name.      Given name.	Age.  Yrs.    Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to  Read.      Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).      Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.  Country.      City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.  State.      City or town.		
1	No	1		SUMNER      H. W.	30	M	Hansen, yes	English	yes	British	English	Morocco	Tangier	Husband, Doctor Sumner	W.S. Ashland
2	No	2		daughter      Edna	3	F			do	do	do	do	do	Father	do
3		3													
4		4													
5		5													
6		6													
7		7													
8		8													
9		9													
10		10													
11		11													
12		12													
13		13													
14		14													
15		15													
16		16													
17		17													
18		18													
19		19													
20		20													
21		21													
22		22													
23		23													
24		24													
25		25													
26		26													
27		27													
28		28													
29		29													
30		30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

N E W       Y O R K

April

1919 .

, 191

191

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS CRISTO O-Master, of the S.S. DORADO, from Gibraltar, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or other officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

18

, 1991

*cl*

*J. Mann*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*)—Steamship lines should indicate the status of the cargo. The code is for use of Government officials only.

Column F (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. Do not include infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. For example: Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Electrician, Engineer, Mining Engineer, Mining Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Cementer, Good Farmer, and so on. Simply use engineer, polisher, molder, turner or the relevant denominations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regarding the amount of income shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8. *Able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9, *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which he or she is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to this distinction between the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and interests should be carefully studied and compared, as in this regard, for instance, Japan, according to the author,

perceived by inspectors as being negative dark, in this respect. For instance, France's appearance under the heading of country does not mean "French" for all people, and similarly, the head of race or people does not mean "French" for all countries. And to some extent, it properly also under the heading of English, Switzerland comes from the following distinctions: he'll keep overall observed.

The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

\*West Indian refers to the people of the Caribbean, other than the British West Indians.

\*'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America and Spain.

\*African-Black\* refers to the African Negro, with roots in the continent of Africa. We include, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a distinct racial identity, African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

ELIAN N. NORRIS

The people who inhabit the basin of the River Po, northern Italy, live in compartments of dialect or island: Venetia and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Argentina, Hungary, or many other countries, still be classed as 'Italian-north'. Most of these still speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HALLAN, SOUTH,

The people who inhabit the last portion of Italy, south of the head of the River Po, i.e., comprising the Italian "Toscana," the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Calabria Superiore, and Salento, and the descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of whether actual residence therein. The entries on Form I-1 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for all alien passengers that transportation companies show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, last country of residence, etc.) on the passenger manifest. The United States and

[illegible]

(b) *Duration of intended residence.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

Chalmers Field both *is* and *is not* a tax shelter. The answer should be either Yes (ticket # No. 1) or No (ticket # No. 2).

Column 16. *By how was poss. prod.*—The entry in all how definitely by whom in passage was and could be: good father, brother, or other relative; mind, steamship company, etc.

Example 4. With the composition of  $S$  of at least four members. The answer should give it each individual of family, the exact incident of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shared by all other members of the family.

Column 1: *At the earliness of the United States, and its when and where.* The entries should show whether in 1901, Year or Year in the United States before and in so the year or period of years, at place, at 1890 or 9. Philadelphia

champion 14. But the speed in possible to be friend, and if so, what relative or friend? The answer is: a friend is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, will name a friend, not a friend.

are subject to removal by inspection officer in the examination of alien. However, in answer to question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Russo, Surgeon of the S/S "Dante Alighieri" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Giovanni Russo*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, through out of which he will see every day, the condition of any of the aliens in it he must be sworn to by him, except when the surgeon is not with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be sworn to by the port or other medical officer of the vessel.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" to be determined by the color of the skin, the shape of the face, and the language they speak. It is not to be determined by the name of the mother tongue, the mother tongue to be used only in case of doubt.

African (Black)	Chinese	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Hellenic	Scandinavian (Rashid)
Bosnian	Indo-European	Scandinavian (Norwegian)
Bulgarian	Indo-European	Scandinavian (Swedish)
Chinese	Indo-European	Scandinavian
Croatian	Japanese	Scandinavian
Cuban	Korean	Scandinavian
Dalmatian	Latvian	Scandinavian
Dutch	Malay	Spanish
East Indian	Mexican	Spanish American
English	Mongolian	Swedish
Finnish	Moroccan	Swedish
French	Pacific Islander	Welsh
German	Polish	West Indian (Caribbean)
	Portuguese	

List

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

Passengers sailing from

Genoa April 3rd. 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	Final destination. (Intended future port.)
1		SKELLY									
2		Charles	29		Addressed yet English		Canadian Irish				
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

April 18th

191 c

193

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization, entertainment and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or of officers generally in the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

N  
C  
L

1. 1. 10/10

मा. ले (३) प्रि. क.

1454

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The results were consistent with the notion that the "cultural" identity of the River Plate is a composite of the influence of the Spanish, the Mapuche, the Guaraní, the Rapa Nui, the Ache, and the Mbya. Guaraní, Aymara, and Mapuche (see Saignes, 1982) are a part of the indigenous heritage of the region, but the "River Plate" is a term that is not shared by all of the indigenous peoples of the area. A "River Plate" identity is a social construct.

[illegible][illegible]

It should be noted that the address of such relative (if any) is not a function of *home of cinema*. The intended *home of P. and of cinema* (the *home of the intended*) is the intended future permanent address. A *home of the intended* is a *home of the intended* relative to *home of cinema*. Thus, the

✓ ☐ Yes, I do not intend to leave the United Kingdom for more than 12 months. (The entry should state "Yes" if you intend that you will not leave the United Kingdom for more than 12 months.)

✓ ☐ No, I do not intend to leave the United Kingdom for more than 12 months. (The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).)

[illegible][illegible]

of the first three questions, the answer to each is *relative*; and of so what what is it *relative* to? The answer is that the answer to each question is relative to either a relative standard, and it is, what relative standard with name *relative* to? The answer to the question is that the answer to each question is relative to the standard of the question. The question is an explanatory and the answer is like all other in the short answer to the question.

It is requested that you please refer all applications for naturalization to the examination of the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service. However, in answering to a query from the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to comply with the request that the authority for such application should be given.





(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

DANTE C. GERRI

sailing from

Apr. 3rd

7919, Arriving at Port of New York

194

April

, 79. 15

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

ACIF.

77.  
MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

<sup>1</sup> Ellison

William

45

en

Newton Mass. January 7th 1879

2  
Cazalet

Louis

44

m

30

Macon Ill July 15th 1873

3 Cazalet

Victoria

w i f e

47

f

22

15 Vernon Ave Newton Mass.

passport issued by American Embassy at  
Rome 20th of February 1919

3 let

to the main body of the

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of other insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI "

sailing from

C E N O A

April, 3rd. 1911

Arriving at Port of

N E A Y O R K

1911

April, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mo.				
1	ACKLEY	Edward J.	32	M. S. Seneca, Mich. = Dec. 24th. 1886		425 Lafayette St. Seneca, Mich.
2	BARNES	James A.	44	M. M. Medford, Mass. = July 7th. 1874		150 Park St. Medford, Mass.
3	BRUCKS	Alton M.	30	M. M. Geneva, Pa. = May 5th. 1882		301 S. Jackson St. Los Angeles
4	GASTON	Wellborn W.	33	M. M. Houston, Tex. = Feb. 2nd. 1880		1105 Eagle Ave. Houston, Tex.
5	GIBSON	Louis K.	44	M. M. Newton, N.C. = Sept. 20. 1874		474 St. Prospect Ave. Newark.
6	HAINES	Charles C.	40	M. M. Watsontown, Pa. = Oct. 15th. 1875		Middleton, N.Y.
7	HAMPSON	George H.	45	M. M. Minden, Tex. = Aug. 23rd. 1875		Santa Rosa, Cal.
8	HARNISH	Lewis C.	32	M. M. Alexandria, Va. = Sept. 5th. 1878		Hartford, Conn.
9	Holmes	Davis F.	33	M. S. Chicago, Ill. = Jan. 5th. 1880		6305 Rhodes Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	JONES	Abram H.	32	M. M. Rochester, N.Y. = Nov. 18th. 1880		100 Ruthers Ave. Rochester.
11	LAGGI	Edward J.	47	M. M. Boston, Mass. = Feb. 1st. 1872	State 27630 C, R American passport	Lincoln, Neb.
12	LOPHEE	Alfred J.	41	M. M. State 27630 C, R		145 Albany St. St. Paul, Minn.
13	LANZALLI	Enrico	42	M. M. Springfield, Mass. = June 21st. 1871		42 Union St. Springfield, Mass.
14	CLINGER	Almer	47	M. M. St. Louis, Mo. = Feb. 20th. 1871		Oklahoma City, C.
15	Owmes	George W.	44	M. M. Baltimore, Md. = March 1st. 1877		1425 E. Jefferson Ave. Detroit
16	RHODES	Ellis W.	35	M. M. Greenock, Pa. = April 6th. 1881		110 S. Main St. St. Louis, Mo.
17	ROTHACKER	Ottmar H.	35	M. M. Cincinnati, Ohio. = June 1st. 1885		300 W. 4th St. St. Louis, Mo.
18	SIMS	Thomas C.	37	M. M. St. Louis City, Mo. = Nov. 5th. 1881		2410 Duncan St. St. Joseph, Mo.
19	STANLEY	Richard S.	42	M. M. West Point, Miss. = Oct. 17th. 1871		Adrian, Miss.
20	STEWART	William H.	30	M. M. Waples, Ohio. = Nov. 17th. 1891	American passport	West Hartford, Conn.
21	SWIGGET	Howard	37	M. M. Waples, Ohio. = Nov. 17th. 1891		207 Church St. New Haven, Conn.
22	WELLY	Benton	38	M. M. Waples, Ohio. = Nov. 17th. 1891		100 Main St. Concord, Mont.
23	BARBOUR	Louis C.	35	M. M. Waples, Ohio. = Nov. 17th. 1891		7016 S. Main St. Chicago, Ill.

23 let

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

sailing from

Genoa (Italy)

3rd. April, 1919

Arriving at Port of

1919

April

1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CARROLL	Anna M.	40	F	Sept. 12, 1878. - West Newton, Mass.	1621 - 22nd. St. Washington, D.C.
2	MAURO	Emma K.	40	F	Nov. 15, 1878. - North re, Md.	1002 - Mt. Royal Tr. Baltimore, Md.
3	FRYDINGER	Edward B. Capt.	42	M	Sept. 25, 1876. - Rock Island, Ill.	Cleburne, Texas.
4	SHERMAN	Charles M. Lt.	40	M	Sept. 25, 1878. - Meriden, Conn.	6, 0 Park Ave. New York City, N.Y.
5	BACHELDER	Ralph C. Lt.	35	M	May 21, 1883. - Cambridge, Mass.	Cambridge, Mass.
6	WELMAN	Robert C. Lt.	34	M	Oct. 20, 1884. - Detroit, Mich.	215 Lathrup Ave. Detroit, Mich.
7	PRESLEY	George Lt.	35	M	Sept. 21, 1883. - Corning, N.Y.	Leonia, N.Y.
8	COOK	Albert L. Lt.	34	M	Sept. 30, 1884. - Evansville, Ind.	Evansville, Ind.
9	CROSS	Herbert M. Lt.	41	M	Aug. 25, 1877. - Providence, R.I.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
10	SKELLY	Charles M. Lt.	30	M	March 22, 1889. - Stoke, Conn.	Stoke, Conn.
11	BOND	Emma M.	20	F	Nov. 10, 1898. - Stoke, Conn.	Stoke, Conn.
12	CONSON	Edith M.	42	F	June 15, 1876. - West Brighton, N.Y.	Westfield, N.Y.
13	FRASCA	Mary M.	20	F	June 7, 1898. - New York City.	New York City, N.Y.
14	FRUPONE	Mario	30	M	Oct. 5, 1888. - New York City.	New York City, N.Y.
15	MORRISON	Edith	30	F	May 15, 1888. - Providence, R.I.	Providence, R.I.
16	DRY	Helen M.	30	F	Feb. 5, 1888. - New York City.	New York City, N.Y.
17	DALLBELL	Franc	35	M	Apr. 5, 1883. - New York City.	New York City, N.Y.
18	COE	Bevlie C. Lt.	34	M	Nov. 12, 1884. - Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.
19	MCCARTORY	May Daniel	35	M	Nov. 12, 1884. - North Providence, R.I.	North Providence, R.I.
20	TOURTELLOTT	Dallas M. Capt.	33	M	Nov. 12, 1884. - Kansas City, Mo.	Kansas City, Mo.
21	GARDLEY	H. C. Capt.				

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the 8<sup>th</sup> DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWED that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

203

Giovanni Basso

MODULO No 5.

List 1 # 26 2nd case  
**ATTO DI ESPATRIO**

197

L'anno millenovecentodiciotto il giorno ventitre  
del mese di Settembre nella Città di Johnstown  
Contea di Cambria Stato di Pennsylvania  
negli Stati Uniti di America.

Avanti a me Sante De Maria Notaio  
Pubblico per la Contea di Cambria con Ufficio  
al No. 95 Clinton, St ed alla presenza dei Signori:  
Vincenzo Guarino ed Achille Gatto,

testimoni idonei, richiesti, cogniti ed astanti, si  
e' personalmente presentato e costituito il  
Signor Carlo Bernoi fu Bartolomeo, di anni 53 e di con-  
dizione bracciante; nativo di Postalesio in provincia di  
Sondrio (Regno d'Italia) e residente in Johnstown, Pa per  
ragioni di lavoro;

cognito a me Notaio, e fornito di tutti i requisiti  
voluti dalla legge, ed ha dichiarato che qualora la  
propria figlia Rosina Bernoi di anni ventisette nata  
ed attualmente residente in Postalesio innanzi detto;

intendesse di venire a raggiungerlo in questi Stati  
Uniti d'America, con quest'atto promette e si obbli-  
ga di fornire alla predetta sua figlia Rosina  
tutto il necessario pel di lei viaggio e pel di lei so-  
stentamento durante il soggiorno in questi Stati.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the 81st DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*[Signature]*

203

AFFIDAVIT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

201

IL costituito con quest'atto fa notare che la sua condizione finanziaria e' florida abbastanza per mantenere onestamente la propria figlia Rosina e di provvedere a tutti i di lei bisogni tanto nello stato ordinario di salute che in caso di malattia;

e qualora esso richiamato si decidesse di rimpatriare, essa comparenta si obbliga di fornire il necessario per rimpatrio, qualora essa non intendesse fissare qui stabile dimora.

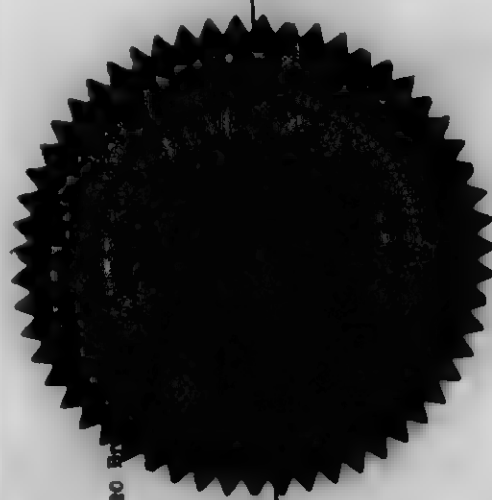
Epperò il costituito fa istanza alle competenti Autorità di fornire la richiamata di regolare passaporto per l'Estero e precisamente per gli Stati Uniti di America.

Del che richiesto io Notaio ho redatto il presente Atto di Espatrio, di cui ho dato lettura al comparente che lo ha pienamente approvato ed in conferma crocesegnato perche' non sa scrivere, l'atto presente viene indi firmato dai testimoni e da me Notaio.

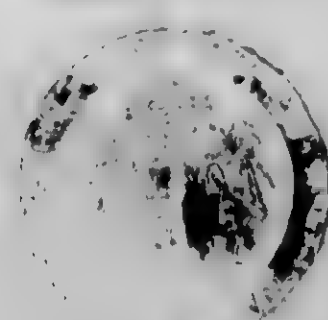
Segno di di Carlo Bernoi fu Bartolomeo

*[Signature]* teste  
*[Signature]* teste

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*



1810 PER LA LEGALIZZAZIONE  
DEL Not. Z. Le'harin  
ALCOOK, PA. 11 7 ottobre 1917  
IL RAGIO AGENTE CONSOLARE.  
384  
ART. 71  
DELLA TARIFFA. *[Signature]*



1

203

*Abraham Nass.*

# AFFIDAVIT

201

22

2 nd Cabin List # 1 # 6-7-8  
List, # 23 2 nd Cabin

198

## STATI UNITI D'AMERICA

### Atto di Richiesta d'Espatrio.

L'anno millenovecento cinque stelle addi ventisette  
del mese di Maggio nella Citta' di New York  
Contea di New York Stato di New York  
Stati Uniti d'America del Nord. 8

Avanti di me *Notario & Co.* Notaio Pubblico  
nella Citta' di *New York* e nel mio studio  
sito al No. *26 MacMillan Street* si *per-*  
sonalmente presentata la Signora *Carolina Corvino*

di nome e di cognome del marito Luigi  
Manducci di età maggiore, nato a Sarno-  
viola in detta Provincia di Napoli  
attualmente qui residente a capo di  
lavoro.

ed alla presenza dei due sottoscritti idonei testimoni, co-  
gniti degli stessi. Ed anche Notaio, mi ha.....dichiarato che,  
per comuni interessi di famiglia, ha..... bisogno di richia-  
mare in questi Stati Uniti d'America *Anna Isabella*

*Franca Lubrano di Lamonio di  
anni ventuneschi nata e cresciuta  
in questa città, residente in Torino  
al n° 24 Corso Napoleone*

Con questo <sup>io</sup> comparent <sup>e</sup> promett <sup>e</sup> e si obbliga  
di fornire ~~alla~~ predetti ~~il~~ <sup>la</sup> ~~la~~ tutto il neces-  
sario pel ~~per~~ viaggio e pel sostentamento durante il sog-  
giorno in questi Stati.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the Ss DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giovanni Basso

203

at

AFFIDAVIT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

SS

201

qualora

La costituent con questo atto fa notare che dal suo quotidiano lavoro ricava abbastanza per mantenere onestamente la moglie e i figli.

qualora essa decidess di rimpatriare, non volendo fissare qui stabile dimora, essa comparent si obbliga di fornire tutto il necessario per il rimpatrio.

I comparent prega quindi l'Ufficiale dello Stato Civile di Stato e tutte le altre Autorita' a cio' competenti voler fornire tutte le carte necessarie che valgano a metterli in condizione di effettuare il suo espatrio.

Del che io Notaio Pubblico ho redatto il presente atto di richiesta d'espatrio che dietro lettura e conferma viene sottoscritto dalla costituent e comparent.

Giovanni Basso  
Giuseppe Basso  
Antonio Basso

Luigi Basso

Antonio Basso

Luigi Basso

MAY 12 1917

6136

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the 818 DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, 20  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Basso

203

AFFIDAVIT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

SS

201

2nd Cabin List 2 # 6-7-8

No 141

199

ATTO DI ESPATRIO

L'anno millenovecento diciotto, addì ventotto del mese  
di Febbraio, nella Città di Clair Creek, Contea di Carbon,  
Stato di Utah, Stati Uniti d'America:  
Dinanzi a me, Cal. Braun, Notaro Pubblico per la suddetta  
Città e Contea ed alla presenza dei Signori:  
1.o) Charles D. Biale, ---

2.o) G. Gooch, ---

ambidue attualmente qui residenti, testimoni noti, idonei, richiesti, fidefacienti della identità e  
capacità civile del comparent infrascritt :-

Si è personalmente costituito il Signor :

CERUTTI GIUSEPPE figlio del fu Giuseppe di anni  
trentatre, minatore,



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the U.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Giovanni Basso*

203

AFFIDAVIT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

SS

201

first being duly sworn and rel en route in

200

nato e domiciliato nel Comune di Lusiglio Canavese  
Provincia di Torino (Italia), ed attualmente resident e  
in Clearbrook Utah

e mi ha richiesto di stipulare il presente atto pubblico, di Espatrio, col quale esso costituente Cerutti Giuseppe ha dichiarato e dichiara che qualora la moglie ZANOTTI TERESA di anni 28 ed i figli GUGLIELMO di anni 8, ed ANNA di anni 6, tutti da Lusiglio Canavese (Torino), contadini, intendessero di venire a raggiungerlo in questi Stati Uniti d'America, con questo atto promette e si obbliga di fornire alla predetta moglie e figli tutto il necessario per il viaggio e per il sostentamento durante il soggiorno in questi Stati.

Il costituito con questo atto fa notare, che dalla sua professione, ed altre occupazioni, ricava abbastanza per poter mantenere onestamente se e la sua famiglia

e inoltre qualora questi non intendesse di fissare qui stabile dimora e decidesse di rimpatriare, esso costituent e si obbliga fin d'ora di fornire a se medesimo tutto il necessario per il rimpatrio.

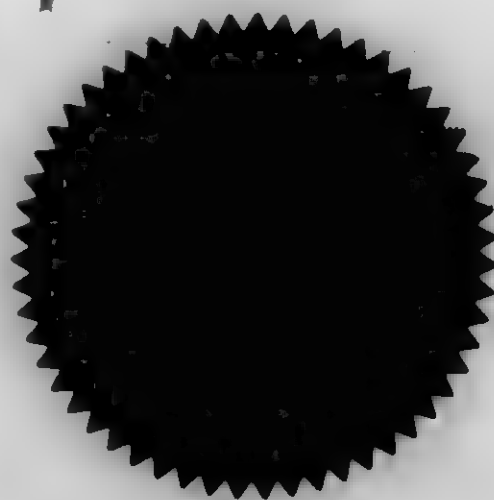
Epperò il costituito Cerutti Giuseppe fa istanza alle competenti Autorità nel Regno affinché vogliano rilasciare al predetti

il regolare Passaporto per l' Estero e precisamente per la destinazione di Stati Uniti d'America; nonchè alle Autorità addette all'Emigrazione, affinché vogliano agevolare l'ord'espatrio dall'Italia a questi Stati, promettendo che le stesse non avranno a ricorrere ad alcuna istituzione per il mantenimento di detti espatriati.

Del che io Notaro, richiesto, ho rogato il presente atto pubblico di Espatrio, scritto da persona di mia fiducia per la parte non a stampa, in tre facciate di un foglio: quale atto fu poi da me letto e spiegato, in presenza dei suddetti testimoni, al comparente, che, dopo averlo approvato e confermato, vi appose la firma; e venne quindi sottoscritto dai testimoni e da me Notaro, e munito del mio Sigillo Notarile.

*Cerutti Giuseppe*  
*Charles D. Beale* 1st Witness  
*John A. ...* 2nd Witness

*Cal. Aragon*  
Notaro



Art. 71  
Lire 10  
Per. No. 14  
ione della  
Notaro *Aragon*  
Cal. Aragon  
Il R. CONSOLE GENERALE  
*...*

1

203

S. H. Lami Nassar,

## 201

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA }  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA } SS  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES }

That \_\_\_\_\_ is the \_\_\_\_\_  
of the hereafter mentioned, to wit:  
\_\_\_\_\_ age \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ age \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ age \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ age \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ age \_\_\_\_\_  
now resident \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
province of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
who \_\_\_\_\_ about to leave said place and come to the United States  
of America.

That if the above named immigrant .....  
permitted to land in the United States, that ..... binds ..... self hereby  
that..... shall not become public charge.

*Handwritten signature: [Illegible]*

We, the undersigned hereby certify and declare that we are personally acquainted with the affiant and it is to our knowledge that the facts contained in the above affidavit are true.

in the above affidavit are true.

Indiv. *W. H. H.*

*D. M. E. H.*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the SS DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWIAR that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR, 1917

at NEW-YORK

AFFIDAVIT

NOTE.—If a sur-  
the condition of any  
If no surgeon

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

SS

202

route in

Gabriele Spini first being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is the brother & brother in law respectively of the hereafter mentioned, to wit:

Mario Baroni age 54 years

Zenaide Adele Baroni age 51 years

age

age

age

now resident of Lucca in the

province of Lucca, kingdom of Italy of

who are about to leave said place and come to the United States of America.

That the age of the affiant is over 21 years, that he is possessed of about 10,000 dollars (Ten thousand) and that his residence is at 3333 Roseview Ave in the city of Los Angeles State of California

That if the above named immigrant are permitted to land in the United States, that he binds himself hereby that they shall not become public charge.

The affiant is publisher and owner of the newspaper L'italo-Americano of Los Angeles, Cal.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th of January A. D. 1917

Notary Public in and for the City and County of Los Angeles, State of California.

We, the undersigned hereby certify and declare that we are personally acquainted with the affiant and it is to our knowledge that the facts contained in the above affidavit are true.

John O'Connell  
John O'Connell

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *S<sup>s</sup> DANTE ALIGHIERI*, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at *NEW-YORK*

*St. John N. N.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

*I : A*

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

GENOVA

191

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

, 191

204

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	200	yes 1906 Cal	uncle Alessandro Petri	yes indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Craguano
2	yes	self	50	yes 1911 N.Y.	friend Guido Nocinio	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do chestnut	none	do	Montagnana
3	no	father	50	yes 1901 W.Va.	father Enrico Marchetti	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do chestnut	none	do	Barga
4	yes	self	50	no	671 7th Str Huntington W.Va	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do chestnut	none	do	Avigliana
5	no	self	1000	yes 1891 Ill	sister Giuseppina Domet	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do chestnut	none	do	Montecatini
6	no	husband	-	yes 1900 Ill	sister-in-law do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do chestnut	none	do	do
7	no	father	yes	birth Ill	uncle do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Chicago Ill
8	no	self	500	yes	brother Amadeo Pieroni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do chestnut	none	Italy	Barga
9	no	husband	yes	do	brother-in-law do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do chestnut	none	do	do
10	no	father	-	uncle do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none	do	do
11	no	self	300	yes 1903 Pa.	father-in-law Luigi Arrighi	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do gray brown	none	Italy	Barga
12	no	husband	-	yes 1903 Pa.	father do	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do chestnut	none	do	do
13	no	father	-	yes birth Pa	grand-father do	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Philadelphia
14	no	do	-	yes birth Pa	do do	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none	do	do
15	no	do	-	yes birth Pa	do do	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do chestnut	none	do	do
16	no	self	50	yes 1900 N.Y.	home at Mamaroneck N.Y.	yes 6 months	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do chestnut	none	Italy	Milano
17	no	self	50	no	Chicago Ill	yes indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do brown blue	none	do	Forcari
18	yes	self	25	no	mother Rosa Giustini	yes indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do chestnut	none	do	S. Concordia
19	yes	self	25	no	mother Maria Testa	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do brown gray	none	do	Milano
20	no	sister	50	no	sister Narducci	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do black brown	none	do	Lesina
21	no	uncle	100	no	919 F 3th Ave Oakland Cal	yes indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do chestnut	none	do	S. Anna
22	yes	self	20	no	mother Armida Scapocchi	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do black	none	Italy	Milano
23	yes	self	50	no	cusin Carolina Giribaldi	yes years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	do brown gray	none	do	Zuccarello
24	no	uncle	50	no	uncle Mazzareno Vignoni	no years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do chestnut	none	do	Urbino
25	no	father	50	no	father Carlo Berni	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do chestnut	none	do	Postalesio
26	no	self	50	no	betothred Domenico bondini	irresolute	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do chestnut	none	do	Postalesio
27	yes	uncle	30	no	uncle Ambrosio Monti	no indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do fair gray	none	do	Milano
28	no	self	25	no	brother Domenico Gallo	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do black gray	none	France	Nice
29	no	self	35	no	son-in-law Giorgio Tchirtkoww	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do gray	none	Italy	Parma

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization or fraternity, and teaching or belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



1

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

STURLESE ANGELO - Master

I, STURLESE ANGELO, of the SS DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 10

19

MAOFFER

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*His tongue and with*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, and Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, whether of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in United States, name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket for such final destination*).—The answer should be "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much*).—The answer should be "Yes" (each individual or family the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and for how long*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answer to question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Giovanni C. 230*, Surgeon of the *S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWear* that I have had *forteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *APR*, 1910, 19

at *NEW-YORK*

(Signature of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

TURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>(in number)</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1919  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the important parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in France, Switzerland, and Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the important parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a paid residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not intended for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in and beyond a foreign country*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be (a) Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, asset, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Giovanni Basso*, Surgeon of the *S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *APR*, 19*19*,

at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

GENOVA

. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. * Intended future permanent residence. State. City or town.
1		Garbaccio Elsa	23	m	weaver	yes	Italy	do	Ornavasso	uncle Massimo Farro Ornavasso Conn. Torrington	
2		Cavallo Luigia	22	f	household	yes	Italy	do	Mosso S. Maria	sister Fanny Garbaccio Mosso S. Maria N.J. West Hoboken	
3		Strobino-Garbaccio Marina	33	f	housewife	yes	Italy	do	S. Sebastiano	father Giovanni Cavallo S. Sebastiano Po W.Va. Taylor	
4		Garbaccio Alma	11	f			Italy	do	Mosso S. Maria	mother Robiolo Orsola S. Secondo Pinerolo N.Y. New York	
5		Garbaccio Bruno	9	m			do	do	do	grand-mother do do do do	
6		Garbaccio Gino	7	m			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
7		Colli Giuseppina	38	f	housewife	yes	Italy	do	S. Maria Monte	brother-in-law Mazzanti S. Maria a Monte no Ill. Chicago	
8		Colli Giovanni	15	m			do	do	Capannori	father Angelo Daviani Pieve S. Paolo Ill. Chicago	
9		Innocenti Margherita	30	f	housewife	yes	Italy	do	do	grand-father do do do do	
10		Chiara	45	f	housewife	yes	do	do	Milano	father Antonio Innocenti Sambuca Pistoiese N.Y. New York	
11		Chiara Ida	13	f			do	do	do	aunt Cristina Cuorgne do do do do	
12		Mazzaferro Nunzio	52	m	maker	yes	Italy	do	Suardi	mother Anna Suardi Milano Conn. N.Y. New York	
13		Di Martino Maria	43	f	housewife	yes	Italy	do	Manopello	uncle Antonio Mazzaferro Manopello Pa. Greensburg	
14		Mazzaferro Francesco	12	m			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
15		Mazzaferro Lucia	7	f			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
16		Mazzaferro Concetta	6	f			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
17		Mazzaferro Annina	4	f			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
18		Mazzaferro Irene	1	f			do	do	do	do do do do do do	
19		Mariani Chiarina	22	f	household	yes	Italy	do	do	do do do do do do	
20		Proietti-Trastulli Luigi	48	m	smith	yes	Italy	do	Manopello	aunt Francesca Mazzaferro Manopello Pa. Greensburg	
21		Biffari Anna	28	f	housewife	yes	do	do	Subiaco	wif Tomasina Proietti Trastulli Subiaco Pa. Uniontown	
22		Ferrari Giuseppina	21	f	household	yes	do	do	Lustro	father Isidoro Lustro N.Y. New York	
23		Longhini Domenica	25	f	household	yes	do	do	Verona	Mrs Rosa Cavazzana Verona N.J. Camden	
24		Longhini Maria	17	f	household	yes	do	do	Resozzo	aunt Maria Longhini Noventa Vicentina Ill. Lockport	
25		Longhini Valentino	14	m			do	do	do	do do do do do do	

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

other organized government because of his of social status.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW-YORK

, 191

202

NOTE: Full text of Section 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who believes in or supports a centralized government or who advocates the destruction of (public) officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization or teaching which teaches, disseminates, or advocates a centralized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the use of force resulting in killing, or any other or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States, or any other organization or government because of their or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **STURLESE ANGELO** - Master, of the s/s **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head free status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3: *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*.—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 5: *Married or single*.—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painting engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Ability to read and write*.—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect if alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by misnomer properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11: *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative if not in immediate contact*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether has a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16: *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*.—The answer should, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Stabile, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APR 1919, 19  
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI "

### Passengers sailing from

G E N O A (Italy)

April, 3rd.

, 1919

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this marriage shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

April 18-1919, 191

210

Note: Full text of paragraph 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a federal law, or who holds in violation of said laws, regulations, government orders, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, disaffiliated with any organization, trust, fund, trade union, labor union, association, or organized government or which has the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

STURLECE ANGELO - Master, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOVA, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of APR 1919, at NEW-YORK, 19

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (When read and written).—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

*Giovanni Basso*

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April; 1919, 19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI " 7-10 Passengers sailing from Genoa (Italy) 2-6 April 1914

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or female.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read what language (or, if exemption clause, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Name of port, place, or country.)
1	✓	LUPORINI	34	✓	M. Clerk	yes	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Wife Luporini Shara	N.Y. New York
2		ROBBIANI	59	✓	F. Md Housew.	yes	Italian	do	do	Robbianni, Angelo	N.Y. New York
3		ROMANO	45	✓	M. S. Garden.	yes	do	do	do	Father Romano Pietro	N.Y. New York
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

April, 1919

. 191

212

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Angelo Sturlese, Master**, of the s/s "**DANTE ALIGHIERI**", from **Genoa, (Italy)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this **10th.** day of **April, 1919**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-401

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head of status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for Government officials only.

Column 3. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 5. *Married or single*.—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or Div. divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rest molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corporations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Wife to read and write*.—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, in what country)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject is, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a recent absence should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket for such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *By whom and passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much*.—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether the alien is going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20-23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

Number

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI "

sailing from

GENOA (Italy)

3rd. April

1919. Arriving at Port of

New York, April

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	Tommei	Modesto	52	m	m	Leg. Rome 2303	Surrendered	Houghton Mich. 28th of October 1896
2	Tommei	Pia	wife 52	f	m	" 2304	"	do do do do
3	Tommei	Remo	son 7	m	s	" "	"	do do do do
4	Pieroni	Giuseppe	44	m	m	Leg. Rome 2219	Surrendered	Boston Mass. 30th of January 1899
5	Pieroni	Mary	wife 41	f	m	" 2220	"	do do do do
6	Pieroni	Leonella	daughter 5	f	s	" "	"	do do do do
7	Pieroni	Giannina	do 2	f	s	" 7	"	do do do do
8	Debeski	Alexander	19	m	s			passport issued at Washington 24/8/1918
9	Trovi	Giulia	42	f	m	2199 Rome Leg.	Surrendered	73 St. Mark's Place New York
10	Trovi	Alice	daughter 16	f	s	2300	"	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome, March 3rd. 1919.
11	Trovi	Alfonsina	do 14	f	s	2302	"	do do do do
12	Trovi	Armando	son 9	m	s	2301	"	do do do do
13	Begovaty	Vincenzo	39	m	m	4240 Leg. Bernini	Surrendered	passport issued by American Legation at Berna 28th of February 1919
14	Begovaty	Rosa	wife 37	f	m	7241-	"	Chicago Ill. 922 St Paul Ave.
15	Boroki	August	44	m	m			do do do do
16	Del Papa	Piorentino	17	m	s	Leg. Rome 2294	Surrendered	passport issued at Washington 13/2/1919
17	Casale	Victoria	wife 41	f	m			Flint Mich. 3 - Lombard St. Humboldt
18	Casale	Rosa	22	f	s	Leg. Rome 2292	Surrendered	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 26th of February 1919
19	Casgrande	George Sheed	29	m	m	State 08346	C/R	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 19th of March 1919
20	Maloof	Maria	31	f	m	Leg. Rome 2214	Surrendered	passport issued at Washington 21/1/1919
21	TAPPARO	Teresa	11	f	s	2225	"	90 Kneeland Str Boston Mass.
22	daughter							518 Salano Ave.
23	ROBBIANI	Luigi	33	m	m	State 39686	C/R	S. Francisco, California
24	BRALBILLA	Mario	34	m	m	Transferred to alien manifest		do do do do
25	LUPORINI	Cicanni	44	m	s			Court of Jersey City, N.J. Oct. 18, 1890
26	ROMANO							W. Hoboken, N.J.
27								76 Madison St.
28								Brooklyn, New York.
29								12 Charles Str. New York, N.Y.
30								352 W. 30 Str., New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE-- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Giovanni BASSO**, Surgeon of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Thirteen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (2)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this **18** th. day of **April**, 19 **19**  
at **NEW YORK**

**J. Mann**  
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Immigration - Ital*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI "

7-10

sailing from

GENOA (Italy)

2-6

April 18th.

1919

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of foreigner, in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
REPORTED			PANFI	Arturo	16		M	s	labour.	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	South Italy	Genoa	Michele Patrini Enrichetta Via S. Chiara 3/20 Genova					
REPORTED			PIOLI	Attilio	17		M	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Pioli Pietro. Via Bobbio 9a./8 Genova					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 11 18th, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	s t o w a w a y		s t o w a w a y		no no	===== none =====	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	n o n e	Italy	Genova
2	do do		do		no no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do dc	n o n e	dc	dc
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Santo uapman 7/18/17

PURPOSE OF COMEN.

I, John A. Mason, of the County of San Francisco, State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

44

Immigration Officer.

s/s "Dante Alighieri"

1. Cav. ~~Angel~~o Steriaco, ...

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (2)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is **correct and true in every respect.**

MASTER ~~GOVERNMENT~~

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 19 19

at New York

*Mann*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 3—Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CHAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## VILLKIN, CHLACKI.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## DALLAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) —* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 1: ("Final destination")* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States\*

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*; and if so, what *relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note**—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all Governments, who holds himself or is found to be affiliated with organized government, or who advocates the association of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the seizure of or affiliated with any organization extorting and looting the Government or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful seizure of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful seizure of property, or killing or maiming, or oppression of individuals, or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their racial character."



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

N. Y. Form 89  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Dante Alighieri*arrived *April 15*, 191*7*, M.,

216

from

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF  
ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By  
Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

*4/19/17 10:30 am**II sub**Pagliani Armanda**2 26/27**2 father to call**Made S. I.**Johnson 4/18/17 2:00 am 0 0 0**Dante Alighieri 4/18/17*

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

OMB. S. Dante Alighieri (NGI)

arrived April 18, 1919.

, 191 ,

M.,

217 , from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.			No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.					DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25f 1	Longhini, Domenica	2 Cab	3	28	3	LPC (EI 4/19 930 am)	O'Connor Flannery	4/14 101 7/15				4/22 140 NS 130											9	12	9	
17f	Maria																									
14m	Valentino																									
21f 2	Viotti, Carlotta	2 Cab	8	10	3	"	"	4/19 101 NS				4/19 7 101 1100											3			
19m	Ignazio																									
1 m	Giovanni																									
21f 3	Ghibella, Giuseppina	2 Cab	6	2	2	"	"	4/14 101 1/8				4/24 157 NS 15											10	12	10	
15f	Jeffinina																									
17m 4	Pioli, Attilio	?	?	1	1	Stowaway	Mann Johnson	4/14 101 7/15																11	12	11
16m 5	Pafi, Arturo	?	?	1	1	"	"	4/14 101 7/15																11	12	11
29f 6	Pagliani, Amanda		2	1/2		LPC (for R. 4/19 1100 am) Johnson						4/19 7 101 1100												2		
10f	Mario																									



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *Dante Alighieri*  
*Sturlese Cap. Angelo* is master.

Genoa, Italy, 3. *April* 1919.  
 of *Genoa* whereof  
 213

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the

Genoa, Italy.

191

is master.

of

whereof  
219

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy.

191

Crew List of the

of

220

whereof

is master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy.

191

Crew List of the

of

221

whereof

is master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. <i>Benaglio Marco</i>						
2. <i>Badella Filippo</i>						
3. <i>Aretino Pasquale</i>						
4. <i>Zannetta Antonio</i>						
5. <i>Pecullo Ernesto</i>						
6. <i>Steferino Marco</i>						
7. <i>Errato Pasquale</i>						
8. <i>Mori Luigi</i>						
9. <i>Passarello Luigi</i>						
10. <i>Lacosta Ernesto</i>						
11. <i>Niceli Leonardo</i>						
12. <i>Capurro Ernesto</i>						
13. <i>Pickus</i>						
14. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
15. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
16. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
17. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
18. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
19. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
20. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
21. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
22. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
23. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
24. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
25. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
26. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
27. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
28. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
29. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
30. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
31. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
32. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
33. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
34. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
35. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
36. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
37. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
38. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
39. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
40. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
41. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
42. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
43. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
44. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
45. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
46. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
47. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
48. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
49. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
50. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
51. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
52. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
53. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
54. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
55. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
56. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
57. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
58. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
59. <i>Giuseppe</i>						
60. <i>Giuseppe</i>						

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY

Seen APR 3 1919 No. 336.

Vessel will probably sail for

New York APR 3 1919

Vice Consul of the United States of America



The following were shipped just before leaving Genoa:

1. Benaglio Marco
2. Badella Filippo
3. Aretino Pasquale
4. Zannetta Antonio
5. Pecullo Ernesto
6. Steferino Marco
7. Errato Pasquale
8. Mori Luigi
9. Passarello Luigi
10. Lacosta Ernesto
11. Niceli Leonardo
12. Capurro Ernesto

Consulate of the United States  
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. . . . . No. 487.

Vessel will probably sail for  
New York, April 8, 1919.

Harvey Barker  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2025

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

*Sante Alighieri**Apr. 18. 1914*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Sante Alighieri* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew who  
are not in possession of  
seamen's cards  
Immigration Form L properly  
endorsed for this trip Except  
master, Chief Officer  
Chief Engineer, Purser and  
Doctor*

*When ready Call Board 2029*

*Howe*  
*2nd Person*

FREDERIC C. HOWE.

Commissioner of Immigration.

By

*Hamm*

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

PORT OF

*New York**April 30*

1919

I, master of the

*Italian*  
(Nationality.)

S. S.

from port of

*Genoa*

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

*229*

Number of seamen deserted

*2*

Number of seamen discharged

*—*

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

*—*

Number of seamen signed on at this port

*231*

Total crew this date

*30 April 1919*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

*April 18th*

1919, consigned to

*McDonnell & Truda, Agents*

is now lying at

*Pier B, Jersey City*

and is

expected to sail

*April 30*

1919, for

*Italy*

via United States port of

*New York*

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

*New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Gamburra Francesco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>April 3rd, 1919 - Genoa</i>
<i>Ferrando Giovanni</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>March 1st, 1919 - Do -</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.





## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of Genoa (Italy)

224

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	STURLESE	Angelo	✓ 125 N Master	1/3/18	Genoa	n o	43	M	ItalySouth Italian			none	
2	ROMANO	Vincenzo	1st. Officer	3/12/18	do	n o	38	M	do	do		none	
3	CHIESA	Luigi	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	33	M	do	do		none	
4	VASSALE	Luigi	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	31	M	do	do		none	
5	CANEPA	Silvio	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	30	M	do	do		none	
6	ACQUARONE	Achille	✓ Chief Engineer	3/10/18	do	n o	40	M	do	do		none	
7	MARIOTTI	Temistocle	✓ 1st. do	4/6/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do		none	
8	NICOLINI	GioBatta	2nd. do	12/29/18	do	n o	36	M	do	do		none	
9	CANEVARA	Ettore	3rd. do	10/23/18	Brest	n o	34	M	do	do		none	
10	ANTOLA	Agostino	3rd. do	1/6/19	Genoa	n o	30	M	do	do		none	
11	LANFRANCONI	Angelo	3rd. do	4/2/19	do	n o	31	M	do	do		none	
12	BASSO	Giovanni	✓ 1st. Doctor	4/6/18	do	n o	40	M	do	do		none	
13	REVERDITO	Ngo	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	33	M	North	do		none	
14	MANARI	Antonio	1st. Purser	1/2/19	do	n o	33	M	South	do		none	
15	LUOTTO	Andrea	✓ 2nd. do	12/18/18	do	n o	23	M	North	do		none	
16	TATOZZI	Vincenzo	1st. Wireless Op.	4/10/18	do	n o	28	M	South	do		none	
17	FRASSINETI	Guido	✓ 2nd. do	6/11/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do		none	
18	SCHIAFFINO	Andrea	1st. Boatswain	4/6/18	do	n o	36	M	do	do		none	
19	STAGNO	Virginio	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	53	M	do	do		none	
20	GRENOVILE	Bernardo	1st. Carpenter	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do		none	
21	CALAMANO	Antonio	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	37	M	do	do		none	
22	FOLLE	Luigi	Sargent at arms	4/6/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do		none	
23	COSTA	Matteo	Land man	4/6/18	do	n o	37	M	do	do		none	
24	RUM	Nicola	Quartermaster	4/6/18	do	n o	39	M	do	do		none	
25	D'ANGIO'	Pasquale	do	3/31/19	do	n o	43	M	do	do		none	
26	RUM	Andrea	do	3/31/19	do	n o	30	M	do	do		none	
27	MUSICO'	Placido	do	4/6/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do		none	
28	IGNARRA	Umberto	Sailor	4/6/18	do	n o	34	M	do	do		none	
29	OLIVIERI	Giovanni	do	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do		none	
30	COLONNA	Basso	do	4/6/18	do	n o	54	M	do	do		none	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANGELO STURLESE**, Master, of the S/S "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of Genoa (Italy)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	MUJA	Francesco	Sailor	4/6/18	Genoa	n o	43	M	ItalySouth	Italian			n o n e
2	PATRONE	Pietro	do	4/6/18	do	n o	36	M	do	do			n o n e
3	ZAAMI	Sabatello	do	4/6/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do			n o n e
4	FILIPPINI	Gaetano	do	4/6/18	do	n o	34	M	do	do			n o n e
5	FIANNACA	Giuseppe	do	4/6/18	do	n o	36	M	do	do			n o n e
6	FRANCHINI	Luigi	do	1/7/19	do	n o	36	M	do	do			n o n e
7	PAOLINI	RioBatta	do	4/6/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do			n o n e
8	SIBILIA	Emilio	do	3/31/19	do	n o	37	M	do	do			n o n e
9	SIRPE	Salvatore	do	12/2/18	do	n o	42	M	do	do			n o n e
10	DELLA FAZIA	Gennaro	do	4/6/18	do	n o	52	M	do	do	4/65		n o n e
11	RIGALLI	Antonio	do	12/29/18	do	n o	46	M	do	do			n o n e
12	PATRONE	Francesco	do	3/31/19	do	n o	43	M	do	do			n o n e
13	SANCILLO	Gaetano	do	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
14	GIORGI	Andrea	do	4/4/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
15	FABIANO	Filippo	do	3/31/19	do	n o	37	M	do	do			n o n e
16	GUELFO	Emanuele	do	1/14/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
17	AMENDOLIA	Letterio	do	12/30/18	do	n o	38	M	do	do			n o n e
18	MESSINA	Orazio	do	3/31/19	do	n o	31	M	do	do			n o n e
19	CIVELLO	Sebastiano	do	3/20/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
20	LERICI	Giuseppe	do	3/31/19	do	n o	46	M	do	do			n o n e
21	RONZITTI	Donato	do	12/31/18	do	n o	44	M	do	do			n o n e
22	PASSALACQUA	Fortunato	do	12/31/18	do	n o	41	M	do	do			n o n e
23	PISTORO	Antonio	do	10/14/18	Brest	n o	28	M	do	do			n o n e
24	CROVETTO	Pietro	do	3/31/19	Genoa	n o	30	M	do	do			n o n e
25	SOLIAANO	Giovanni	do	3/31/19	do	n o	33	M	do	do			n o n e
26	GALLEANO	Antonio	Boy	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
27	BOZZO	Giovanni	do	1/2/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
28	ASTE	Antonio	do	4/6/18	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
29	ALBINO	Giuseppe	do	12/31/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
30	OLIVA	Giovanni	do	3/21/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3

aliens  
226

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Angelo STURLESSE, Master, of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, DANTE ALIGHIERI

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , 3rd. April , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	BISSOCCOLI	Giovanni	Boy	1/8/19	Genoa	n o	18	M	ItalySouth	Italian			n o n e
2	BOCCIARDO	Enrico	do	1/7/19	do	n o	15	M	do	do			n o n e
3	PUGNALONI	Antonio	do	12/28/18	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
4	SANNICOLA	Costanzo	do	1/7/19	do	n o	17	M	do	do			n o n e
5	NEGRO	Cesare	do	1/8/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
6	MORTOLA	Giacomo	do	3/31/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
7	PARODI	Eugenio	1st. Overseer of Infirm.	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do			n o n e
8	FERRARI	Domenico	2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	53	M	do	do			n o n e
9	OTTAGGIO	Emilia	Nurse of Infirmary	4/6/18	do	n o	35	F	do	do			n o n e
10	DE MARCUS	Antonietta	do do	3/31/19	do	n o	50	F	do	do			n o n e
11	DALPADULO	Giovanni	Forman of Firemen	4/6/18	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
12	BARACCHINI	Pietro	do do	3/28/19	do	n o	37	M	do	do			n o n e
13	MALFATTI	Umberto	1st. Electrician	4/6/18	do	n o	35	M	do	do			n o n e
14	FERRARO	Adriano	2nd. do	10/4/18	do	n o	25	M	do	do			n o n e
15	GIACOPELLO	Giacomo	3rd. do	3/29/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
16	REPETTO	Luigi	Labourer	12/21/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do			n o n e
17	SARPA	Gaetano	do	3/19/19	do	n o	20	M	do	do			n o n e
18	D'ALBROBIO	Luigi	do	1/3/19	do	n o	28	M	do	do			n o n e
19	GONNETTA	Colombo	do	1/27/19	do	n o	26	M	do	do			n o n e
20	LICELLI	Giuseppe	Fireman	12/22/18	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
21	FERRANDO	Emanuele	Engin' Oiler	4/6/18	do	n o	34	M	do	do			n o n e
22	LATZEU	Antonio	do	12/19/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do			n o n e
23	BONANNO	Giuseppe	do	1/17/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
24	PENNACCHIETTI	Michele	do	12/21/18	do	n o	37	M	do	do			n o n e
25	MOTTA	Luigi	do	12/26/18	do	n o	42	M	do	do			n o n e
26	SIGNORINI	Eraste	do	12/20/18	do	n o	38	M	do	do			n o n e
27	FAMA	Antonio	do	1/16/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
28	SASSO	Nicola	Fireman	4/6/18	do	n o	32	M	do	do			n o n e
29	BONO	Salvatore	do	4/1/19	do	n o	38	M	do	do			n o n e
30	LOMBARDO	Aniello	do	3/31/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angelo STURLESE, Master, of the s/s " DANTE ALIGHIERI ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18 th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				Race*						
1	TRABELLI	Alfonso	Fireman	12/20/18	Genoa	n o	41	M	Italy	South	Italian				n o n e
2	SCHIAPPINO	Giuseppe	do	12/20/18	do	n o	36	M	do		do				n o n e
3	CASADEI	Giuseppe	do	12/28/18	do	n o	41	M	do		do				n o n e
4	FERRETTO	Stefano	do	12/23/18	do	n o	39	M	do		do				n o n e
5	MEROLIA	Francesco	do	12/24/18	do	n o	46	M	do		do				n o n e
6	BRUNORI	Domenico	do	12/28/18	do	n o	27	M	do		do				n o n e
7	MUSSO	Raffaele	do	12/26/18	do	n o	35	M	do		do				n o n e
8	DALLEGRÒ	Sebastiano	do	1/13/19	do	n o	31	M	do		do				n o n e
9	GRASSO	Salvatore	do	3/29/19	do	n o	44	M	do		do				n o n e
10	BONETTI	Giuseppe	do	4/4/19	do	n o	34	M	North		do				n o n e
11	PROSTANO	Francesco	do	12/20/18	do	n o	39	M	South		do				n o n e
12	RIPANI	Giuseppe	do	12/28/18	do	n o	38	M	do		do				n o n e
13	BERNACCHI	Ariodante	do	5/1/19	do	n o	29	M	do		do				n o n e
14	LARCHI	Dante	do	1/11/18	do	n o	41	M	do		do				n o n e
15	SANGALLI	Pietro	do	12/20/18	do	n o	42	M	do		do				n o n e
16	BOERO	GioBatta	do	3/20/19	do	n o	19	M	do		do				n o n e
17	FERRÒ	GioBatta	do	3/19/19	do	n o	43	M	do		do				n o n e
18	CALCAGNO	Giuseppe	do	1/25	do	n o	28	M	do		do				n o n e
19	FARINA	Giovanni	do	12/31/18	do	n o	35	M	do		do				n o n e
20	BONAVITA	Biagio	do	1/3/19	do	n o	41	M	do		do				n o n e
21	DEMENTIS	Salvatore	do	3/19/19	do	n o	31	M	do		do				n o n e
22	SCARPA	Francesco	do	5/19/19	do	n o	31	M	do		do				n o n e
23	DALPADULO	Mario	do	4/2/19	do	n o	30	M	do		do				n o n e
24	BOZZANO	Vittorio	do	1/19/19	do	n o	35	M	do		do				n o n e
25	MUGLIA	Nunzio	do	1/8/19	do	n o	30	M	do		do				n o n e
26	CURRO'	Santi	do	1/9/19	do	n o	35	M	do		do				n o n e
27	MARCEGIANO	Salvatore	do	3/19/19	do	n o	32	M	do		do				n o n e
28	ROSSI	GioBatta	do	3/24/19	do	n o	31	M	do		do				n o n e
29	SORRIVA	Sebastiano	do	3/20/19	do	n o	44	M	do		do				n o n e
30	COCCARELLO	Cesare	do	3/20/19	do	n o	45	M	do		do				n o n e

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angelo STURLESE, Master, of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

G. M. A.  
Immigration Inspector.

Angelo Sturlese  
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	FORNISANO	Giuseppe	Fireman	1/23/19	Genoa	n o	28	M	ItalySouth	Italian			n o n e
2	BAMBARDELLI	Antonio	do	3/22/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
3	PROFORINI	Giuseppe	do	1/23/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
4	ACQUAROLI	Luigi	do	3/26/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
5	RONZITTI	Giuseppe	do	4/2/19	do	n o	29	M	do	do			n o n e
6	SICILIANI	Agostino	do	4/2/19	do	n o	33	M	do	do			n o n e
7	STEFANINI	Gino	do	4/2/19	do	n o	34	M	do	do			n o n e
8	PARISI	Giovanni	Coal Passer	4/3/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
9	GAMBUZZA	Francesco	do	4/3/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
10	ASTE	Vittorio	do	3/19/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
11	ZANELLI	Ricciotti	do	1/3/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
12	PENTA	Paolo	do	1/23/19	do	n o	17	M	do	do			n o n e
13	DE GREGORIO	Rocco	do	3/20/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
14	DI GAETANO	Giuseppe	do	1/2/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
15	TASSO	Giuseppe	do	3/28/19	do	n o	49	M	do	do			n o n e
16	FIRPO	Guglielmo	do	3/24/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
17	GIRIBALDI	Francesco	do	3/24/19	do	n o	16	M	do	do			n o n e
18	GIOMBI	Cesare	do	3/24/19	do	n o	22	M	do	do			n o n e
19	CARBONE	Gerolamo	do	1/7/19	do	n o	26	M	do	do			n o n e
20	SALA	Domenico	do	1/2/19	do	n o	36	M	do	do			n o n e
21	GIUA	Giovanni	do	4/2/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
22	SALDO	Giuseppe	do	1/16/19	do	n o	26	M	do	do			n o n e
23	CASTELLO	Michele	do	3/24/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			n o n e
24	ROSSI	Vincenzo	do	3/29/19	do	n o	22	M	do	do			n o n e
25	FERRANDO	Giovanni	do	1/3/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do			n o n e
26	COSTELLA	Giulio	do	3/24/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
27	CEVASCO	Paolo	do	4/2/19	do	n o	26	M	do	do			n o n e
28	TAGLIAFERRI	Guglielmo	do	3/19/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do			n o n e
29	CUELINTO	Silvio	do	4/2/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			n o n e
30	BRUGNONE	Giovanni	do	4/2/19	do	n o	28	M	do	do			n o n e

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Angelo STURLESSE**, Master, of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919.

Immigration Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, **ANGLO-SLOVAK STEAMSHIP CO.**

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
n.p. 1	JACONO	Quarantino	✓ Coal Passer	4/3/19	Genoa	n o	18	M	It.South	Italian	5 6	135	none
n.p. 2	TRABELLI	Rocco	✓ Boy	12/20/18	do	n o	13	M	do	do	5 4	140	none
n.p. 3	BONIFAZIO	Pellegrino	✓ Chief Steward	4/6/18	do	n o	48	M	do	do	5 3	140	none
n.p. 4	PASSANO	Antonio	✓ 1st Store Keeper	4/6/18	do	n o	44	M	do	do	5 4	145	none
n.p. 5	PICASSO	GioBatta	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 6	130	none
n.p. 6	OLIVARI	Emanuele	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	54	M	do	do	7	130	none
n.p. 7	LUBRANO	Vincenzo	✓ 3rd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	46	M	do	do	4	120	none
n.p. 8	CALLO	Gaetano	✓ Butcher	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do	5	135	none
n.p. 9	BENVENUTO	Eugenio	✓ 1st.Cook, 3rdClass	4/6/18	do	n o	47	M	do	do	5	130	none
n.p. 10	MORANDI	Lazzaro	✓ 2nd. do	1/10/19	do	n o	34	M	North	do	5	134	none
n.p. 11	BASSANITE	Andrea	✓ 3rd. do	1/20/19	do	n o	39	M	South	do	5 6	130	none
12	LANGIONE	Manlio	Boy	3/24/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			none
13	RAVINA	Alberto	do	4/1/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			none
14	PIZZORNO	GioBatta	✓ Baker	4/6/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do	5	140	none
15	BERRONE	Umberto	✓ do	4/6/18	do	n o	36	M	North	do	5	140	none
16	TAVELLA	Gaetano	do	3/24/19	do	n o	47	M	South	do			none
17	MARTINOTTI	Luigi	do	1/7/19	do	n o	42	M	do	do	5 6	130	none
18	CAMPUS	Antonio	do	1/8/19	do	n o	49	M	do	do	5 3	140	none
19	RUFFA	Angelo	✓ do	1/8/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do	5 6	135	none
20	MARINELLO	Stefano	✓ Chief Cook	1/4/19	do	n o	38	M	do	do	6	145	none
21	ZOLESI	Carlo	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do	5	140	none
22	GEMINIANI	Raffaele	✓ 3rd do	4/2/18	do	n o	43	M	do	do	5 4	130	none
23	SACCONI	Attilio	✓ 3rd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 3	140	none
24	DONATO	Antonio	✓ Boy	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5	140	none
25	GIANNONI	Gaetano	✓ PastryCook	4/6/18	do	n o	33	M	do	do	5 2	140	none
26	MORA	GioBatta	✓ Boy	4/1/19	do	n o	45	M	do	do	5 3	135	none
27	TARABOTTO	Agostino	✓ 1st Cook, 2ndClass	1/13/19	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 4	140	none
28	MUTTINI	Manlio	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do	5	135	none
29	CAPURRO	Ernesto	✓ Boy	3/31/19	do	n o	16	M	do	do	5 6	130	none
30	TARABOTTO	Manlio	✓ do	1/13/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 4	140	none

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
n.p. 1	JACONO	Quarantino	✓ Coal Passer	4/3/19	Genoa	n o	18	M	It.South	Italian	5 6	135	none
n.p. 2	TRAMELLI	Rocco	L Boy	12/20/18	do	n o	13	M	do	do	5 4	140	none
3	BONIFAZIO	Pellegrino	✓ Chief Steward	4/6/18	do	n o	48	M	do	do	5 3	145	none
n.p. 4	PASSANO	Antonio	✓ 1st Store Keeper	4/6/18	do	n o	44	M	do	do	5 4	145	none
n.p. 5	PICASSO	GioBatta	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 6	130	none
n.p. 6	OLIVARI	Emanuele	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	54	M	do	do	7	130	none
n.p. 7	LUBRANO	Vincenzo	3rd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	46	M	do	do	4	125	none
n.p. 8	CALLO	Gaetano	✓ Butcher	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do	5	135	none
9	BENVENUTO	Eugenio	✓ 1st.Cook, 3rdClass	4/6/18	do	n o	47	M	dq	do	5 4	110	none
n.p. 10	MORANDI	Lazzaro	✓ 2nd. do	1/10/19	do	n o	34	M	North	do	5 1	144	none
n.p. 11	BASSANITE	Andrea	✓ 3rd. do	1/20/19	do	n o	39	M	South	do	5 6	132	none
12	LANGIONE	Manlio	Boy	3/24/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do			none
13	RAVINA	Alberto	do	4/1/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do			none
14	PIZZORNO	GioBatta	✓ Baker	4/6/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do	5	14	none
15	BERRONE	Umberto	✓ do	4/6/18	do	n o	36	M	North	do	5 4		none
16	TAVELLA	Gaetano	do	3/24/19	do	n o	47	M	South	do			none
17	MARTINOTTI	Luigi	do	1/7/19	do	n o	42	M	do	do	5 6	110	none
18	CALPUS	Antonio	do	1/8/19	do	n o	49	M	do	do	5 3	140	none
19	RUFFA	Angelo	✓ do	1/8/19	do	n o	40	M	do	do	5 4	135	none
20	MARINELLO	Stefano	✓ Chief Cook	1/4/19	do	n o	38	M	do	do	5 6	145	none
21	ZOLESI	Carlo	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/19	do	n o	39	M	do	do	5 4	145	none
22	GEMINIANI	Raffaele	✓ 3rd do	4/2/18	do	n o	43	M	do	do	5 4	135	none
23	SACCONI	Attilio	✓ 3rd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 3	147	none
24	DONATO	Antonio	✓ Boy	4/6/18	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 3	1	none
25	GIANNONI	Gaetano	✓ PastryCook	4/6/18	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 2	148	none
26	MORA	GioBatta	✓ Boy	4/1/19	do	n o	45	M	do	do	5 3	135	none
27	TARABOTTO	Agostino	✓ 1st Cook, 2ndClass	1/13/19	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 4	140	none
28	MUTTINI	Manlio	✓ 2nd. do	4/6/18	do	n o	29	M	do	do	5	135	none
29	CAPURRO	Ernesto	✓ Boy	3/31/19	do	n o	16	M	do	do	5 6	130	none
30	TARABOTTO	Manlio	do	1/13/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 4	140	none

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Angelo STURLESE**, Master, of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

Master, **Angelo Sturlese**

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI" , arriving at New York , April 18th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(4) (5) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRA

\* See list of races on back hereof.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angelo S T U R L E S E, Master, of the S/S " DANTE ALIGHIERI ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Angelo S. Turlese*  
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of April, 1919

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at New York , April, 18th. , 1919 , from the port of GENOA (Italy)

231

Vessel " DANTE ALIGHIERI " , arriving at			THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS										
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)-(11)						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PARODI	Enriwo	Waiter	10/14/18	Genoa	n o	59	M	Italy	South Italian	5 14	143	n o n e
2	SILVESTRI	Michele	do	1/13/19	do	n o	43	M	do	do	5 14	143	n o n e
3	CAPRIATA	Tommaso	do	1/13/19	do	n o	37	M	do	do	5 14	146	n o n e
4	PELLONI	Renzo	do	1/14/19	do	n o	24	M	do	do	5 15	141	n o n e
5	BONI	Carlo	do	4/6/18	do	n o	22	M	do	do	5 14	142	n o n e
6	FILANGERI	Giuseppe	do	1/14/19	do	n o	32	M	do	do	5 14	143	n o n e
7	CROCE	Giuseppe	do	1/15/19	do	n o	35	M	do	do	5 14	143	n o n e
8	ISETTA	Francesco	do	1/15/19	do	n o	25	M	do	do	5 14	141	n o n e
9	LAVALLE	Alessandro	Boy	1/13/19	do	n o	18	M	do	do	5 13	137	n o n e
10	PRIANO	Giuseppe	do	1/13/19	do	n o	16	M	do	do	5 13	135	n o n e
11	ALESSIO	Giacomo	Waiter	1/20/19	do	n o	22	M	do	do	5 14	141	n o n e
12	CASATI	Emo	do	4/6/18	do	n o	33	M	North	do	5 14	144	n o n e
13	BOSETTI	Attilio	Boy	1/9/19	do	n o	17	M	South	do	5 13	135	n o n e
14	SERRAVALLE	Felice	Wardrobe Keeper	4/6/18	do	n o	46	M	do	do	5 13	136	n o n e
15	CERRUTI	Eficio	Boy	3/28/19	do	n o	14	M	do	do	5 13	136	n o n e
16	MARINUCCI	Giovanni	Crew Cook	4/6/18	do	n o	45	M	do	do	5 13	136	n o n e
17	MARCHI	Ricciotti	Boy	4/2/19	do	n o	19	M	do	do	5 13	136	n o n e
18	ROVELLI	Alfonso	Barber	4/6/18	do	n o	44	M	North	do	5 14	143	n o n e
19	ZOLESI	Giuseppe	Fireman	3/26/19	do	n o	26	M	South	do	5 13	136	n o n e
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angelo STURLESE, Master, of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of April, 1919

J. Mann

Immigration Inspector.

Master Angelo Sturlese

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6167

Apr. 15-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

*W. C. Bassett*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943  
Date

*Clara Fanning*  
Camera Operator





